Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada
Office de la Propriété Intellectuelle du Canada

Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada
Canadian Intellectual Property Office

CA 2980559 A1 2016/09/29

(21) 2 980 559

(12) DEMANDE DE BREVET CANADIEN
CANADIAN PATENT APPLICATION

(13) A1

(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date: 2015/11/24
(87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date: 2016/09/29
(85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry: 2017/09/20
(86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.: US 2015/062558
(87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.: 2016/153562
(30) Priorités/Priorities: 2015/03/26 (US PCT/US2015/022665); 2015/06/12 (US62/175,201); 2015/07/07 (US62/189,716); 2015/08/28 (US PCT/US2015/047603)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *B23K 37/053* (2006.01)

(71) Demandeur/Applicant:
CRC-EVANS PIPELINE INTERNATIONAL, INC., US

(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:
RAJAGOPALAN, SHANKAR, US;
MALLICK, SIDDHARTH, US;
KIRK, BRIAN L., US;
BOUCHE, JOSE C., US;
CURBO, JASON W., US;
KETTELKAMP, JONATHAN B., US;
SNIDERMAN, LAWRENCE, US;
...

(74) Agent: SCHNURR, DAVID J.

(54) Titre : SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES POUR UTILISATION DANS LE SOUDAGE DE SEGMENTS DE TUYAU D'UN PIPELINE

(54) Title: SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR USE IN WELDING PIPE SEGMENTS OF A PIPELINE

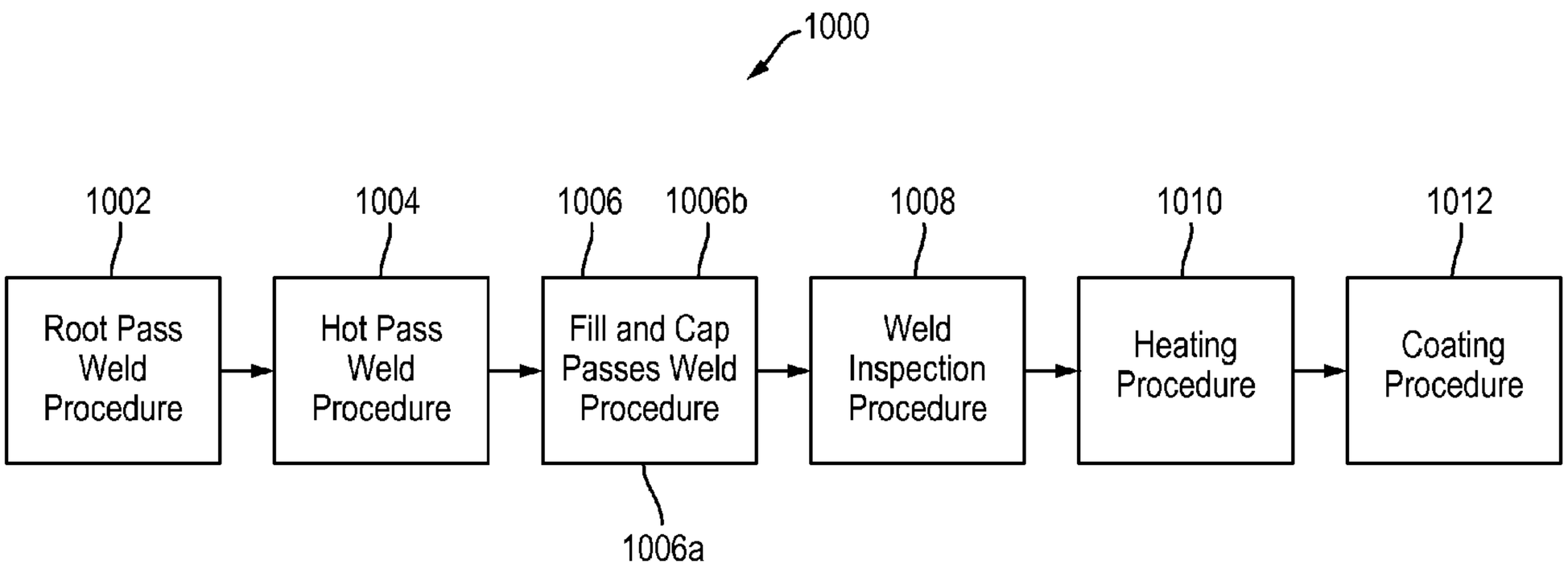


FIG. 1A

(57) Abrégé/Abstract:
The present application relates to a field system and methods that can be deployed in the application of pipe welding. The field system provides many embodiments relating to pipe welding systems and methods, that can be used in combination with one another, or individually. Such welding systems and methods, include, for example, internal welding systems and methods, tie-in welding system and methods, pipe inspection systems and methods, pipe handling systems and methods, internal pipe cooling systems and methods, non-destructive testing systems and methods, as well as remote interface and database systems and methods (uLog), to name a few. The application further relates to welded pipes that result from some or all of such processes.

(21) 2 980 559

(13) A1

(72) Inventeurs(suite)/Inventors(continued): RADHAKRISHNAN, SHAILESH, US; JANES, MARCUS, US; PROEGLER, JARED, US

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
29 September 2016 (29.09.2016)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2016/153562 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
B23K 37/053 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2015/062558

(22) International Filing Date:
24 November 2015 (24.11.2015)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

PCT/US2015/022665	26 March 2015 (26.03.2015)	US
62/175,201	12 June 2015 (12.06.2015)	US
62/189,716	7 July 2015 (07.07.2015)	US
PCT/US2015/047603	28 August 2015 (28.08.2015)	US

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part (CIP) to earlier applications:

US	PCT/US2015/047603 (CIP)
Filed on	28 August 2015 (28.08.2015)
US	PCT/US2015/022665 (CIP)
Filed on	26 March 2015 (26.03.2015)
US	14/228,708 (CIP)
Filed on	28 March 2014 (28.03.2014)
US	PCT/US2014/039148 (CIP)
Filed on	22 May 2014 (22.05.2014)
US	14/272,914 (CIP)
Filed on	8 May 2014 (08.05.2014)

(71) Applicant: **CRC-EVANS PIPELINE INTERNATIONAL** [US/US]; 701 East Joppa Road, Towson, Maryland 21286 (US).

(72) Inventors: **RAJAGOPALAN, Shankar T.**; 13102 Happy Lane, Cypress, Texas 77429 (US). **MALLICK, Siddharth**; 18108 South Parkview Drive, B-14, Houston, Texas 77084 (US). **KIRK, Brian L.**; 3302 Cedar Village Drive, Kingwood, Texas 77345 (US). **BOUCHE, Jose C.**; 3911 Stillview Drie, Houston, Texas 77068 (US). **CURBO, Jason W.**; 1450 East League City Parkway, #122, League City, Texas 77573 (US). **KETTELKAMP, Jonathan B.**; 18915 Whitehorse Drive, Tomball, Texas 77377 (US). **SNIDERMAN, Lawrence**; 4310 Boca Bay, Dallas, Texas 75244 (US). **RADHARKISHNAN, Shailesh**; 20011 Alcea Court, Spring, Texas 77379 (US). **JANES, Marcus**; 18807 Mueschke Road, Tomball, Texas 77377 (US). **PROEGLER, Jared**; 904 Ruthven Street, Houston, Texas 77019 (US).

(74) Agents: **BARUFKA, Jack S.** et al.; Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, P.O. Box 10500, McLean, Virginia 22102 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR USE IN WELDING PIPE SEGMENTS OF A PIPELINE

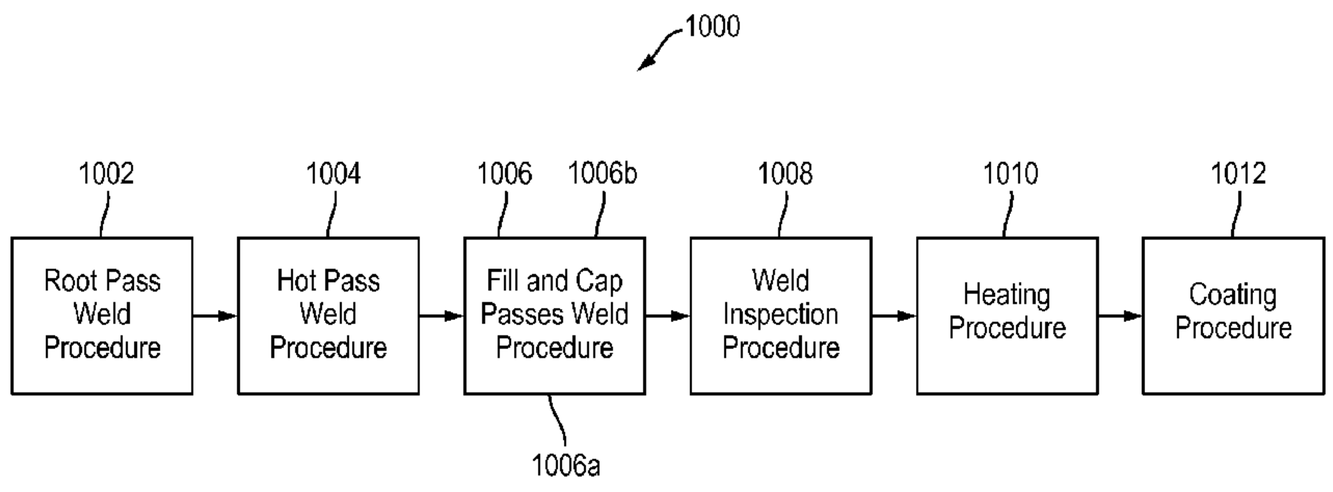


FIG. 1A

(57) Abstract: The present application relates to a field system and methods that can be deployed in the application of pipe welding. The field system provides many embodiments relating to pipe welding systems and methods, that can be used in combination with one another, or individually. Such welding systems and methods, include, for example, internal welding systems and methods, tie-in welding system and methods, pipe inspection systems and methods, pipe handling systems and methods, internal pipe cooling systems and methods, non-destructive testing systems and methods, as well as remote interface and database systems and methods (uLog), to name a few. The application further relates to welded pipes that result from some or all of such processes.

WO 2016/153562 A1

— *with information concerning one or more priority claims considered void (Rule 26bis.2(d))*

DEMANDE OU BREVET VOLUMINEUX

LA PRÉSENTE PARTIE DE CETTE DEMANDE OU CE BREVET COMPREND PLUS D'UN TOME.

CECI EST LE TOME 1 DE 2
CONTENANT LES PAGES 1 À 245

NOTE : Pour les tomes additionels, veuillez contacter le Bureau canadien des brevets

JUMBO APPLICATIONS/PATENTS

THIS SECTION OF THE APPLICATION/PATENT CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE VOLUME

THIS IS VOLUME 1 OF 2
CONTAINING PAGES 1 TO 245

NOTE: For additional volumes, please contact the Canadian Patent Office

NOM DU FICHIER / FILE NAME :

NOTE POUR LE TOME / VOLUME NOTE:

SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR USE IN WELDING PIPE SEGMENTS OF A PIPELINE

BACKGROUND

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application is a continuation-in-part of PCT/US2015/047603, filed August 28, 2015, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/043,757, filed August 29, 2014. This application is also a continuation-in-part of PCT/US2015/022665, filed on March 26, 2015, and U.S. Patent Application No. 14/228,708, filed on March 28, 2014. PCT/US2015/022665 claims the benefit of U.S. Patent Application No. 14/228,708. This application is also a continuation-in-part of PCT/US2014/039148, filed on May 22, 2014, and U.S. Patent Application No. 14/272,914, filed on May 8, 2014, both of which claim priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/826,628, filed on May 23, 2013. PCT/US2014/039148 claims the benefit of U.S. Patent Application No. 14/272,914. This application also claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/175,201, filed on June 12, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/189,716, filed on July 7, 2015. The contents of all of these applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Field

[0002] The present patent application relates to various field systems and methods that are used for the purpose of welding pipe segments of a pipeline.

[0003] Pipeline systems, which can include long stretches of pipe sections or segments (e.g., miles of pipe segments) comprising steel, stainless steel or other types of metal, are used to transport fluids such as water, oil, and natural gas between two locations (e.g., from a source of origin that may be land or water based to a suitable storage location). Construction of pipeline systems typically involves connection of pipe segments of suitable diameter and lengthwise dimensions together via weld joints, for example, capable of providing a liquid tight seal for the connected pipe segments.

[0004] During formation of a weld joint between two pipe segments (e.g., two pipe segments having the same or similar transverse cross-sectional dimensions), an end of one pipe section or segment is brought into close proximity or contact with an end of a second pipe section or segment. The pipe segments are held in relation to each other and a weld joint

is formed to connect the two ends of the pipe segments using a suitable welding process. After the weld is complete and cleaned, the weld may be inspected. After inspection, it may be desirable to apply external protective coatings to the weld joint.

[0005] Conventional internal welders frequently include internal alignment mechanisms that expand radially outward to contact the interior of the pipe. Alignment of the two pipe segments is accomplished from inside when extension members of a central member contact the interior of the pipe relatively close to the pipe segment joint faces on either side of the joint as shown in U.S. Patent No. 3,461,264; 3,009,048; 3,551,636; 3,612,808 and GB 1261814 (which is each incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). In order to weld the joint, the structure of the expander should be configured to allow sufficient space to accommodate a rotating torch. It would therefore be advantageous to provide internal alignment that allows sufficient space for a rotating or articulating torch or to align the pipe segments externally so as to eliminate the need for an internal expander which may create significant internal clutter.

[0006] In addition, the conventional process of internal welding usually involves internal or external alignment and an insertion of the internal welder so that torches align with the face joint. In this process it is sometimes difficult to assess the accuracy of positioning of the internal welder in general and the torch in particular. It is even more difficult to assess the accuracy of the position of the torch as the torch traverses the inside of the pipe along its orbital path during welding. It would therefore be advantageous to provide a system of tracking the structure of or positioning of pipe edges at the pipe interface in order to control the torch by use of the tracked condition of the interface. Specifically, it would be advantageous to first track a profile of the interface with a laser before sending a signal to an electronic controller to direct the position and orientation of the welding torch relative to the tracked pipe interface profile.

[0007] Furthermore, conventional pipeline welding systems that employ external alignment mechanisms typically support two segments on rollers and manipulate the position and orientation of the segments until alignment is satisfactory. Whether an alignment is satisfactory typically will depend, for example, on industry acceptable high-low gauges that are fairly accurate but are manually operated and positioned at discrete locations and not over the entire pipe interface. In any case, the profile or structure of the interface as observed from the inside of the pipe is not typically a consideration for quality of alignment. It would therefore be advantageous to provide an alignment system in which information about the interface profile as read by the laser is used as an input parameter during the external

alignment process. Specifically, it would be advantageous to provide the information from the torch controlling laser to the controller which would utilize the information in controlling external alignment mechanisms.

[0008] Moreover, conventional pipeline systems for welding pipe segments will typically lack a capability to visually inspect the weld applied by the torch. It therefore would be advantageous to provide a camera that followed the torch weld application and a display for showing an image of the weld in order for an operator to visually inspect the quality of the weld. Other advantages of the present disclosure will be apparent by review of this disclosure. Patentable advantages are not limited to those highlighted in this section. In addition, the advantages addressed herein should be considered independent of one another and not reliant on one another unless specifically noted herein. Additional advantages are also described in the claims provided in this application.

[0009] In a welding operation, the pipes are typically preheated to a suitable temperature prior to welding, and a significant amount of heat is also generated during the welding process.

[0010] Sometime after the weld is complete and cleaned, the weld may be inspected. It is desirable to inspect the weld at a temperature closer to the pipe operating temperature than to the raised weld temperature. Therefore, cooling after the welding process may be desired before inspection. After inspection, it may be desirable to apply external protective coatings to the joint. To facilitate this coating, heat may be added to the pipe in order to raise the pipe temperature required for application of certain external coatings (e.g., polypropylene).

[0011] After such heating, the pipe connection is ideally be allowed to cool to a suitable temperature before further processing steps are performed occur (e.g., before spooling of the connected piping sections or handling /placement of the piping sections in water or at some other suitable location on land).

[0012] During some pipe fabrication steps (e.g., after welding and before inspection), external portions of the joined pipe are readily accessible and cooling at the external surface is an option. However, during some portions in the process (e.g., after certain materials have been externally applied to the outside surface of the pipe) the external surface is not available on which to conduct a pipe cooling process.

[0013] Internal cooling could be useful during certain portions of the fabrication process (i.e., even when external cooling is available). Internal cooling within the pipes can be challenging due to the size of the pipes and the difficulty of accessibility to the interior portion of the piping section that is located at or near the weld joint. It would therefore be

especially desirable to provide internal cooling so that during portions of the process where external surfaces of the pipe are inaccessible, cooling can be implemented to more quickly condition the pipe for future steps that require lower temperatures (e.g., spooling).

[0014] Existing pipeline weld inspection processes such as ultrasonic testing and x-ray radiography can be challenging. For example, some processes may require a large team (*e.g.* 4, or more personnel) of highly trained personnel to travel to remote locations where the pipeline is being constructed; may require a ruggedized computer to be transported by dedicated truck to and used in remote locations with harsh environments; provide; use inspection equipment which is tethered by network wires ("tethered") to a dedicated ruggedized computer equipment and truck; may be inefficient because each member of the team may only be needed for certain steps of the process; require a highly trained technician on site to interpret the results of the test; and require that desired analysis be completed and the results written on the pipe before the team can move to inspect a next weld. Of course these are generalities, and not all of these issues are present in all systems.

[0015] Currently pipe joining technology remains an art relying on the avoidance of error by a worker applying a weld. Some welding technologies require adequate data management, work control and supervision of activities. As a result of such challenges, welding quality, completion time, and economics can also be challenging

[0016] The present patent application provides improvements over prior art field systems and methods.

SUMMARY

[0017] The present application relates to a field system and methods that can be deployed in the application of pipe welding. The field system provides many embodiments relating to pipe welding systems and methods, that can be used in combination with one another, or individually. Such welding systems and methods, include, for example, internal welding systems and methods, tie-in welding system and methods, pipe inspection systems and methods, pipe handling systems and methods, internal pipe cooling systems and methods, non-destructive testing systems and methods, as well as remote interface and database systems and methods (uLog), to name a few. The application further relates to welded pipes that result from some or all of such processes.

[0018] One aspect of the present patent application provides a field system for welding two pipes. The field system includes a first pipe engagement structure; a second pipe engagement structure; an inspection detector; a motor; one or more processors; and a weld

torch. The first pipe engagement structure is configured to engage the interior surface of a first pipe to enable the first pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the first pipe. The second pipe engagement structure is configured to engage the interior surface of a second pipe to enable the second pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the second pipe. The inspection detector is positioned between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, the inspection detector configured to emit an inspection beam of radiation. The motor is operatively associated with the inspection detector to direct the inspection beam of radiation along an interface region between the pipes. The one or more processors are operatively associated with the inspection detector to determine a profile of the interface region between the pipes. The weld torch is configured to create a weld between the pipes based on the profile of the interface region between the pipes.

[0019] Another aspect of the present patent application provides a field system for welding two pipes. The field system includes a first pipe engagement structure; a second pipe engagement structure; an inspection detector; one or more orientation motors; one or more processors; and a weld torch assembly. The first pipe engagement structure is configured to engage the interior surface of a first pipe to enable the first pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the first pipe. The second pipe engagement structure is configured to engage the interior surface of a second pipe to enable the second pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the second pipe. The inspection detector is positioned axially between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, the inspection detector configured to inspect an interface region between the pipes and generate profile data based thereon. The one or more orientation motors are operatively associated with the inspection detector to direct the inspection beam of radiation along the interface region between the pipes. The one or more processors are operatively associated with the inspection detector and configured to receive the profile data from the inspection detector to determine one or more characteristics of the interface region between the pipes. The weld torch assembly includes a weld torch and at least one weld torch motor, the weld torch and the at least one weld torch motor being actuated by the one or more processors to create a weld between the pipes based on the one or more characteristics of the interface region between the pipes.

[0020] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a field system for welding two pipes is provided. The field system includes a frame configured to be placed within the pipes; a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame; a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes; a brake system that secures the

frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes; an inspection detector carried by the frame, the inspection detector configured to detect a characteristic of an interface region between the pipes; a weld torch carried by the frame; one or more battery cells carried by the frame, the one or more battery cells configured to power the drive motor, the inspection detector and the weld torch; and one or more processor operatively connected with the drive motor, the inspection detector and the weld torch.

[0021] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a method for welding a pair of insulated pipes to one another. Each pipe includes a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material. End portions of the pipes to be welded have the metal pipe interior exposed. The method includes aligning the exposed metal pipe ends to be welded, welding the exposed metal pipe ends to one another, heating the exposed end portions of the welded pipes, applying an insulator to the heated exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the insulator is adhered to an exterior surface of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes, and applying cooling energy from within the pipes to an interior surface of the metal pipes.

[0022] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a system for welding a pair of insulated pipes to one another. Each pipe comprises a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material. End portions of the pipes to be welded have the metal pipe interior exposed. The system includes a weld torch configured to weld the exposed metal pipe ends to one another; a heater configured to heat the exposed end portions of the welded pipes; an insulator supply configured to apply insulator material to the heated exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the insulator is adhered to an exterior surface of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes; and a cooler system configured to be positioned within the pipes, the cooler system applying cooling energy to an interior surface of the metal pipes to facilitate cooling of the metal pipes after the insulator material is applied.

[0023] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a method for welding a pair of insulated pipes to one another. Each pipe includes a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material. End portions of the pipes to be welded have the metal pipe interior exposed. The method includes aligning the exposed metal pipe ends to be welded, welding the exposed metal pipe ends to one another, heating the exposed end portions of the welded pipes, applying an insulator to the heated exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the insulator is adhered to an exterior surface of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes, and applying cooling energy from within the

pipes to an interior surface of the metal pipes after applying the insulator; and performing a pipeline deployment procedure. Applying the cooling energy reduces a wait time between applying the insulator and performing the pipeline deployment procedure.

[0024] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a welded pipe assembly. The welded pipe assembly includes a first metal pipe having a length of at least 30' and an exterior diameter of less than 24"; a second metal pipe having a length of at least 30' and an exterior diameter of less than 24"; weld material connecting the first pipe with the second pipe, the weld material comprising a plurality of weld pass layers, the plurality of weld pass layers including a root pass layer and a hot pass layer disposed on top of the root pass layer, wherein the hot pass layer is positioned closer to an interior longitudinal axis of the welded first and second pipes than the root pass layer.

[0025] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a welded pipe assembly. The assembly includes a first metal pipe having a length of at least 30' and an exterior diameter of less than 24"; a second metal pipe having a length of at least 30' and an exterior diameter of less than 24"; a welded joint connecting the first metal pipe and the second metal pipe, the welded joint comprising a first internal bevel formed in the first metal pipe and a second internal bevel formed in the second metal pipe, and a root pass layer of weld material disposed in a region defined by the first internal bevel and the second internal bevel.

[0026] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a pipe cooling system. The pipe cooling system includes a frame, a plurality of rollers, a drive motor, a brake system, a cooler, and one or more processors. The frame is configured to be placed within welded pipes. The plurality of rollers is configured to rotatably support the frame. The drive motor drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes. The brake system secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes. The cooler is cooler carried by the frame, the cooler applying cooling energy to an interior surface of the metal pipes to facilitate cooling of the welded metal pipes. The one or more processors are operatively connected with the drive motor, the brake system and the cooler. The one or more processors operating the cooler to reduce the temperature of the welded pipes to a predetermined level.

[0027] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a welded pipe assembly. The welded pipe assembly includes a first metal pipe; a second metal pipe and weld material connecting the first metal pipe with the second metal pipe. The first metal pipe has a length of at least 30 feet and an exterior diameter of less than 24 inches. The second metal pipe has a length of at least 30 feet and an exterior diameter of less than 24 inches. The

weld material includes a plurality of weld pass layers. The plurality of weld pass layers including a root pass layer and a hot pass layer disposed on top of the root pass layer. The hot pass layer is positioned closer to an interior longitudinal axis of the welded first and second pipes than the root pass layer.

[0028] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a welded pipe assembly. The welded pipe assembly includes a first metal pipe, a second metal pipe and a welded joint connecting the first metal pipe and the second metal pipe. The first metal pipe has a length of at least 30 feet and an exterior diameter of less than 24 inches. The second metal pipe has a length of at least 30 feet and an exterior diameter of less than 24 inches. The welded joint includes a first internal bevel formed in the first metal pipe and a second internal bevel formed in the second metal pipe, and a root pass layer of weld material disposed in a region defined by the first internal bevel and the second internal bevel.

[0029] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a field system for welding two pipes. The field system includes a first pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a first pipe to enable the first pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the first pipe; a second pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a second pipe to enable the second pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the second pipe; one or more weld torches configured to be positioned within the pipes to create an internal weld at an interface region between the pipes; a motor operatively associated with the one or more weld torches to rotate the one or more weld torch along the interface region between the pipes; and one or more processors that control the motor and the one or more weld torches, the one or more processors operating the motor and the one or more weld torches to generate a complete circumferential weld along the interface region by rotating the one or more weld torches along the interface region in a single rotational direction until the complete circumferential weld is completed.

[0030] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides an inspection system for pre-inspecting an interface region between two pipes to be welded end-to-end. The system includes a frame configured to be placed within the pipes; a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame; a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes; a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes; a sensor movable with the frame that detects the interface region between the pipes; an inspection detector configured to generate signals based upon a profile of the interface region between the pipes; a motor that rotationally moves the inspection detector along the interface region; and one or more processors operatively associated with the drive motor, the sensor,

the inspection detector and the motor, the one or more processors operating the drive motor to move the frame through at least one of the pipes until the sensor detects the interface region, the one or more processors operating the brake system to secure the frame from movement at a location within the pipes that positions the inspection detector in relation to the interface region to enable the inspection detector to detect the profile of the interface region between the pipes; the one or more processors operating the inspection detector and the motor to scan the interface region between the pipes, and in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the interface region, the one or more processors sending instructions based thereon.

[0031] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a field system for pre-inspecting an interface region between two pipes to be welded end-to-end. The system includes a frame configured to be placed within the pipes; a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame; a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes; a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes; an inspection detector configured to generate signals based upon a profile of the interface region between the pipes; one or more orientation motors that rotationally moves the inspection detector along the interface region; and one or more processors operatively associated with the drive motor, the inspection detector and the motor, the one or more processors operating the brake system to secure the frame from movement at a location within the pipes that positions the inspection detector in relation to the interface region to enable the inspection detector to detect the profile of the interface region between the pipes; the one or more processors operating the inspection detector and the motor to scan the interface region between the pipes to generate pre-weld profile data, and in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the pre-weld profile data, the one or more processors sending instructions based thereon.

[0032] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a method for pre-inspecting an interface region between two pipes to be welded end-to-end. The method includes moving a frame within at least one of the pipes to be welded; detecting the interface region between the pipes; securing the frame from movement at the interface region between the pipes; detecting a profile of the interface region between the pipes; and in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the interface region between the pipes, generating instructions based thereon.

[0033] Yet another aspect of the present patent application provides a pipe cooling system. The pipe cooling system includes a frame configured to be placed within welded pipes; a

plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame; a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes; a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes; a cooler carried by the frame, the cooler applying cooling energy to an interior surface of the metal pipes to facilitate cooling of the welded metal pipes; and one or more processor operatively connected with the drive motor, the brake system and the cooler, the one or more processors operating the cooler to reduce the temperature of the welded pipes to a predetermined level.

[0034] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method of welding two pipes. The method includes internally clamping a first pipe with a first clamp; internally clamping a second pipe with a second clamp, the first and second pipes being clamped so that they are disposed in end-to-end adjacent relationship, with an interface region therebetween; scanning the interface region from a location within the pipes and between the clamps to obtain profile data from the interface region; welding the two pipes in end-to-end relationship based on the profile data; and internally inspecting the welded pipes from a location within the pipes and between the clamps

[0035] One aspect of the present patent application provides a welding processing system for facilitating pipe welding remote from a field system for performing pipe weld operations between a first pipe and a second pipe. As an example, the remote field system comprises an inspection detector configured to emit an inspection beam of radiation to scan a profile of an interface region between the first and second pipes and a weld torch configured to create a weld between the first and second pipes based on the profile of the interface region between the first and second pipes. The welding processing system comprises: a receiver configured to receive, from the remote weld system, profile data determined from the scan of the interface region between the pipes by the inspection detector; one or more processors configured to compare one or more characteristics of the profile data of the scan of the interface region with one or more characteristics of predefined profile data of predetermined interface regions and configured to determine control operation data for the remote field system based on the comparison; and a transmitter configured to transmit the control operation data to the remote field system. The control operation data is configured to cause the weld torch to perform one or more welding operations on the interface region between the pipes.

[0036] One aspect of the present application provides a method for welding pipes. The method comprises: aligning ends of the two pipes to be welded, the pipes comprising a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material, the metal pipe interior being exposed at

portions of the pipes adjacent the ends of the pipes to be welded; welding the aligned ends of the pipes to one another from within the pipes to form a weld joint; generating weld data during the welding of the aligned ends, the weld data corresponding to welding parameters associated with the welding; inspecting the welded joint with an inspection laser from within the welded pipes to derive internal weld inspection data; inspecting the welded joint with an inspection radiation source to derive radiation inspection data; transmitting the weld data, the internal weld inspection data, and the radiation inspection data to a remote computer system to derive additional weld data; and receiving the derived additional weld data. The additional weld data is derived from the transmitted data and additional inspection data received by the remote system from inspection of other pipes.

[0037] One aspect of the present patent application provides a field system for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon. The field system comprises: a field device configured to perform an operation that physically affects an object; an inspection device configured to scan the object; and one or more processors communicatively connected to the inspection device and configured to receive inspection data associated with the scan of the object from the inspection device. The one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit the inspection data to the remote computer system. The one or more processors are configured to receive data related to performing the operation from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the inspection data, and cause, based on the operation-related data, the field device to perform the operation that physically affects the object. The operation-related data is derived from the inspection data and other inspection data associated with a separate scan of another object.

[0038] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon. The method comprises: scanning, by an inspection device of a field system, an object to provide inspection data associated with the scan of the object to one or more processors; transmitting, by one or more processors of the field system, the inspection data to a remote computer system; receiving, by the one or more processors, data related to performing an operation that physically affects an object from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the inspection data; and causing, by the one or more processors, based on the operation-related data, a field device of the field system to perform the operation that physically affects the object. The operation-related data is derived from the inspection data and other inspection data associated with a separate scan of another object.

[0039] One aspect of the present patent application provides a computer system for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon remotely from a field system at which the field testing and physical operations occurs. The remote field system comprises an inspection device configured to scan the object and a field device configured to perform an operation that physically affects the object. The computer system comprises: a receiver configured to receive, from the remote field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device; one or more processors configured to process the inspection data to generate data related to performing the operation that physically affects the object; and a transmitter configured to transmit the operation-related data to the remote field system to cause the remote field system to perform the operation that physically affects the object, wherein the operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

[0040] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon remotely from a field system at which the field testing and physical operations occurs. The remote field system comprises an inspection device configured to scan the object and a field device configured to perform an operation that physically affects the object. The method comprises: receiving, by a receiver, from the remote field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device; processing, by one or more processors, the inspection data to generate data related to performing the operation that physically affects the object; and transmitting, by a transmitter, the operation-related data to the remote field system to cause the remote field system to perform the operation that physically affects the object, wherein the operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

[0041] One aspect of the present patent application provides a computer system for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon. The field system comprises an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operations that physically affect an object. The computer system comprises a receiver configured to receive, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device. The scan of the object by the inspection device is subsequent to a performance of the one or more operations by the one or more field devices that physically affected the object. The one or more operations are performed using a first set of input parameters. The computer system also comprises one or more processors configured to: detect, based on the inspection data, a defect related to the object; generate, an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations responsive to the defect detection, wherein the

operation protocol comprises a second set of input parameters having at least one input parameter different from the first set of input parameters; select the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations; and generate, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation. The computer system further comprises a transmitter configured to transmit the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation. The subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

[0042] One aspect of the present patent application provides method for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon. The field system comprises an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operations that physically affects an object. The method comprises receiving, by a receiver, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device. The scan of the object by the inspection device is subsequent to a performance of the one or more operations by the one or more field devices that physically affected the object. The one or more operations are performed using a first set of input parameters. The method also comprises: detecting, by one or more processors, based on the inspection data, a defect related to the object; generating, by the one or more processors,, an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations responsive to the defect detection, wherein the operation protocol comprises a second set of input parameters having at least one input parameter different from the first set of input parameters; selecting, by the one or more processors, the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations; generating, by the one or more processors, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation; and transmitting, by a transmitter, the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation. The subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

[0043] One aspect of the present patent application provides a computer system for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon. The field system comprises an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operation that physically affects the object. The computer system comprises a receiver configured to receive, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object. The scan of the object is subsequent to

a performance of the one or more operations that physically affected the object. The one or more operations are performed using a first set of input parameters. The computer system also comprises one or more processors configured to: determine, based on the inspection data, whether a quality of one or more aspects of the object resulting from the one or more operations exceeds a quality standard indicated by a predefined quality profile; generate an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations, wherein the operation protocol is generated to comprise one or more of the set of input parameters responsive to the quality of the one or more aspects of the object exceeding the quality standard indicated by the predefined quality profile; select the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations; and generate, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation. The computer system further comprises a transmitter configured to transmit the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation. The subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

[0044] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon. The field system comprises an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operation that physically affects the object. The method comprises receiving, by a receiver, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object. The scan of the object is subsequent to a performance of the one or more operations that physically affected the object. The one or more operations are performed using a first set of input parameters. The method also comprise: determining, by one or more processors,, based on the inspection data, whether a quality of one or more aspects of the object resulting from the one or more operations exceeds a quality standard indicated by a predefined quality profile; generating, by the one or more processors, an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations, wherein the operation protocol is generated to comprise one or more of the set of input parameters responsive to the quality of the one or more aspects of the object exceeding the quality standard indicated by the predefined quality profile; selecting, by the one or more processors, the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations; generating, by the one or more processors, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation; and transmitting, by the one or more processors, the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause

the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation. The subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

[0045] One aspect of the present patent application provides a computer system for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon. The computer system comprises one or more processors configured to: obtain, from one or more field systems, data related to observations of one or more operations performed on a plurality of objects. The plurality of objects comprises (i) one or more objects determined to have a defect resulting from the one or more observed operations and (ii) one or more objects without the defect. The one or more processors are also configured to: compare, based on the observation-related data, a first set of observations of an operation performed on an object determined to have the defect with one or more other sets of observations of the operation performed on one or more other objects without the defect; determine, based on the comparison, a common difference that the first set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations; and cause, based on the common difference, an operation trigger to be implemented such that a field system is caused to perform an operation associated with the operation trigger when a circumstance corresponding to the common difference occurs during a subsequent operation that physically affects one or more additional objects.

[0046] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon. The method comprises obtaining, by one or more processors, from one or more field systems, data related to observations of one or more operations performed on a plurality of objects. The plurality of objects comprises (i) one or more objects determined to have a defect resulting from the one or more observed operations and (ii) one or more objects without the defect. The method also comprises: comparing, by the one or more processors, based on the observation-related data, a first set of observations of an operation performed on an object determined to have the defect with one or more other sets of observations of the operation performed on one or more other objects without the defect; determining, by the one or more processors, based on the comparison, a common difference that the first set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations; and causing, by the one or more processors, based on the common difference, an operation trigger to be implemented such that a field system is caused to perform an operation associated with the operation trigger when a circumstance corresponding to the common difference occurs during a subsequent operation that physically affects one or more additional objects.

[0047] One aspect of the present patent application provides a system for aligning and welding together two segments of a pipe. The system includes a welding mechanism for applying a weld to a face joint of the two segments, the welding mechanism including an articulating torch, a laser sensor for reading a profile of the face joint, and an electronic controller for receiving information signals from the laser sensor to control the position and/or orientation of the torch; an alignment mechanism for manipulating the orientation of the longitudinal axis of at least one of the segments relative to the other; and wherein the welding mechanism further includes a carriage for securing a position of the welding mechanism in the pipe and a welding portion capable of rotating relative to the supporting portion within the pipe; and wherein the torch and the laser sensor are rotatably supported by the welding portion such that during welding, the torch follows the laser sensor along the face joint.

[0048] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method of aligning and welding together two segments of a pipe. The method includes the steps of: placing a first pipe segment on an alignment device; inserting an internal welding machine having a laser and a weld torch into the first pipe segment; generally aligning a second pipe segment with the first pipe segment and internal welding machine; griping an external portion of the first and second pipe segments to adjusting an axial position of the internal welding machine so as to generally line up with a face joint of the first and second pipe segments; adjusting a relative alignment of the first and second pipe segments via the alignment device based on a signal from the internal welder; beginning a root weld cycle in which the laser scans the face joint, the torch follows the laser, and the output from the laser is used to control the position of articulated torch, where the position and orientation of the torch with respect to the face joint is controlled to produce a quality weld; determining a face joint profile from the laser; releasing the alignment device and removing internal welding machine from an open pipe segment end; and repositioning a next sequential pipe segment on the external alignment mechanism in preparation for welding of a next joint.

[0049] One aspect of the present patent application provides an internal heat exchanger (IHEX) for pipeline welding. The internal heat exchanger includes a drive system configured to move the IHEX into a position within at least one pipe section near a weld joint location with another pipe section; a cooling section including cooling structure configured to selectively cool one or more interior surface portions of the at least one pipe section; and a controller in communication with the cooling structure and configured to activate the cooling section when the IHEX is at the position within the at least one pipe section.

[0050] One aspect of the present patent application provides a welding system. The welding system includes a plurality of welding stations, each welding station including a weld station computer and weld system in communication with the weld station computer, each welding station including one or more sensors, the one or more sensors configured to measure weld data including lead wire speed data; a plurality of wireless devices in communication with the one or more of the welding station computers to receive the weld data including the measured lead wire speed data; and a cloud server in communication with the wireless devices, the cloud server being configured to process the weld data including the lead wire speed data, and configured to determine an amount of consumable welding material used by the plurality of welding stations for a given period of time, wherein the cloud server is configured to communicate the amount of consumable welding material used to one or more of the wireless devices.

[0051] One aspect of the present patent application provides welding system. The welding system includes a welding station, the welding station including a weld station computer and a weld system in communication with the weld station computer, the weld system including a supply of weld material, a welding device, and a weld supply motor assembly that moves the weld material to the welder device; a weighting device operatively connected with the weld station computer and configured to measure a weight of the supply of weld material and to communicate the weight of the supply of weld material to the weld station computer in the form of weight data; and a sensor operatively connected with the weld supply motor assembly and the weld station computer so as to communicate the speed of the weld supply motor assembly to the weld station computer in the form of speed data; wherein the weld station computer is operatively connected to the weld supply motor assembly and is configured to control the speed of the motor assembly based on the weight data.

[0052] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method of controlling welding. The method includes measuring, using a weight measuring device, a first weight of a supply of weld material at a first time; measuring, using the weight measuring device, a second weight of the supply of weld material at a second time subsequent to the first time; calculating, using a computer, a difference in measured weight between the first weight and the second weight, the difference in measured weight corresponding to measured used weld material; calculating, using the computer, a theoretical weight of used weld material based on a speed of a motor assembly feeding the weld material to a welding device; comparing, by the computer, the theoretical weight of used weld material to the measured weight of used

weld material; and adjusting, by the computer, the speed of the motor assembly so as to correct a slippage of the motor assembly.

[0053] One aspect of the present patent application provides a welding system. The welding system includes a plurality of welding stations, each welding station including a weld station computer and weld system in communication with the weld station computer, each welding station including one or more sensors, the one or more sensors configured to measure weld data including lead wire speed data; a plurality of wireless devices in communication with the one or more of the welding station computers to receive the weld data including the measured lead wire speed data; and each weld station computer being configured to process the weld data, including the lead wire speed data, for the weld system in communication therewith, the weld station computer configured to determine an amount of consumable welding material used by the weld system for a given period of time and generating consumption data based thereon.

[0054] One aspect of the present patent application provides a system for pipeline testing. The system includes a testing device adapted to generate nondestructive test data regarding at least a portion of a weld; said testing device communicating said nondestructive test data to a second device which is adapted to receive said nondestructive test data; and said testing device adapted to operate remotely from a means of analyzing said nondestructive test data.

[0055] One aspect of the present patent application provides a system for nondestructive pipeline testing. The system includes an imaging equipment adapted to generate nondestructive test data regarding a portion of a welded pipe; a remote processing device adapted to receive and process inspection data regarding said portion of said welded pipe.

[0056] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method of nondestructive pipeline testing. The method includes the steps of: providing an imaging equipment; generating a nondestructive test data; providing a means to provide said nondestructive test data for analysis; and said nondestructive test data provided for analysis at a location remote from the tested portion of a pipe and the equipment proximate to the tested portion of a pipe.

[0057] One aspect of the present patent application provides a system for pipeline construction. The system includes a system for real-time logging of weld data; and said weld data is provided for analysis by computerized means and/or by subject experts.

[0058] One aspect of the present patent application provides a computer program product for welding support. The computer program product includes a computer readable program code means which provides to a computer memory a welding data; a computer readable program code means which provides to said memory a data from a data set comprising a

pipeline data; a computer readable program code means which processes said welding data and said pipeline data to provide a record output.

[0059] One aspect of the present patent application provides a method of data management executed on a computer. The method includes the steps of: communicating a first data from a first device to a second device, said first data which is a data regarding a pipeline construction; processing said first data by a cloud-based network means.

[0060] One aspect of the present patent application provides a computer system. The system includes a first device having a processor which processes a pipeline construction data, said first device communicating said pipeline construction data to a cloud-based memory, said pipeline construction data processed by a cloud-based processor.

[0061] These and other aspects of the present patent application, as well as the methods of operation and functions of the related elements of structure and the combination of parts and economies of manufacture, will become more apparent upon consideration of the following description and the appended claims with reference to the accompanying drawings, all of which form a part of this specification, wherein like reference numerals designate corresponding parts in the various figures. In one embodiment of the present patent application, the structural components illustrated herein are drawn to scale. It is to be expressly understood, however, that the drawings are for the purpose of illustration and description only and are not intended as a definition of the limits of the present patent application. It shall also be appreciated that the features of one embodiment disclosed herein can be used in other embodiments disclosed herein. As used in the specification and in the claims, the singular form of "a", "an", and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. In addition, as used in the specification and the claims, the term "or" means "and/or" unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. It should also be appreciated that some of the components and features discussed herein may be discussed in connection with only one (singular) of such components, and that additional like components which may be disclosed herein may not be discussed in detail for the sake of reducing redundancy. Just for example, where a single weld torch head is described, the same configuration can be used for additional weld torch heads provided in the same system (e.g., in an internal welding system), and can also be used in other welding systems (such as the tie-in internal welders) described herein. Similarly, various components such as the clamps, seals, brakes, weld consumption detection systems, or other components described herein, can be used with various embodiments described herein. For example, the braking system, motors,

clamps seals, as described in one embodiment can be applied to other embodiments described herein, as will be appreciated by those skilled in the art.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0062] FIGS. 1A and 1B show block diagrams of a method for welding pipe segments, wherein FIG. 1A shows a high level block diagram of the method and FIG. 1B shows a more detailed block diagram of the method, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0063] FIG. 2 shows a cross-sectional view of a welded joint connecting a first pipe and a second pipe in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0064] FIGS. 2A and 2B show bevel details for a single pipe segment and for a joint (prior to welding) between two pipe segments in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0065] FIGS. 2C-2F show a front view, a perspective view, a side view and a detailed view of a bevel gage used to gage the pipe bevel in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0066] FIGS. 2G-2I show cross-sectional views of pipelines with weld joints formed between their pipes, where FIG. 2G shows a weld joint in which root pass and hot pass weld layers are formed by an internal weld system and the fill and cap pass weld layers are formed by an external weld system, FIG. 2H shows a weld joint in which a root pass weld layer is formed by an internal weld system and the hot, fill and cap pass weld layers are formed by an external weld system and FIG. 2I shows a weld joint formed by an external weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0067] FIGS. 3-7 show block diagrams of the methods for welding pipe segments for different weld situations in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0068] FIGS. 7A and 7B show views of an external clamp being used to clamp pipes together from the outside in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0069] FIG. 8 shows a perspective view of a system for welding two pipe segments in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0070] FIG. 9 shows an enlarged view of a pipe interface of two pipe segments to be welded using the system of FIG. 8 in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0071] FIG. 9A shows a partial cross-sectional view of the pipeline in which an ideal alignment of a weld torch to an internal bevel (along longitudinal axes of the pipes) in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0072] FIG. 10-1 shows the system of FIG. 8 in which an internal weld system is inserted into a first pipe segment in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0073] FIGS. 10-2 and 10-3 show the system of FIG. 8 in which the internal weld system is inserted into the first pipe segment and a second pipe segment is being aligned with the first pipe segment in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0074] FIGS. 10A and 10B show views of the internal weld system being constructed and arranged to be positioned in pipes having an external diameter of 26 to 28 inches external diameter and in pipes having an external diameter of less than 24 inches, respectively in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0075] FIGS. 10C and 10D show a left side perspective view and a bottom perspective view of a cradle for carrying and moving the first pipe and the second pipe in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0076] FIGS. 10E and 10F show two pipe alignment errors, while FIG. 10E shows an angular pipe alignment error and FIG. 10F shows a position pipe alignment error;

[0077] FIG. 11 shows the internal weld system for welding two pipe segments in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0078] FIG. 11A shows a view of an umbilical operatively connected to the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0079] FIG. 12 shows a detailed view of a forward-most section of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0080] FIGS. 13-22 show views of various components of the forward-most section of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0081] FIG. 22A shows an exemplary weld wire spool in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0082] FIG. 22B shows an exemplary weld feed assembly in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0083] FIGS. 23 and 24 show a front view and a cross-sectional view of a center section of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0084] FIGS. 25-31 show views of various components of the center section of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0085] FIGS. 32A and 32B show side and top views of a drive section of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0086] FIG. 33 shows a view of the center section of the internal weld system being positioned inside the pipe segments, where both clamps and seals are engaging the inner surfaces of the pipes, and where some components of the center section are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0087] FIG. 34 shows a cross-sectional view of the center section of the internal weld system being positioned inside the pipe segments, where some components of the center section are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0088] FIG. 35 shows a view of the center section of the internal weld system being positioned inside the pipe segments, where only clamps are engaging the inner surfaces of the pipes and where some components of the center section are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0089] FIGS. 35A and 35B show cross-sectional views of the center section of the internal weld system, where the clamps are in their extended and retracted positions, respectively and where some components of the center section are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0090] FIG. 35C shows a side (head-on) view of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0091] FIG. 36 shows a view of a clamp shoe of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0092] FIG. 37 shows a view of a spider member of an clamp of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0093] FIG. 38 shows a view of a clamp shoe pin member of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0094] FIGS. 39 and 40 show views of a hub of the clamp of the internal weld system with the clamp shoe pin member and the link member connected thereto in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0095] FIGS. 41 and 42 show front perspective and rear perspective views of a weld head assembly of the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0096] FIG. 43 shows another rear perspective view of the weld head assembly of the internal weld system, wherein a weld torch of the weld head assembly has been raised to a desired welding position, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0097] FIGS. 44-46 show a left side perspective view, a perspective view and a cross-sectional view of the weld head assembly, where some components of the weld head assembly are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0098] FIGS. 47, 48 and 49 show perspective views of the weld head assembly, where the weld torch is positioned, by an axial positioning system, in its centered axial position in FIG. 47, and the weld torch is positioned, by the axial positioning system, in the right and left axial positions in FIGS. 48 and 49, respectively, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[0099] FIGS. 50 and 51 show a left side perspective view and an exploded view of the weld head assembly, where some components of the weld head assembly are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00100] FIG. 52 shows a bottom perspective view of a top positioning member of the weld head assembly in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00101] FIG. 53 shows a top elevational view of the weld head assembly, where some components of the weld head assembly are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00102] FIG. 54 shows a cross-sectional view of the weld head assembly wherein the weld torch is positioned in a normal, non-tilted position in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00103] FIGS. 55 and 56 show a rear perspective view and a cross-sectional view of the weld head assembly, respectively, wherein the weld torch is positioned by a tilt positioning system to $+5^0$ of angular tilt in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00104] FIG. 56A shows a cross-sectional view of the weld head assembly in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application

[00105] FIGS. 57 and 58 show a rear perspective view and a cross-sectional view of the weld head assembly, respectively, wherein the weld torch is positioned by a tilt positioning system to -5^0 of angular tilt in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00106] FIG. 59 shows an exploded view of the weld head assembly, where some components of the weld head assembly are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00107] FIGS. 60A-63 show schematic views of the internal weld system with one weld torch, an inspection camera and two inspection detectors in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00108] FIGS. 64-69 show schematic views of the internal weld system with two weld torches, an inspection camera and an inspection detector in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00109] FIG. 70 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of compressed air through the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00110] FIG. 71 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of power, including weld power, communication data, and controls data through the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00111] FIG. 72 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of shield gas through the internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00112] FIGS. 72A, 72B and 72C show close-up views of an internal weld torch used in a prior art system and the internal weld system, respectively, where the pipes have a gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo) alignment;

[00113] FIG. 72D shows exemplary weld parameters that are used for uphill and downhill weld procedures in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00114] FIG. 73 shows a perspective view of a system for welding two externally aligned pipe segments supported on alignment mechanisms in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00115] FIG. 74 shows an enlarged, external view of a pipe interface of two pipe segments to be welded using the system of FIG. 73 in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00116] FIG. 75 shows the system in which a weld system is inserted into a pipe segment in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application, wherein one of the pipe segments is not shown for the sake of clarity;

[00117] FIG. 76 shows an enlarged view of a section of FIG. 75 showing a weld portion of the weld system positioned for welding in a pipe segment in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application, wherein one of the pipe segments is not shown for the sake of clarity.

[00118] FIG. 77 shows a cross-sectional view of FIG. 76 taken along the axis B-B showing the arrangement of various weld portion elements in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00119] FIGS. 78 and 79 show side views of the weld system of FIG. 75, where the pipe segment is not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00120] FIG. 80 shows a perspective view of the system of FIG. 73 in a configuration showing a first procedure in which a pipe segment is placed on an external alignment mechanism in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00121] FIG. 81 shows a perspective view the system of FIG. 73 in a configuration showing a procedure subsequent to FIG. 80 in which the weld system is inserted into a pipe segment in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00122] FIG. 82 shows a side view of the weld portion of the system of FIG. 73 in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00123] FIG. 83 shows an enlarged perspective view of a section of the weld portion of the system of FIG. 73 in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00124] FIG. 84 shows another enlarged perspective view of a section of the weld portion of the system of FIG. 73 in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00125] FIG. 85 shows an enlarged perspective view of a rotary mechanism of the system of FIG. 73 in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00126] FIG. 86 shows a purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00127] FIG. 87 shows a detailed view of a forward-most section of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00128] FIG. 88 shows a purge assembly of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00129] FIGS. 89 and 90 show a front view and a cross-sectional view of a center section of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00130] FIG. 91 shows purge seals of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00131] FIG. 92 shows of the rotatable hub of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00132] FIG. 93 shows a detailed view of a drive section of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00133] FIG. 94 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of purge gas through the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00134] FIG. 95 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of compressed air through the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00135] FIG. 96 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of purge gas through the purge and inspection system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00136] FIG. 97 shows a partial view of the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00137] FIG. 98 shows a close-up view of an external weld torch of an external weld system used in the purge and inspection system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00138] FIGS. 99 and 100 show close-up views of the external weld torch of the external weld system used in a prior art system and the purge and inspection system, respectively, where the pipes have a gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo) alignment;

[00139] FIG. 101 shows a tie-in internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00140] FIG. 102 shows a detailed view of a power section of the tie-in internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00141] FIG. 103 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of power including weld power, communication data, and controls data through the tie-in internal weld system in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00142] FIG. 103A shows a cross-sectional view of the center section of the tie-in internal weld system, where the clamps are in their retracted positions, and where some components of the center section are not shown for sake of clarity, in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00143] FIG. 103B shows a method for aligning two pipes, pre-inspecting an interface region between the two pipes to be welded end-to-end, welding the two pipes, post-weld inspecting the weld joint formed between the two pipes in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00144] FIG. 103C shows a side view of a tie-in internal weld system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00145] FIG. 103D shows a perspective view of the tie-in internal weld system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00146] FIG. 103E shows a perspective view of weld head assemblies of the tie-in internal weld system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00147] FIG. 103F shows a front view of the weld head assemblies of the tie-in internal weld system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00148] FIGS. 103G-103J show a procedure in which one or more weld head assemblies are operated in clockwise and counterclockwise directions to perform a welding operation in the tie-in internal weld system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00149] FIG. 104 shows a perspective view of an exemplary internal cooling system for use in pipeline welding in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00150] FIG. 105 shows a perspective view of the internal cooling system of FIG. 104 immediately prior to insertion within an end of a pipe section in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00151] FIG. 106 shows a perspective view of the internal cooling system of FIG. 104 located within a first pipe section that is secured via a weld joint to a second pipe section in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00152] FIG. 107 shows another view of FIG. 106 in which the internal cooling system is located within the first and second pipe segments at a suitable location in relation to the weld joint to facilitate internal cooling at the weld joint in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00153] FIG. 108 shows a perspective view of the internal cooling system of FIG. 104 connected with a tie-in clamp in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00154] FIG. 109 shows a perspective view of the internal cooling system of FIG. 104 connected with a tie-in clamp in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00155] FIGS. 110A and 110B show perspective and partial perspective views, respectively, of the internal cooling system for use in pipeline welding in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00156] FIGS. 111A and 111B show partial perspective views of portions of the internal cooling system for use in pipeline welding in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application, in which the portion of the internal heat exchanger is within two pipe segments secured to each other via a weld joint, and a water pump is provided at an end of a portion of a pipe section;

[00157] FIGS. 112A and 112B show partial perspective views of portions of the internal cooling system for use in pipeline welding in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application, in which the portion of the internal heat exchanger is within two pipe segments secured to each other via a weld joint, and a water pump is provided at an end of a portion of a pipe section;

[00158] FIG.113 shows a cross-sectional view of the pipes with their exposed metal pipe ends aligned in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00159] FIG. 114 shows a cross-sectional view of the pipes with the weld joint formed between their exposed metal pipe ends in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00160] FIGS. 115A and 115B show a cross-sectional view and a perspective view of the pipes with the weld joint formed between their exposed metal pipe ends and a heater positioned on the pipes to heat the exposed end portions of the welded pipes, respectively in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00161] FIGS. 116A and 116B show a cross-sectional view and a perspective view of the pipes with the weld joint formed between their exposed metal pipe ends and an insulator supply positioned on the pipes to apply an insulator material to the heated the exposed end portions of the welded pipes, respectively in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00162] FIGS. 117A and 117B show a cross-sectional view and a perspective view of the pipes with the weld joint formed between their exposed metal pipe ends and an insulator supply positioned on the pipes to apply an insulator material to the heated exposed end portions of the welded pipes in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00163] FIG. 118 shows a cross-sectional view of the pipes with the weld joint formed between their exposed metal pipe ends and an insulator adhered to the exterior surface of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00164] FIG. 119 shows a perspective view of a cooler system configured to apply cooling energy to an interior surface of the pipes to facilitate cooling of the pipes after the insulator material is applied in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00165] FIG. 120 shows a partial, cross-sectional view of the cooler system being positioned within the pipes in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00166] FIGS. 121 and 122 show partial, cross-sectional views of the cooler system being positioned within the pipes, where FIG. 121 shows a heat exchanger of the cooler system positioned in contact with the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes and FIG. 122 shows the heat exchanger is in its retracted position and is not in contact with the interior surface of the welded pipes in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00167] FIG. 123 shows a perspective view of the cooler system, wherein fluid nozzles configured to apply a cooling liquid onto the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes are shown in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00168] FIGS. 124 and 125 show a perspective view and a front view of a heat exchanger element or a fin member of the cooler system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00169] FIGS 126-128 show perspective views of a system that is configured to facilitate the placement of the cooler system within and/or withdrawal of the cooler system from the pipes in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00170] FIG. 129 shows a partial perspective view of the cooler system, where a plurality of rollers configured to engage the interior surface of one or more of the pipes and a drive motor configured to drive the rollers so as to move a frame assembly of the cooler assembly are shown in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00171] FIG. 130 shows a perspective view of a cooler system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00172] FIG. 131 shows a top view of a motor power source carried by the frame assembly of the cooler system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00173] FIG. 132 shows a heat exchanger of the cooler system positioned in contact with the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00174] FIGS. 133 and 134 show perspective views of a cooler system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00175] FIGS. 135 and 136 show a perspective view and a partial cross-section view of a cooler system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00176] FIG. 136A shows a perspective view of an ultrasound inspection station that is configured to inspect the weld between the welded metal pipes in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00177] FIG. 136B shows a method showing the pipeline deployment procedures in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00178] FIGS. 136C and 136D show schematic views of the S-lay procedure and of the J-lay procedure in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00179] FIG. 136E shows S-lay and J-lay unspooling barges in accordance with an embodiment of the present patent application;

[00180] FIG. 137A shows a system for facilitating field system testing or operations thereof in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00181] FIG. 137B shows communication links between the remote computer system, the field computer system of the field system, and other components of the field system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00182] FIG. 137C shows communication links between the remote computer system and components of the field system without the field computer system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00183] FIG. 138 shows a flowchart of a method for facilitating, by a field system, field testing and physical operations based thereon in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00184] FIG. 139-142 show flowcharts of methods for facilitating, by a computer system, field testing and physical operations based thereon in accordance with other embodiments of the present patent application;

[00185] FIG. 143 depict an example of a pipeline in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00186] FIG. 144 shows a welding station in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00187] FIG. 145 show a plurality of pipeline welding stations in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00188] FIG. 146 is a schematic diagram of a system with a plurality of welding stations in communication with a plurality of control and log collection stations in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00189] FIG. 147 is a schematic diagram of a system with a plurality of welding stations in communication with a plurality of control and log collection stations in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00190] FIG. 148 is a schematic diagram of welding station in communication with a network via a WiFi connection in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00191] FIG. 149 is a schematic diagram of a plurality of job sites in communication with a cloud server via a worldwide network (internet) in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00192] FIG. 150 is a schematic diagram of a plurality of welding stations in communication with intermediate computing devices (lead technicians, inspectors, engineers, etc.) which are in turn in communication with a cloud server through the internet in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00193] FIG. 151 is a schematic diagram of a plurality of welding stations in communication with an intermediate computer system (Engineer, quality and Tech terminals) through a wireless (e.g., WiFi) communication channel in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00194] FIG. 152 is a schematic diagram of a plurality of welding stations in communication with a computer system through a wireless (e.g., WiFi) communication channel in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00195] FIG. 153 is a schematic diagram of a plurality of welding stations in communication with a plurality of intermediate computer systems (Engineer, quality and Tech terminals) which in turn are in communication with a cloud server in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00196] FIG. 154 shows an example graphical user interface ("GUI") for a "Main Screen" of an application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) implemented by a computer system at the welding station, at the intermediate computer system or at the cloud server in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00197] FIG. 155 shows an example GUI for a "Live Log" screen of the application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) showing voltages versus time at one welding station in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00198] FIG. 156 shows an example GUI for a "Get Log" screen of the application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) showing weld data parameters including type of weld event, time, zone, weld travel speed, lead wire travel speed in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00199] FIG. 157 shows an example GUI for a summary report screen of the application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) displaying various welding parameters including weld time, weld station identification number, weld arc voltage, etc., in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00200] FIG. 158 shows an example GUI for a "Save Data on Log" screen of the application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) displaying various in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00201] FIG. 159 shows an example GUI for an "Analytics" screen of the application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) showing two icons for selecting a type of analysis performed (e.g., trends, moving average) in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00202] FIG. 160 shows an example GUI for a "Welding Parameter" screen of the application for cloud based universal data logging (uLog) showing two various for selecting a type of function to be performed in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00203] FIG. 161A depicts schematically an example of a spool that is configured to carry a weld wire in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00204] FIG. 161B depicts schematically a lateral view of a hub-transducer that is configured to measure a weight of the spool in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00205] FIG. 161C depicts another lateral view of the hub-transducer showing the positioning of transducer elements or strain sensors/gauges for measuring weight strain when the spool is mounted on the hub in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00206] FIG. 162 depicts schematically an arrangement where a weld wire in spool mounted to hub is pulled by a motor assembly for feeding the wire 82 to the weld device (not shown) in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00207] FIG. 163 is a flow chart depicting a process of comparing the measured weight and the theoretical weight determined based on the wire feed speed in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00208] FIGS. 164A and 164B depict enlarged lateral cross-sections of the motor assembly in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00209] FIG. 165 is a diagram of a configuration of the welding system depicting the interconnections of various components of the system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00210] FIG. 166 shows a non-destructive testing system overview in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00211] FIG. 167 shows a generic embodiment of a non-destructive testing system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application;

[00212] FIG. 168 shows an ultrasonic testing embodiment of a non-destructive testing system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application; and

[00213] FIG. 169 shows a radiographic testing embodiment of a non-destructive testing system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[00214] FIGS. 1A and 1B show block diagrams of a method 1000 for welding pipe sections or segments 1022 (e.g., 1022a and 1022b as shown in FIG. 2) of a pipeline 1024 (as shown in FIG. 2) together. For example, FIG. 1A shows a high level block diagram of the method 1000, while FIG. 1B shows a more detailed block diagram of the method 1000.

[00215] FIG. 2 shows a cross-sectional view of a weld joint 1026 connecting the pipe segments 1022 (e.g., 1022a and 1022b) of the pipeline 1024. The pipe segments 1022 (e.g., 1022a and 1022b) may interchangeably be referred to herein as pipes or pipe sections. In one embodiment, the weld joint 1026 is a complete circumferential weld connecting the pipe segments 1022 (e.g., 1022a and 1022b) end-to-end circumferentially. In one embodiment, the weld joint 1026 may be referred to as a girth weld or a butt weld. In one embodiment, as described in detail below, the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b are welded together at their beveled end portions.

[00216] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have a length of at least 30 feet. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have a length of at least 31.5 feet. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have a length of at least 33 feet. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have a length of at least 34.5 feet. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have a length of at least 36 feet.

[00217] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have an exterior diameter of 24 inches or less. In one embodiment, the exterior diameter of the pipe segment may also be referred to as the outer diameter of the pipe segment.

[00218] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have a nominal exterior diameter of 24 inches or less. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b each have an exterior diameter of 24.1875 inches or less. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b each have an exterior diameter of 23.8125 inches or less.

[00219] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have an exterior diameter of 22.8 inches or less. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b have an exterior diameter of 21.6 inches or less. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b each have an exterior diameter of 20.4 inches or less. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b each have an exterior diameter of 19.2 inches or less.

[00220] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b each have an exterior diameter in the range of 26 to 28 inches.

[00221] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b are made of a metal material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b are made of a carbon steel material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b are made of an alloy steel material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b are made of a low-alloy steel material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b are made of a stainless steel material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be made of a American Petroleum Institute specification (API) 5L grade X52 (i.e., 52000 PSI minimum yield strength and 66000 PSI minimum tensile strength) material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be made of an API 5L grade X60 (i.e., 60000 PSI minimum yield strength and 75000 PSI minimum tensile strength) material.

[00222] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be made completely or in-part from a Corrosion Resistant Alloy (CRA). In one embodiment, the Corrosion Resistant Alloy may include both iron-based alloys such as

various grades of stainless steel or nickel-based alloys (i.e., typically known by the trade name, Inconel).

[00223] In one embodiment, some CRA materials may require shield gas on both sides of the weld. In one embodiment, in such an instance, a purge and inspection system 7001 (as will be described in detail with respect to FIGS. 86-100) may be used within the pipes 1022a, 1022b to provide a purge gas chamber inside (at interface region of) the pipes to be welded and an external weld system 7500 (as shown in FIG. 97) may be used outside the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the external weld system 7500 may be configured to provide shield gas outside (e.g., at joint of) the pipes to be welded.

[00224] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be made of the same material. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be made of the different materials.

[00225] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be made of bi-metallic materials where the inner portion of the pipe segment is a CRA material and the outer portion of the pipe segment may be either carbon steel or a different CRA material than the inner portion.

[00226] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 2G, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b includes a metal pipe interior 5244 surrounded by an insulator/a coating material 5246. In one embodiment, the end portions of the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b to be welded have the insulator/coating material 5246 removed and the metal pipe interior 5244 exposed.

[00227] In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be coated on its external surface with a corrosion resistant material/coating when the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b are used in corrosive environments (e.g., sea/salt water/ocean, chemical, etc.). In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be coated on its external surface with a wear resistant material/coating. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be coated on its external surface with an insulator material/coating. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be coated on its interior surface with the corrosion resistant material/coating, the wear resistant material/coating, the insulator coating/material or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may be coated on both its interior and exterior surfaces with the corrosion

resistant material/coating, the wear resistant material/coating, the insulator coating/material or a combination thereof.

[00228] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 2A and 2B, an end 1038a of the pipe 1022a is welded to a second end 1038b of the pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the end 1038a of the pipe 1022a has an internal bevel surface 5228 and an external bevel surface 5230. In one embodiment, the end 1038b of the pipe 1022b has an internal bevel surface 5232 and an external bevel surface 5234. In one embodiment, as will be clear from the discussions below, a root pass weld layer of weld material is disposed in a region IBR defined by the first internal bevel surface 5228 and the second internal bevel surface 5232 when an internal weld system 5004 is used to deposit the root pass weld layer from within the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00229] In one embodiment, the external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 each may include first external bevel surfaces 5230a and 5234a and second bevel surfaces 5230b and 5234b, respectively. In one embodiment, the first external bevel surfaces 5230a and 5234a are beveled at an angle EB_1 with respect to an axis N-N that is perpendicular to a longitudinal axes A-A of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the angle EB_1 may be 5^0.

[00230] In one embodiment, the second external bevel surfaces 5230b and 5234b are beveled at an angle EB_2 with respect to the axis N-N. In one embodiment, the angle EB_2 is greater than the angle EB_1. In one embodiment, the angle EB_2 may be 45^0.

[00231] In one embodiment, the external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 may each include a single bevel surface. In one embodiment, the external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 may each include a single continuous surface having a J-shaped configuration.

[00232] In one embodiment, the internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 are beveled at an angle IB with respect to the axis N-N. In one embodiment, the angle IB may be 37.5^0. In one embodiment, the internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 may have a distance B measured along axis N-N from their respective inner pipe surfaces 5130 and 5132. In one embodiment, the distance B measured along axis N-N from their respective inner pipe surfaces 5130 and 5132 is 0.05 inches.

[00233] In one embodiment, the external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 and the internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 may be separated from each other by a non-bevel surface. In one embodiment, the non-bevel surface may have a distance NB measured along the axis N-N. In one embodiment, the distance NB measured along axis N-N is 0.05 inches. In one embodiment, the non-bevel surface is optional and the external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 and their corresponding internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 may be next to (and touching) each other.

[00234] In one embodiment, the internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b may have the same bevel angle. In one embodiment, the external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b may have the same bevel angle(s). In another embodiment, the bevel angle of the internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b may vary. In another embodiment, the bevel angle(s) of external bevel surfaces 5230 and 5234 of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b may vary.

[00235] In one embodiment, the dimensions B of the internal bevel surfaces, the dimension NB of the non-bevel surface, and the bevel angles IB, EB_1 and EB_2 may vary and depend on the thickness T of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b.

[00236] In one embodiment, the end 1038a of the pipe 1022a and the end 1038b of the pipe 1022b are joined to have a weld groove 5236 formed therebetween. In one embodiment, the weld groove 5236 may have a V-shaped cross-section. In one embodiment, the end 1038a of the pipe 1022a and the end 1038b of the pipe 1022b are constructed and arranged to have J-shaped configurations such that the weld groove formed by joining the end 1038a of the pipe 1022a and the end 1038b of the pipe 1022b together has a U-shaped configuration. In another embodiment, the shape of the weld groove depends on the welding parameters or conditions.

[00237] Referring to FIG. 2, in one embodiment, a weld material 1034 is configured to connect the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b. In one embodiment, the weld material 1034 may include Inconel material or Inconel alloy material. In one embodiment, the weld material 1034 may include a material that has a higher strength than the material of the pipes. In one embodiment, the weld material 1034 may be a different material than the material of the pipes. For example, in one embodiment, the weld material may include Inconel material or Inconel alloy material and the material of the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b may include a stainless steel material.

[00238] In one embodiment, the weld material 1034 and/or weld joint 1026 includes a plurality of pass weld layers 1014, 1016, 1018 and 1020. For example, in one embodiment, the plurality of pass weld layers 1014, 1016, 1018 and 1020 may include the root pass weld layer 1014, the hot pass weld layer 1016, one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layer 1020 as will be explained in detail below. The pass weld layer(s) may interchangeably be referred to herein as pass layer(s). In one embodiment, the weld pass (e.g., root pass, hot pass, fill pass(es), cap pass) may be a single advancement of the weld tool or weld system along the weld joint 1026. In one embodiment, a weld bead or a weld layer is formed as a result of each weld pass.

[00239] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 1A, 1B and 2, the method 1000 for welding pipe sections or segments 1022a and 1022b together generally includes a root pass weld procedure 1002, a hot pass weld procedure 1004, a fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006, a weld inspection procedure 1008, a heating procedure 1010 and a coating procedure 1012. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 may include one or more of fill pass weld procedures 1006a and a cap pass weld procedure 1006b. In one embodiment, the method 1000 is generally a multi-pass weld or multi-layer weld procedure that includes, for example, the root pass weld procedure 1002, the hot pass weld procedure 1004, and the fill and cap weld procedure 1006.

[00240] In one embodiment, one or more of the weld passes (e.g., root pass, hot pass, fill pass(es), cap pass) of the multi-pass weld or a multi-layer weld method 1000 may be performed by the same weld system or tool at different times. In one embodiment, the weld passes may be performed sequentially by same weld system or tool. For example, in one embodiment, the root and hot pass weld procedures may be performed sequentially by an internal weld system 5004 (as will be described in detail below) from interior of the pipes. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedures may be performed sequentially by an external weld system 7500 from the exterior of the pipes.

[00241] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is generally configured to weld the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b from inside the pipeline 1024 and the external weld system 7500 is generally configured to weld the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b from outside the pipeline 1024. In one embodiment, the welding performed by the internal weld system 5004 may result in a K-shaped weld bead or layer and the welding performed by the external weld system 7500 may result in a J-shaped weld bead or layer.

[00242] In one embodiment, the hot, fill and cap pass weld procedures may be performed sequentially by the external weld system 7500 from the exterior of the pipes, while only the root pass weld procedure is performed by the internal weld system 5004 (as will be described in detail below) from interior of the pipes.

[00243] In one embodiment, one or more of the weld passes (e.g., root pass, hot pass, fill pass(es), cap pass) of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 may be performed by different weld systems or tools at same or different times. In one embodiment, the weld passes may be performed sequentially by different weld systems or tools.

[00244] In one embodiment, each of the hot, fill and cap pass weld procedures may be performed in its corresponding weld shack from the exterior of the pipes. In one embodiment, the weld shack is a relatively small enclosure, for example, approximately 12 feet wide, 10

feet long and 8 feet high where an external weld system is mounted and carried from one pipe joint to the next by a back end rig. The weld shack typically is a lightweight metal frame covered with thin sheet metal. The weld shack has a special floor designed to pivot up to allow the weld shack to be lowered onto the pipes and then pivot back down to allow easy access to the pipe. In one embodiment, each of the one or more fill pass weld procedures may be performed in different weld shacks each having an external weld system.

[00245] In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 is the first welding procedure of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 is performed by the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 may be performed by a tie-in internal weld system 3001 (as will be described in detail below) having on-board weld power.

[00246] In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002, when performed with the internal weld system 5004, may take up to 1.03 minutes. In one embodiment, the cycle time for the root pass weld procedure is 4 minutes (this timing is calculated from when a reach rod or umbilical 5034 is set on an auto travel). In one embodiment, the total cycle time for three cycles of the root pass weld procedure (performed by the internal weld system 5004) is 13.15 minutes (including a 2.30 minutes for the spool/weld wire change procedure), and the average cycle time for the root pass weld procedure (performed by the internal weld system 5004) is 4.42 minutes.

[00247] In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 may be performed by an external weld system 7500. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 may be performed by the external weld system 7500 with the purge and inspection system 7001. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 may be performed by the external weld system with tie-in clamps. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 may be performed by the external weld system 7500 with internally disposed clamps 7050, 7052. In one embodiment, the internally disposed clamps may be standard clamps or purge clamps (e.g., the purge and inspection system 7001).

[00248] In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 forms the root pass weld layer 1014. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 1A and 1B, the root pass weld layer 1014 is the first weld bead or layer deposited in the multiple pass or a multi-layer welding method 1000. In one embodiment, the root pass layer may also be referred to as a root sealer bead or layer. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 is performed by Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW). In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 is performed by Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW). In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002

is performed by Short Circuit Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW-S). In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 is performed by other welding processes as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00249] In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is the second welding procedure of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 may be performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001 having on-board weld power.

[00250] In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by the external weld system 7500. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by the external weld system with internally disposed clamps. In one embodiment, the internally disposed clamps may be standard clamps or purge and inspection clamps. In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 may be performed by a manual welder. In such an embodiment, the pipe ends are configured to include a 30^0 bevel angle.

[00251] In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004, when performed with the external weld system (in a weld shack) and in a ditch side location, may take up to 1.06 minutes. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004, when performed with the external weld system (in a weld shack) and in a work side location, may take up to 58 seconds. In one embodiment, the cycle time for the hot pass weld procedure is 2.38 minutes (this timing is calculated from when the hot pass weld shack is set on the pipe). In one embodiment, the total cycle time for three cycles the hot pass weld procedure performed by the external weld system in a weld shack is 11.35 minutes, and the average cycle time for the hot pass weld procedure performed by the external weld system in a weld shack is 3.45 minutes.

[00252] In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 forms the hot pass weld layer 1016. In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 2, the hot pass weld layer 1016 is the second weld bead or layer deposited in the multiple pass or a multi-layer weld method 1000. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 immediately follows the root pass weld procedure 1002. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW). In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW). In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by Short Circuit Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW-S). In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by other welding processes as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00253] In one embodiment, the one or more of fill pass weld procedures 1006a and the cap weld procedure 1006b of the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 are performed by the external weld system 7500. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 may be performed at multiple stations. In another embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 may be performed by a manual welder. In such an embodiment, the pipe ends are configured to include a 30^0 bevel angle.

[00254] In one embodiment, the one or more fill pass weld procedures 1006a follow (or are performed after) the hot pass weld procedure 1004. In one embodiment, the one or more fill pass weld procedures 1006a form the fill pass weld layer(s) 1018. The fill pass weld layer(s) 1018 are configured to fill the weld groove and be substantially flush with the surfaces of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b of the pipeline 1024. In one embodiment, the number of fill pass weld procedures 1006a in the multiple pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 may vary. In one embodiment, the number of fill pass weld procedures 1006a in the multiple pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 may depend on the thickness of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b of the pipeline 1024 being welded together.

[00255] In one embodiment, the fill pass weld procedures 1006a are performed by Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW). In one embodiment, the fill pass weld procedures 1006a are performed by Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW). In one embodiment, the fill pass weld procedures 1006a are performed by Pulsed Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW-P). In another embodiment, the fill pass weld procedures 1006a are performed by other welding processes as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00256] In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b is the last or final weld procedure of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000. In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b follows (or is performed after) the fill pass weld procedure(s) 1006a. In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 2, the cap pass weld layer 1020 is the weld bead or layer deposited subsequent the fill pass weld procedures 1006a. In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b may also be referred to as a cover pass weld procedure. In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b forms the cap pass weld layer 1020. In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 2, the cap pass weld layer 1020 is the last or final weld bead deposited in the multiple pass or a multi-layer weld method 1000. In one embodiment, the cap pass weld layer 1020 is configured to be substantially higher than the surfaces of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b of the pipeline 1024.

[00257] In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b is performed by Gas Metal Art Welding (GMAW). In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b is performed

by Gas Tungsten Art Welding (GTAW). In one embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b is performed by Pulsed Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW-P). In another embodiment, the cap pass weld procedure 1006b is performed by other welding processes as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00258] In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002 may be the only pass weld procedure of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 that is performed by the internal weld system 5004, while the hot pass weld procedure 1004 and the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 are all performed using the external weld system 7500.

[00259] In another embodiment, both the root pass weld procedure 1002 and the hot pass weld procedure 1004 of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 are performed by the internal weld system 5004, while the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 is performed using the external weld system 7500.

[00260] In yet another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure 1002, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 and the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006 are performed using the external weld system 7500. In one embodiment, the purge and inspection clamps are used inside the pipes 1022a, 1022b, while the external weld system 7500 performs the root pass weld procedure 1002, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 and the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006.

[00261] FIGS. 2G-2I show cross-sectional views of pipelines 1024 with weld joints 1026 formed therebetween.

[00262] FIG. 2G shows a cross-sectional view of the pipeline 1024 with the weld joint 1026 formed therebetween. For example, the weld joint 1026 of FIG. 2G includes the root pass weld layer 1014 and the hot pass weld layer 1016 formed by the internal weld system 5004 from interior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, while the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layer 1020 are formed by the external weld system 7500 from the exterior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00263] The individual weld pass layers (e.g., root pass weld layer 1014, hot pass weld layer 1016, fill and cap pass weld layers 1018 and 1020) may also be clearly seen in FIG. 2. The border 1032 between the weld material 1034 and pipe material 1036 may be easily and clearly distinguished in FIG. 2. In one embodiment, the shape of the border 1032 (as illustrated by the line ABCDE) is unique to the pipeline 1024 that is welded (e.g., the root pass weld procedure 1002 and/or the hot pass weld procedure 1004) from the inside the pipeline 1024.

[00264] In one embodiment, when both the root pass weld procedure 1002 and the hot pass weld procedure 1004 of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 are performed by the internal weld system 5004 from inside the pipeline 1024, the locations of the root pass weld layer 1014 and hot pass weld layer 1016 will swap (e.g., when compared to the weld joint in which the root pass weld procedure is performed by the internal weld system 5004 from inside the pipeline 1024 and the hot pass weld procedure 1004 is performed by the external weld system from outside the pipeline 1024). In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 2 and 2G, the hot pass weld layer 1016 is positioned closer to an interior longitudinal axis A-A of the welded first and second pipes 1022a and 1022b than the root pass weld layer 1014.

[00265] In one embodiment, the hot pass weld layer 1016 of the weld material 1034 has at least a portion 5238 thereof disposed closer to the longitudinal axis A-A than interior surfaces 5130, 5132 of the welded pipes 1022a and 1022b in regions 5240 and 5242 of the welded pipes 1022a and 1022b immediately adjacent to the weld material 1034 on opposite sides of the weld material 1034. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 2 and 2G, when both the root pass weld procedure 1002 and the hot pass weld procedure 1004 of the multi-pass or multi-layer weld method 1000 are performed by the internal weld system 5004 from inside the pipeline 1024, the necked-down area 1028 of the weld joint 1026 occurs further from the inner walls 5130, 5132 of the pipeline 1024.

[00266] In one embodiment, the root pass weld layer 1014 is disposed in the internal bevel surfaces 5228, 5232 of the first and second pipe 1022a and 1022b and the hot pass weld layer 1016 is disposed on top of the root pass weld layer 1014 (i.e., closer to the interior longitudinal axis A-A). In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is constructed and arranged to perform more than one welding pass from inside the pipeline 1024. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is constructed and arranged to be actuated in the radial direction so that the internal weld system 5004 can adjust the height of the weld torch 5502 between the two passes (e.g., the root pass weld procedure 1002 and the hot pass weld procedure 1004).

[00267] In one embodiment, additional weld pass layer(s) may be disposed on top of the hot pass layer 1016 and positioned closer to the interior longitudinal axis A-A of the welded first and second pipes 1022a, 1022b than the hot pass layer 1016. For example, in one embodiment, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 may be performed by the internal weld system 5004 such that the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 are disposed on top of the hot pass layer 1016 and positioned closer to the interior longitudinal axis A-A of the welded first and second pipes 1022a, 1022b than the hot pass layer 1016. For example, in one

embodiment, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layers 1020 may be performed by the internal weld system 5004 such that the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layers 1020 are disposed on top of the hot pass layer 1016 and positioned closer to the interior longitudinal axis A-A of the welded first and second pipes 1022a, 1022b than the hot pass layer 1016.

[00268] In another embodiment, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layer 1020 are disposed in the external bevel surfaces 5230, 5234 of the first and second pipe 1022a and 1022b and may be performed by the external weld system 7500 from outside the pipeline 1024.

[00269] FIG. 2H shows a cross-sectional view of the pipeline 1024 with the weld joint 1026 formed therebetween. For example, the weld joint 1026 of FIG. 2H includes the root pass weld layer 1014 formed by the internal weld system 5004 from interior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, while the hot pass weld layer 1016, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018, and the cap pass layer 1020 are formed by the external weld system 7500 from the exterior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the root pass weld layer 1014 is disposed in the internal bevel 5228, 5232 of the first and second pipe 1022a and 1022b. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld layer 1016, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layer 1020 are disposed in the external bevel surfaces 5230, 5234 of the first and second pipe 1022a and 1022b.

[00270] FIG. 2I shows a cross-sectional view of the pipeline 1024 with the weld joint 1026 formed therebetween. For example, the weld joint 1026 of FIG. 2I includes the root pass weld layer 1014, the hot pass weld layer 1016, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and 1020 formed by the external weld system 7500 from the exterior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the root pass weld layer 1014, the hot pass weld layer 1016, the one or more fill pass weld layers 1018 and the cap pass weld layer 1020 are all disposed in the external bevel surfaces 5230, 5234 of the first and second pipe 1022a and 1022b.

[00271] In one embodiment, after the weld joint 1026 is completed, the weld joint 1026 may be inspected during the weld inspection procedure 1008. In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 is performed after the fill and cap pass weld procedure 1006. In one embodiment, the weld joint 1026 may be cleaned before the weld inspection procedure 1008. In one embodiment, a significant amount of heat may be generated during the welding procedures (e.g., procedures 1002, 1004, and 1006). In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 is carried out at an operating temperature that is less than at the higher weld temperature. In one embodiment, the weld joint 1026 may be cooled before the weld

inspection procedure 1008 by an internal cooling system 2010 or 6500 (as described in detail below). In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 may include any type of nondestructive testing/inspection of the weld joint 1026.

[00272] In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 may include an Automated Ultrasound Testing (AUT). In one embodiment, the Automated Ultrasound Testing of the weld joint 1026 may be used for both onshore and offshore pipeline weld applications. In one embodiment, the AUT is configured to be used in high-production environments. In one embodiment, the AUT is configured to be used for detecting and sizing weld flaws.

[00273] In one embodiment, the Automated Ultrasound Testing is performed by an AUT scanner system (e.g., 6801 as shown in FIG. 136A). In one embodiment, the AUT scanner system includes an ultrasonic sensor system. In one embodiment, the AUT scanner system may be portable. In one embodiment, the AUT scanner system may also include a data acquisition system that is operatively connected to the ultrasonic sensor system. In one embodiment, the ultrasonic sensor system may include an emitter that is configured to send, for example, ultrasonic signals (e.g., wave pulses) into the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and/or the girth weld 1026 therebetween. In one embodiment, the ultrasonic signals or pulses may be sent at a rate from 1 Hz to 20,000 Hz. In one embodiment, the frequency of the ultrasonic sound wave may vary from 0.5 MHz to 23 MHz.

[00274] In one embodiment, the ultrasonic signals or pulses, sent by the emitter, are configured to reflect off the boundaries where the density of the girth weld 1026 changes. In one embodiment, the ultrasonic sensor system may include a receiver that is configured to receive/detect the reflected pulses. In one embodiment, the receiver is configured to measure the intensity of the reflected pulse and produce an electronic signal proportional to the intensity of the reflected pulse. In one embodiment, the emitter and receiver of the ultrasonic sensor system may have multiple elements or components. In one embodiment, the emitter of the ultrasonic sensor system may be selectively activated to target the ultrasonic pulse at a specific location.

[00275] In one embodiment, a range of Automated Ultrasonic Testing (AUT) may include Time of Flight Diffraction (ToFD), Phased Array (PA), corrosion mapping, and/or complete weld inspection. In one embodiment, the Time of Flight Diffraction (ToFD) ultrasonic weld inspection may be used when multiple weld bevels are to be evaluated.

[00276] In one embodiment, the AUT weld inspection procedure may include a full-coverage pulse-echo ultrasonic weld inspection. In one embodiment, the pulse-echo ultrasonic inspection techniques use Phased Array (PA) probes coupled with ToFD

inspection to provide very accurate weld flaw measurements. In one embodiment, the welds may be divided into zones (zonal discrimination) that are evaluated individually, with the results being reassembled into a comprehensive weld analysis. In one embodiment, a linear and sectorial scanning may provide superior weld examination. In one embodiment, the ToFD ultrasonic weld inspection may be used to supplement the full-coverage pulse-echo ultrasonic weld inspection.

[00277] In yet another embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 may include an X-ray radiography Testing. In one embodiment, the X-ray radiography Testing is performed by an X-ray radiography system. In one embodiment, the X-ray radiography system includes an emitter that is configured to send an X-ray radiation into the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and the girth weld 1026 therebetween. In one embodiment, the intensity of the X-ray radiation may be attenuated by the material of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and girth weld 1026 therebetween. In one embodiment, the X-ray radiography system includes a receiver that is configured to measure the intensity of the X-ray radiation that passes through the material of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and girth weld 1026 therebetween.

[00278] In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 may include Gamma and close proximity radiography inspection. In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 may include Magnetic Particle Inspection (MPI) or Dye Penetrant Inspection (DPI). In one embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1008 may include any other Non-Destructive Testing (NDT), for example, but not limited to, Guided Wave Ultrasonic testing, eddy current testing, hardness testing, Tank Floor Testing (MFL), Positive Material Identification, Corrosion Mapping Surveys, etc. In one embodiment, the Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) may generally refer to any testing configured to identify weld defects without damaging the pipes and/or the weld formed therebetween.

[00279] Referring to FIG. 2G, in one embodiment, as discussed above, each pipe segment 1022a, 1022b includes the metal pipe interior 5244 surrounded by external protective coatings (e.g., an insulator material) 5246. In one embodiment, end portions 5248 and 5250 of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b to be welded have the metal pipe interior exposed.

[00280] In one embodiment, after the weld inspection procedure 1008, external protective coatings are applied back to the weld joint 1026. For example, an insulator is applied to the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the insulator 5246A (as shown in FIG. 118) is adhered to an exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00281] In one embodiment, to facilitate the application of the external protective coatings or the insulator, the weld joint 1026 and the surrounding portions of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b of the pipeline 1024 are heated to a predetermined coating temperature. In one embodiment, the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b are heated. In one embodiment, the predetermined coating temperature is the temperature that is required for the application of the external protective coatings or the insulator. In one embodiment, the predetermined coating temperature is configured to provide a good adhesion or bonding between the external protective coatings or the insulator and the pipeline 1024.

[00282] In one embodiment, the heating procedure 1010 is performed after the weld inspection procedure 1008. In one embodiment, an induction pre-heating procedure may be used to heat the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024 in preparation for application of the coating material(s) or the insulator.

[00283] In one embodiment, the heating procedure 1010 is performed by a heating system 5304 (shown and explained with respect to FIGS. 115A and 115B). In one embodiment, the heating system may include an electrical heating system. In one embodiment, the heating system may include Ultra high frequency (UHF) induction coils that are configured to rapidly heat the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024 up to the required coating temperature. In one embodiment, the heating system is also configured to regulate the temperature of the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024 to maintain a suitable coating application temperature. In one embodiment, the heating system may include a heating feedback system configured to enable the heating system to achieve and maintain the required coating temperature and a temperature sensor operatively coupled to the feedback system. In one embodiment, the temperature sensor may be a contact or a non-contact temperature sensor. In one embodiment, the heating feedback system may include one or more sensors that are configured to sense other parameters of the heating procedure – heating time, etc.

[00284] In one embodiment, the coating procedure 1012 is performed immediately after the heating procedure 1010. In one embodiment, the coating procedure 1012 is performed in a coating shack (i.e., similar in construction to the weld shack) having a coating head that is constructed and arranged to apply/spray/provide insulator/coating/epoxy mixture to the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024. In one embodiment, the coating head completes the coating procedure in less than a minute. In one embodiment, the coating head completes the coating procedure in 50 seconds.

[00285] In one embodiment, an insulator/coating is applied to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes such that the insulator/coating 5246A (as shown in FIG. 118) is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00286] In one embodiment, the coatings are applied to external surfaces or areas of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b surrounding the weld joint 1026 to provide an insulation barrier in order to prevent or minimize corrosion at weld areas.

[00287] In one embodiment, the coatings may include polypropylene coatings. In one embodiment, the coatings may include polyethylene coatings. In one embodiment, the coatings may include polyurathane coatings. In one embodiment, the coatings may include insulation (e.g., heat loss) coatings. In one embodiment, the coatings may include anti-corrosion coatings. In one embodiment, the coatings may include wear-resistant coatings. In one embodiment, the coatings may include fusion bonded epoxy (FBE). In one embodiment, the coatings may include fusion bonded epoxy (FBE) plus chemically modified polypropylene (CMPP) or polyethylene (CMPE) dual powder base layers. In one embodiment, the chemically modified polypropylene (CMPP) or polyethylene (CMPE) layer is then followed immediately by the polypropylene (PP) or polyethylene (PE) tape. In one embodiment, the coatings may include Multi-Component Liquid coatings (MCL) (e.g., urethane and epoxy based MCL coatings). In one embodiment, the coatings may include a field joint coating (FJC).

[00288] In one embodiment, the coatings may include an Injection Molded polypropylene. In such an embodiment, the pipeline 1024 is pre-heated to a temperature of 180 ^{0}C to receive the Injection Molded polypropylene coating.

[00289] In one embodiment, an automated equipment may be used to apply coating materials at the weld joint 1026. In one embodiment, the coating delivery system may include Injection Molded Coating System as shown and described in detail with respect to FIGS. 117A and 117B. In one embodiment, the coating delivery system may include a flame-spray coating system. In one embodiment, the insulation/coatings may be applied to the exposed regions of the weld joint using a nozzle device. In one embodiment, the nozzle device is configured to spray insulation materials onto the exposed region of pipe at the region of the welds. In one embodiment, the nozzle device is shown and described with respect to FIGS. 116A-116B.

[00290] In one embodiment, an abrasive blasting procedure may be used to prepare the pipeline 1024 for the coatings. In one embodiment, the abrasive blasting procedure may be

performed prior to the heating procedure 1010. In one embodiment, the oxidized pipe weld joint is sandblasted to remove all contaminants.

[00291] In one embodiment, the coating system may include a coating feedback system configured to enable the coating system to achieve the desired coatings on the pipeline 1024 and one or more sensors operatively connected to the coating feedback system. In one embodiment, the one or more sensors are configured to sense the following parameters of the coating procedure – heating time, heating temperature, coating material temperature, coating material volume, etc.

[00292] In one embodiment, the method 1000 may include other procedures that are not shown in FIG. 1A. In one embodiment, these other procedures of the method 1000 are shown in and explained with respect to FIG. 1B.

[00293] In one embodiment, the method 1000 may include a pipe preparation procedure 1040, a pipe alignment procedure 1042, an optional weld inspection procedure 1044, a repair procedure 1046, a cooling procedure 1048, and a pipeline deployment procedure 1050. In one embodiment, each of these procedures is optional.

[00294] In one embodiment, the pipe preparation procedure 1040 is performed prior to the root pass weld procedure 1002. In one embodiment, the pipe preparation procedure 1040 is performed prior to the pipe alignment procedure 1042.

[00295] In one embodiment, the pipe preparation procedure 1040 may include a cutting procedure 1040a. In one embodiment, the cutting procedure 1040a is performed for preparation of the edge or end portions of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b for welding. In one embodiment, during the cutting procedure 1040a, the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b that are to be welded together are cut into the desired dimensions. In one embodiment, the cutting procedure 1040a may be performed at the manufacturer's location.

[00296] In one embodiment, the method may include a stringing procedure in which the pipes are distributed according to a design plan (before the pipe joining/welding procedure). In one embodiment, each joint of the pipe segment has a specific place in the pipeline. The stringing crew ensures that each piece of pipe is placed where it belongs. Inspectors check the pipe's designated numbers to ensure that the joints are in the correct order.

[00297] In one embodiment, the method may include a bending procedure in which the pipes are bent to fit the right-of-way's topography. In one embodiment, the pipe is inserted into a bender and a mandrel is then positioned in the pipe. The mandrel is constructed and arranged to apply pressure inside the pipe to prevent buckling while bending. The operator

positions the pipe and makes the bend. The pipe is removed from the bender after the bend is made. After the bending procedure, each piece of pipe is set in place.

[00298] In one embodiment, the pipe preparation procedure 1040 may include a beveling procedure 1040b. In one embodiment, the beveling procedure 1040b is performed for preparation of the edge or end portions of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b for welding. In one embodiment, during the beveling procedure 1040b, the end portions of the pipe sections or segments 1022a and 1022b that are to be welded together are beveled into the desired dimensions. In one embodiment, the desired bevels may be machined into the end portions of the pipe segments 1022. In one embodiment, a pipe facing machine is inserted in the pipe and is anchored to the pipe (by raising its internal clamp shoes). In one embodiment, the beveling procedure 1040b may take 10 seconds. In one embodiment, the operator may manually check the formed bevel using a bevel gage 5801 shown in FIGS. 2C-2F. FIGS. 2C-2E show a front view, a perspective view and a side view of the bevel gage 5801, respectively, while FIG. 2F shows a detailed view of detail A in FIG. 2C. In one embodiment, the beveling procedures 1040a, 1040b may be performed at the manufacturer's location.

[00299] In one embodiment, the standard bevel depth for field welding from the inside of the pipe is .050 inches. In one embodiment, the weld bead is about 3 millimeters tall so that the weld bead protrudes from the surface by 0.05 to 0.07 inches. For making two weld passes (e.g., root and hot pass welds), in one embodiment, the bevel may be cut to a depth of 0.150 to 0.170 inches.

[00300] In one embodiment, the pipe alignment procedure 1042 is performed prior to the root pass weld procedure 1002. In one embodiment, the pipe alignment procedure 1042 is performed between the pipe preparation procedure 1040 and the root pass weld procedure 1002. In one embodiment, a preheat procedure may be performed, prior to the welding procedure (i.e., root pass weld procedure), to heat the pipe to over 100 ^{0}C so as to evaporate all moisture from the surface of the pipe.

[00301] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 2G, the pipe alignment procedure 1042 may include providing a second pipe 1022a at the second end 1038b of the first pipe 1022b, and aligning the ends 1038a, 1038b of the first and second pipes 1022a, 1022b that are to be welded. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include a feedback system (e.g., using inspection detector 5056, one or more processors 5140, orientation motors 5030, 5074, external cradle 5330, 6010A, 6010B, internal clamps 5144, 5144, 7050, 7052 as will be explained in detail below) that is configured to sense whether the ends 1038a, 1038b of the first and second pipes 1022a, 1022b are properly aligned. The term "motor" as used herein

broadly refers to any type of electromechanical motor, such as an electric motor, hydraulic motor, pneumatic motor, just for example.

[00302] In one embodiment, the optional weld inspection procedure 1044 may be performed between the hot pass weld procedure 1004 and the fill and cap weld procedure 1006. In one embodiment, the optional weld inspection procedure 1044 may include X-ray radiography inspection. In one embodiment, the X-ray radiography inspection is performed by an X-ray radiography system. In one embodiment, the X-ray radiography system includes an emitter that is configured to send an x-ray radiation into the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and the root and hot pass weld layers formed therebetween. In one embodiment, the intensity of the X-ray radiation may be attenuated by the material of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and the root and hot pass weld layers 1014, 1016 formed therebetween. In one embodiment, the X-ray radiography system includes a receiver that is configured to measure the intensity of the x-ray radiation that passes through the material of the pipe segments 1022a and 1022b and the root and hot pass weld layers 1014, 1016 formed therebetween. In another embodiment, the weld inspection procedure 1044 may include Gamma and close proximity radiography inspection.

[00303] In one embodiment, the repair procedure 1046 is performed after the weld inspection procedure 1008 and before the heating and coating procedures 1010 and 1012. In one embodiment, the repair procedure 1046 is configured to repair any weld defects that are detected during the weld inspection procedure 1008.

[00304] The weld repair procedure noted herein can be one of a variety of types. In one embodiment, an additional welding operation is performed on top of the previous weld to remedy any weld defect. In another embodiment, the defective weld may be ground down or optionally entirely cut out (manually or automatically) before any subsequent repair welding operation is conducted.

[00305] In one embodiment, after the heating and coating procedures 1010 and 1012, the pipeline 1024 is allowed to cool to a suitable temperature before further processing steps can occur (e.g., before spooling of the connected pipe segments or handling /placement of the pipe segments in water or at some other suitable location on land). In one embodiment, the cooling procedure 1048 is performed after the coating procedure 1012. In one embodiment, the cooling procedure 1048 is performed by a cooling system 2010, 2110, 2210, 6500 (as shown in and described with respect to FIGS. 104-112B and 119-136) that is configured to remove heat from the welded pipes so as to reduce their temperature to an acceptable temperature for effective spooling. For example, the pipeline should be below a

predetermined temperature (e.g., 50 to 70 ^{0}C) to carry out the spooling procedure, the S-lay procedure, etc. In one embodiment, the cooling system may be an internal cooling system that is configured to cool the welded pipes from inside the pipeline 1024.

[00306] In one embodiment, the welded pipes may also be allowed to air cool over time. In one embodiment, the welded pipes may be cooled by spraying or pouring water on the outside of the insulation/coatings on the pipeline. In one embodiment, the water spraying or pouring procedure may be carried out in one or more stations.

[00307] In one embodiment, the cooling procedure 1048 is performed, for example, for a barge welding procedure, a spool base Tie-in welding procedure, and a spool base main line welding procedure. In one embodiment, the onshore main line welding procedure and the onshore tie-in welding procedure may not have a separate cooling procedure.

[00308] In one embodiment, the pipeline deployment/lowering procedure 1050 is performed after the coating procedure 1012. In one embodiment, the pipeline deployment/lowering procedure 1050 is performed after the cooling procedure 1048.

[00309] In one embodiment, the pipeline deployment procedure 1050 may include a spooling procedure 1050a, a S-lay procedure 1050b, or a pipeline lowering procedure 1050c.

[00310] In one embodiment, the spooling procedure 1050a is configured to spool the pipeline onto the vessel, which transports the pipeline to its final destination or location. In one embodiment, the pipeline should be below a predetermined temperature (e.g., 50 to 70 ^{0}C) to carry out the spooling procedure 1050a. In one embodiment, the predetermined temperature (e.g., 50 to 70 ^{0}C) is configured to avoid any damage during the spooling procedure 1050a.

[00311] In one embodiment, the S-lay procedure is an offshore pipe-lay procedure in which the pipeline is lowered to the sea in a horizontal position. In one embodiment, during the S-lay procedure 1050b, the pipeline is pushed off the end of the vessel in an S-shaped curve. In one embodiment, the pipeline should be below a predetermined temperature (e.g., 50 to 70 ^{0}C) to carry out the S-lay procedure 1050b. In one embodiment, the predetermined temperature (e.g., 50 to 70 ^{0}C) is configured to avoid any damage during the S-lay procedure 1050b.

[00312] The spooling procedure, the S-lay procedure and the J-lay procedure are described in detail with respect to FIGS. 136B-E.

[00313] In one embodiment, the pipeline lowering procedure 1050c is configured to position/lower the pipeline into a pre-dug ditch.

[00314] In one embodiment, the pipeline weld condition/situations may be classified into five categories, namely, onshore main line weld procedure, onshore tie-in weld procedure,

spool base main line weld procedure, spool base tie-in weld procedure, and barge weld procedure.

[00315] The onshore main line welding procedure is shown in FIG. 3. The onshore main line welding procedure is generally performed at a ground level and adjacent to a pre-dug ditch in which the pipeline will be disposed. In one embodiment, the onshore pipelines are welded together in sections, for example, up to 1 mile long. The welding stations of the onshore welding are near each other. The before welding procedures and after welding procedures of the onshore welding process are decoupled from the actual welding procedure itself so that the before and after welding procedures can occur at their own pace. After the segments of pipeline are welded together, they are lowered into the pre-dug ditch.

[00316] The onshore tie-in weld procedure is shown in FIG. 4. The onshore tie-in weld procedure generally occurs in a pre-dug ditch in which the pipeline will be disposed. That is, the sections or segments are cut to length and welded together in the pre-dug ditch.

[00317] The spool base main line weld procedure is shown in FIG. 5. The spool base main line weld procedure is generally performed in a factory-like setting. All procedures of the spool base main line weld procedure happen within the factory-like setting and in a coordinated, assembly line process. For example, the pipes are welded, inspected and coated along a firing line to form a pipe stalk (e.g., sometimes as long as 7 kilometers). The pipe stalks are stored until they can be spooled onto a vessel for transport to their final location. That is, when the ship/barge is away from the spool base, the welded pipe is stored in long sections. The pipe stalks are reeled onto big spools on barges (typically J-lay) and unspooled when the barge arrives at the job location.

[00318] The spool base tie-in weld procedure is shown in FIG. 6. The spool base tie-in weld procedure is used to join the pre-assembled pipeline sections or segments together as they are being spooled onto the vessel/ship, which generally transports the pipeline to its final location. It is the cooling of this joint after coating that limits the spooling rate. All procedures of the spool base Tie-In weld are performed at the same station.

[00319] Barge weld procedure is shown in FIG. 7. The barge weld procedure is generally performed in a factory-like setting on-board a floating vessel. All procedures of the barge weld procedure are generally performed within the factory-like setting and in a coordinated, assembly line process. The pipeline is deployed in its final location as it comes off the vessel.

[00320] Each of these pipeline weld situations may have one or more weld procedures described with respect to FIGS. 1A and 1B. One or more systems described in this patent application (e.g., the internal weld system 5004, the tie-in internal weld system 3001, purge

and inspection system 7001, the external weld system 7500, and the internal cooling system 2010) may be used in the operational procedures of these pipeline weld situations.

[00321] For example, referring to FIG. 3, the onshore main line weld procedure begins the with pipe preparation procedure in which an automated weld-friendly bevel is machined into each end of the pipes. This may be done by an advance crew that is working a short distance ahead of the welding crew. After the pipe preparation procedure, a root pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by an external weld system 7500 with internal positioned clamp(s) 7050, 7052. After the root pass weld procedure, the hot pass weld procedure is performed. The hot pass weld procedure may be performed either by the external weld system or by the internal weld system 5004.

[00322] In one embodiment, both the hot and root pass weld procedures are performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, only the root pass weld procedure is performed by the internal weld system 5004, while the hot pass weld procedure is performed by the external weld system 7500.

[00323] In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system 7500. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed at multiple stations.

[00324] After the fill and cap pass weld procedure, the weld inspection procedure is performed. For example, Ultrasonic, x-ray radiography or Magnetic inspection may be used to inspect the weld area. Any weld defects detected during the weld inspection procedure are repaired during the weld repair procedure. The welded pipe is coated with Fusion Bonded Epoxy coating. The Fusion Bonded Epoxy coating is applied to the (heated) exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the Fusion Bonded Epoxy coating is adhered to an exterior surface of the pipe interior. The coating procedure may be done by an autonomous crew that is working behind the repair crew. The pipeline is then lowered into the pre-dug ditch. The pipeline lowering procedure may be done by an autonomous crew that is working behind the coating crew.

[00325] Referring to FIG. 4, the onshore tie-in weld procedure begins with the pipe preparation procedure. The exact pipe lengths are not known in advance, so overlap is designed into the onshore tie-in weld procedure. Once the pipes are in the ditch, one pipe is

cut to the correct length and the desired bevel is machined into the end of the pipe. After the pipe preparation procedure, a root pass weld procedure is performed.

[00326] In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the tie-in clamp system with an external weld system 7500. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by a manual welder with externally positioned clamps.

[00327] After the root pass weld procedure, the hot pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system 7500. In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by a manual welder.

[00328] In one embodiment, both the hot and root pass weld procedures are performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In another embodiment, only the root pass weld procedure is performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001, while the hot pass weld procedure is performed by the external weld system 7500.

[00329] The fill and cap pass weld procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system 7500. In another embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed by the manual welder. The fill and cap pass weld procedure is done from the exterior of the pipes. After the fill and cap pass weld procedure, the weld inspection procedure is performed. For example, Ultrasonic, x-ray radiography or Magnetic inspection may be used to inspect the weld area. The weld inspection procedure is done by an autonomous crew that is working behind the welding crew. Any weld defects detected during the weld inspection procedure are repaired during the weld repair procedure. The repair procedure is performed by an autonomous crew that is working behind the inspection crew. The welded pipe is coated with Fusion Bonded Epoxy coating. The Fusion Bonded Epoxy coating is applied to the (heated) exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the Fusion Bonded Epoxy coating is adhered to an exterior surface of the pipe interior. The coating procedure may be done by an autonomous crew that is working behind the repair crew.

[00330] Referring to FIG. 5, the spool base main line weld procedure begins with the pipe preparation procedure in which an appropriate bevel is machined into the ends of the pipe. After the pipe preparation procedure, a root pass weld procedure is performed. In one

embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the purge and inspection system 7001 with the external weld system 7500. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal clamps with the external weld system.

[00331] After the root pass weld procedure, the hot pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system 7500.

[00332] In one embodiment, both the hot and root pass weld procedures are performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, only the root pass weld procedure is performed by the internal weld system 5004, while the hot pass weld procedure is performed by the external weld system 7500. In yet another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure is performed by the external weld system 7500 with internal purge clamps 7001, while the hot pass weld procedure is performed by the external weld system 7500.

[00333] The X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure. The X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure is optional.

[00334] The fill and cap pass weld procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure and X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed at multiple stations.

[00335] After the fill and cap pass weld procedure, the weld inspection procedure is performed to perform the weld inspection of the weld joint. For example, Ultrasonic, x-ray radiography or Magnetic inspection may be used to inspect the weld area. Any weld defects detected during the weld inspection procedure are repaired during the weld repair procedure. The welded pipe is coated with the Injection Molded Polypropylene coating. The Injection Molded Polypropylene coating is applied to the (pre-heated to 180^0C) exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the Injection Molded Polypropylene coating is adhered to an exterior surface of the pipe interior. Cooling procedure is performed after the coating procedure. The pipes may be allowed to air cool over time.

[00336] Referring to FIG. 6, the spool base tie-in weld procedure begins with the pipe preparation procedure in which an appropriate bevel is machined into the ends of the pipe. After the pipe preparation procedure, a root pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the tie-in internal weld

system 3001. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the purge clamp system 7001 with an external weld system 7500. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal clamps with the external weld system.

[00337] After the root pass weld procedure, the hot pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system.

[00338] In one embodiment, both the hot and root pass weld procedures are performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In another embodiment, only the root pass weld procedure is performed by the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00339] The X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure. The X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure is optional.

[00340] The fill and cap pass weld procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed at multiple stations.

[00341] After the fill and cap pass weld procedure, the weld inspection procedure is performed to perform the weld inspection of the weld joint. For example, Ultrasonic, x-ray radiography or Magnetic inspection may be used to inspect the weld area. Any weld defects detected during the weld inspection procedure are repaired during the weld repair procedure. The welded pipe is coated with the Injection Molded Polypropylene coating. The Injection Molded Polypropylene coating is applied to the (pre-heated to 180^0C) exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the Injection Molded Polypropylene coating is adhered to an exterior surface of the pipe interior. Cooling procedure is performed after the coating procedure. In one embodiment, the pipes may be cooled by pouring or spraying water on the outside surfaces of the insulation. In another embodiment, the pipes may be cooled by an internal cooling system. In one embodiment, the pipes may be spooled onto the vessel after the cooling procedure. In one embodiment, the pipes should be below a temperature of between 50 and 70 ^{0}C during the spooling procedure so as to avoid any damage during the spooling process. In one embodiment, all the procedures of the spool base tie-in weld sequence may occur at the same location.

[00342] Referring to FIG. 7, the barge weld procedure begins with the pipe preparation procedure in which an appropriate bevel is machined into the ends of the pipe. After the pipe

preparation procedure, a root pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the purge clamp system 7001 with an external weld system 7500. In another embodiment, the root pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal clamps with the external weld system 7500.

[00343] After the root pass weld procedure, the hot pass weld procedure is performed. In one embodiment, the pipes advance to the hot pass weld procedure after the root pass weld procedure is complete. In one embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, the hot pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system.

[00344] In one embodiment, both the hot and root pass weld procedures are performed by the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, only the root pass weld procedure is performed by the internal weld system 5004. The X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure. The X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure is optional.

[00345] The fill and cap pass weld procedure is performed after the hot pass weld procedure and X-ray radiography weld inspection procedure. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed by the external weld system. In one embodiment, the fill and cap pass weld procedure may be performed at multiple stations.

[00346] After the fill and cap pass weld procedure, the weld inspection procedure is performed to perform the weld inspection. For example, Ultrasonic, x-ray radiography or Magnetic inspection may be used to inspect the weld area. Any weld defects detected during the weld inspection procedure are repaired during the weld repair procedure. The welded pipe is coated with the Injection Molded Polypropylene coating. The Injection Molded Polypropylene coating is applied to the (pre-heated to 180^0C) exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the Injection Molded Polypropylene coating is adhered to an exterior surface of the pipe interior. The cooling procedure is performed after the coating procedure. In one embodiment, the pipes may be cooled by pouring or spraying water on the outside surfaces of the insulation. In one embodiment, the cooling procedure may be performed at multiple stations. In another embodiment, the pipes may be cooled by an internal cooling system. In one embodiment, the pipes may be pushed off the end of the vessel in a S-shaped configuration. In one embodiment, the pipes should be below a temperature of between 50 and 70 ^{0}C during the S-lay procedure so as to avoid any damage during the S-lay procedure.

[00347] In one embodiment, a field system 5000 for welding two pipes 1022a, 1022b is provided. The term "field system" as used herein is a generic term intended to refer to the system(s) disclosed herein as a whole, and/or any of the subsystems by themselves. Just for example, the "field system" can refer to the combination of the internal inspection system, external welder, internal pipe cooler, and ultrasound non-destructive testing system, together with the remote uLog processing system (e.g., remote computer system 13704). In another example, the "field system" can refer to the internal weld system alone, the internal inspection system alone, the internal cooling system alone, the tie-in welder alone, for example. That is, the "field system" can refer to the internal weld system 5004 alone, the internal inspection system 7001 alone, the internal cooling system 6500 alone, the tie-in welder 3001 alone, for example.

[00348] As shown in FIGS. 8, 9, 10-1, 10-2 and 10-3, in one embodiment, each pipe segment 1022a or 1022b has the longitudinal axis as shown by arrow A-A. As will be clear from the discussion below, the field system 5000 is configured to support multiple pipe segments 1022a, 1022b and adjust their positions and/or orientations until the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b are both aligned such that their longitudinal axes A-A are collinear and one end of each of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b abuts at interface edges. FIG. 9 illustrates an enlarged detailed view of the field system 5000 of FIG. 8 in which the edges form a pipe interface 5002 (also known as a "fit up" joint). In one embodiment, the field system 5000 includes an internal weld system 5004 that applies a weld to the interior of the interface 5002 from inside the fitted up pipe segments 1022a, 1022b. To apply a weld to the interior of joint 5002, the internal weld system 5004 is rolled into an end of one of the pipe segments 1022b as shown in FIG. 10-1. The second pipe segment 1022a is then placed and manipulated until both pipe segments 1022a, 1022b are satisfactorily aligned. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 applies a weld (e.g., a gas metal arc weld "GMAW") from inside the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b to a face or edge joint of the pipe segment 1022a, 1022b and into a v-shaped opening formed by chamfered/beveled edges of the two pipe segments 1022a, 1022b (other cross-sectional shapes other than a v-shaped opening may also be used).

[00349] FIG. 9A shows a partial cross-sectional view of the pipeline 1024 displaying an ideal alignment of a weld torch 5502 of the internal weld system 5004 to the internal bevel surfaces 5228 and 5232 (along longitudinal axes A-A of the pipes 1022a, 1022b). In the illustrated embodiment, the pipes 1022a, 1022b are perfectly aligned with each other and do not have any Hi-Lo (i.e., a height difference between the bevel edges of the pipes 1022a, 1022b after the pipe alignment).

[00350] In one embodiment, the field system 5000 may include external clamps 5302 that are used to clamp pipes together from the outside (external to the pipes). In one embodiment, the external clamps 5302 have bars across the weld joint and welding may be done manually. In one embodiment, the external clamps 5302 may be hydraulically operated or may be mechanically operated (e.g., using a hand lever). For example, in one embodiment, the external clamps 5302 may be a tipton clamp as shown in FIGS. 7A and 7B.

[00351] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is connected to an external structure/system (i.e., external to the pipes 1022a, 1022b being welded) by an umbilical 5034 (as shown in FIG. 10-1). In one embodiment, the external system is the remote uLog processing system. In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 may be between 40 and 80 feet long (e.g., for a pipe that is 40 or 80 feet long). In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 may be referred to as a reach rod. In one embodiment, the reach rod/umbilical 5034 may be fixedly connected to the internal weld system 5004. That is, the reach rod/umbilical 5034 is a permanent piece of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 includes a structural tubular member that protects all of the cables, wiring and hoses (e.g., that connect the external structure/system and the internal weld system 5004) from damage.

[00352] In one embodiment, when the internal weld system 5004 is traveling from one pipe (weld) joint to the next pipe (weld) joint, the umbilical 5034 is disconnected at a disconnection point, DP (as shown in FIG. 10-2). This disconnection facilitates the new/incoming pipe segment 1022a to be placed in position with respect to the first pipe 1022b. FIG. 10-2 shows that the cables, hoses and wires (e.g., that connect the external structure/system and the internal weld system 5004) at the end of the reach rod/umbilical 5034 are disconnected and that the new/incoming pipe segment 1022a is being placed in position with respect to the first pipe 1022b.

[00353] As shown in FIG. 10-3, in one embodiment, after the incoming pipe 1002a is placed in position with respect to the first pipe 1002b, the umbilical 5034 may hang/extend out of the incoming pipe 1002a by a distance, HD. In one embodiment, the distance, HD that the umbilical 5034 may hang/extend out of the incoming pipe 1002a is in between 1 and 5 feet.

[00354] The umbilical 5034 is generally used to convey fluids (compressed air), send electrical signals and/or send communication signals between the external structure/system and the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 does not include the reach rod or the umbilical.

[00355] For example, the umbilical 5034 may include weld power lines configured to deliver power to the weld torches. In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 includes three weld power lines to independently deliver power to the three associated weld torches in the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the number of weld power lines in the umbilical 5034 may vary and depend on the number of weld torches in the internal weld system 5004.

[00356] In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 may include communication lines configured to communicate with the inspection detector 5056, the inspection camera 5112, and/or other electronic modules (e.g., to start or stop welding) of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the communications to the internal weld system 5004, including to the inspection detector 5056, to the inspection camera 5112, and/or to other electronic modules of the internal weld system 5004, may be performed wirelessly. It should be appreciated that where a plurality of weld torches are provided, a plurality of inspection detectors/lasers 5056 may also be provided.

[00357] In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 may include a fluid communication line configured to supply compressed air to the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 may include another (separate) power line configured to deliver power to the batteries 5116 to recharge them. In one embodiment, the separate power line to recharge the batteries 5116 is optional. In one embodiment, the umbilical 5034 may include a separate power line configured to deliver power to one or more electronic modules and/or the motors of the internal weld system 5004. In another embodiment, this separate power line is optional.

[00358] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is used for pipes having an internal diameter of 26 to 28 inches with 0 to 1 inch pipe wall thickness. Therefore, the internal weld system 5004 is configured to fit in holes between 24 and 28 inches. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is used for pipes having an internal diameter of 24 inches or less with pipe wall thickness of 0 to 1 inch. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is used for pipes having an external diameter of 24 inches or less. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is used for pipes having an external diameter of 26 to 28 inches.

[00359] FIG. 10A shows the internal weld system 5004 being constructed, sized and positioned in pipes having an internal diameter of 26 inches with 1 inch pipe wall thickness. For example, in one embodiment, the external diameter of the frame structure of the internal weld system 5004 is 23.32 inches in relation to the internal diameter of 26 inches (with 1 inch pipe wall thickness) of the pipes. For example, for 26 inch internal diameter pipe (with 1 inch

pipe wall thickness), the outer diameter of the frame structure (not including its wheels) of the internal weld system 5004 is 23.32 inches.

[00360] FIG. 10B shows the internal weld system 5004 being constructed, sized and positioned in pipes having an internal diameter of 24 inches with 1 inch pipe wall thickness. For example, in one embodiment, the external diameter of the frame structure of the internal weld system 5004 is 21.32 inches in relation to the internal diameter of 24 inches (with 1 inch pipe wall thickness) of the pipes. For example, for 24 inch internal diameter pipe, the outer diameter of the frame structure (not including its wheels) of the internal weld system 5004 is 21.32 inches.

[00361] In one embodiment, the diameter of the frame of the internal weld system 5004 may be a function of the internal weld system's ability to fit through the pipe bends. In one embodiment, the standard minimum bend radius of the pipe is 30 times D, where D is the external or outer diameter of the pipe. That is, the radius of the centerline of the pipe is 30 times the outer or external diameter of the pipe. For example, for a 26" outer or external diameter pipe, the minimum bend radius the internal weld system 5004 needs to traverse is 780 inches (i.e., (26 inches) x 30). For example, for a 24" outer or external diameter pipe, the minimum bend radius the internal weld system 5004 needs to traverse is 720 inches (i.e., (24 inches) x 30). In one embodiment, the longer the frame of the internal weld system 5004 is constructed, the narrower it has to get.

[00362] In one embodiment, as shown in the FIGS. 10C and 10D, the field system 5000 may include a cradle 5330 for carrying and moving the first pipe 1022a and the second pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 is configured to provide the second pipe 1022a at the second end 1038b of the first pipe 1022b after the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 is positioned at the second end of the first pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 may be referred to as a Line Up Module (LUM).

[00363] In one embodiment, there may be as many cradles as needed to hold the pipe 1022a, 1022b. For example, if the pipe 1022a or 1022b is small and flexible, there may be as many as four cradles spaced along the length of the pipe 1022a or 1022b. If the pipe 1022a or 1022b is large and stiff, there may be as few as two cradles along the length of the pipe 1022a or 1022b.

[00364] In one embodiment, two cradles may be used for carrying and moving the pipe such that each cradle is positioned at an end of the pipe. In one embodiment, three cradles may be used for carrying and moving the pipe such that two cradles are positioned at the ends of the pipe and one cradle is positioned at the center section of the pipe. In one embodiment,

the centrally positioned cradle is configured to simply provide support and is not configured to be articulated. In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 used for incoming pipe 1022a may all be configured to be actuatable to carry, move, and provide the incoming pipe 1022a at the second end of the first pipe 1022b (after the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 is positioned at the second end of the first pipe 1022b) and re-align the incoming pipe 1022a in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

[00365] In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 may include a set of actuated rollers 5332 external to the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the rollers 5332 of the cradle 5330 may be referred to as the exterior rotatable members. In one embodiment, an exterior surface 5346 and/or 5348 (as shown in FIG. 2G) of the first pipe 1022a and/or the second pipe 1022b is movably engaged by the exterior rotatable member(s) 5332 to facilitate adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b based on the instructions from the one or more processors 5140.

[00366] In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 includes a fixed frame 5334 that is configured to be fixedly connected to a surface (e.g., ground), a first moveable frame 5336 that is configured to be moveable to position the pipe horizontally, and a second moveable frame 5338 that is configured to be moveable to position the pipe vertically.

[00367] In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 may be hydraulically operated. For example, hydraulic cylinders 5340 positioned on the sides of the cradle 5330 may be configured to move the second moveable frame 5338. In one embodiment, the hydraulic cylinder(s) 5342 positioned under the cradle 5330 may be configured to move the first moveable frame 5336. In one embodiment, the motion of the cradles 5330 (positioned at both ends of the pipes) may be coordinated to adjust the linear movement of the pipe 1022a or 1022b in all three directions (up-down, left-right, forward-back) and adjust the angular movement of the pipe 1022a or 1022b in in two directions (pitch, yaw)).

[00368] In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 is operatively associated with to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the cradle 5330 is connected wirelessly or using a wired connection to the one or more processors 5140 such that, in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required, the hydraulic cylinders 5340 and 5342 are adjusted to move and re-align the incoming pipe 1022a based on the pre-weld profile data. In one embodiment, the externally positioned rollers 5332 may be operatively connected to and controlled by the one or more processors 5140 via the first moveable frame 5336 and/or the second moveable frame 5338.

[00369] In one embodiment, the cradle 5300 may be electrically operated. For example, FIG. 73 shows electrically operated cradles 6010A and 6010B. In one embodiment, the rollers of the cradles 6010A and 6010B may be driven by motors to move the pipe 1022a or 1022b linearly and/or angularly. In one embodiment, the cradles 6010A and 6010B may include motors operatively connected to lead screw arrangements that enable the movement of the first moveable frame and/or the second moveable frame.

[00370] In general, when aligning the pipes for the welding procedure, there may be two pipe alignment errors, for example, an angular pipe alignment error and positional pipe alignment error. As shown in FIG. 10E, the angular alignment error causes a gap 5344 on one side of the pipe. As shown in FIG. 10F, the positional alignment error causes opposite Hi-Lo, i.e. high on one side (e.g., 1022b), low on the other side (e.g., 1022a).

[00371] In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B may be used in the offshore pipeline alignment and welding procedures. In the offshore pipeline applications, both angular and positional pipe alignment errors may be corrected by sending the control signals from the one or more processors 5140 to the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B (to control the associated rollers 5332). Thus, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to adjust the relative positioning between the pipes (to correct their alignment errors) by controlling the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the cradle 5330 to enable relative movement between the first pipe 1022a and the second pipe 1002b based on the pre-weld profile data to alter an interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation based on the instructions from the one or more processors 5140.

[00372] In one embodiment, the pipes 1022a, 1002b may be aligned by a crane and the clamp (internal or external). In one embodiment, the clamp may be constructed and arranged to align the two pipes 1022a, 1002b both horizontally and vertically. In one embodiment, the crane is configured to control axial position and the two angles (pitch and yaw).

[00373] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 11, the internal weld system 5004 includes a forward-most section 5006, a center section 5008 and a drive section 5010.

[00374] In one embodiment, frame members of the forward-most section 5006, the center section 5008 and the drive section 5010 may be together may be referred to as a frame assembly or as the frame of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the frame or frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to support all of the components of each of the forward-most section 5006, the center section 5008 and the drive section 5010. In one embodiment, the frame or frame assembly of the internal weld system

5004 may include forward-most section frame 5026 (as shown in FIG. 12), center section frame 5068 (as shown in FIG. 23), and drive section frame 5278 (as shown in FIG. 32A). In one embodiment, the frame or frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 is configured to be placed within the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00375] In one embodiment, the forward-most section 5006 is the section where external cables, wiring and hoses from the external system/structure (external to the pipes to be welded) connect. In one embodiment, the forward-most section 5006 is configured to house all of the weld support components as described in detail below. In one embodiment, the center section 5008 is configured to align the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b and perform the welding procedures. In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 is configured to move the internal weld system 5004 from one pipe joint to the next pipe joint. In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 is also configured to house batteries, compressed air and shield gas that the rest of the internal weld system 5004 needs to operate.

[00376] In one embodiment, some components of the internal weld system 5004 are positioned such that half of the component is positioned in the forward-most section 5006 and the remaining half of the component is positioned in the center section 5008. In one embodiment, some components of the internal weld system 5004 are positioned in the one of the three sections of the internal weld system 5004 but are connected to another of the three sections of the internal weld system 5004. For example, a component of the internal weld system 5004 is positioned in the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004 and is connected to only the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004.

[00377] FIG. 12 shows a detailed view of the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004 includes a tow hitch 5012, a forward-most electronics module 5014, a front slip ring 5016, a front clamp control valve 5018, a wire feed assembly 5020, a front position sensor 5022, adjustable ramps 5024, a forward-most section frame 5026, guide wheels 5028, a front rotation motor 5030, and a front rotary union 5032. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 may include the one or more processors 5014. In one embodiment, the front clamp control valve 5018, the front position sensor 5022, and the front rotation motor 5030 may be operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140.

[00378] FIGS. 13-22 show views of various components of the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004. For example, FIG. 13 shows the tow hitch 5012, FIG. 14 shows the front rotary union 5032, FIG. 15 shows the front slip ring 5016, FIG. 16 shows the forward-most section frame 5026, FIG. 17 shows the adjustable ramps 5024, FIG. 18 shows

the guide wheels 5028, FIG. 19 shows the front rotation motor 5030, FIG. 20 shows the front clamp control valve 5018, FIG. 21 shows the front position sensor 5022, and FIG. 22 shows the wire feed assembly 5020, respectively.

[00379] FIG. 11A shows a view of the umbilical 5034 in which the internal weld system 5004 is configured to attached at a first end 5035 of the umbilical 5034 and an operator control system 5039 is configured to be attached to a second end 5037 of the umbilical 5034. In one embodiment, the first end 5035 of the umbilical 5034 is connected to the tow hitch 5012 of the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the communications (of the internal weld system 5004) with the Ulog system are configured to happen through one or more processors or modules in the operator control system 5039. In one embodiment, the operator control system 5039 is positioned external to the pipes 1022a, 1022b being welded.

[00380] In one embodiment, the forward-most section frame 5026 is constructed and arranged to house/support all of the components of the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the forward-most section frame 5026 is constructed and arranged to provide mounting points for all of the components at the front of the internal weld system 5004 and protect these components from damage. In one embodiment, the forward-most section frame 5026 is constructed and arranged to guide new pipe segments into alignment with the old/existing pipe segments. In one embodiment, the forward-most section frame 5026 may be made from steel or any other material as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00381] In one embodiment, the forward-most frame 5026 is constructed and arranged to have a nose cone shaped configuration to enable the internal weld system 5004 to easily move into the new pipe segment when joining/welding the new pipe segment with the old/existing pipe segment. In one embodiment, the nose cone shaped configuration of the forward-most frame 5026 may function as an alignment structure that is configured to facilitate alignment of the second pipe 1022b with the first pipe 1022a. In one embodiment, the nose cone shaped alignment structure is configured to project outwardly from the second end of the first pipe 1022a to facilitate alignment of the second pipe 1022b with the first pipe 1022a.

[00382] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 12, the forward-most section frame 5026 includes a sensor 5352 configured to sense an end of the pipe when the frame of the internal weld system 5004 returns to pipe opening after welding a preceding pipe. In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 may be configured to be moveable with the frame of the internal weld system

5004. In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 is operatively connected to or associated with the one or more processors 5140.

[00383] In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 may be a rotary switch. For example, the rotary switch may have a downwardly projecting prod or wire biased into the interior pipe surface and configured to slidingly engage the interior pipe surface until it reaches the pipe and extends downwardly after reaching the pipe end to actuate the rotary switch, thus detecting the end of the pipe. For example, when the forward-most section frame 5026 reaches the end of the pipe, where a portion thereof will project outwardly of the pipe for receiving the end of the next pipe to be welded, the wire is configured to extend outwardly from its normal position to detect the end of the pipe. In another embodiment, the sensor 5352 may be a linear encoder that is configured to be operatively connected to the wheels/rollers of the internal weld system 5004 to determine the distance traveled by the internal weld system 5004 and use that information to sense/detect the end of the known pipe length.

[00384] In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 is configured to detect the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate drive motors 5124 to move the frame of the internal weld system 5004 through at least one of the pipes 1022a, 1022b until the sensor 5352 detects the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 is configured to detect when the frame of the internal weld system 5004 is positioned at the interface region between the pipes 1002a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 may be the inspection sensor 5056. In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 may be a laser. In one embodiment, the sensor 5352 may be the inspection camera 5112. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and/or the inspection camera 5112 are configured to also perform the sensing function of the sensor 5352.

[00385] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 12, an end portion 5208 of the forward-most section frame 5026 is configured to be connected to a flange portion 5210 (as shown in FIG. 23) of a front clamp 5142 of the center section 5008. In one embodiment, the end portion 5208 of the forward-most section frame 5026 is configured to be connected to the flange portion 5210 of the front clamp 5142 of the center section 5008 using fastening members, for example, bolts 5212 (as shown in FIG. 23).

[00386] The front rotary union 5032 in the forward-most section 5006 is shown in FIGS. 12 and 14. A rotary union is generally a union or a coupling that is constructed and arranged to allow for rotation of two combined/united members. The rotary union is constructed and

arranged to provide a seal between a stationary supply passage (pipe or tubing) and a rotating member (drum, cylinder or spindle) to permit the flow of a fluid into and/or out of the rotating member. Fluids generally used with the rotary unions include compressed air and purge gas. The rotary union generally includes a housing, a shaft, a seal and a bearing. The bearings and seal are assembled around the shaft. The bearings are used to allow a member of the rotary joint, either the shaft or the housing, to rotate. The seal is constructed and arranged to prevent the fluid medium (e.g., compressed air or purge gas) from leaking outside the rotary union while in operation. A rotary union locks onto an input valve while rotating to meet an outlet valve. During this time the fluid flows into the rotary union from its source and is held within the rotary union during its movement. This fluid leaves the rotary union when the valve openings meet during rotation and more fluid flows into the rotary union again for the next rotation.

[00387] In one embodiment, the front rotary union 5032 is configured to allow for the flow of compressed air therethrough. In one embodiment, the front rotary union 5032 (e.g., described in connection with FIG. 25, for example) is constructed and arranged to receive the compressed air from a rear rotary union 5072 (via, e.g., a rear slip ring 5080, a rotatable hub 5078 and the front slip ring 5016). The rear rotary union has essentially the same components and operates in essentially the same way as the front rotary union 5032 and hence not illustrated in the same detail as front rotary union 5032.

[00388] In one embodiment, the front rotary union 5032 is constructed and arranged to send a portion of the received compressed air to the front clamp control valve 5018 (to actuate and operate the front clamp 5142) via the valve 5204. In one embodiment, the front rotary union 5032 is constructed and arranged to send the remaining portion of the received compressed air to a compressor or an external air supply tank 5029 (as shown in FIG. 70) to recharge the system (e.g., fill the tank with compressed air) via the valve 5204. In one embodiment, the remaining portion of the received compressed air sent to the compressor or external air supply tank 5029 (as shown in FIG. 70) passes through the front rotary union 5032.

[00389] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 70, two valves 5115 and 5117 are configured to be closed until the start of the refill procedure. During the refill procedure, the compressed air from the external air supply tank 5029 travels through the valve 5115, 5117, and 5204 to the front rotary union 5032, from the front rotary union 5032 to the rear rotary union 5072, and then through the valves 5198, 5196, 5194 and 5113 to the compressed air tank 5128 to refill the compressed air tank 5128 with the compressed air. In one embodiment, the entire fluid communication path (or the supply fluid communication line) between the external air

supply tank 5029 and the compressed air tank 5128 is maintained at tank pressure during the refill procedure.

[00390] In one embodiment, the front rotary union 5032 in the forward-most section 5006 is also configured to allow the compressed air from the umbilical 5034 to be connected to the wire feed assembly 5020 which is rotatably mounted on a rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008.

[00391] The front slip ring 5016 in the forward-most section 5006 is shown in FIGS. 12 and 15. A slip ring is an electromechanical device (electrical connector) that is constructed and arranged to allow the transmission of power and communication signals from a stationary structure to a rotating structure. A slip ring can be used in any electromechanical system that requires unrestrained, continuous rotation while transmitting power and/or data signals. The slip ring includes a stationary structure (brush) which rubs on the outside diameter of a rotating structure. As the rotating structure turns, the electric current or signal is conducted through the stationary structure to the rotating structure making the connection. The stationary structure may be a graphite or metal contact (brush) and the rotating structure may be a metal ring. Additional ring/brush assemblies are stacked along the rotating axis if more than one electrical circuit is needed. Either the brushes or the rings are stationary and the other component rotates.

[00392] In one embodiment, the front slip ring 5016 is configured to allow the transmission of communication signals from the forward-most electronics module 5014 to a wire feed electronics module 5046 of the wire feed assembly 5020. In one embodiment, the front slip ring 5016 is also configured to allow the transmission of (welding) power and the transmission of communication signals from the umbilical 5034 to the internal weld system 5004.

[00393] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 12 and 17, the adjustable ramps 5024 are constructed and arranged to improve the alignment of the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the adjustable ramps 5024 are constructed and arranged to be adjustable to accommodate different pipe sizes. In one embodiment, the adjustable ramps 5024 are constructed and arranged to also protect the center section 5008 from being hit by the incoming pipe segment 1022b. In one embodiment, the adjustable ramps 5024 of the internal weld system 5004 are constructed and arranged to be adjustable to extend a little more than the retracted clamp shoes (i.e., the clamp shoes 5157 in their retracted positions) but extend less than the extended clamp shoes (i.e., the clamp shoes 5157 in their extended positions).

[00394] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 12 and 18, the guide wheels 5028 are constructed and arranged to prevent the incoming pipe segment 1022b from scraping the sides of the forward-most section 5006. In one embodiment, the guide wheels 5028 are constructed and arranged to be adjustable to accommodate different pipe sizes. In one embodiment, the guide wheels 5028 are passive members.

[00395] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 12, the forward-most electronics module 5014 includes communication connections to the umbilical 1034 and to the front slip ring 5016. For example, in one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 is configured to communicate power and communication signals to and from the umbilical 5034 and is configured to communicate power and communication signals to and from the front slip ring 5016.

[00396] In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 is also configured to control the operation of the front rotation motor 5030 and the front clamp control valve 5018. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 is further configured to receive signals from the front position sensor 5022.

[00397] The front rotation motor 5030 in the forward-most section 5006 is shown in FIGS. 12 and 19. In one embodiment, the front rotation motor 5030 is electronically synchronized with a rear rotation motor 5074 positioned in the center section 5008 (described below). In one embodiment, together the two rotation motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to rotate the rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008 while maintaining the front and rear clamps 5142 and 5144 stationary.

[00398] In one embodiment, the front rotation motor 5030 may include an offset gear drive (due to packaging constraints). For example, in one embodiment, the front rotation motor 5030 has an electric motor having a rotor, a rotary shaft rotated by the rotor, and an external gear 5021a supported by the rotary motor shaft and having external teeth thereon. The external gear 5021a may engage an offset gear 5021b, also having external teeth. An opposite end of the offset gear 5021b also has external teeth 5021c. The external teeth 5021c of the external/driver gear are constructed and arranged to engage with internal teeth 5023 (as shown in FIG. 19) formed on an inner circumferential surface on a driven (annulus) gear member 5021 of the wire feed assembly 5020 to transmit torque from the front rotation motor 5030 to the wire feed assembly 5020. In one embodiment, the external teeth 5021c of the external/driver gear are constructed and arranged to engage with the internal teeth 5023 formed on the driven (annulus) gear member 5021 of the wire feed assembly 5020 using a

gear train arrangement (see FIG. 19) to transmit torque from the front rotation motor 5030 to the wire feed assembly 5020.

[00399] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 12 and 20, the front clamp control valve 5018 is configured to receive the compressed air from the stationary side of the front rotary union 5032.

[00400] In one embodiment, the front clamp control valve 5018 is operatively connected to receive control signals from the forward electronics module 5014. In one embodiment, the front clamp control valve 5018 is configured to supply the compressed air to actuate and operate the front clamp 5142, when it receives signals from the forward-most electronics module 5014.

[00401] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 12 and 21, the front position sensor 5022 may be a proximity sensor and specially profiled encoder wheel. In one embodiment, the encoder wheel is constructed and arranged to be rotatably mounted on the wire feed assembly 5020 so as to be rotated with the rotatable hub 5078.

[00402] In one embodiment, the front position sensor 5022 is operatively connected to send control signals to the forward electronics module 5014. In one embodiment, the proximity sensor of the front position sensor 5022 may be configured to send control signals to the forward-most electronics module 5014 when the sensor is at a high point on the encoder wheel. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 is configured to use the signals received from the front position sensor 5022 to determine the orientation of the forward-most section 5006 relative to the rest of the internal weld system 5004 (e.g., rotatable hub 5078).

[00403] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 12, 22, 22A and 22B, the wire feed assembly 5020 includes a wire spool holder 5036, a wire straightener 5038, a weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040, a shield gas control valve 5042, a wire feed system 5044, the wire feed electronics module 5046, and a wire feed assembly frame 5048. In one embodiment, an exemplary weld wire spool 5272 is shown in FIG. 22A. In one embodiment, the wire straightener 5038, the shield gas control valve 5042, and the wire feed system 5044 may be operatively connected to one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 may include one or more processors 5140.

[00404] In one embodiment, the wire feed assembly 5020 is constructed and arranged to house the wire spools 5272, the wire spool holders, the wire straighteners, the wire feed system, and the shield gas control valves for each of three illustrated weld torches 5502 in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. In the illustrated embodiment, the wire

feed assembly 5020 includes three wire spool holders 5036, three wire straighteners 5038, three weld wire bowden (guide) tubes 5040, three shield gas control valves 5042, and three wire feed systems 5044 associated with three illustrated weld torches 5502 in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the number of the wire spool holders, the wire straighteners, the weld wire bowden (guide) tubes, the shield gas control valves, the weld wire/electrode spools and the wire feed systems in the internal weld system 5004 may vary and depend on the number of the weld torches.

[00405] In one embodiment, the weld wire spool 5272 has a size of 7 (7/8) inches and a weight of 10 pounds. In one embodiment, the size of the electrode or weld wire is 0.03 inches. In one embodiment, the electrode or weld wire is made of a carbon steel material. In one embodiment, the electrode or weld wire is a ER70S-6 carbon steel MIG weld wire manufactured, for example, by Chicago Electric Welding Systems. In one embodiment, the electrode or weld wire is designed for use with various shield gas mixtures such as 100% Carbon dioxide (CO_2), a mixture of 75 % Argon and 25% CO_2, or a mixture of 98 % Argon and 2% O_2.

[00406] In one embodiment, the wire feed assembly 5020 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008, so that rotation of the wire feed module 5020 via the front rotation motor is directly translated to the rotatable hub 5078. In one embodiment, the wire feed assembly 5020 is constructed and arranged to be fastened (e.g., using fastening members) to the rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008. In one embodiment, the wire feed assembly 5020 is also constructed and arranged to house electronics for operating all of the motors in the wire feed assembly 5020 and the rotatable hub 5078.

[00407] In one embodiment, the wire feed assembly frame 5048 is constructed and arranged to be hollow so as to allow power, communication signals, shield gas, weld wire/electrode, motor control signals, and compressed air to pass into, out of, and through it.

[00408] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 22, the wire spool holder 5036 is constructed and arranged to receive and hold weld wire/electrode spools (not shown) for use by the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the wire spool holder 5036 may include a retainer member 5220 configured to retain the weld wire/electrode spool therein.

[00409] In one embodiment, the retainer member 5220 may be removable positioned on a shaft 5226 of the wire spool holder 5036 using a lock member 5222 attached to the retainer member 5220. The lock member 5222 may include a smaller diameter region and a larger

diameter region. In one embodiment, a lock member receiving opening may be formed on the shaft 5226 as having a cross-sectional shape of a generally enclosed circle, with a side opening 5224 extending outwardly from the shaft 5226. With such a configuration, the lock member 5222 may slidably be positioned such that either the larger diameter region or the smaller diameter region is within the generally enclosed circular cross-sectional shape of the lock member receiving opening. When the larger diameter region is positioned in the lock member receiving opening, the shaft 5226 surrounds the larger diameter region, which is unable to pass through the side opening 5224, locking the retainer member 5220 to the shaft 5226 due to the engagement between the lock member 5222 and the lock member receiving opening. Alternatively, where the lock member 5222 is positioned such that the smaller diameter region is generally surrounded by the lock member receiving opening, the retainer member 5220 may freely be removed from the shaft 5226, as the smaller diameter region may pass through the side opening 5224. In another embodiment, the retainer member 5220 may be removable attached to the shaft 5226 of the wire spool holder 5036 using a retaining screw.

[00410] The weld wire or electrode that comes off of the weld wire/electrode spool may have a permanent bend to it. In one embodiment, the wire straightener 5038 is configured to remove the permanent bend and make the weld wire straight (e.g., by bending the weld wire in the other direction). The straight configuration of the weld wire helps the weld wire to pass through the weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040 more easily. Also, providing straight weld wire to the weld torch 5502 results in more consistent welds. In one embodiment, the wire straightener 5038 is optional.

[00411] In one embodiment, the weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040 is constructed and arranged to guide the weld wire/electrode from the wire feed system 5044 to the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040 attached at both its ends. In one embodiment, the weld wire is sheathed by the weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040.

[00412] In one embodiment, the wire feed system 5044 is constructed and arranged to pull the weld wire through the wire straightener 5038 from the weld wire spool 5272 and push the weld wire through the weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040 to the weld torch 5502.

[00413] In one embodiment, the wire feed system 5044 is configured to be automatically controlled to deliver the appropriate amount of wire to the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the wire feed system 5044 may include motor and two serrated wheels that are configured pull weld wire through the wire straightener 5038 from the weld wire spool 5272 and push the weld wire through the weld wire bowden (guide) tube 5040 to the weld torch

5502. In one embodiment, the motor(s) of the wire feed system 5004 may include an encoder that is configured to measure the revolutions of the motor. In one embodiment, the motor(s) of the wire feed system 5004 are operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. This information may be used by the one or more processors 5140 to determine how much wire is fed to the weld torch 5502 and to regulate the amount of the weld wire is being fed to the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, as the rotatable hub 5078 is rotated, the weld wire/electrode is fed to the torch 5502 by the wire feed assembly 5020.

[00414] In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to control the flow of the shield gas to the weld torch through a shield gas line. In one embodiment, each weld torch 5502 has a corresponding shield gas control valve 5042 connected to it.

[00415] In one embodiment, the shield gas is stored in the drive section 5010 and is brought to the wire feed assembly 5020 by a hose/shield gas line for distribution to the one or more weld torches 5502. In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to receive the shield gas from the rear rotary union 5072 (e.g., via the rear slip ring 5080 and the rotatable hub 5078).

[00416] In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is operatively connected to receive control signals from the wire feed electronics module 5046. In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to supply the shield gas to the corresponding weld torch, when it receives signals from the wire feed electronics module 5046.

[00417] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to send and receive power and communication signals upstream through the front slip ring 5016 to the forward-most electronics module 5014. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to send and receive power and communication signals downstream through the rear slip ring 5080 to a center section electronics module 5064.

[00418] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to control all of the motors and valves attached to the rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008. For example, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to control the wire feed system, axial motion of the weld torch 5502, radial motion of the weld torch 5502, tilt motion of the weld torch 5502, and/or flow and delivery of the shield gas. That is, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is operatively connected to the shield gas control valve(s) 5042 to control the flow and delivery of the shield gas to the weld torch (es) 5502.

[00419] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is operatively connected to the axial weld torch motor 5550 to control the axial motion of the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is operatively connected to the radial

weld torch motor 5512 to control the radial motion of the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is operatively connected to the tilt weld torch motor 5588 to control the tilt motion of the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the axial weld torch motor 5550, the radial weld torch motor and the tilt weld torch motor 5588 may either individually or together be referred to as "weld torch motor(s)".

[00420] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to communicate with and control an inspection detector 5056 and an inspection camera 5112 both rotatably mounted on the rotatable hub 5078. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is carried by the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is carried by the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004.

[00421] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may include an inspection laser, a three dimensional inspection camera, an inspection ultrasound sensor system, an inspection electrical capacitive probe, and any other inspection detectors as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00422] FIGS. 23 and 24 show a front view and a cross-sectional view of the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, as discussed above, the forward-most frame 5026 of the forward-most section 5006 is connected to the front clamp 5142 of the center section 5008, and the wire feed assembly 5020 is rotatably connected to the rotatable hub 5078.

[00423] In one embodiment, the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004 includes the front clamp 5142 (or first pipe engagement structure 5052), the inspection detector 5056, a weld head assembly or torch module 5500, a rear clamp 5144 (and second pipe engagement structure 5054), a rear clamp control valve 5062, the center section electronics module 5064, toe wheels 5066, a center section frame 5068, adjustable ramps 5070, the rear rotary union 5072, the rear rotation motor 5074, a rear position sensor 5076, the rotation module 5078, and the rear slip ring 5080.

[00424] In one embodiment, the front clamp 5142 (or first pipe engagement structure 5052), the inspection detector 5056, the weld head assembly or torch assembly 5500, the rear clamp 5144 (and second pipe engagement structure 5054), the rear clamp control valve 5062, the rear rotation motor 5074, the rear position sensor 5076 are operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 may include the one or more processors 5140.The term "pipe

engagement structure" as used herein can refer to a clamp for fixedly securing to a pipe surface, or an interior seal that is configured to create a gas seal against the pipe interior surface, or the combination of both the aforementioned clamp and seal. For example, in one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 may be the first clamp 5142, the first seal 5146 or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, the second pipe engagement structure 5054 may be the second clamp 5144, the second seal 5148 or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, the first and second pipe engagement structures 5052 and 5054 are carried by the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004.

[00425] FIGS. 25-31 show views of various components of the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. For example, FIG. 25 shows the rear rotary union 5072, FIG. 26 shows the rear slip ring 5080, FIG. 27 shows the center section frame 5068 and the adjustable ramps 5070, FIG. 28 shows the toe wheels 5066, FIG. 29 shows the rear clamp control valve 5062, FIG. 30 shows the front clamp 5142, and FIG. 31 shows the rotation module 5078, respectively.

[00426] The rear rotary union 5072 in the center section 5008 is shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 25. In one embodiment, the structure and operation of the rear rotary union 5072 is similar to the front rotary union 5032, and hence the structure and operation of the rear rotary union 5072 will not be described in detail here, except for the differences noted below.

[00427] In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072 is configured to allow for the flow of compressed air and the flow of shield gas (or purge gas) therethrough. In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072 in the center section 5008 is configured to allow the compressed air from a compressed air tank 5128 (as shown in FIGS. 32A and B) of the drive section 5010 to be connected through the rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008 to the front rotary union 5032. In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072 in the center section 5008 is also configured to connect shield gas tanks 5114 (as shown in FIGS. 32A and 32B) in the drive section 5010 to the shield gas control valves 5042 in the wire feed assembly 5020 of the forward-most section 5006.

[00428] In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072 is constructed and arranged to send a portion of the received compressed air to the rear clamp control valve 5062 (to operate the rear clamp 5144). In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072 is constructed and arranged to send the remaining portion of the received compressed air to the front rotary union 5032 (e.g., via the rear slip ring 5080, the rotatable hub 5078 and the front slip ring 5016). In one embodiment, the remaining portion of the received compressed air sent to the front rotary union 5032 passes through the rear rotary union 5072.

[00429] In one embodiment, the front and rear rotary unions 5032 and 5072 of the present patent application may be of the type which is available commercially under the name Series 012 2 Pass Threaded Shaft Unions, manufactured by the Rotary Systems, Inc. In another embodiment, the front and rear rotary unions of the present patent application may be any rotary union that would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00430] In one embodiment, the structure and operation of the rear slip ring 5080 is similar to the front slip ring 5016, and hence the structure and operation of the rear slip ring 5080 will not be described in detail here, except for the differences noted below.

[00431] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 26, the rear slip ring 5080 in the center section 5008 is configured to allow the transmission of communication signals between the wire feed electronics module 5046 and the center section electronics module 5064.

[00432] In one embodiment, the front and rear slip rings 5016 and 5080 of the present patent application may be of the type which is available commercially under the name AC6275, manufactured by the Moog, Inc. In one embodiment, the front and rear slip rings 5016 and 5080 of the present patent application may be rated 50 amps. In another embodiment, the front and rear slip rings of the present patent application may be any rotary union that would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00433] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23 and 24, the center section electronics module 5064 in the center section 5008 includes communication cables to the wire feed assembly 5020 through the rear slip ring 5080 and communication cables to the drive section 5010. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 in the center section 5008 is configured to control the rear rotation motor 5074 and receive signals from the rear position sensor 5076. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 in the center section 5008 is also configured to control the rear clamp control valve 5062.

[00434] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 27, the center section frame 5068 is constructed and arranged to house/support all of the components of the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the center section frame 5068 is constructed and arranged to provide mounting points for all of the components located in the center section 5008 and protects these components from damage. In one embodiment, the center section frame 5068 is also constructed and arranged to connect to the drive section 5010 through a U-joint that allows the internal weld system 5004 to bend in curved pipes. In one embodiment, the center section frame 5068 may be made from steel or any other material as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00435] In one embodiment, an end portion 5214 of the center section frame 5068 is configured to be connected to a flange portion 5216 of the rear clamp 5144. In one embodiment, the end portion 5214 of the center section frame 5068 is configured to be connected to the flange portion 5216 of the rear clamp 5144 using fastening members, for example, bolts 5218.

[00436] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 27, the adjustable ramps 5070 are constructed and arranged to help center the internal weld system 5004 when the internal weld system 5004 is being placed into a pipe. In one embodiment, the adjustable ramps 5070 are also constructed and arranged to protect the center section 5008 from being hit by the end of the pipe segment. In one embodiment, the adjustable ramps 5070 are constructed and arranged to be adjustable to accommodate different pipe sizes.

[00437] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 28, the toe wheels 5066 are constructed and arranged to support the weight of the center section 5008. In one embodiment, the toe wheels 5066 are constructed and arranged to be sprung to protect the internal weld system 5004 from jarring shocks when the internal weld system 5004 crosses over a weld bead. In one embodiment, the toe wheels 5066 are constructed and arranged to have an adjustable toe angle to help the internal weld system 5004 run straight in the pipe. In one embodiment, the toe wheels 5066 are constructed and arranged to be adjustable in height for different pipe sizes. In one embodiment, the toe wheels 5066 are passive members.

[00438] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 29, the rear clamp control valve 5062 is constructed and arranged to receive the compressed air from the stationary side of the rear rotary union 5072.

[00439] In one embodiment, the rear clamp control valve 5062 is operatively connected to receive control signals from the center section electronics module 5064. In one embodiment, the rear clamp control valve 5062 is configured to supply the compressed air to actuate and operate the rear clamp 5144, when it receives signals from the center section electronics module 5064.

[00440] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 24, the rear position sensor 5076 may be a proximity sensor and specially profiled encoder wheel. In one embodiment, the encoder wheel is constructed and arranged to be rotatably mounted on the rotatable hub 5078.

[00441] In one embodiment, the rear position sensor 5076 is operatively connected to send control signals to the center section electronics module 5064. For example, in one embodiment, the proximity sensor of the rear position sensor 5076 may be configured to send control signals to the center section electronics module 5064 when the sensor is at a high

point on the encoder wheel. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 is configured to use the signals received from the rear position sensor 5076 to determine the orientation of the center section 5008 relative to the rest of the internal weld system 5004 (e.g., rotatable hub 5078).

[00442] The rear rotation motor 5074 in the center section 5008 is shown in FIG. 24. In one embodiment, the rear rotation motor 5074 is electronically synchronized with the front rotation motor 5030 such that the rotation motors 5030 and 5074 together are configured to rotate the rotatable hub 5078 of the center section 5008 while maintaining the front and rear clamps 5142, 5144 stationary. In one embodiment, the rotation motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to rotate the weld torch 5502 circumferentially (360^0 rotation) along an interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the rotation motors 5030 and 5074, configured to direct the inspection beam of radiation, are also configured to drive the weld torch 5502 at least 360^0 relative to the pipe axis A-A so as to complete a rotationally continuous, root pass weld.

[00443] In one embodiment, the front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074 may be referred to as the orientation motors. In one embodiment, the front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074 are operatively associated with the one or more processors 5140.

[00444] In one embodiment, the rear rotation motor 5074 has an electric motor having a rotor, a rotary shaft rotated by the rotor, and a driver gear supported by the rotary shaft and having teeth thereon. The teeth of the driver gear are constructed and arranged to engage with teeth formed on a driven gear member 5079 of the rotatable hub 5078 to transmit torque from the rear rotation motor 5074 to the rotatable hub 5078.

[00445] In one embodiment, the rotatable hub 5078 is constructed and arranged to rotate during welding, pre-weld scan and post-weld scan procedures. In one embodiment, the rotatable hub 5078 is positioned between the first and second clamps 5142 and 5144. Since the first and second clamps 5142 and 5144 are not physically linked to each other, the front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074 at each end of the rotatable hub 5078 are synchronized to keep the two pipes 1022a, 1022b from moving relative to each other. In one embodiment, the two pipe engagement structures 5142, 5144 may be rotated relative to each other by turning the front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074, for example, at different speeds and/or different directions. In one embodiment, only when the front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074 are turning at the same speed and in the same direction, that the weld torch 5502 and the inspection detector 5056 rotate along

the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b (e.g., without moving the pipe engagement structures 5142, 5144).

[00446] In one embodiment, a central portion 5077 of the rotatable hub 5078 includes slots/openings through which the shield gas hoses, the bowden tubes, the weld power cables, the motor cables, the inspection detector cables, and the camera cables are configured to pass.

[00447] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 30, the front clamp 5142 has a hollow configuration. In one embodiment, an opening 5082 through the center of the front clamp 5142 is constructed and arranged to be large enough to allow all of the required cables and hoses to pass therethrough. In one embodiment, the opening 5082 of the front clamp 5142 is also constructed and arranged to allow for a structural member that is required to support the weight of the front half of the internal weld system 5004 as well as to maintain alignment of the two halves/pipe segments 1022a, 1022b of the weld joint. In one embodiment, the front and rear clamps 5142, 5144 are constructed and arranged to be mounted to the rotatable hub 5078, for example, by angular contact ball bearings 5108, 5098 that are preloaded to provide stiffness.

[00448] In one embodiment, the interior surface 5130, 5132 of the first pipe 1022a and/or the second pipe 1022b is engaged and manipulated by the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144, respectively to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes based on the instructions from the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b is achieved without disengaging the first pipe engagement structure 5144 from the interior surface 5132 of the first pipe 1022b and without disengaging the second pipe engaging structure 5142 from the interior surface 5130 of the second pipe 1022a. This can be done because the rotation motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to rotate the pipes 1022a, 1022b without disengaging the pipe engagement structures 5144, 5142 as described in this application.

[00449] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 23, 24 and 30, the front clamp 5142 generally includes a piston 5084, a cylinder 5086, a bushing 5088, clamp shoe pin members 5090, link members 5092, a shaft 5094, a hub 5096, a front bearing 5098, a spider member 5100, a bell housing 5102, a front plate 5104, a rear plate 5106, a rear bearing 5108, and a sleeve 5110. In one embodiment, the rear bearing 5108 and the front bearing 5098 are configured to support the rotatable hub 5078. In one embodiment, the rear clamp 5144 has the same structure, configuration and operation as described above with respect to the front clamp 5142 and hence the structure, configuration and operation of the rear clamp 5144 will not be described in detail here.

[00450] In one embodiment, the front clamp 5142 is configured to clamp one of the pipes 1022a, 1022b and the second clamp 5144 is configured to clamp the other of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, one of the clamps 5142, 5144 may be referred to as a first clamp and the other of the clamps 5142, 5144 may be referred to as the second clamp. In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 of the internal weld system 5004 may either individually or together be referred to as the brake system of the internal weld system 5004 that secures the frame of the internal weld system 5004 at a desired location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the front and rear clamps 5142, 5144 are radially extending clamps that engage the interior surface 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, respectively to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 from movement. The operation of the front and rear clamps 5142 and 5144 will be discussed in detail below.

[00451] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 includes the first pipe engagement structure 5052, the second pipe engagement structure 5054, the inspection detector 5056, the one or more processors 5140; and the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056, the inspection camera 5112, the weld torch 5502 and the weld head assembly 5500 are rotatably mounted on the rotatable hub 5078. The structure, configuration and operation of each of the first pipe engagement structure 5052, the second pipe engagement structure 5054, the inspection detector 5056, the inspection camera 5112, the weld torch 5502 and the weld head assembly 5500 are described in detail with respect to the FIGS. 30 and 33-59 and their related descriptions.

[00452] FIGS. 32A and 32B show detailed side and top views of the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004 includes the shield gas tanks 5114, batteries 5116, drive section electronics module 5118, pneumatic valves 5120, drive wheels or rollers 5122, drive motors 5124, brakes 5126 and the compressed air tank 5128. In one embodiment, the pneumatic valves 5120 include a brake valve 5190 and a drive wheel valve 5192 (both shown in FIG. 70). In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004 includes drive section frame 5278. In one embodiment, the drive section frame 5278 may be made from steel or any other material as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[00453] In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 5118 may include the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the pneumatic valves 5120 (the brake valve 5190 and the drive wheel valve 5192), and the drive motors 5124 may be operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140.

[00454] In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 may be connected to the center section 5008 via a universal joint 5123 and spring members 5125.

[00455] In one embodiment, the shield gas tanks 5114 are constructed and arranged to hold the shield gas required for the weld torches 5502. In one embodiment, the hoses are constructed and arranged to connect the shield gas tanks 5114 to the rear rotary union 5072 in the center section 5008.

[00456] In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are Lithium ion batteries. In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are configured to power all of the electronics as well as the electric drive motors 5124 of the internal weld system 5004. For example, in one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are configured to power the center section electronics module 5064, the forward-most section electronics module 5014, the drive section electronics module 5118 and the weed feed electronics module 5046. In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 may be operatively connected to the one or more processors 5114.

[00457] In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are also configured to power the radial weld torch motor 5512, the tilt weld torch motor 5588, the axial weld torch motor 5550, the motors of the wire feed systems 5044, the front and rear rotation motors 5030 and 5074, and the drive motors 5124. In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are not configured to supply to weld power. In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are configured to deliver power to just the drive section electronics module 5118 and the drive motors 5124, while the power to the rest of the motors and the electronic modules of the internal weld system 5004, including the radial weld torch motor 5512, the tilt weld torch motor 5588, the axial weld torch motor 5550, the motors of the wire feed systems 5044, the front and rear rotation motors 5030 and 5074, the center section electronics module 5064, the forward-most section electronics module 5014, and the weed feed electronics module 5046, is supplied from an external power source via the reach rod/umbilical 5034.

[00458] In one embodiment, the drive motors 5124 are configured to drive the rollers or wheels 5122 to move the frame assembly (including the first pipe engagement structure 5052, the second pipe engagement structure 5054, the weld torch(es) 5502 and the inspection detector 5056) of the internal weld system 5004, from the first end of the pipe 1022a, 1022b to the second end of the pipe 1022a, 1022b along an interior 5130, 5132 of the pipe 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the drive motors 5124 of the drive section 5010 are configured to move the frame of the internal weld system 5004 down the pipeline 1004 after each weld is completed. In one embodiment, the drive motors 5124 of the drive section 5010 are

configured to both accelerate and decelerate the internal weld system 5004 in the pipeline 1004.

[00459] In one embodiment, the power source is carried by the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 and is configured to power the drive motors 5124. In one embodiment, the drive motors 5124 of the drive section 5010 are electrically powered. In one embodiment, the drive motors 5124 of the drive section 5010 are powered by the batteries 5116.

[00460] In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 are configured to engage the interior surfaces 5130, 5132 of one or more of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 are operatively connected to the drive motors 5124 of the drive section 5010. In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 is configured to be actuated by a pneumatic cylinder 5137 that is operatively associated with the pneumatic valves 5120 to receive the compressed air from the compressed air tank 5128. In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 are made of an elastomeric material or a rubber material.

[00461] In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 are configured to enable the movement of the internal weld system 5004 down the pipeline 1004 after each weld is completed. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include a plurality of drive rollers 5122 that are configured to rotatably support the frame or frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004. For example, in one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 includes four active drive wheels. That is, two drive wheels on each side that are 180^0 apart. In one embodiment, the number of drive wheels may vary. In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 may include treads thereon to increase their traction when the internal weld system 5004 is driving through the pipeline.

[00462] In one embodiment, two of the four drive rollers 5122 may be directly connected to and driven by their respective drive motors 5124. In one embodiment, the other two drive rollers 5122 may be connected to the motor driven drive wheels by chains 5111 and are driven by the motor driven drive wheels.

[00463] In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 are constructed and arranged for driving the weld system 5004 inside the pipes 1022a, 1022b until the weld system 5004 is at the desired location. In one embodiment, the drive rollers 5122 are constructed and arranged to be pressed against the inside of the pipe by a pneumatic cylinder.

[00464] In one embodiment, the brake 5126 is configured to be actuated by a pneumatic cylinder 5133 that is operatively associated with the pneumatic valves 5120 to receive the compressed air from the compressed air tank 5128. In one embodiment, the brake 5126 of the

internal weld system 5004 is for emergency use. For example, the brake 5126 can be used in case the drive motors 5124 of the drive section 5010 fail to decelerate the internal weld system 5004 for some reason. For example, the brake 5126 may be applied on hillsides to keep the internal weld system 5004 from rolling deep into the pipeline 1004 or falling out of the pipe depending on slope direction. In one embodiment, the brake 5126 is configured to be either manually or automatically controlled.

[00465] In one embodiment, the brake 5126 may also be used to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 in place within the pipes during the welding procedure, the pre-weld scan procedure and/or the post weld scan procedure. For example, the brake 5126 may be configured to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 from movement at a desired location within the pipes during the welding procedure, the pre-weld scan procedure and/or the post weld scan procedure.

[00466] In one embodiment, the compressed air tank 5128 is constructed and arranged to hold the air for operating the brake 5126, the drive rollers 5122, and the front and the rear clamps 5142, 5144. In one embodiment, the compressed air tank 5128 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the umbilical 5034 through both the front and rear rotary unions 5032, 5072 so that compressed air tank 5128 may be refilled as needed.

[00467] In one embodiment, the pneumatic valves 5120 are constructed and arranged to control air to the two pneumatic cylinders that are configured to engage and operate the brake 5126 and the drive rollers 5122, respectively.

[00468] In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 5118 is configured to allow the transmission of the communication signals upstream to the center section electronics module 5064. In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 5118 is also configured to control the drive motors 5124 and the two pneumatic valves 5120.

[00469] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the drive motors 5124 to move the frame of the internal weld system 5004 through at least one of the pipes 1022a, 1022b until the sensor 5352 detects the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the brake system of the internal weld system 5004 to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 from movement at a location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b that positions the inspection detector 5056 in relation to the interface region 5136 to enable the inspection detector 5056 to detect the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00470] FIG. 33 shows a view of the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004 being positioned inside the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b, where some components of the center section 5008 are not shown for sake of clarity. For example, the front and rear clamps 5142, 5144, the rotatable hub 5078, the weld head assembly 5500, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are shown in FIG. 33.

[00471] In one embodiment, the field system 5000 for welding two pipes includes a computer system 5138 for facilitating pipe welding. In one embodiment, the computer system 5138 includes the one or more processors 5140 that are communicatively connected to the weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the computer system 5138 and its one or more processors 5140 may be communicatively connected to the weld system 5004 (and one or more components thereof) via one or more wired or wireless communication links. As an example, the wired communication links may comprise one or more Ethernet links, coaxial communication links, Fiber Optic communication links, or other wired communication links. As another example, the wireless communication links may comprise one or more Wi-Fi communication links, Bluetooth communication links, near-field communication (NFC) communication links, cellular communication links, or other wireless communication links. In one embodiment, one or more components of the weld system 5004 may be communicatively connected to one another via one or more of the foregoing wired or wireless communication links. In one embodiment, it may be advantageous to utilize one or more wireless communications links to enable the one or more processors 5140 or one or more components of the weld system 5004 to communicate with one another to reduce the number of communication cables in the weld system 5004 to reduce potential entanglement of the cables that could delay operations or damage other components of the weld system 5004. For example, by reducing the number of communication cables in the weld system 5004 in some embodiments may reduce potential entanglement of the cables during rotation of an inspection device (e.g., inspection laser, inspection camera, or other inspection device), a weld torch, or other component of the weld system 5004.

[00472] In one embodiment, the computer system 5138 and its one or more processors 5140 may be positioned in the field system 5000. In another embodiment, the computer system 5138 and its one or more processors 5140 may be positioned remotely from the field system 5000. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may include a digital processor, an analog processor, a digital circuit designed to process information, an analog circuit designed to process information, a state machine, and/or other mechanisms for electronically processing information.

[00473] It should be appreciated that the "one or more processors" as disclosed herein may constitute a single processor that is located on-board and local to the particular system or component being discussed, off-board and local to the particular system or component being discussed, or remotely located to the particular system or component being discussed. In addition, the connection with the one or more processors can be wired or wireless. Further, the "one or more processors" may also refer to a plurality of processors that are on-board and local, a plurality of processors that are off-board and local, a plurality of processors that are remote, or any combination of on-board (and local), off-board (and local), and remote processors. In referring to on-board processors, such processors refer to processors that are carried physically (i.e., physically connected, and move with) by the particular system or component. In referring to off-board processors, these refer to processors that are local to a job-site and communicate wirelessly with on-board electronics. Off-board processors can also refer to electronics that are tethered to the on-board system (e.g., through a reach rod), and are local to the job site. Seen in another light, if the processor moves with the reach rod, it may also be considered an "on-board" processor.

[00474] In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 is configured to engage an interior surface 5130 of the first pipe 1022a to enable the first pipe engagement structure 5052 to be fixed relative to the first pipe 1022a. In one embodiment, the second pipe engagement structure 5054 is configured to engage an interior surface 5132 of the second pipe 1022b to enable the second pipe engagement structure 5054 to be fixed relative to the second pipe 1022b.

[00475] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is positioned between the first pipe engagement structure 5052 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 and is configured to emit an inspection beam of radiation. In one embodiment, an inspection detector motor is operatively associated with the inspection detector 5056 to direct the inspection beam of radiation along the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the front and rear rotation motors 5030 and 5074 may individually or together be referred to as the inspection detector motor. In one embodiment, the front and rear rotation motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to rotationally move the inspection detector 5056 along the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is configured to generate signals based upon a profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the interface region 5136 is an annular interface region. In one embodiment, the interface region 5136 is in the interior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b at regions of the pipes 1022a, 1022b adjacent to where the weld would go.

[00476] The term "interface region" as used herein refers to the interior surfaces of the pipes to be welded in the area, and optionally in the adjacent vicinity, where the weld material is to be deposited. The interface region includes at least a portion, or optionally the entirety, of the internal bevel of both pipes to be welded, if such bevels are provided. In one embodiment, the interface region includes the entirety of the beveled surfaces and also extends beyond the beveled surface, if bevels are provided.

[00477] In one embodiment, the wheels 5028 on the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system are constructed and arranged to keep the clamps from dragging on the inner surfaces of the pipe. The less the wheels 5028 extend out, the easier the internal weld system fits through the pipe bends. In one embodiment, the wheels 5028 may be adjustable. In one embodiment, the wheels 5028 may not be adjustable. In one embodiment, the sprung or toe wheels 5066 (as shown in FIG. 23) at the rear clamp 5144 and the adjustable wheels 5276 (as shown in FIG. 32A) at the back of the drive section 5008 are constructed and arranged so that the clamp centerline is about 0.25 inches below the pipe centerline. With this configuration, when the clamps expand against the inner surfaces of the pipe, the expander picks the clamp up off of the wheels rather than compress the wheels into the pipe's inner walls

[00478] In some embodiments, the "pipe engagement structure" comprises a clamp that securely engages a pipe surface. The clamp, for example, can include one or more shoes or other support structure configured to fixedly engage with a pipe surface so as to prevent movement thereof. In another embodiment, the "pipe engagement structure" comprises a seal that sealingly engages the interior surface of a pipe so as to inhibit gas from passing therethrough. Such seal may comprise, for example, an inflatable bladder, a resilient structure, or other engineered structure that engages the interior pipe surface to inhibit gas from passing therethrough. Such seal can be used in a purging operator to remove oxygen from a region in the pipe to be welded, so as to prevent or reduce oxidation as a result of the welding process. In yet another embodiment, the pipe engagement structure comprises a combination of a clamp and a seal, or one or more clamps and/or one or more seals.

[00479] In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the first clamp 5142 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the second clamp 5144.

[00480] In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes a first seal 5146 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes a second seal 5148.

[00481] In one embodiment, the second seal 5148 and the second clamp 5144 may be referred to as the rear seal 5148 and the rear clamp 5144, respectively. In one embodiment,

the first seal 5146 and the first clamp 5142 may be referred to as the front seal 5146 and the front clamp 5142, respectively.

[00482] In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the clamp 5142 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the seal 5148. In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the seal 5146 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the clamp 5144.

[00483] In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the clamp 5142 and the seal 5146 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the clamp 5144 and the seal 5148. In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the clamp 5142 and the seal 5146 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the clamp 5144. In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the clamp 5142 and the seal 5146 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the seal 5148. In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the clamp 5142 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the clamp 5144 and the seal 5148. In one embodiment, the first pipe engagement structure 5052 includes the seal 5146 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054 includes the clamp 5144 and the seal 5148.

[00484] In the configuration where there is a seal on one side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 and a clamp of the other (opposite) side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112, a high pressure purge gas is sent into a region between the clamp and the seal. The purge gas from the region between the clamp and the seal may leak through the slight gap between the pipes about to be welded and may also be exhausted from the pipes on the side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 where there is no seal and has just the clamp. This optional configuration prevents the over pressurization of the region between the clamp and the seal (e.g., in comparison with arrangements having two seals, one on either side of the inspection detector 5056 and the camera 5112), without the provision of a regulator to regulate pressure with the purge gas region, and/or a separate over pressurization relief valve for the region between the clamp and the seal. The continuous supply of the high pressure purge gas into the region between the clamp and the seal is configured to reduce the oxygen in a region in the vicinity of the weld torch during a welding operation.

[00485] In another embodiment, the first and the second seals may optionally have openings therethrough to prevent over pressurization of the purge gas chamber formed between the first and the second seals. In another embodiment, one or both of the seals, where an

inflatable seal bladder is provided for the seal, may be partially inflated to provide a predefined or calculated gap therearound to allow flow out of the purge area at a desired rate.

[00486] Where two purge seals 5146, 5148 are provided, inert gas is introduced into the purge chamber therebetween. It should be understood, however, that the purge seals 5146, 5148 need not (and typically do not) create a perfect seal. Inert gas is leaked, for example, through the gap between the two pipes 1022a, 1022b being welded. The inert purge gas may also leak around the seals 5146, 5148, which need not be perfect. Of course, during the welding operation, the gap between the pipes 1022a, 1022b is slowly closed and sealed. As a result, the pressure within the purge chamber between the pipes 1022a, 1022b may rise as the weld between the pipes 1022a, 1022b is created. As such, the pressure sensor provided within the purge chamber detects the pressure within the purge chamber and generates signals to the one or more processors 5140, which in turn communicates with one or more valves and/ or one or more regulators, so as to control or regulate the purge gas pressure within the purge chamber to prevent over-pressurization. Over-pressurization within the purge chamber would apply a greater than desired outwardly directed gas force through the gap between the pipes to be welded and potentially alter a desired outcome of the weld. In a different embodiment, only a single seal 5146, 5148 is provided to create a purge chamber that is sealed on only one side. This arrangement still provides a reasonable purge chamber, which is largely devoid of oxygen, and also prevents any possibility of over-pressurization. In such embodiment, inert purge gas will leak not only from the gap between the pipes, but also through an end of the pipe that is not sealed, and hence may consume more gas in comparison with the double sealed embodiment.

[00487] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first clamp 5142 and the second seal 5148. That is, the first clamp 5142 and the second seal 5148 are each positioned on axially opposite sides of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00488] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first seal 5146 and the second clamp 5144. That is, the first seal 5146 and the second clamp 5144 are each positioned on axially opposite sides of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00489] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first clamp

5142 and the second clamp 5144. That is, the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144 are each positioned on axially opposite sides of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00490] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first seal 5146 and the second seal 5148. That is, the first seal 5146 and the second seal 5148 are each positioned on axially opposite sides of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00491] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first seal 5146, the first clamp 5142, the second clamp 5144 and the second seal 5148. That is, the first seal 5146 and the first clamp 5142 are positioned axially on one side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 and the second clamp 5144 and the second seal 5148 are positioned axially on the other side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00492] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first seal 5146, the first clamp 5142 and the second seal 5148. That is, the first seal 5146 and the first clamp 5142 are positioned axially on one side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 and the second seal 5148 is positioned axially on the other (opposite) side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00493] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first seal 5146, the second seal 5148 and the second clamp 5144. That is, the second seal 5148 and the second clamp 5144 are positioned axially on one side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 and the first seal 5146 is positioned axially on the other (opposite) side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00494] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first seal 5146, the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144. That is, the first seal 5146 and the first clamp 5142 are positioned axially on one side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 and the second clamp 5144 is positioned axially on the other (opposite) side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00495] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 are configured to be positioned axially (with respect to the pipe axis) between the first clamp 5142, the second seal 5148 and the second clamp 5144. That is, the second seal 5148 and the second clamp 5144 are positioned axially on one side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 and the first clamp 5142 is positioned axially on the other (opposite) side of the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00496] In one or more embodiments, because the inspection detector 5056 is positioned between the clamps 5142, 5144, it is able to extract profile data from between the clamps 5142, 5144 after the clamps 5142, 5144 have been clamped in place. As such the inspection detector 5056 can continue to scan and detect the profile of the interface region 5136 during a welding operation. This is beneficial for some applications, as the interface region 5136 may change slightly as the two pipes 1022a, 1022b are being welded, as the welded connection itself may change the interface region 5136 in other areas that have not been welded yet. Hence, the inspection detector 5056 allows for a detection and determination of any change in one or more characteristics of the interface region 5136 on-the-fly, or in "real time" at regions of the interface region 5136 about to be welded. In addition, because the inspection detector 5056 is positioned between the clamps 5142, 5144, it is able to extract pre-weld profile data from the interface region 5136 after the clamping force is applied by the clamps 5142, 5144. The clamping force of the clamps 5142, 5144 themselves may alter the interface region 5136. For example, the clamping force may slightly alter the distance between the pipe ends and/a relative height displacement between the pipe ends at certain (or all) regions of the interface region 5136. In addition, the clamping force applied by the clamps 5142, 5144 may change a roundness of one or both of the pipes (e.g., the first clamp may alter the roundness of the first pipe to be welded and/or the second clamp may alter the roundness of the second pipe to be welded. In one embodiment, for example, the clamp shoes for any one of the clamps 5142, 5144 are symmetrically provided and evenly circumferentially spaced about the interior of the pipe being engaged. In addition, the outermost surface of each clamp shoe may be equally spaced from the central axis of the clamp. The spacing of each clamp shoe can be set to be slightly larger than the inner diameter of the pipe. In that way, if each clamp shoe is extended to its maximum position, the clamping force of the clamp 5142, 5144 can be used to change the shape of a slightly out of round pipe to one that is more rounded. Until the fully clamping force is applied by both clamps 5142, 5144, the profile of the interface region 5136 is not yet fully determined because of the shape changing possibility. The inspection detector 5136 describe herein can be used to determine the profile after clamping has been applied.

[00497] In one or more embodiments, because the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112 is positioned between the two seals, the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112 are able to extract profile data from between the seals 5146, 5148 after the seals 5146, 5148 have been engaged with the interior surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to be welded. As such the inspection detector 5056 can continue to scan and detect the profile of the interface region 5136 before, during and/or after a welding operation in which the regions between the seals 5146, 5148 have been provided or filled with a purge gas. This is beneficial for some applications, as the interface region 5136 may be inspected by the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112, before, during, and/or after a welding operation without breaking the seal 5146, 5148. If, for example, the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112 (together with the one or more processors 5140) determine(s) that a slight modification to the weld, or an additional welding operation is desired, such modification or additional welding operation can be accomplished without the need to reestablish the purge chamber (for example, in comparison to a contemplated arrangement in which a post-weld inspection detector and/or camera are located outside the purge chamber, and introducing the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112 to inspect the welded interface region 5136 only after the purge chamber has been broken). Thus, the inspection detector 5056 can be used to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b subsequent to a welding operation and generate post-weld profile data based on the scan, and this post-weld profile data can be obtained, and optionally a corrective or other additional weld can be achieved based on the post-weld profile data, without releasing the clamps 5142, 5144 and/or seals 5146, 5148.

[00498] In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 are configured to rotate. In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 are configured to rotate in opposite directions to one another.

[00499] In addition, as described herein, the present system enables relative rotation between the first clamp and the second clamp 5142, 5144, after they have been clamped to the first and second pipe interiors 5130, 5132 respectively. This can be accomplished by the one or more orientation motors 5030, 5074 operating one or both of the clamps 5142, 5144 as described herein. Such relative rotation of the pipes 1022a, 1022b can be conducted in response to pre-weld profile data determining that a better rotational match between the pipe ends is available and can be accomplished by relative rotation of one or both of the clamps 5142, 5144. Such relative rotation is accomplished without the need to unclamp the first and second clamps 5142, 5144, and while the inspection detector 5056 remains axially positioned

between the clamps 5142, 5144. After the first and/or second pipe 1022a, 1022b is rotated, a new profile of the interface region 5136 exists, and the inspection detector 5056 can be again used to scan the interface region 5136 to obtain new pre-weld profile data. It should be appreciated that because neither clamp 5142, 5144 needs to be released to obtain the new pre-weld profile data, unnecessary downtime can be avoided. During the relative rotation of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, it should be appreciated that, in one embodiment, the rollers 5332 of the external cradle 5330 (6010A, 6010B) can be used (as instructed by the one or more processors 5140) to work in conjunction with the one or more clamps 5142, 5144 to effect such relative rotation.

[00500] In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 and the seals 5146, 5148 are positioned inside the pipes 1022a, 1022b to form an internal sealed region/area. In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 and the seals 5146, 5148 are configured to seal opposite sides of a seam to be welded.

[00501] In one embodiment, the clamp 5142 and the seal 5146 are activated together and the clamp 5144 and the seal 5148 are activated together. In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 and the seals 5146, 5148 are controlled by the same valve.

[00502] In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148 are activated with the clamp 5142. In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148 are activated with the clamp 5144. In one embodiment, the clamp 5142 and the seal 5146 are activated independently and the clamp 5144 and the seal 5148 are activated independently. In one embodiment, a separate seal control system may be configured to operate both the seals 5146, 5148 that is independent (and separate from) of a clamp control system that is configured to operate both the clamps 5142, 5144.

[00503] In one embodiment, the clamp 5144 is positioned relative to the end of the pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the clamp 5142 and the seal 5146 are then activated together. In one embodiment, when the pipe 1022a is positioned relative to the pipe 1022b, the clamp 5144 and the seal 5148 are activated together.

[00504] In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 are configured to be moveable between a retracted position (as shown in FIGS. 35B) where the clamps 5142, 5144 are not in contact with the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b and an extended position (as shown in FIGS. 35A) where the clamps 5142, 5144 are configured to apply clamp forces on the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the clamps 5142, 5144 are constructed and arranged to engage (make contact) with the pipes 1022a, 1022b and transmit forces that grip and shape the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00505] In one embodiment, the structure, configuration and operation of the clamps 5142, 5144 are shown and explained with respect to FIGS. 30, and 33-42. For example, FIG. 33 and 34 show a perspective and a cross-sectional of the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004 being positioned inside the pipe segments 1022a, 1022b, where both clamps 5142, 5144 and seals 5146, 5148 are engaging the inner surfaces 5130 and 5132 of the pipes segments 1022a, 1022b and where some components of the center section 5008 are not shown for sake of clarity; FIG. 35 shows a view of the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004 being positioned inside the pipe segments1022a, 1022b, where only clamps 5142, 5144 (no seals) are engaging the inner surfaces 5130 and 5132 of the pipes segments 1022a, 1022b and where some components of the center section are not shown for sake of clarity; FIG. 36 shows a perspective view of the clamp shoe 5157 attached to the clamp shoe pin member 5090 positioned in the spider member 5100; FIG. 37 shows a perspective view of the spider member 5100; FIG. 38 shows a perspective view of the clamp shoe pin member 5090; and FIGS. 39 and 40 show perspective views of the hub 5096 of the clamps 5142 or 5144 with the clamp shoe pin members 5090 and the link members 5092 connected thereto.

[00506] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 35C, the clamps 5142, 5144 are shown in retracted position to show how the ramps 5026, 5070 extend slightly higher. In FIG. 35C, the weld torches 5502 are shown in their extended positions. Typically, the weld torches 5502 would only be extended after the clamps 5142, 5144 are extended.

[00507] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 36, the weld system 5004 may include a plurality of first clamp shoes 5157 circumferentially, equally spaced apart from each other on its respective spider member 5100 and a plurality of second clamp shoes 5157 circumferentially, equally spaced apart from each other on its respective spider member 5100.

[00508] In one embodiment, the clamp shoes 5157 may have different heights for different size pipes and may be fine-tuned, for example, with shims or any other adjustment members. In one embodiment, the clamps shoes 5157 may be self-centering members. In one embodiment, the clamp shoes 5157 of the internal weld system 5004 are constructed and arranged to have a radial clearance of about 1 inch to the inner surfaces of the pipe.

[00509] In one embodiment, each clamp shoe 5157 includes pipe surface contact members (or surfaces) 5156. In one embodiment, the pipe surface contact members 5156 are constructed and arranged to frictionally engage, when the clamps 5152, 5154 are extended, the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b on either side of the interface region 5136.

[00510] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 30 and 36-38, each clamp shoe 5157 is constructed and arranged to be connected to and positioned on its associated clamp shoe pin member 5090. In one embodiment, the clamp shoe pin member 5090 is constructed and arranged to extend through its corresponding opening 5158 in the spider member 5100. In one embodiment, the openings 5158 in the spider member 5100 are constructed and arranged to generally extend radially in the spider member 5100 so as to enable a radial movement (e.g., up and down radial movement) of the clamp shoe pin member 5090 in the corresponding opening 5158 in the spider member 5100. In one embodiment, the spider member 5100 may be any member that is constructed and arranged to facilitate movement of the clamp shoe pin members 5090 such that the clamps 5142, 5144 apply clamping forces on the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b .

[00511] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 38, one end 5164 of the clamp shoe pin member 5090 is attached to the clamp shoe 5157 and the other end 5166 of the clamp shoe pin member 5090 is connected to the link member 5092. In one embodiment, the end 5166 of the clamp shoe pin member 5090 includes a notch 5168 that is constructed and arranged to receive the link member 5092 therein. In one embodiment, the end 5166 of the clamp shoe pin member 5090 also includes openings 5170 that constructed and arranged to receive fastening members 5172 to connect the link member 5092 to the end 5166 of the clamp shoe pin member 5090.

[00512] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 37, the spider member 5100 may include openings 5162 that are constructed and arranged to enable the connection between the clamp shoe pin members 5090 and the link members 5092. In one embodiment, the openings 5162 of the spider member 5100 are also constructed and arranged to enable the movement of the link member 5092 when the clamps 5142, 5144 are moved between their retracted and extended positions. In one embodiment, the spider member 5100 is attached to the respective clamps 5142 or 5144.

[00513] In one embodiment, the link member 5092 is an elongated member with openings formed at its end portions. In one embodiment, the end portions of the link member have generally rounded configurations to enable the movement of the link member 5092 when the clamps 5142, 5144 are moved between their retracted and extended positions

[00514] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 30, 39 and 40, one end of the link member 5092 is connected to the clamp shoe pin member 5090 and the other end of the link member 5092 is connected to the hub 5096. In one embodiment, each clamp shoe is thus connected to the hub 5096 via its associated clamp shoe pin member 5090 and link member 5092.

[00515] In one embodiment, the hub 5096 may include notches 5174 (as shown in FIG. 40) that are constructed and arranged to enable the connections between the link members 5092 and the hub 5096. In one embodiment, the notches 5174 of the hub 5096 are also constructed and arranged to enable the movement of the link members 5092 in the notches 5174 when the clamps are moved between their retracted and extended positions.

[00516] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 30, the clamp 5152 or 5154 includes the cylinder 5086, the piston 5084 and the shaft 5094. In one embodiment, the piston 5084 is configured to be movable axially in the cylinder 5086, and the shaft 5094 is secured to the piston 5084. In one embodiment, the shaft 5094 is movable with the piston 5084.

[00517] In one embodiment, the hub 5096 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the shaft 5094 that is longitudinally moved by the axially, reciprocating piston 5084, for example, driven by fluid (hydraulic or pneumatic) pressure inside the cylinder 5086.

[00518] The clamps 5142, 5144 are moved from the retracted position (as shown in FIGS. 35B) where the clamps 5142, 5144 are not in contact with the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to the extended position (as shown in FIGS. 35A) where the clamps 5142, 5144 are configured to apply clamp forces on the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, by activating the cylinder 5086 so that the piston 5084 is axially moved in the cylinder 5086. In one embodiment, the compressed air from the front rotary union 5032 through the front clamp control valve 5018 enter a port 5031 (as shown in FIG. 30). The compressed air entering the port 5031 pushes the piston 5084 forward to move the clamps 5142, 5144 to their extended position.

[00519] That is, the axial movement of the piston 5084 causes an axial movement of the shaft 5094 connected to the piston 5084. In one embodiment, the axial movement of the shaft 5094 in turn causes an axial movement of the hub 5096. In one embodiment, the axial movement of the hub 5096 is translated to a radial movement of the clamp shoe pin members 5090 via their link members 5092. Thus, the radial clamp forces are generated by fluid pressure of the compressed air acting on the piston 5084 that drives the link members 5092 that convert the axial movement of the piston 5084 (via the shaft 5094 and the hub 5096) to a radial movement of the clamps shoes 5157.

[00520] In one embodiment, the size of the cylinder, the applied fluid pressure, and the sizes of various components of the clamps 5142 and 5144 may be changed to control the clamp forces being applied by the clamps on the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00521] In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148 have a generally donut or annular shaped configuration to allow a portion of the center section (e.g., the front clamp 5142 or the rear clamp 5144) to pass therethrough. In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148 are constructed and arranged to be radially expandable members. In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148 are constructed and arranged to be connected to a pneumatic or a hydraulic line that conveys fluid to the seals 5146, 5148 to inflate them. As the seals 5146, 5148 inflate, they are constructed and arranged to engage the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, respectively forming a chamber 5150 therebetween. In one embodiment, the seal 5146, when inflated, engaged the inner surface 5130 of the pipe 1022a and the seal 5148, when inflated, engaged the inner surface 5132 of the pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148, when inflated, engage on opposite sides of the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the chamber 5150 is a closed volume that may be referred to as a purge gas chamber. In one embodiment, the chamber 5150 is constructed and arranged to receive a purge gas therein.

[00522] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include the purge gas tank configured to provide purge gas between the inflated first seal 5146 and the inflated second seal 5148 to reduce oxygen from between the inflated first and the second seals 5146 and 5148 during a welding operation. In one embodiment, the purge tank may be positioned in the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the purge gas is configured to prevent oxidation during a welding procedure. In one embodiment, the purge gas is an inert gas. In one embodiment, the purge gas may include argon, helium, nitrogen, or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, the purge gas may include a combination of argon and CO_2.

[00523] In one embodiment, the purge gas is pumped into the internal sealed region that is formed between the inflated first and the second seals 5146, 5148. By keeping the sealed, internal region free of oxygen, oxidation that may result from the extreme heats that take place during the welding procedure may be prevented.

[00524] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include an oxygen sensor 5176 and a pressure sensor 5178. In one embodiment, the oxygen and pressure sensors 5176 and 5178 are operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the oxygen and pressure sensors 5176 and 5178 are constructed and arranged to be positioned on the rotatable hub 5078. In another embodiment, the oxygen and pressure sensors 5176 and 5178 are constructed and arranged to be positioned on the spider member 5100 (e.g., between the clamps).

[00525] In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor 5176 is configured to measure oxygen content of the gas in the purge chamber 5150 and send an oxygen content data, which is indicative of the oxygen content of the gas in the purge chamber 5150, to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive the oxygen content data, compare the received oxygen content data to its predetermined oxygen content value, and generate an excess oxygen gas signal if the oxygen content data is greater than the predetermined oxygen content value. In one embodiment, based on the excess oxygen gas signal, the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to open a valve structure to allow purge gas (from the purge gas source/tank) to flow into the purge chamber 5150 until the measured oxygen content falls below the predetermined oxygen content value. In one embodiment, based on the excess oxygen gas signal, the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to stop the welding procedure.

[00526] In one embodiment, the pressure sensor 5178 is configured to measure pressure of the inert gas in the purge chamber 5150 and send pressure data, which is indicative of the pressure of the inert gas in the purge chamber 5150, to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive the pressure data, compare the received pressure data to its predetermined pressure value, and generate an overpressure signal if the pressure data is greater than the predetermined pressure value. In one embodiment, based on the overpressure signal, the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to open an exhaust valve structure to release the pressure in the purge chamber 5150 until the measured pressure falls below the predetermined pressure value. In one embodiment, based on the overpressure signal, the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to stop the welding procedure.

[00527] In one embodiment, the seals 5146, 5148, the purge gas tank, the purge gas chamber 5150 formed between the seals 5146, 5148, the oxygen and pressure sensors 5176 and 5178 that monitor the gas in the purge gas chamber 5150 are all optional.

[00528] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 33, the internal weld system 5004 includes the inspection camera 5112 configured to be positioned between the first pipe engagement structure 5052 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is constructed and arranged to be rotatably mounted on and connected to the rotatable hub 5078.

[00529] In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to

send camera inspection data prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation to the one or more processors 5140.

[00530] In one embodiment, the camera inspection data may generally include image(s), captured by the inspection camera 5112, of the weld joint. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to capture image(s) of weld joint during or subsequent to the weld operation.

[00531] In one embodiment, the camera inspection data may generally include image(s), captured by the inspection camera 5112, of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to capture image(s) of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to or during the weld operation.

[00532] In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 may be any device that is configured for capturing/viewing the weld joint or the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the camera device 5112 may be a two-dimensional (2D) camera for visual inspection of the weld joint or the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00533] In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 may be a two-dimensional (2D) charge-coupled device (CCD) color camera. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 that are associated with the inspection camera 5112 may be configured to analyze the image(s) captured by the inspection camera 5112 to detect any defects present in the weld joint. In one embodiment, a visual signal may be delivered to an external operator display based on the analysis. For example, the 2D camera may be a color camera and a change in coloration may indicate a weld defect to the operator. In one embodiment, a perceived change in profile may also indicate a weld defect.

[00534] In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to obtain a thermal image of (e.g., various color regions of the metal) of the weld joint/region. This thermal image is then analyzed to determine what temperatures the different regions of the weld joint/region have reached.

[00535] In one embodiment, the images provided by the inspection camera 5112 may be color images. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 that are associated with the inspection camera 5112 may be configured to analyze the color of each pixel of the received image to determine the temperature associated with that pixel.

[00536] In another embodiment, the images provided by the inspection camera 5112 may be grayscale images. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 that are associated

with the inspection camera 5112 may be configured to analyze the intensity or brightness of each pixel of the received image to determine the temperature associated with that pixel. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 that are associated with the inspection camera 5112 may be configured to analyze the properties of the pixels of the received image to determine if the temperature is outside the threshold or predetermined temperature range (and is a relatively very high or relatively very low) and or if there is a large temperature difference between adjacent pixels. In one embodiment, the abnormal temperature(s) or temperature differences may be an indication of the occurrence of a weld defect.

[00537] For example, in one embodiment, the image may be analyzed to determine whether a region or regions of the weld joint/region have reached a relatively very high or relatively very low temperature. In one embodiment, the image may be analyzed to determine whether a region or regions of the weld joint/region have temperature differential/changes. In one embodiment, a temperature of each region of the weld joint/region is determined, and the determined temperature of each region of the weld joint/region is compared with a threshold or predetermined temperature range to determine whether a region or regions of the weld joint/region have reached a relatively very high temperature, and/or a region or regions of the weld joint/region have temperature differential/changes.

[00538] In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to follow the weld torch 5502 so that an operator can inspect the weld as soon as the weld is created by the weld torch 5502.

[00539] In various embodiments, the inspection detector comprises a laser, 3D camera, ultrasound, and an electric capacitive probe. Where a laser is used, the type of laser can be a Laser Displacement Sensor. In one embodiment, the laser can be LK-G5000 series Ultra High-Speed/High-Accuracy Laser Displacement Sensor manufactured by Keyence. In one embodiment, the laser can be a smart laser sensor, such as, Smart Laser Sensor SLS-050 manufactured by Meta Vision Systems Inc.

[00540] In one embodiment, the inspection detector may include an emitter for emitting the inspection beam of radiation, and a receiver for receiving inspection signals from reflected radiation. In one or more embodiments, the detector's receiver comprises a sensor that detects the reflected radiation and generates signals based upon the reflected radiation. The signals are received by the one or more processors. In one embodiment, the signals contain data and information corresponding to the three dimensional profile of the interface region between pipes to be welded and can be used to detect, for example, the relative heights of the adjacent pipe surfaces at the regions to be welded, the relative spacing between the pipes, any non-

uniformities in the adjacent surfaces to be welded (e.g., at the bevels thereof). In addition, because the inspector detector is scanned along the entire interface between the pipes, it can determine the specific interface profile at any particular region of the scan. This information can be used by the one or more processors to control the operation of the weld torch to provide a customized/tailored weld that is tailored specifically to the structural profile of the pipes to be welded at the interface region thereof.

[00541] In one embodiment, the system 5000 may include housings 5852, 5854 (as shown in FIG. 31) that are configured to house and protect the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112, respectively from flying hot weld sparks (spatter) and/or other debris that may fly towards the inspection detector 5056 and/or the inspection camera 5112 during a welding operation.

[00542] In one embodiment, the housings 5852, 5854 of the inspection detector 5056 and/or the inspection camera 5112 may be made of polycarbonate material. In one embodiment, portions of the housings 5852, 5854 may be configured to be removable to facilitate cleaning (e.g., removal of the weld spatter or other weld debris therefrom) or repair. In one embodiment, the portions of the housings 5852, 5854 may include camera lens shield or inspection detector lens shield. In one embodiment, portions of the housings 5852, 5854 of the inspection detector 5056 and/or the inspection camera 5112 may be configured to be disposable so that portions of the housings 5852, 5854 may be easily replaced when they are clogged with the weld spatter or other weld debris. For example, in one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 may include a (rectangular) polycarbonate member in front of its lens that may be replaced when obstructed/blocked by the weld spatter or other weld debris.

[00543] In one embodiment, the pre-weld inspection, the on-the-fly inspection and the post-weld inspection may be performed by the inspection detector 5056. In one embodiment, the pre-weld inspection, the on-the-fly inspection and the post-weld inspection may be performed by the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112.

[00544] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 includes an emitter 5180 for emitting the beam of radiation, and a receiver 5182 for receiving inspection signals from reflected radiation. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 transmits radiation towards the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the received 5182 of the inspection detector 5136 is configured for receiving radiation reflected from the surfaces of the interface region 5136 and generating electronic signals based thereon. In one embodiment, the receiver or sensor 5182 of the inspection detector 5056 is configured to sense the

reflected signal to detect 3D topography of the weld joint/region. The inspection detector 5056 may interchangeably be referred to herein as the inspection laser.

[00545] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5136 includes a plurality of inspection detectors that transmit radiation towards the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, each inspection detector may include a receiver for receiving radiation reflected from the surfaces of the interface region 5136 and generating electronic signals based thereon.

[00546] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may include a Laser Displacement Sensor. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may include a Complementary metal–oxide–semiconductor (CMOS) sensor. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may include High Definition Ernostar type lens. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 that are associated with the inspection detector 5056 are configured to use triangulation to detect the position of the reflected light on the RS-CMOS sensor.

[00547] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may receive its power from the wire feed electronics module 5046. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to receive its power from the batteries 5116 in the drive section 5010 via the rear slip ring 5080. Thus, the inspection detector 5056 receives its power from the batteries 5116 in the drive section 5010 via the rear slip ring 5080 and the wire feed electronics module 5046. This may be the case when the cables, hoses, and/or wires to the reach rod/umbilical 5034 are disconnected from the system 5004, for example, when the system 5004 is traveling from one weld joint to the next weld joint.

[00548] In another embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may receive its power directly from the umbilical/reach rod 5034. For example, when the cables, hoses, and/or wires to the reach rod/umbilical 5034 are connected from the system 5004, the inspection detector 5056 may receive its power directly from the umbilical/reach rod 5034.

[00549] It should be appreciated that, in some embodiments, power to and communication from the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112 may be desired. Such power and/or communication of the inspection detector 5056 and/or camera 5112 may take place with components, such as the one or more processors 5140 and/or a power source, that are outside of the pipe engagement structures (e.g., outside of the clamps 5142, 5144 and/or seals 5146, 5148). In some embodiments, where the power and/or communication takes place through a hardwired (as opposed to wireless) communication and/or power line, such hardwired line may take into account rotation by the rotatable hub 5078, for example, to reduce or prevent twisting and/or tangling of the hardwired line. As such, in one example as described herein,

the hardwired line (which can transmit information and/or power) can be provided with (i) a movable portion that moves with inspection detector 5056 while the inspection detector 5056 directs the inspection beam along the interface region under the rotational force of the one or more orientation motors, and (ii) a stationary portion that remains fixed during movement of the movable portion. The stationary and rotational portions of the hardwired line can be connected via the described slip ring that provides the interface between the movable and fixed portions of the hardwired line to enable the signals to pass from the movable portion to the stationary portion. It should be appreciated that either a single hardwired line (e.g., with multiple, discreet wires) can be used, or a plurality of hardwired lines (separate lines for power and communication). In addition, if on-board power is provided to the inspection detector, then only a communication line may pass through the slip ring. If wireless communication with the inspection detector is provided, then only a power line may pass through the slip ring. If on-board power and wireless communication is provided, then a hardwired communication need not be provided.

[00550] Similarly to what has been described with respect to the hardwired communication line, it may also be desirable to provide the inert gas to an axial location between the pipe engagement structures (e.g., between clamps and/or seals) through a pneumatic line or tube for carrying pressurized inert gas. There may also be a desire to reduce twisting and/or tangling of the pneumatic line which might otherwise take place during rotation of the rotatable hub 5078. As such, the pneumatic line can be provided with the stationary portion connected with the inert gas source and the movable portion that extends into the rotatable hub , the movable portion being coupled to the stationary portion through the rotary union. The rotary union permits relative rotation between the stationary and movable pneumatic portions.

[00551] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may be operatively associated with the inspection motor to direct a beam of radiation along the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a and 1022b. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection motor may be operatively associated with one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the first and second rotation motors 5030 and 5074 together may be interchangeably referred to as the inspection motor.

[00552] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is configured to detect a characteristic of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include a gap between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may

include a radial offset (e.g., high/low) between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include geometry at each weld location. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include chips, gauges, or any irregularities in the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include roundness of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include contours of bevels of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (after pipe alignment). In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include various color regions of the metal of the weld joint/region. For example, these color regions are analyzed to determine what temperatures the different regions of the weld joint/region have reached.

[00553] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may be configured to detect the characteristic of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b, for example, before the weld torch 5502 has been activated to commence securing/welding the pipes 1022a, 1022b to one another. For example, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include a pipe bevel geometry, a gap between internal adjoining ends of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (after pipe alignment), a gap between bevels of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (after pipe alignment), etc. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may be configured to detect the characteristic of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b, for example, 1022b during a welding operation, at a region of the interface prior to weld material being deposited thereon. For example, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include a height difference between the bevel edges of the pipes after their alignment. In one embodiment, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include high-low differences between the adjacent edges of the pipes (e.g., at the interior beveled portions thereof). In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 may be configured to detect the characteristic of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b, for example, subsequent to a welding operation. For example, the characteristic of the interface region 5136 may include a characteristic of the formed weld beads, weld shape parameters such as mismatch, bead concavity, the re-entrant angle.

[00554] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the inspection detector 5056 and the motor 5030, 5074 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00555] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a

and 1022b to determine a profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a and 1022b prior to a welding procedure and generate pre-weld profile data based thereon.

[00556] The term "profile" as used herein is a generic term in referring to physical attributes of the interface region to be welded between the pipes. The term "profile data" refers to data, corresponding to the profile, that can be derived from the interface region. For example, such data can be obtained by scanning the interface region with an inspection detector, such as a laser. The profile data can contain numerous types of information about the profile, such different types of information are referred to herein as "characteristics."

[00557] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a and 1022b during a welding procedure, at a region of the interface 5136 prior to weld material being deposited thereon, and generate on-the-fly profile data. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to generate weld signals to control the weld torch 5502 based on the on-the-fly profile data. The on-the-fly profile data is described in detail below. The term "on-the-fly" as used herein also means or refers to "real-time," meaning that the sensing or detection is used by the one or more processors during a current welding operation to control the welder. Of course, because the inspection detector, weld torch trails the inspection detector/inspection laser be a defined amount, some buffering (or slight time delay) takes place between the receipt of the profile data, and the use of such by the one or more processors to control the weld torch.

[00558] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a and 1022b subsequent to a welding procedure and generate post-weld profile data based thereon. The post-weld profile data is described in detail below.

[00559] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is configured to work in conjunction with the weld torch 5502 of the weld system 5004 to sense interface joint profile or/and weld material profile to apply weld material to the edge joint in the appropriate location and amount. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is configured to survey the weld and send a signal to the one or more processors 5140 of the articulating weld head 5502 to control movement of the weld head 5502 around the entire edge joint. Specifically, the weld torch 5502 is configured to follow the inspection detector as the weld head control system continuously receives weld profile information from the edge joint. The

information is then used to continuously adjust the weld torch 5502 to achieve the desired weld structure/profile.

[00560] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include one inspection detector per weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 includes three weld torches 5502 and three associated inspection detectors 5056. In another embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include two inspection detectors per weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the number of inspection detectors used in the internal weld system 5004 may vary.

[00561] In one embodiment, the field system 5000 of the present patent application is an intelligent internal inspection system that places the internal automation, including the inspection camera 5112, the inspection detector 5056, and the weld head or torch 5502 between the spaced clamps 5142, 5144 and the sealed structure 5146, 5148. In one embodiment, the field system 5000 of the present patent application is an intelligent internal inspection system that places the inspection camera 5112 and the inspection detector 5056 between the spaced clamps 5142, 5144 and the sealed structure 5146, 5148. In one embodiment, the field system 5000 of the present patent application is an intelligent internal inspection system that places the internal automation, including the inspection camera 5112, the inspection detector 5056, and the weld head or torch 5502 between the spaced clamps 5142, 5144.

[00562] In one embodiment, the weld system is attached to the rear of the line-up clamp, becoming an inline analytical tool that minimizes the downtime associated with using a third-party tool. In one embodiment, both the inspection camera 5112 and the inspection detector 5056 are used for inspecting the weld. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to capture a two-dimensional image of the weld and analyze the color of the weld. Since the color of the weld is indicative of what temperature the material was raised to during the welding procedure, the information obtained by the inspection camera 5112 helps determine whether the weld was done correctly. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 is configured to analyze the profile of the weld. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 in conjunction with the two-dimensional (2D) charge-coupled device (CCD) color camera 5112 is configured to perform a root inspection directly after the root and hot pass weld procedures. In one embodiment, the weld system 5004 is configured to provide the root pass weld layer profile and the 2D raw color image that show the discoloration and any geometrical defects of the root pass weld layer. In one embodiment, the weld system 5004 is

configured to create a permanent record of the root pass weld layer profile and visual image that can be stored and replayed in the user's electronic device (e.g., laptop).

[00563] In one embodiment, the inspection performed by the inspection detector 5056 in conjunction with the color camera 5112 may be used as a reference for the AUT weld inspection. In one embodiment, the inspection performed by the inspection detector 5056 in conjunction with the color camera 5112 may be used as a "go, no-go" (pass/fail test (or check)) for the root and hot pass welds. In one embodiment, if a root defect is found, the weld joint can be cut and prepped in the same station, far before the defect callout would happen after all the passes had been deposited, so a significant waste of production time can be avoided.

[00564] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 includes a feedback system that is configured to be operatively connected to a plurality of sensors and the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to analyze the data provided by the plurality of sensors. In one embodiment, one of the plurality of sensors include a temperature sensor that is configured to provide an indication of the temperature(s) of the weld joint and/or monitor the temperature during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, one of the plurality of sensors includes a weld material sensor that is configured to monitor the weld material usage during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, one of the plurality of sensors may include sensors that are configured to monitor speed and time of the welding procedure.

[00565] FIG. 41 shows a front perspective view of the weld head assembly 5500, while FIGS 42 and 43 show rear perspective view of the weld head assembly 5500. FIGS. 44-46 show a left side perspective view, a right side perspective view and a cross-sectional view of the weld head assembly 5500, where some components of the weld head assembly 5500 are not shown for sake of clarity.

[00566] In one embodiment, in the illustrated embodiment, the center section 5008 may have three weld torches 5502. In another embodiment, the center section 5008 may have two weld torches 5502. In yet another embodiment, the center section 5008 may have only one weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the number of weld torches may vary.

[00567] In one embodiment, the weld head assembly 5500 includes the weld torch 5502 and a weld torch housing assembly 5504. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 includes a weld tip 5503. In one embodiment, the weld head assembly 5500 (the weld torch 5502 and the weld torch housing assembly 5504) is carried by the frame or frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004.

[00568] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is constructed and arranged to feed or guide a consumable electrode wire 5507 into the weld area/zone. The consumable electrode wire 5507 is supplied from a source (e.g., a wire reel or spool) through the wire feed system 5044. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is constructed and arranged to be connected to a power supply (e.g., a constant voltage power supply). In one embodiment, an electric arc forms between a consumable electrode wire 5507 and the pipes 1022a, 1022b, which heats the pipes 1022a, 1022b, causing them to melt, and join. In one embodiment, along with the consumable electrode wire 5507, a shield gas is fed through the weld torch 5502, which shields the weld procedure from contaminants in the air. In one embodiment, the shield gas is fed to the weld area/zone through the weld torch nozzle that may include a gas cup 5505. In one embodiment, the electrode 5507 may extend beyond the end of the gas cup 5505.

[00569] In one embodiment, the shield gas stored in the drive section 5010 is brought to the wire feed assembly 5020 by a hose/shield gas line for distribution to the one or more weld torches 5502. In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to receive the shield gas from the rear rotary union 5072 (e.g., via the rear slip ring 5080, the rotatable hub 5078 and the front slip ring 5016). In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to control the flow of the shield gas to the weld torch 5502 through a shield gas line. In one embodiment, each weld torch 5502 has a corresponding shield gas control valve 5042 connected to it. In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to supply the shield gas to the corresponding weld torch 5502, when it receives signals from the wire feed electronics module 5046.

[00570] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is configured to be carried by the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 and configured to create a weld at the end of the second end of the first pipe 1022a. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is configured to be positioned internally within to the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b to provide an internal welding operation. In one embodiment, the internally positioned weld torch 5502 is mounted to (positioned on) and connected to the rotatable hub 5078.

[00571] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may have at least three degrees of freedom. In one embodiment, the degrees of freedom of articulation allow the weld torch 5502 to be very effective and efficient in filling in interface profiles optimally and where necessary.

[00572] The degree of freedom generally refers to the freedom of movement of the weld torch 5502 in the three-dimensional space. The translational movement or displacement

generally refers to linear movement or displacement along the three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes.

[00573] In one embodiment, the term position as used herein generally refers to the translational movement or displacement. In one embodiment, position may be relative or absolute.

[00574] In one embodiment, the coordinate system may include: a Y axis, which is aligned substantially parallel to the longitudinal axis A-A (as shown in FIG. 8) of the pipes 1022a, 1022b; a X axis, which is perpendicular to the Y axis; and a Z axis, which is perpendicular to the Y axis and is aligned substantially parallel to a radial axis R-R (as shown in FIG. 8) of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. For example, the translational movement along the X axis generally refers to a forward and backward movement. The translational movement along the Y axis generally refers to a left to right side movement. The translational movement along the Z axis generally refers to an up and down movement.

[00575] The rotational movement or displacement generally refers to rotation about these same three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes. The rotation about the three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes is generally referred to as yaw (Z-axis), pitch (Y-axis) and roll (X-axis). For example, the rotational movement about the X axis generally refers to a left or right side tilting movement. The rotational movement about the Y axis generally refers to a forward or (rearward) backward tilting movement. The rotational movement about the Z axis generally refers to a left or right turning movement.

[00576] In one embodiment, the term orientation as used herein generally refers to the rotational movement or displacement. In one embodiment, orientation may be relative or absolute.

[00577] In one embodiment, the at least three degrees of freedom may include two translational movements of the weld torch 5502 along two of the three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes and one rotational movement of the weld torch 5502 about one of the same three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes.

[00578] In one embodiment, the two translational movements of the weld torch 5502 along two of the three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes may include an up and down movement of the weld torch 5502 and a side to side (e.g., left to right) movement of the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the up and down movement of the weld torch 5502 may be referred to as a radial movement (i.e., substantially parallel to the radial axis R-R of the pipes 1022a, 1022b) of the weld torch 5502, and the side to side (left to right) movement of the

weld torch 5502 may be referred to as an axial movement (i.e., substantially parallel to the longitudinal axis A-A of the pipes 1022a, 1022b) of the weld torch 5502.

[00579] In one embodiment, the one rotational movement of the weld torch 5502 about one of the same three mutually perpendicular X, Y and Z axes may include a forward or (rearward) backward tilting movement of the weld torch 5502.

[00580] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is mounted for movement about a pivot point P (as shown in the FIGS. 54, 56 and 58) at or adjacent to the weld tip 5503 of the weld torch 5502 such that a weld pool created at the weld tip 5503 generally coincides with the pivot point P. In one embodiment, the pivot point P is positioned forwardly of the weld tip 5503. For example, in one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 has been designed to pivot about the pivot point P (as shown in the FIGS. 54, 56 and 58) where the electrode wire 5507 makes contact with the pipe 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is mounted for movement such that it articulates about an axis that is proximate to the weld torch tip 5503. In one embodiment, the axis passes through the pivot point P and is substantially parallel to the longitudinal axis A-A of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00581] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is operatively connected to one or more weld torch motors 5596. In one embodiment, the one or more weld torch motors 5596 and the weld torch 5502 are configured to be positioned within an interior of the first and/or second pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, one or more weld torch motors 5596 are configured to move the weld torch 5502 relative to the first and second pipe engagement structures 5052, 5054 after they are fixed relative to the first pipe and second pipe 1022a, 1022b respectively.

[00582] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control the one or more weld torch motors 5596 to control a position and orientation of the weld torch 5502. For example, as will be described in detail below, the one or more weld torch motors 5596 may include the radial weld torch motor 5512 that is configured to control the radial position and orientation of the weld torch 5502, the axial weld torch motor 5550 that is configured to control the axial position and orientation of the weld torch 5502 and the tilt weld torch motor 5588 that is configured to control the tilt position and orientation of the weld torch 5502.

[00583] In one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 are configured for moving the weld torch 5502 circumferentially about the interface region 5136 and also to move the inspection detector 5056 about the interface region 5136 simultaneously with the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is trailing the inspection detector 5056. In one embodiment, the front and rear rotation motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to rotate the

rotatable hub 5078 and to rotate the weld torches 5502, the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112 all positioned on and connected to the rotatable hub 5078. In one embodiment, the front and rear rotation motors 5030 and 5074 may be interchangeably referred to as the circumferential weld torch motors.

[00584] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are operatively connected with the one or more orientation motors 5030 and 5074 to rotate the first clamp 5142 relative to the second clamp 5144, so as to rotate the first pipe 1022a relative to the second pipe 1022b, based on the instructions from the one or more processors 5140.

[00585] In one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to move the weld torch 5502 circumferentially about the interface region 5136 and are also configured to move the inspection camera 5112 about the interface region 5136 simultaneously with the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is trailing the inspection camera 5112. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is trailing the weld torch 5502.

[00586] In one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to move the weld torch 5502 circumferentially about the interface region 5136 and are also configured to move both the inspection camera 5112 and the inspection detector 5056 about the interface region 5136 simultaneously with the weld torch 5502. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is trailing both the inspection detector 5056 and the inspection camera 5112. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is trailing the inspection detector 5056 and is leading the inspection camera 5112.

[00587] In one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to drive the weld torch 5502 in a first rotational direction during the root pass weld and to drive the weld torch 5502 in a second direction, opposite the first direction, during the hot pass weld.

[00588] In one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to drive the weld torch 5502 at least 360^0 relative to the pipe axis A-A (as shown in FIG. 8) so as to complete a rotationally continuous root pass weld. In one embodiment, 360^0 rotation of the weld torch 5502 relative to the pipe axis A-A (around the interior surface of the pipe) is possible because the weld torch 5502 is mounted on the rotatable hub 5078 (i.e., configured to be axial rotation).

[00589] In one embodiment, one or more weld torch motors 5596 are configured to move the weld torch 5502 longitudinally (as shown in FIGS. 48 and 49) within the pipes 1022a, 1022b, toward and away from the inner surface 5130, 5132 (as shown in FIG. 33) of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, one or more weld torch motors 5596 are configured to move the weld torch 5502 angularly relative to the weld (as shown in FIGS. 56 and 58). In

one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 are configured to move the weld torch 5502 circumferentially along the interface region 5136.

[00590] In one embodiment, the weld head assembly 5500 includes a radial positioning system 5506 that is configured to enable the radial movement of the weld torch 5502, an axial positioning system 5508 that is configured to enable the axial movement of the weld torch 5502. and a tilt positioning system 5510 that is configured to enable the tilt movement of the weld torch 5502.

[00591] In one embodiment, the torch housing assembly 5504 is constructed and arranged to enclose the weld torch 5502, the radial positioning system 5506, the axial positioning system 5508 and the tilt positioning system 5510 therein. In one embodiment, the torch housing assembly 5504 is configured to protect the components of the weld torch 5502 and various components of its positioning systems 5506, 5508, and 5510 from the welding heat and spatter.

[00592] In one embodiment, the torch housing assembly 5504 may include a base member 5509 and two side housing members 5511 and 5513. For example, the base member 5509 may be connected to the side housing members 5511 and 5513 using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5527). In one embodiment, the torch housing assembly 5504 may include a first transverse housing member 5522 and an opposing, second transverse housing member 5523 that are constructed and arranged to connect the side housing members 5511 and 5513 to each other at their top end portions. For example, the first and second transverse housing members 5522, 5523 may be connected to the side housing members 5511 and 5513 using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5525).

[00593] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 41-46, the weld torch 5502 is mounted for movement, by the radial positioning system 5506, such that the weld tip 5503 is configured to move towards and away from the weld surface 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control the one or more weld torch motors 5512 to adjust a radial distance of the weld tip 5503 from within the pipes 1022a, 1022b to the interface region 5136.

[00594] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control the one or more weld torch motors 5512 to move the weld tip 5503 radially away from the interface region 5136 after the root pass weld so as to accommodate the weld material deposited in the root pass weld and provide a hot pass weld on top of the root pass weld from within the pipes 1022a, 1022b (closer to the longitudinal axis A-A).

[00595] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 that are configured to control the one or more weld torch motors may be part of the wire feed electronics module 5046.

[00596] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 is configured to enable the weld torch 5502 to move radially to track variations in the pipe shape, to adjust the weld tip-to-work piece (e.g., pipe) distance for multiple passes (e.g., root and hot pass weld procedures), and to retract away from the pipes 1022a, 1022b when the internal weld system is travelling.

[00597] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 is configured to provide the weld torch 5502 with a 1.25 inch radial travel. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is moveable by the radial positioning system 5506 between a normal, non-raised configuration and a raised configuration. As shown in FIG. 43, the weld torch 5502 has been raised (to its raised configuration) by the radial positioning system 5506 so that the weld torch 5502 is positioned at the correct/desired/predetermined distance from the pipes 1022a, 1022b for the welding procedure.

[00598] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 may include a linear actuator. In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 may include the radial weld torch (electric) motor 5512, a lead screw 5514, and a lead nut 5516. In one embodiment, the motor 5512 is configured (e.g., mechanically connected) to rotate the lead screw 5514. In one embodiment, the motor 5512 is configured to rotate either clockwise or counter clockwise direction so as to cause the raising or lowering of the weld torch 5502 substantially parallel to the radial axis R-R (as shown in FIG. 8) of the pipes 1022a, 1022b**.** In one embodiment, the motor 5512 is configured to be directly connected to rotate the lead screw 5514. In another embodiment, the motor 5512 is configured to be indirectly connected, e.g., through a series of gears or a gearbox, to rotate the lead screw 5514.

[00599] In one embodiment, the lead screw 5514 includes threads machined on its outer surface and extending along its length. In one embodiment, the lead nut 5516 is constructed and arranged to be threaded onto the lead screw 5514 and includes complimentary threads machined on its inner surface.

[00600] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 includes two front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 that are positioned parallel to and on both sides of the lead screw 5514. In one embodiment, the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 are each connected to the base member 5509 of the torch housing assembly 5504 on one end thereof and connected to the first transverse housing member 5522 on the other end thereof. In one embodiment, the end portions of the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520

are received in openings formed in the base member 5509 of the torch housing assembly 5504 to connect the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 to the base member 5509 of the torch housing assembly 5504. In one embodiment, the end portions of the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 are received in openings formed in the first transverse housing member 5522 to connect the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 to the first transverse housing member 5522.

[00601] In one embodiment, an end portion of the lead screw 5514 (that is opposite to its end portion connected to the motor 5512) is constructed and arranged to pass through an opening 5534 in the first transverse housing member 5522.

[00602] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 includes two rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 that are positioned parallel to the lead screw 5514 and the two front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520. In one embodiment, the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 are each connected to the base member 5509 of the torch housing assembly 5504 on one end thereof and connected to the second transverse housing member 5523 on the other end thereof. In one embodiment, the end portions of the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 are received in openings formed in the base member 5509 of the torch housing assembly 5504 to connect the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 to the base member 5509 of the torch housing assembly 5504. In one embodiment, the end portions of the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 are received in openings formed in the second transverse housing member 5523 to connect the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 to the second transverse housing member 5523.

[00603] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 also includes a transverse radial positioning member 5524 and two vertical radial positioning members 5526. In one embodiment, the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 are connected to both end portions of the transverse radial positioning member 5524. In one embodiment, the transverse radial positioning member 5524 and the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 of the radial positioning system 5506 are configured to be movable during the radial movement of the weld torch 5502.

[00604] In one embodiment, the transverse radial positioning member 5524 may have protruding end portions 5528 that are configured to engage with notches or protruding end portions receiving openings 5530 of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526. In one embodiment, after the protruding end portions 5528 of the transverse radial positioning member 5524 are received in the notches or protruding end portions receiving openings 5530

of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526, the transverse radial positioning member 5524 and the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 may then be securely connected to each other using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5532).

[00605] In one embodiment, the transverse radial positioning member 5524 includes openings to receive the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 threrethrough. This configuration enables the transverse radial positioning member 5524 to be slidable to adjusted positions on the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520. In one embodiment, the lead screw 5514 is configured to pass through a central opening 5536 of the transverse radial positioning member 5524.

[00606] In one embodiment, the radial positioning system 5506 also includes two rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606. In one embodiment, the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 are connected to the two rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606. In one embodiment, the two rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 and the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 of the radial positioning system 5506 are configured to be movable during the radial movement of the weld torch 5502.

[00607] In one embodiment, each rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 have end portions that are configured to engage with end portions of its corresponding vertical radial positioning member 5526. In one embodiment, after the end portions of the rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 are engaged with end portions of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526, each rear radial positioning member 5604 and 5606 may then be securely connected to its corresponding vertical radial positioning member 5526 using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5608).

[00608] In one embodiment, the rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 include openings to receive the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602, respectively threrethrough. This configuration enables the rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 to be slidable to adjusted positions on the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602.

[00609] In one embodiment, the lead nut 5516 is configured to interlock with a portion of the transverse radial positioning member 5524 so that the rotation of the lead nut 5516 is prevented along with the lead screw 5514. That is, the lead nut 5516 is restrained from rotating along with the lead screw 5514, therefore the lead nut 5516 is configured to travel up and down the lead screw 5514. In one embodiment, the lead nut 5516 is interlocked and positioned in the central opening 5536 of the transverse radial positioning member 5524. In one embodiment, the lead screw 5514 is configured to pass through an opening of the interlocked lead nut 5516.

[00610] In one embodiment, the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 are connected to each other using a front and a rear transverse support members 5610 and 5612. For example, the front transverse support member 5610 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the front, and bottom portions of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5614). The rear transverse support member 5612 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the rear and bottom portions of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5616).

[00611] In one embodiment, the weld assembly 5500 also includes two vertical positioning members 5538 and a top positioning member 5540. In one embodiment, the two vertical positioning members 5538 are each connected to end portions of the top positioning member 5540. In one embodiment, the end portions of the top positioning member 5540 each may have a L-shaped configuration. In one embodiment, corresponding connection portions of the two vertical positioning members 5538 may include complementary shaped configurations that are configured to engage with the L-shaped configurations of the end portions of the top positioning member 5540. In one embodiment, after the L-shaped configurations of the end portions of the top positioning member 5540 are engaged with the complementary shaped configurations of corresponding connection portions of the two vertical positioning members 5538, the top positioning member 5540 and the two vertical positioning members 5538 may then be securely connected to each other using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5542).

[00612] In one embodiment, the axial positioning system 5508 is configured to enable the weld torch 5502 to move axially to keep the weld torch 5502 in the weld bevel as the weld torch 5502 travels around the pipe and to allow the weld torch 5502 to oscillate within the weld bevel if needed to completely fill the bevel.

[00613] FIG. 47 shows the weld torch 5502 positioned in a normal, centered axial position. In one embodiment, the axial positioning system 5508 is configured to provide the weld torch 5502 with a +/- 1 inch axial travel. For example, as shown in FIGS. 48 and 49, the weld torch 5502 has been moved by the axial positioning system 5508 to +1 inch of axial travel and -1 inch of axial travel, respectively so that the weld torch 5502 is positioned at the correct/desired/predetermined distance from the pipe for welding.

[00614] FIGS. 50 and 51 show a left side perspective view and an exploded view of the weld head assembly 5500, where some components of the weld head assembly 5500 are not shown for sake of clarity. FIG. 52 shows a bottom perspective view of the top positioning

member 5540 of the weld head assembly. FIG. 53 shows a top elevational view of the weld head assembly 5500, where some components of the weld head assembly 5500 are not shown for sake of clarity.

[00615] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 50-53, the axial positioning system 5508 may be a linear actuator. In one embodiment, the axial positioning system 5508 may include the axial weld torch (electric) motor 5550, a lead screw 5552, and a lead nut 5554. In one embodiment, the structure, the configuration and the operation of each of the motor 5550, the lead screw 5552 and the lead nut 5554 of the axial positioning system 5508 is similar to the motor 5512, the lead screw 5514 and the lead nut 5516 of the radial positioning system 5506 and, hence, will not be described in great detail here. In one embodiment, when the lead screw 5552 is rotated by the motor 5550, the lead nut 5554 is driven along the threads.

[00616] In one embodiment, the axial positioning system 5508 includes two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 that are positioned parallel to and on both sides of the horizontally positioned lead screw 5552. In one embodiment, each of the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 are connected to the top positioning member 5540 at both of their ends. In one embodiment, the end portions of the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 are received in openings formed in the top positioning member 5540 to connect the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 with the top positioning member 5540. In one embodiment, at least one end portion of each of the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 includes a protruding member 5560 that is configured to be received in a corresponding protruding member receiving portion 5562 formed in the opening of the top positioning member 5540 to secure the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 with the top positioning member 5540.

[00617] In one embodiment, the weld head assembly 5500 includes a weld torch frame 5564 that is configured to receive the weld torch 5502 therein. In one embodiment, the weld torch frame 5564 includes three horizontally extending openings 5566, 5568, and 5570 and a vertically extending opening 5572 formed therein. In one embodiment, the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 are configured to pass through the openings 5566 and 5570 of the weld torch frame 5564, respectively. In one embodiment, the horizontally positioned lead screw 5552 is configured to pass through the opening 5568 of the weld torch frame 5564. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is configured to pass through the opening 5572 of the weld torch frame 5564. In one embodiment, the weld torch frame 5564 may include a support portion 5574 that is configured to support portions of the weld torch 5502, when the weld torch 5502 is received in the opening 5572 of the weld torch frame 5564.

[00618] In one embodiment, a portion 5584 of the weld torch frame 5564 is configured to engage with a portion 5586 of the weld torch 5502 so as to prevent any rotation of the weld torch 5502, when the weld torch 5502 is received in the opening 5572 of the weld torch frame 5564.

[00619] In one embodiment, the motor 5550 is configured (e.g., mechanically connected) to rotate the lead screw 5552. In one embodiment, the motor 5512 is configured to rotate either clockwise or counter clockwise direction so as to cause the left or right side movement of weld torch 5502 substantially parallel to the axial axis A-A (as shown in FIG. 8) of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the motor 5550 is configured to be indirectly connected, e.g., through a series of gears 5576, 5578, and 5580, to rotate the lead screw 5552. That is, the motor 5550 comprises an output shaft 5582 and the motor 5550 is operably connected to the lead screw 5552 through the gears 5576, 5578, and 5580 engaging the output shaft 5582 of the motor 5550. In one embodiment, the gear 5576 is connected to the output shaft 5582 of the motor 5550, the gear 5580 is connected or attached to the lead screw 5552, and the gears 5576 and 5580 are coupled to each other via the gear 5578. By connecting the motor 5550 to the lead screw 5552 through the gears 5576, 5578, and 5580, the lead screw 5552 turns when the motor 5550 operates. In another embodiment, the motor 5550 is configured to be directly connected (i.e., without the gear arrangement) to rotate the lead screw 5552.

[00620] In one embodiment, the lead nut 5554 is configured to interlock with a portion of the weld torch frame 5564 so that the lead nut 5554 is prevented from rotation along with the lead screw 5552. That is, the lead nut 5554 is restrained from rotating along with the lead screw 5552, therefore the lead nut 5554 is configured to travel/move side to side (i.e., substantially parallel to the axial direction Y-Y as shown in FIG. 53) with the lead screw 5552. In one embodiment, the lead nut 5554 is interlocked and positioned in the opening 5568 of the weld torch frame 5564. In one embodiment, the lead screw 5552 is configured to pass through an opening of the interlocked lead nut 5554.

[00621] In one embodiment, the tilt positioning system 5510 is configured to enable the weld torch 5502 to change its tilt angle in the plane of travel to account for changes in the direction of welding relative to the direction of gravity. In one embodiment, the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 may be changed to accommodate the force of gravity. In one embodiment, the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 may be adjusted to compensate for different orientation due to gravity. In one embodiment, the angular orientation of the weld torch 5502 is controlled based upon the profile of the interface region. In one embodiment, the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 may be adjusted based on the on-the-fly weld profile data.

In one embodiment, the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 may be adjusted based on the on-the-fly weld profile data to accommodate and/or compensate for other weld conditions (i.e., not just the force of gravity).

[00622] Because the weld torch is able to articulate during the weld operation, it is able to take into account gravitational forces acting on the weld pool, as the weld torch rotates about the fixed pipe. Specifically, the angle of the weld torch can change by being operated by the at least one weld torch motor (i.e., the tilt weld torch motor 5588), based upon whether the weld is torch it traveling upwardly against the force of gravity, or downwardly with the force of gravity. The one or more motors (e.g., tilt weld torch motor 5588) can also change the weld angle within to rotational plane based up the specific location within the upwards or downwards travel of the weld torch. It should be appreciated that because the weld torch can be articulated for some embodiments, it can be better angled to accommodate the force of gravity, and need not be set in a fixed position under the assumption, for example, that it would only be traveling downwardly, with the force of gravity. In some embodiments, as noted above, the present application contemplates that welding can be accomplished while the weld torch is moving upwardly (against the force of gravity) or downwardly (with the force of gravity). In addition, the weld torch can be articulated based on the different rotational position (e.g., a welding operation conducted at 10 degrees from top dead center may ideally slightly different requirements than a weld conducted at 90 degrees from top dead center, due to (for example) gravitational forces applied to the weld pool, as well as the tendency for the weld pool to adhere to the interior surface of the pipe differently at different positions on the pipe to be welded.

[00623] In one embodiment, the motors 5030 and 5074 that direct the inspection detector 5056 also rotates the weld torch 5502 circumferentially about a rotational plane to create the weld along the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the tilt positioning motor 5588 that angularly articulates the weld torch 5502 generally within the rotational plane. In one embodiment, the angular orientation of the weld torch 5502 is controlled based upon the position of the torch. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is configured to pivot along the weld seam about the rotational plane.

[00624] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured such that the weld torch 5502 may include a different torch tilt angle for each 90^0 of rotation. For example, in one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may include a tilt angle 1 when performing the weld procedure in a section boundary 1 from 2 o'clock position to 5 o'clock position, the weld torch 5502 may include a tilt angle 2 when performing the weld procedure in a section

boundary 2 from 5 o'clock position to 8 o'clock position, the weld torch 5502 may include a tilt angle 3 when performing the weld procedure in a section boundary 3 from 8 o'clock position to 11 o'clock position, and the weld torch 5502 may include a tilt angle 4 when performing the weld procedure in a section boundary 4 from 11 o'clock position to 2 o'clock position. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured such that the weld torch 5502 may include a different torch tilt angle for each 30^0 of rotation. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured such that the weld torch 5502 may include a different torch tilt angle for each 60^0 of rotation. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured such that the weld torch 5502 may include a different torch tilt angle for each 120^0 of rotation. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured such that the weld torch 5502 may include a different torch tilt angle for any desired degrees of rotation.

[00625] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured to have a continuously variable torch tilt angle to compensate for or accommodate the continuously changing orientation of the weld torch due to gravity. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 may be configured to progressively change the torch tilt angle based upon the position at which the weld torch is (i.e., the position of the weld troch along the circumferential weld).

[00626] FIG. 54 shows the weld torch 5502 is positioned in a normal, non-tilted position. In one embodiment, the tilt positioning system 5510 is configured to provide the weld torch 5502 with a +/- 5^0 of angular tilt. For example, as shown in FIGS. 55 and 56, the weld torch 5502 has been moved by the tilt positioning system 5510 to $+5^0$of angular tilt so that the weld torch 5502 is positioned at the correct/desired/predetermined distance from the pipe for welding. As shown in FIGS. 57 and 58, the weld torch 5502 has been moved by the tilt positioning system 5510 to – 5^0 of angular tilt, respectively so that the weld torch 5502 is positioned at the correct/desired/predetermined distance from the pipe for welding. In another embodiment, the tilt positioning system 5510 is configured to provide the weld torch 5502 with a +/- 7^0 of angular tilt. In one embodiment, the tilt positioning system 5510 is configured to provide the weld torch 5502 with less than +/- 5^0 of angular tilt.

[00627] In one embodiment, a circumferential arc between the pivot point P and a point of impingement PI (as shown in FIGS. 56 and 58) of the inspection beam of radiation upon the interface region remains generally constant during a welding procedure. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 have knowledge of a constant arcuate distance between the pivot point P (e.g., weld tip) and the point of inspection PI, so that the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control the articulation and pivoting movement of the weld torch 5502 based on the pre-weld profile inspection data.

[00628] The configuration of the weld torch 5502 that enables the weld torch 5502 to pivot about the pivot point P allows the angle of the weld torch 5502 to be changed while welding without affecting the speed at which the weld torch 5502 is travelling. For example, this is especially useful for weld systems with multiple weld torches. In one embodiment, the weld torches will not have their angles changed at the same time, in which case it would be beneficial for a torch's angle to be changed without any adverse effects on the other weld torches.

[00629] In one embodiment, the tilt positioning system 5510 includes the tilt weld torch motor 5588, guide rail members 5544, and guide rollers 5546. In one embodiment, the guide rail members 5544 are configured to be engaged with the guide rollers 5546 to facilitate the tilt positioning of the weld torch 5502. In the illustrated embodiment, the guide rollers 5546 may include two upper and two lower guide rollers. In one embodiment, the tilt positioning system 5510 includes one guide rail member 5544 and its four associated guide rollers 5546 positioned on opposing sides of the weld torch assembly 5500.

[00630] In one embodiment, the guide rollers 5546 are constructed and arranged to be connected to their corresponding vertical positioning members 5538. In one embodiment, each vertical radial positioning member 5526 is configured to be connected with a corresponding guide rail member 5544 using any suitable fastening mechanism (e.g., fastener members 5548). This configuration enables each vertical radial positioning member 5526 to be connected to the corresponding vertical positioning members 5538 through the engagement of the corresponding guide rail member 5544 and the guide rollers 5546.

[00631] In one embodiment, the motor 5588 is configured (e.g., mechanically connected) to rotate a gear 5590. In one embodiment, the motor 5588 is configured to rotate either clockwise or counter clockwise direction so as to cause the forward or rearward tilt movement of weld torch 5502**.** In one embodiment, the motor 5588 is configured to be connected, e.g., through the gear 5590, to the guide rail member 5544. That is, the motor 5588 comprises an output shaft 5592, and the gear 5590 is connected to the output shaft 5592 of the motor 5588. By connecting the motor 5588 to the guide rail member 5544 through the gear 5590, the guide rail 5544 moves when the motor 5588 operates.

[00632] In one embodiment, the guide rail member 5544 is configured to guide the upper and lower guide rollers 5546. In one embodiment, the upper and lower guide rollers 5546 are biased against the guide rail member 5544 such that the upper and lower guide rollers 5546 are configured to cause the corresponding vertical positioning member 5538 (connected

thereto) to move and thereby enable the weld torch 5502 to change its tilt angle in the plane of travel.

[00633] In one embodiment, the two opposing vertical positioning members 5538 are connected to each other via the top positioning member 5540 such that the movement in one of the vertical positioning members 5538 (i.e., caused by the motor 5588) causes a similar movement in the other of the vertical positioning members 5538. The configuration of the two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 being connected to the top positioning member 5540 at both of their ends also facilitates the translation of the movement from one of the vertical positioning members 5538 to the other.

[00634] The operation of the radial positioning system 5506 is discussed in detail below. When the lead screw 5514 is rotated by the motor 5512, the lead nut 5516 is driven along the threads. In one embodiment, the direction of motion of the lead nut 5516 depends on the direction of rotation of the lead screw 5514 by the motor 5512.

[00635] As the lead nut 5516 is interlocked in the opening 5536 of the transverse radial positioning member 5524, the transverse radial positioning member 5524 is configured to travel/move (up or down) the lead screw 5514 along with the lead nut 5516. The slidable engagement between the transverse radial positioning member 5524 and the front vertical guide rod members 5518 and 5520 also facilitate this (up or down) travel/movement of the transverse radial positioning member 5524.

[00636] Also, as the transverse radial positioning member 5524 is connected to the two vertical radial positioning members 5526, the (up or down) movement of the transverse radial positioning member 5524 causes the (up or down) movement of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526.

[00637] The two vertical radial positioning members 5526 are also connected to the two rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606. The (up or down) movement of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526 causes the (up or down) movement of the two rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 on the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602. The slidable engagement between the rear radial positioning members 5604 and 5606 and the rear vertical guide rod members 5600 and 5602 also aid the (up or down) travel/movement of the two vertical radial positioning members 5526.

[00638] As discussed above, each vertical radial positioning member 5526 is connected with the corresponding vertical positioning members 5538 through the engagement of the corresponding guide rail member 5544 and guide rollers 5546. Thus, the (up or down) movement of each vertical radial positioning member 5526 also causes the (up or down)

movement of its corresponding vertical positioning member 5538. As the two vertical positioning members 5538 are securely connected to the top positioning member 5540, the (up or down) movement of the two vertical positioning members 5538 causes the (up or down) movement of the top positioning member 5540.

[00639] As the weld torch 5502 is connected to the top positioning member 5540 via the horizontal lead screw 5552, the two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 and the weld torch frame 5564, the (up or down) movement of the top positioning member 5540 also causes the (up or down) movement of the weld torch 5502. Thus, the weld torch 5502 is mounted for movement, by the radial positioning system 5506, such that the weld tip 5503 is configured to move towards and away from the weld surface of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00640] The operation of the axial positioning system 5508 is discussed in detail below. When the lead screw 5552 is rotated by the motor 5550 via the gears 5576, 5578 and 5580, the lead nut 5554 is driven along the threads. In one embodiment, the direction of motion of the lead nut 5554 depends on the direction of rotation of the lead screw 5552 by the motor 5550.

[00641] As the lead nut 5554 is interlocked in the opening 5568 of the weld torch frame 5564, the weld torch frame 5564 is configured to travel/move (side to side) along with the lead nut 5554. The slidable engagement between the weld torch frame 5564 and the horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 also facilitate this (side to side) travel/movement of the weld torch frame 5564. The slidable engagement between the two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 and the weld torch frame 5564 also aid the (side to side) travel/movement of the weld torch frame 5564 (and the weld torch 5502). In one embodiment, the amount of the axial movement of the weld torch frame 5564 is restricted by an elongated opening 5594 in the top positioning member 5540.

[00642] The operation of the tilt positioning system 5510 is discussed in detail below. When the gear 5590 is rotated by the motor 5588, the guide rail member 5544 is driven along the teeth. In one embodiment, the direction of motion of the guide rail member 5544 depends on the direction of rotation of the gear 5590 by the motor 5588.

[00643] In one embodiment, the upper and lower guide rollers 5546 that are biased against the guide rail 5544 are configured to cause the corresponding vertical positioning member 5538 (connected to the guide rollers 5546) to move/tilt.

[00644] In one embodiment, the configuration of the two opposing vertical positioning members 5538 being connected to each other via the top positioning member 5540 is such that the movement in one of the vertical positioning members 5538 (i.e., caused by the motor

5588) causes a similar movement in the other of the vertical positioning members 5538. The configuration of the two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 being connected to the top positioning member 5540 at both of their ends also facilitates the translation of the movement from one of the vertical positioning members 5538 to the other.

[00645] When the vertical positioning members 5538 and the top positioning member 5540 (along with the two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558) are moved/titled, this movement enables the weld torch 5502 (connected to the two horizontal guide rod members 5556 and 5558 via the weld torch frame 5564) to change the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 in the plane of travel.

[00646] As noted herein, the weld torch is mounted for movement in a manner such that when it is driven by the tilt weld torch motor 5588, it is articulated or pivoted about a point that is at, or slightly in front, the weld torch tip. For example, the weld torch tip may articulate about a point that sits in the weld pool that it creates during a welding operation. As a result, the position of the weld pool will not change relative to a radius drawn to the weld pool, irrespective of the fact that the weld torch may be articulated by the tilt weld torch motor. Thus, arc length between the weld pool and the point at which the radiation beam emitted from the inspection laser impinges upon the inner surface of the pipes to be welded (e.g., at the interface region) remains constant as the orientation motors rotate the weld torch and the inspection laser, irrespective of the articulation of the weld torch by the tilt weld torch motor. And because the speed and the orientation motors are also controlled and known by the one or more processors, the one or more processors can control weld parameters at a particular region of the interface region, knowing the fixed arc length and based on the processor calculating the detected weld profile at the upcoming region in front of the weld tip. In one embodiment, the orientation motors are provided with angular encoders operatively connected to the one or more processors to enable the one or more processors to determine the rotational position of the motors and hence the clamps and pipes as well. In another embodiment, signals from the inspection detector (e.g., inspection laser) are be used to detect movement of the pipe being welded, with such signals being used by the one or more processors, knowing the fixed arc length, to control the torch at the appropriate location corresponding to the determined position of the weld torch. In another embodiment, the point to articulation of the weld torch need not be at the position in front of, or at, the weld tip, and arc length between the weld pool and point of inspection laser beam impingement upon the interface regions need not remain constant. Instead, the one or more processors, receiving positional information of the weld torch tip from the one or more weld torch motors and/or

the inspection detector is used to calculate the actual position of the weld tip relative to the pipe in real time ("on the fly") in order to control the one or more weld torch motors to position the weld torch tip in the desired location based upon the profile data received from the inspection detector.

[00647] As noted herein, the weld torch is mounted to be moved or driven by the one or more motors in a generally radial direction, along the longitudinal axis of the weld torch tip, either towards or away from the interior surface of the pipe being welded. It should be appreciated that because the longitudinal axis of the weld torch (e.g., through its weld torch tip) is likely not aligned with the radius of the pipe being welded (taken from the central axis) or the radius of the rotatable central hub, due to the fact that the weld torch is typically angled in a forward weld direction (and articulated by the tilt weld torch motor 5588, when referring to the "radial" movement of the weld torch and its tip towards and away from the interior surface of the pipe (e.g., the interface region), such radial movement is being used in the context described above. For example, such radial movement of the weld torch can be considered to refer to longitudinal movement of the weld torch along the weld torch tip axis. Because the weld torch is mounted for movement by the at least one weld torch motor, and specifically the radial weld torch motor 5512 to enable the torch tip is to move towards and away from the weld surface, the weld tip can be moved further away from the interface region after each weld pass to accommodate for weld material build-up. After the first and second pipe engagement structures are fixed relative to the pipes, the weld torch can be used to complete a full root weld pass, the "root" weld pass being the first weld applied between the pipe ends (e.g., one full 360 degree weld). After the root weld pass is completed, the weld tip can be moved (retracted) slight away from interior surface of the pipes (and in particular away from the weld material of the applied root pass weld) so that the second weld pass (also referred to as the "hot" pass weld can be conducted with the weld tip at an appropriate distance from the root pass weld material.

[00648] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 operating the motors 5030 and 5074 and the one or more weld torches 5502 to generate a complete circumferential weld along the interface region 5136 by rotating the one or more weld torches 5502 along the interface region 5502 in a single rotational direction until the complete circumferential weld is completed.

[00649] In one embodiment, the one or more weld torches 5502 include a plurality of weld torches. In one embodiment, at least one of the plurality of weld torches weld in an upwards

rotational direction while at least another of the plurality of weld torches and weld in an downwards rotational direction.

[00650] In one embodiment, the weld tip is configured to be pointing in the weld direction. In one embodiment, the weld torch is always pointing into the direction of travel. That is, basically, the weld tip is pointing generally in the direction of travel. In one embodiment, the weld torch tilt angle is slightly higher when the weld torch 5502 is performing an uphill weld procedure (where the weld torch 5502 is welding in an upwards rotational direction) and the weld torch tilt angle is slightly less performing a downhill weld procedure (where the weld torch 5502 is welding in a downwards rotational direction).

[00651] In one embodiment, the internal weld system is configured to perform the downhill weld procedure (i.e., weld in the downwards rotational direction) when using a short-arc weld procedure.

[00652] In one embodiment, when the internal weld system is configured to perform the uphill weld procedure (i.e., weld in the upwards rotational direction), the productivity and the quality of the weld may be improved. In one embodiment, the uphill weld procedure is configured to provide an option to weld both sides of the pipe at the same time instead of the downhill weld procedure being performed on each side in succession. For example, this may a multi-weld torch operation and having multiple weld overlaps. Alternatively, this may provide an option to weld 360^0 in one, continuous pass to produce a weld with only one overlap. In one embodiment, the requirements of the customer and the size of the pipe may dictate which approach would be used.

[00653] In one embodiment, unless there is a quality requirement for only having one weld overlap joint, the weld may be performed with as many weld torches as they fit inside the pipe. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include four weld torches, six weld torches, or eight weld torches with half of those weld torches performing the weld in the downwards rotational direction and the other half of the weld torches performing the weld in the upwards rotational direction. In one embodiment, the half of those weld torches are configured to perform the clockwise weld procedure and the other half of the weld torches are configured to perform the counterclockwise weld procedure. In one embodiment, four weld torches of the internal weld system 5004 may be positioned 90^0 apart from each other and are configured to rotate 90^0 each. In one embodiment, six weld torches of the internal weld system 5004 may be positioned 60^0 apart from each other and are configured to rotate 60^0 each. In one embodiment, eight weld torches of the internal weld system 5004 may be positioned 45^0 apart from each other and are configured to rotate 45^0 each. In one

embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include two weld torches positioned 180^0 apart from each other and are configured to rotate 180^0 each. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include one weld torch that is configured to rotate 360^0.

[00654] The ability to weld upwards as well as in the downwards direction may improve weld operation speed (weld throughput time) and also improve weld quality (by taking into account the gravitational forces at different locations). Also, where multiple weld torches are provided, welding can take place both upwardly and downwardly at the same time (e.g., plural, circumferentially spaced weld torches, moving in the same rotational direction and simultaneously applying weld material), with at least one weld torch moving upwards while at least another moves downwards. This is time efficient, for example, in comparison with welding downhill on each side of the pipe in sequence. Alternatively, in one embodiment, a single weld torch can be used to conduct a single 360-degree weld to provide a continuous weld, with no overlap of weld portions. Such overlap would occur when more than one weld torch is used and the end of each weld seam portion from a trailing weld torch needs to connect with and slightly overlap with the beginning of the weld seam portion applied by a weld torch in front of the trailing weld torch. As a result, for some applications where it may be desired to avoid portions of weld overlap (which make weld pass slightly less uniform at the points of overlap), the continuous 360-degree internal weld can be useful.

[00655] In one embodiment, the weld torches all point in a forward weld direction. In other words, they are pointed slightly in the weld direction so that the weld torch tip "pushes" the weld, rather than trailing the weld. This is true whether the weld torch is positioned internally, as in some embodiments, or externally as in other embodiments described herein. This is illustrated with respect to internal welder, as shown in FIG. 56A. In one embodiment, the weld torch tips are pointing at an angle Θ (e.g., a "lead angle") of between 3 degrees to 7 degrees. The lead angle Θ is defined as an angle measured between a line (radius) R from the axial center of the pipes being welded to weld torch tip (or the weld pool) as shown in FIG. 56A (the line R can also be considered the radius taken from the axial center of the rotational hub 5078 to the torch tip or weld pool), and a line passing through the longitudinal axis A of the weld torch tip. In the illustration of FIG. 56A, the weld torch is being rotationally moved in a counterclockwise direction, as depicted by the arrow D. That lead angle Θ can be changed by operation of the tilt weld torch motor 5588 as the weld torch is moved circumferentially around the interior of pipes by the orientation motor. It is contemplated that the lead angle Θ will be slightly higher (e.g., 6 degrees) when the weld torch is traveling upwardly, and slightly lower (e.g., 4 degrees) when traveling downwardly. In addition, in one

embodiment, the lead angle Θ can change continuously throughout the travel of a particular weld torch. In another embodiment, the pipe can be divided into sectors, with the weld angle Θ being changed based on the sector. For example, in considering the full 360 degrees or movement to correspond to the hour hand on a clock, the pipe can be divided into the various o'clock sectors: 2-5, 5-8, 8-11, 11-2. The one or more motors can be operated by the one or more processors to change at the sector boundaries.

[00656] As will be appreciated from FIG. 56A, welding is being conducted in an counterclockwise direction in the depiction shown. For welding in a clockwise direction, the one or more processors 5140 sends a signal to the one or more torch motors so that the gear 5590 is rotated and the weld torch 5502 is pivoted (e.g., about point P), such that the axis through the torch (line A) is moved to the opposite side of the radial line R. As such, the angle θ will be negative for clockwise welding. This will enable the weld torch to point in the forwards direction ("pushing" the weld pool) when welding in the clockwise direction.

[00657] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 60A-63, the internal weld system 5004 may include one weld torch WT, a camera C and two inspection detectors L_1 and L_2. In one embodiment, the weld torch WT and the camera C are separated by a 180^0 angle. In one embodiment, the angle between the camera and the weld torch WT may vary.

[00658] In one embodiment, one of the two inspection detectors L_1 and L_2 may be a leading inspection detector that is configured to lead the weld torch WT during the welding procedure and also to provide pre-weld data. In one embodiment, the other of the two inspection detectors L_1 and L_2 may be a trailing inspection detector that is configured to trail the weld torch WT during the welding procedure and to provide post-weld data.

[00659] In one embodiment, the inspection detector L_1 and the weld torch WT are separated by a 20^0 angle. In one embodiment, the inspection detector L_2 and the weld torch WT are separated by a 20^0 angle. In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector L_2 and the weld torch WT and the angle between the inspection detector L_1 and the weld torch WT may vary.

[00660] In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector L_2 and the weld torch WT and the angle between the inspection detector L_1 and the weld torch WT may be adjustable. For example, in one embodiment, when L_1 is a leading inspection detector, then the angle between the inspection detector L_1 and the weld torch WT is 20^0 or less and the angle between the trailing inspection detector L_2 and the weld torch WT is more than 20^0. In one embodiment, when L_2 is a leading inspection detector, then the angle between the

inspection detector L_2 and the weld torch WT is 20^0 or less and the angle between the trailing inspection detector L_1 and the weld torch WT is more than 20^0.

[00661] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 60A, the inspection detector L_1 is positioned at its start position. In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 60B, the weld torch WT starts the welding procedure when the weld torch WT is positioned at $Start_{WT.}$ In one embodiment, the weld torch WT is configured to travel in a clockwise direction (as indicated by arrow T_1) during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 61, the weld torch WT ends the welding procedure when the weld torch WT reaches $Stop_{WT.}$ In one embodiment, a weld bead WB_1 formed by the weld torch WT as it travels from $Start_{WT}$ to $Stop_{WT}$ in the clockwise direction indicated by the arrow T_1. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 60B and 61, the torch WT follows the inspection detector L_1 during its travel from $Start_{WT}$ to $Stop_{WT}$ in the clockwise direction indicated by the arrow T_1. After the welding procedure, the weld torch WT is moved in a counter clockwise direction (i.e., opposite to the direction of the arrow T_1) such that the inspection detector L_2 is positioned back at its start position, $Start_{WT}$.

[00662] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 62, the weld torch WT starts the welding procedure when the weld torch WT is positioned at $Start_{WT.}$ In one embodiment, the weld torch WT is configured to travel in a counterclockwise direction (as indicated by arrow T_2) during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 63, the weld torch WT ends the welding procedure when the weld torch WT reaches $Stop_{WT.}$ In one embodiment, a weld bead WB_2 formed by the weld torch WT as it travels from $Start_{WT}$ to $Stop_{WT}$ in the counterclockwise direction indicated by the arrow T2. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 62-63, the torch WT follows the inspection detector L_2 during its travel from $Start_{WT}$ to $Stop_{WT}$ in the counterclockwise direction indicated by the arrow T_2. After the welding procedure, the weld torch WT is moved in a clockwise direction (i.e., opposite to the direction of the arrow T_2) such that the laser L_1 is positioned back at its start position, $Start_{WT}$.

[00663] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 64-69, the internal weld system 5004 may include two weld torches WT_1 and WT_2, a camera C and one inspection detector L. In one embodiment, the inspection detector L and the weld torch WT_1 are separated by a 20^0 angle. In one embodiment, the inspection detector L and the weld torch WT_2 are separated by a 20^0 angle. In one embodiment, the inspection detector L and the camera C are separated by a 180^0 angle.

[00664] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 64, the inspection detector L is positioned at its start position. In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 65, the weld torch WT_1 starts the welding procedure when the weld torch WT_1 is positioned at $Start_{WT1.}$ In one embodiment, the

weld torch WT_1 is configured to travel in a clockwise direction (as indicated by arrow T_1) during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 66, the weld torch WT_1 ends the welding procedure when the weld torch WT_1 reaches $Stop_{WT1}$. In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 66, a weld bead WB_{WT1} is formed by the weld torch WT_1 as it travels from $Start_{WT1}$ to $Stop_{WT1}$ in the clockwise direction indicated by the arrow T_1. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 64-66, the torch WT_1 follows the inspection detector L during its travel from $Start_{WT1}$ to $Stop_{WT1}$ in the clockwise direction indicated by the arrow T_1. After the welding procedure, the weld torch WT_1 is moved in a counter clockwise direction (i.e., opposite to the direction of the arrow T_1) such that the inspection detector L is positioned back at its start position as shown in FIG. 67.

[00665] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 68, the weld torch WT_2 starts the welding procedure when the weld torch WT_2 is positioned at $Start_{WT2}$. In one embodiment, the weld torch WT_2 is configured to travel in a counterclockwise direction (as indicated by arrow T_2) during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 69, the weld torch WT_2 ends the welding procedure when the weld torch WT_2 reaches $Stop_{WT2}$. In one embodiment, a weld bead WB_{WT2} is formed by the weld torch WT_2 as it travels from $Start_{WT2}$ to $Stop_{WT2}$ in the counterclockwise direction indicated by the arrow T2 as shown in FIG. 69. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 68-69, the torch WT_2 follows the inspection detector L during its travel from $Start_{WT2}$ to $Stop_{WT2}$ in the counterclockwise direction indicated by the arrow T_2. After the welding procedure, the weld torch WT_2 is moved in a clockwise direction (i.e., opposite to the direction of the arrow T_2) such that the inspection detector L is positioned back at its start position as shown in FIGS. 64 and 67.

[00666] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 may include one weld torch and one inspection detector. In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector and the weld torch may be 20^0 or less. In one embodiment, the inspection detector and the weld torch may be separated by an arc length AL (as shown in FIG. 64) of 3 inches. In one embodiment, the inspection detector and the weld torch may be separated by an arc length AL of 4 inches. In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector and the weld torch is 19^0. In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector and the weld torch is 16^0. In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector and the weld torch is 14^0. In one embodiment, the angle between the inspection detector and the weld torch is 12^0.

[00667] FIG. 70 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of compressed air through the internal weld system 5004, where some components of the internal weld system 5004 are

not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the internal weld system 5004.

[00668] Referring to FIG. 70, the compressed air tank 5128, the brake cylinder 5133, the drive wheel cylinder 5137, brake valve 5190 and drive wheel valve 5192 are shown in the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004. The rear rotary union 5072, the rear clamp control valve 5062, the rear clamp 5144 and the front clamp 5142 are shown in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. The front rotary union 5032 and the front clamp control valve 5018 are shown in the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004.

[00669] In one embodiment, the compressed air tank 5128 has two separate fluid communication lines connected via a valve 5113. In one embodiment, the compressed air tank 5128 is in fluid communication through fluid communication lines with the brake valve 5190 (and the brake cylinder 5133), the drive wheel valve 5192 (and the drive wheel cylinder 5137), the rear clamp control valve 5062 (and the rear clamp 5144), the rear rotary union 5072, the front rotary union 5032, the front clamp control valve 5018 (and the front clamp 5142), and the compressor 5029.

[00670] The compressed air stored in the compressed air tank 5128 is sent through the fluid line to a valve 5194. A portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5194 is sent to the brake valve 5190 and the remaining portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5194 is sent to a valve 5196. The brake valve 5190 is in fluid communication through lines 5198 and 5199 with the brake cylinder 5133. In one embodiment, the brake valve 5190 is configured to supply the compressed air to actuate the brake cylinder 5133, when it receives signals from the drive section electronics module 5118. The compressed air operates the brake cylinder 5133 which through its operation provides a brake force to the drive rollers 5122. In one embodiment, the brake cylinder 5133 and the brake valve 5190 may be referred to as a brake system that is configured to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 from movement at a desired location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the brake system that is configured to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 from movement at a desired location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b may include a wheel/roller lock. In one embodiment, the wheel/roller lock is configured to prevent the one or more of the rollers 5122 to secure the frame of the internal weld system 5004 from movement. In one embodiment, the brake system may also include a motor lock. In one embodiment, the motor lock is configured to prevent the rotation of the drive motors 5124 that drive the rollers 5122 for the locomotion of the frame of the internal weld system 5004.

[00671] A portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5196 is sent to the drive wheel valve 5192 and the remaining portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5196 is sent to a valve 5198. The drive wheel valve 5192 is in fluid communication through lines 5200 and 5201 with the drive wheel cylinder 5137. In one embodiment, the drive wheel valve 5192 is configured to supply the compressed air to actuate the drive wheel cylinder 5137, when it receives signals from the drive section electronics module 5118. The compressed air operates the drive wheel cylinder 5137 which through its operation provides a drive force to the drive rollers 5122. In one embodiment, the drive wheel cylinder 5137 may be operatively connected to an axle having the drive rollers 5122 thereon. In one embodiment, the drive wheel cylinder 5137 may be operatively connected to the axle via one or more gear arrangements.

[00672] In one embodiment, both the drive wheel cylinder 5137 and the brake cylinder 5133 are retracted when loading the internal weld system 5004 into the pipes. In one embodiment, the drive wheel cylinder 5137 is retracted only when the internal weld system 5004 is taken out of the pipes. In one embodiment, the drive wheel cylinder 5137 is extended to accelerate or decelerate (the travel of) the internal weld system 5004 in the pipes

[00673] A portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5198 is sent to the rear rotary union 5072 and the remaining portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5198 is sent to the rear clamp control valve 5062. The rear clamp control valve 5062 is in fluid communication through lines 5202 and 5203 with the rear clamp 5144. In one embodiment, the fluid communication line 5202 is used for the extension of the clamps 5144 and the fluid communication line 5203 is used for the retraction of the clamps 5144. In one embodiment, the rear clamp control valve 5062 is configured to supply the compressed air to actuate and operate the rear clamp 5144, when it receives signals from the center section electronics module 5064.

[00674] The compressed air output by the rear rotary union 5072 is sent to the front rotary union 5032. The compressed air output by the front rotary union 5032 is sent to a valve 5204. A portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5204 is sent to the front clamp control valve 5018 and the remaining portion of the compressed air received by the valve 5204 is sent to the compressor 5029. In one embodiment, the compressor 5029 is configured to recharge the system (e.g., fill the tank with compressed air) using the received compressed air.

[00675] The front clamp control valve 5018 is in fluid communication through lines 5206 and 5207 with the front clamp 5142. In one embodiment, the fluid communication line 5206 is used for the extension of the front clamp 5142 and the fluid communication line 5207 is

used for the retraction of the front clamp 5142. In one embodiment, the front clamp control valve 5018 is configured to supply the compressed air to actuate and operate the front clamp 5142, when it receives signals from the forward-most electronics module 5014.

[00676] FIG. 71 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of power including weld power, communication data, and controls data through the internal weld system 5004, where some components of the internal weld system 5004 are not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the internal weld system 5004.

[00677] Referring to FIG. 71, the forward-most electronics module 5014, the front rotation motor 5030, the front position sensor 5022, the front clamp control valve 5018, the front slip ring 5016, the wire feed electronics module 5046 of the wire feed assembly 5020, the wire feed systems 5044, and the shield gas control valve 5042 are shown in the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004. The rotatable hub 5078, the weld torches 5502, the inspection detectors 5056, the inspection camera 5112, the front clamp 5142 and the rear clamp 5144, the rear slip ring 5080, the center section electronics module 5064, the rear position sensor 5076, the rear clamp control valve 5062, and the rear rotation motor 5074 are shown in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. The batteries 5116, the drive section electronics module 5118, the brake valve 5190, the drive wheel valve 5192, and the drive motors 5124 are shown in the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004.

[00678] In one embodiment, the weld power is received by the internal weld system 5004 from the umbilical 5034. In one embodiment, the weld power, from the umbilical 5034, is supplied to the weld torches 5502 via the front slip ring 5016.

[00679] In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 of the drive section 5010 are configured to supply the power to all the electronics modules in the internal weld system 5004, including the forward-most electronics module 5014, the wire feed electronics module 5046, the center section electronics module 5064 and the drive section electronics module 5118. In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 of the drive section 5010 are configured to supply the power to all the electric drive motors in the internal weld system 5004, including the front rotation motor 5030, the motors of the wire feed systems 5044, the rear rotation motor 5074, the drive motors 5124, the axial weld torch motor 5550, the radial weld torch motor 5512, and the tilt weld torch motor 5588.

[00680] In one embodiment, the power of the batteries 5116 is directly supplied to the rear slip ring 5080, the center section electronics module 5064 and the drive section electronics module 5118. In one embodiment, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied to the front slip ring 5016 via the rear slip ring 5080. That is, the power of the batteries 5116 transfers from

the rear slip ring 5080 to the front slip ring 5016. In one embodiment, the power from the batteries 5116 is supplied from the front slip ring 5016 to the forward-most electronics module 5014 and the wire feed electronics module 5046.

[00681] In one embodiment, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the forward-most electronics module 5014 to the front rotation motor 5030 and from the wire feed electronics module 5046 to the motors of the wire feed systems 5044. In one embodiment, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the center section electronics module 5064 to the rear rotation motor 5074. In one embodiment, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the drive section electronics module 5118 to the drive motors 5124. In one embodiment, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the wire feed electronics module 5046 to the axial weld torch motor 5550, the radial weld torch motor 5512, and the tilt weld torch motor 5588.

[00682] In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are also configured to supply the power to the inspection camera 5112 and the inspection detectors 5056. For example, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the wire feed electronics module 5046 to the inspection camera 5112 and the inspection detectors 5056.

[00683] In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are also configured to supply the power to the front position sensor 5022 and the rear position sensor 5076. For example, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the forward-most electronics module 5014 to the front position sensor 5022 and from the center section electronics module 5064 to the rear position sensor 5076.

[00684] In one embodiment, the batteries 5116 are also configured to supply the power to the front clamp control valve 5018, the shield gas control valve 5042, the rear clamp control valve 5062, the brake valve 5190, and the drive wheel valve 5192. For example, the power of the batteries 5116 is supplied from the forward-most electronics module 5014 to the front clamp control valve 5018, from the wire feed electronics module 5046 to the shield gas control valve 5042, from the center section electronics module 5064 to the rear clamp control valve 5062, and from the drive section electronics module 5118 to the brake valve 5190, and the drive wheel valve 5192.

[00685] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is configured to receive and send communication signals via the umbilical 5034 to the external computer system (e.g., have one or more processors). In one embodiment, a received communication signal may travel from the umbilical 5034 to the forward-most electronics module 5014, then to the wire feed electronics module 5046 via the front slip ring 5016, then to the center section

electronics module 5064 via the rear slip ring 5080, and then to the drive section electronics module 5118.

[00686] In one embodiment, a communication signal may travel (in the opposite direction to the received signal) from the drive section electronics module 5118, then to the center section electronics module 5064, then to the wire feed electronics module 5046 via the rear slip ring 5080, then to the forward-most electronics module 5014 via the front slip ring 5016, and to the umbilical (and to the external computer system having one or more processors).

[00687] In one or more embodiments describe herein, and as may be appreciated from FIG. 71, the one or more processors 5140 are operatively associated with inspection detector 5056, e.g., inspection laser (or optionally plural inspection detectors 5056 where more than one is provided) through a hardwired communication line or lines 5056a that transmits signals from the inspection laser 5056 to the one or more processors 5140. The hardwired communication line has (i) a movable portion 5056b that moves with inspection detector(s) 5056 while the inspection laser directs the inspection beam along the interface region, and (ii) a stationary portion 5056c that remains fixed during movement of the movable portion 5056b. The system further comprises the previously described front slip ring 5016 (which can be, from one perspective, considered part of the hardwired communication line) that provides an interface between a section of the movable portion 5056b and a section of the fixed portion 5056c of the communication line to enable the signals to pass from the movable portion 5056b to the stationary portion 5056c.

[00688] It should be appreciated that the hardwired communication line or lines 5056a (including the movable and stationary portions thereof) are also configured (or alternatively configured if wireless communications are provided for the inspection detectors 5056 to communicate with the one or more processors) to transmit power to the inspection detectors 5056 through the slip ring 5016.

[00689] The slip ring 5016 comprises an outer stator 5016a and an inner rotor 5016b (see FIG. 26). The inner rotor 5016b and stator 5016a have a bearing 5016k therebetween. The stator 5016a is fixedly mounted with respect to the center frame 5068 (see FIGS. 23 and 24), while the rotor 5016b is connected with the rotatable hub 5078 at its central axis (e.g., see FIG. 24). The rotor 5016b is rotated along with the rotatable hub 5078 when the hub is driven for rotation. The stator 5016a is connected with the stationary portion 5056c of the hardwire communication line, and rotor 5016b connected with the movable portion 5056b of the hardwire communication line, as shown in FIG. 26. As seen in FIG. 26, the rotor 5016b of the front slip ring 5016 has a hollow cylindrical configuration, with a central passage 5016d

therethrough. The passage 5016d allow the passage of other conduits or lines therethrough, and specifically, for example, pneumatic lines from the front rotary union (such as external compressed air lines that will be communicated to compressed air tank 5128).

[00690] As can be appreciated, the hardwiring between the inspection detector 5056 and the one or more processors 5140 can, in some embodiments, travel through other components as well. For example, as shown in FIG. 71, the communication line from the inspection detector 5056 may travel through the wire feed electronics 5046 before being received by the slip ring 5016.

[00691] The slip ring 5016 permits the movable portion 5056b of the communication line to move with rotatable hub 5078, as the hub 5078 rotates during a scanning operation of the inspection detector 5056, during a pre-weld scan of the interface region between the pipes prior to a welding operation, as well as during the on-the-fly scan of the interface region between the pipes during a welding operation.

[00692] It should also be appreciated that the slip ring 5016 is further configured to couple the communication connection between the one or more processors 5140 and the inspection camera 5112, as well as provide power to the inspection camera 5112. This can be done through the same hardwired communication line or lines 5056a The one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive camera inspection data from the inspection camera 5112 prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation. The movable portion 5056b moves with the camera (and rotatable hub 5078) while the camera scans the interface region, and stationary portion 5056c remains fixed during movement of the movable portion 5056b that communicates with the camera 5112.

[00693] It should further be appreciated that the same slip ring 5016 (and/or slip ring 5080) are configured to communicate power to other components that may rotate with the rotatable hub 5078. For example, as illustrated in FIG. 35B, weld power lines 5502k for providing weld power to the weld torches 5502, and power and command lines 5550k for controlling and powering the one or more weld torch motors 5550, 5512, 5588 for controlling the weld torch are all lines that are configured to pass through slip ring 5016. For example, for illustrative purposes in FIG. 26 and 35B, the stationary portion of the hardware power line for the weld power line 5502k is labeled as 5112c and the movable portion of the weld power line is labeled as 5112b. It can be appreciated that they could alternatively be represented by showing additional lines into the same slip ring 5016, or shown in connection with a separate slip ring.

[00694] Similarly, a hardwired communication line 5550k can be provided through slip ring 5016 to provide command (and control), as well as power to the torch motors 5550, 5512, 5588. For sake of simplicity sake, and without the need for redundancy, the movable portion 5550m is of this hardwired line 5550k is shown in Fig. 35B, but not shown in FIG. 26. It should be appreciated that this FIG. 26, as well as FIG. 71, are used to illustrate how slip ring 5016 (or another slip ring) can be used to transmit power and communication to the weld torches 5502 as the weld torches are rotated with the rotatable hub 5078, and as they are powered and controlled to create a weld during a welding operation.

[00695] As shown in FIG. 35B (and several other figures), the rotatable hub 5078 has a generally hollow cylindrical portion 5078a. The middle of the cylindrical portion, at a region that is generally axially aligned with the weld torches, lasers and camera, has a plurality of openings or slots 5078b therethrough. The openings 5078b allow the movable power lines and communication lines from the slip ring 5016 (and optionally from slip ring 5080) to pass radially outwardly from the interior 5078c of the rotatable hub 5078 to the exterior of the hub 5078 for connection with the weld torches, lasers, and camera.

[00696] It should be appreciated that while the rotatable hub 5078 shown and described herein has a generally cylindrical configuration, the hub can be of a different shape. The rotatable hub can be of any tubular shape (e.g., with a hollow square or triangular configuration, just for example). In addition, the rotatable hub can also be interchangeably termed a "rotatable frame."

[00697] As shown and described above, the inspection detector 5056 is mounted on the exterior of the tubular hub, the tubular hub having opposite ends and a radial opening 5078b between the ends. The movable portion 5056b of the power and communication lines extending from the front slip ring 5016 and wire feed electronics module 5046 extends through the interior 5078c of the tubular hub 5078, through the radial opening 5078b, and connected with the one or more inspection detectors 5056.

[00698] As can also be appreciated from FIGS. 24 and 35B, a pneumatic line 5032a carrying shield gas (an inert gas) passes through the rear rotary union 5072, through the opening 5080d in the slip ring, and travels through the hollow interior 5078c of the rotatable hub 5078 to one of the shield gas valves 5042 (see FIG. 72), the valves being mounted in the wire feed electronics module 5046 (see FIG. 71) which is mounted on the rotatable hub 5078 for rotation therewith. The pneumatic line 5032a, which is a movable line that moves with the rotation of the rotatable hub 5078, after connecting with the shield gas valves 5042, doubles back and again extends through the hollow interior 5078c of the rotatable hub 5078 (thus two

lines 5032a are shown in FIG. 24). The pneumatic line 5032a passes through one or more of the openings 5078b so as to be directed into the vicinity of the tip of the weld torch 5502. The pneumatic line 5032a shown in FIG. 35B comprise movable portions of the pneumatic line that will rotate with rotation of the rotatable hub. 5078.

[00699] FIG. 25 is a partial sectional view of the front rotary union 5032, which is essentially of the same construction of the rear rotary union 5072. The front rotary union 5032 is used to communicate compressed air from an external source 5029 to an on-board compressed air tank 5128. The front rotary union comprises a stator 5032d and a rotor 5032e. The rotor 5032e is mounted on the stator 5032d by ball bearings 5032f. The stator 5032d is fixed relative to the center frame 5068, and the rotor 5032e is coupled to the movable portion 5072d of the pneumatic line, the opposite end of movable portion 5072d connecting with the rotor or the rear rotary union 5072. The movable portion 5072d of the pneumatic line passes through the central passage 5016d of the slip ring 5016 so as to be introduced into the interior 5078c of the rotatable hub 5078 and then to the rotor of the rear rotary union 5072.

[00700] It should be appreciated that while front slip ring 5016 is illustrated in FIG 26 and the front rotary union 5032 is illustrated in FIG. 25, the same configurations for each will apply to the rear rotary union 5072 and the rear slip ring 5080.

[00701] The manner in which the movable portion of the pneumatic line passes through the central passage 5016d of slip ring 5016 can be further appreciated from the cross sectional view of FIG. 24, which illustrates this attribute in the context of how this applies to the rear slip ring 5080 and rear rotary union 5072. Specifically, the rear rotary union 5072 has an outer stator 5072a and an inner rotor 5072b. The rotor 5072b receives compressed air from a rotatable pneumatic supply line 5072d (See FIG. 24 and 70; it should be appreciated that FIG. 70 is a schematic drawings and the line 5072d is drawn schematically in FIG. 70, but passes through the interior 5078c of the rotatable hub as shown in FIG. 24). The rotatable supply line 5072d is connected at its opposite end to the rotor of the front rotary union 5032. Specifically, the external supply tank 5029 first passes the compressed gas through the stator of the front rotary union 5032 and then exits out through the rotor of the front rotary union 5032. The front rotary union 5032 has its rotor operatively connected with the rotatable hub 5078 so as to be rotatable together. The rotatable supply line 5072d passes from the rotor of the front rotary union 5032 to the rotor 5072b of the rear rotary union 5072. The compressed air passed through the stator 5072a of the rear rotary union to a stationary pneumatic supply line 5072f extending therefrom. The fixed pneumatic supply line 5072f is connected through valves to the compressed air tank 5128, which receives compressed air from the external

supply tank 5029 periodically, when tank 5128 is depleted. As seen in FIG. 24, the rotatable supply line 5072d passes from the rotor 5072b through the central opening 5080d in the rear slip ring 5080. The movable pneumatic supply line 5072d then passes through the through passage 5078c within the rotatable hub 5078 for connection with the front rotary union 5032.

[00702] As can be seen in FIG. 24, the rear slip ring 5080 has an inner rotor 5080r, an outer stator 5080s, and a bearing 5080m therebetween.

[00703] As can also be appreciated from FIGS. 24, 72, the rear rotary union 5072 also has another stationary line 5072g that receives shield gas from the shield gas tanks 5262 to be described in greater detail later. The shield gas passes from the stator 5072a to the rotor 5072b, and then out from the rotor through the movable pneumatic line 5032a. The movable pneumatic line 5032a passes through the opening 5080d in the slip ring and into passage 5078c. The pneumatic line 5032a moves with the rotation of the rotatable hub 5078. The opposite end of the pneumatic line 5032a connects with the shield gas valves 5042 and then doubles back (hence two lines 5032a shown in FIG. 24) and passes to weld torches 5502. In traveling to the weld torches 5502, the movable pneumatic line 5032a passes through the openings 5078b in the rotatable hub 5078, as can be appreciated from FIG. 72.

[00704] Although not described in detail here, it should be appreciated that the provision of the shield gas through the rear rotary union 5072 will also apply to passage of purge gas from purge gas tanks 7070 through rear rotary union 7072 as shown in FIG. 94 described later.

[00705] In FIG. 25, the front rotary union 5032 is illustrated as having two inlet and outlet ports. As shown, only one of the ports for communicating compressed air through pneumatic line (stationary portion 5032c and movable portion 5072d) is used. The other ports are not functional for the front rotary union, but both ports will be used for the rear rotary union 5072 as will be appreciated from the above description.

[00706] It should also be appreciated, that in some embodiments, wireless communication may be provided to/from the inspection detector, camera and/or weld torch, in which case the use of a slip ring for certain functionality can be by passed.

[00707] In one embodiment, the communications signals may not traverse the entire communication path between the umbilical 5034 and the drive section electronics module 5118 and may travel between specific devices/modules of the communication path.

[00708] In one embodiment, all the electronics modules in the internal weld system 5004, including the forward-most electronics module 5014, the wire feed electronics module 5046, the center section electronics module 5064 and the drive section electronics module 5118 may each include a memory, a secondary storage device, and one or more processors

configured to perform system controls. In one embodiment, all the electronics modules in the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to receive, process, store, retrieve and transmit signals (sensor or control) and data. In one embodiment, these electronics modules may contain other components. For example, various circuitry such as, for example, power supply circuitry, signal conditioning circuitry, solenoid driver circuitry, and/or any other circuitry that is known in the art may be incorporated in the electronics modules. In one embodiment, all the electronics modules in the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to transmit control signals that are used to direct the operation of the devices operatively connected thereto and receive data or other signals (sensor) from the devices operatively connected thereto.

[00709] For example, the forward-most electronics module 5014 is operatively coupled to the front rotation motor 5030, the front position sensor 5022, and the front clamp control valve 5018. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 is configured to transmit control signals to control the operation of the front rotation motor 5030 and the front clamp control valve 5018 and receive sensor signals from the front position sensor 5022.

[00710] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is operatively coupled to the shield gas control valve 5042, the motors of the wire feed systems 5044, the axial weld torch motor 5550, the radial weld torch motor 5512, and the tilt weld torch motor 5588. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to transmit control signals to control the operation of the shield gas control valve 5042, the motors of the wire feed systems 5044, the axial weld torch motor 5550, the radial weld torch motor 5512, and the tilt weld torch motor 5588.

[00711] In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 is operatively coupled to the rear rotation motor 5074, the rear position sensor 5076, and the rear clamp control valve 5062. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 is configured to transmit control signals to control the operation of the rear rotation motor 5074 and rear clamp control valve 5062, and receive sensor signals from the rear position sensor 5076.

[00712] In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 5118 is operatively coupled to the drive motors 5124, the brake valve 5190, and the drive wheel valve 5192. In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 5118 is configured to transmit control signals to control the operation of the drive motors 5124, the brake valve 5190, and the drive wheel valve 5192.

[00713] FIG. 72 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of shield gas through the internal weld system 5004, where some components of the internal weld system 5004are not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the internal weld system 5004.

[00714] In one embodiment, an inert/shield gas supply line is configured to direct inert/shield gas from the inert/shield gas source 5262 to a region between the first and second clamps 5142, 5144, and towards a region in a vicinity of the weld tip 5503 of the weld torch 5502, to reduce oxygen in the vicinity of the weld tip 5503 during a welding operation.

[00715] Referring to FIG. 72, the shield gas tanks 5262 are shown in the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, a high pressure regulator 5264 may be positioned in the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the high pressure regulator 5264 may be positioned in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072, the welding torches 5502, the rotatable hub 5078, the front and rear clamps 5142, 5144, and the front and rear clamps 5142 and 5144 are shown in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the front and rear seals 5146 and 5148 may be positioned in the center section 5008 of the internal weld system 5004. The shield gas valves 5042 are shown in the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004.

[00716] In one embodiment, the shield gas tanks 5262 are configured to be maintained at a pressure of 500-2400 psi. The shield gas tanks 5262 are in fluid communication through fluid communication lines with the rear rotary union 5072. In one embodiment, the shield gas tanks 5262 are in fluid communication with the rear rotary union 5072 via a valve 5266 and the high pressure regulator 5264. In one embodiment, the high pressure regulator 5264 is configured to automatically cut off the flow of the purge gas at a pressure of 75 psi. That is, the high pressure regulator 5264 is typically set to reduce the pressure in the shield gas tanks 5262 to about 75 psi in the fluid communication line downstream of the high pressure regulator 5264, and from the rear rotary union 5072 to the shield gas valves 5042.

[00717] In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 5072 is in fluid communication through fluid communication lines with the shield valves 5042. In one embodiment, the shield gas stored in the shield gas tanks 5262 is sent through the fluid communication lines to the rear rotary union 5072, and then through the fluid communication lines from the rear rotary union 5072 to the shield gas valves 5042. In one embodiment, each shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to control the flow of the shield gas to the corresponding weld torch 5502 through a shield gas line 5268. In one embodiment, each weld torch 5502 has a corresponding shield

gas control valve 5042 connected to it. In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is operatively connected to receive control signals from the wire feed electronics module 5046. In one embodiment, the shield gas control valve 5042 is configured to supply the shield gas to the corresponding weld torch, when it receives signals from the wire feed electronics module 5046.

[00718] In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004 may include the purge gas tanks, the shield gas tanks 5262 and the compressed air gas tanks. In one embodiment, the shield gas from the shield gas tanks 5262 is only used to supply shield gas to the weld torches 5502. In one embodiment, separate purge gas tanks may be configured to fill and maintain the purge gas in the purge gas chamber. In one embodiment, the compressed air is used to inflate the seals 5146 and 5148 and to expand the clamps 5142 and 5144.

[00719] In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004 may include the compressed air gas tanks and the purge/shield gas tanks. That is, the shield and purge gas tanks are one and the same. In one embodiment, the compressed air from the compressed air gas tanks is used to inflate the seals 5146 and 5148 and to expand the clamps 5142 and 5144. In one embodiment, the seals 5146 and 5148 are optional in the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the shield gas to the weld torches 5502 and the purge gas to the purge gas chamber are supplied by the same gas tank having purge/shield gas. In one embodiment, the supply of the purge gas to the purge gas chamber is optional.

[00720] In one embodiment, the drive section 5010 of the internal weld system 5004 may only include the purge/shield gas tanks (i.e., no compressed air gas tanks). This may be the case for small internal weld systems. In one embodiment, the purge/shield gas tanks are configured to supply the purge/shield gas to the weld torches 5502, the purge/shield gas to the purge gas chamber, and the purge/shield gas to inflate the seals 5146 and 5148 and to expand the clamps 5142 and 5144. In one embodiment, the seals 5146 and 5148 are optional in the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the supply of the purge gas to the purge gas chamber is optional.

[00721] FIGS. 72A, 72B and 72C show close-up views of the internal weld torch used in a prior art system and the internal weld system 5004, respectively, where the pipes have a gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo) alignment. For example, as shown in FIG. 72A, the pipes 1022a, 1022b have a 1 millimeter gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo).

[00722] As shown in FIG. 72B, in the prior art system, the raised edge of the pipe shields the left side of the weld groove causing reduced weld penetration. As shown in FIG. 72C, the

one or more processors 5140 associated with the internal weld system 5004 are configured to receive weld profile data (e.g., prior to, during and subsequent to the welding procedure) and are configured, based on the received weld profile data, to shift its internal weld torch 5502 and/or to tilt its external weld torch 5502 to achieve a full weld penetration. Thus, the weld profile data from the internal weld system 5004 may be used to make better weld.

[00723] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive profile data related to welding of the interface region 5136 between the first pipe 1022a and the second pipe 1022b from the field system 5000. In one embodiment, the related profile data is based on a scan of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to compare one or more characteristics of the related profile data with one or more predefined profile characteristics to generate a response to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to transmit the response to the field system 5000 to cause the field system 5000 to perform one or more operations based on the response. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to transmit a signal to the field system 5000 to stop welding-related procedure, change or develop a welding protocol, save or further analyze profile data of the interface region 5136, save or further analyze pre-weld profile data, save or further analyze post-weld profile data, affirm or modify a version thereof, etc.

[00724] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are operatively associated with the inspection detector 5056 to determine a profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502 is configured to create a weld at the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b based on the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the weld torch (e.g., of the external weld system 7500) is configured to create a weld between the pipes 1022a, 1022b based on the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00725] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive inspection data from the inspection detector 5056 prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive camera inspection data from the inspection camera 5112 prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive inspection data from the inspection detector 5056 and the camera inspection data from the inspection camera 5112 prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation.

[00726] In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to scan the welded interface region 5136 after a welding operation. In one embodiment, the inspection camera 5112 is configured to send signals to the one or more processors 5140 based on the scan. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to determine a characteristic of the welded interface region 5136 based on the signals from the inspection camera 5112.

[00727] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to analyze the data to automatically detect undercuts or other shape deviations.

[00728] In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is greater than a predetermined threshold, it may be referred to as an undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is greater than a predetermined threshold and a difference between the characteristic and the predetermined threshold is falling within a predetermined acceptable/allowable range, it is determined that the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 does not need correction. In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is greater than a predetermined threshold and a difference between the characteristic and the predetermined threshold is not falling within a predetermined acceptable/allowable range, it is determined that the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 needs correction.

[00729] In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is less than a predetermined threshold, it may be referred to as undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is less than a predetermined threshold and a difference between the characteristic and the predetermined threshold is falling within a predetermined acceptable/allowable range, it is determined that the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 does not need correction. In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is less than a predetermined threshold and a difference between the characteristic and the predetermined threshold is not falling within a predetermined acceptable/allowable range, it is determined that the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 needs correction.

[00730] In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is not within a predetermined range, it may be referred to as undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is not within a predetermined range and is falling within an acceptable/allowable range, it is determined that the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 does not need correction. In one embodiment, if a characteristic of the interface region 5136 is not within a predetermined

range and is not falling within the acceptable/allowable range, it is determined that the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 does not need correction.

[00731] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to receive the electronic signals (e.g., generated by the receiver of the inspection detector 5136) to determine whether the undesirable characteristic of the interface region 5136 should be corrected. In one embodiment, in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the interface region 5136, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send instructions to the motor 5030, 5074 controlling an axially rotational position of one of the pipes to cause the motor 5030, 5074 to rotate the one of the pipes 1022a, 1022b relative to the other of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to correct the undesirable characteristic. In one embodiment, the motor 5030, 5074 is configured for moving a radially extending clamp 5142, 5144.

[00732] In one embodiment, the weld torch 5502, operatively connected with the one or more processors 5140, is configured to perform a weld operation to weld the pipes 1022a, 1022b together in response to the one or more processors 5140 detecting that no undesirable characteristics exist.

[00733] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to a welding operation and generate pre-weld profile data based thereon. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the entire interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to generate the pre-weld profile data prior to weld material being applied to weld the two pipes 1022a, 1022b together. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 to obtain the pre-weld profile data subsequent to the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144 engaging with the first pipe and second pipe 1022a, 1022b, respectively.

[00734] Additionally, or alternatively, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection camera 5112, x-ray radiography inspection device, gamma ray inspection device, ultrasonic inspection device, magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device or other inspection devices to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 prior to the welding operation.

[00735] The pre-weld scan/inspection procedure is the same for the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001, and, therefore, will not be described again with reference to the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00736] In various embodiments, the "pre-weld" profile data described herein refers to data obtained from the inspection detector (e.g., such as by an inspection laser) that has scanned the interface region between two pipes to be welded before the weld torch has been activated to commence securing the pipes to one another. This pre-weld profile data is communicated to the one or more processors to determine whether the pipes are sufficiently aligned prior to any weld material being deposited to the interface region. In one embodiment, if misalignment is detected, e.g., by a determination by the one or more processors that the misalignment is outside an acceptable misalignment value, the one or more processors are configured to send signals to the cradles that engage with the exterior surfaces of the pipes. One or both of the cradles can be adjusted based on output signals from the pre-weld profile data to adjust relative positioning between the pipes to bring the alignment of the interface region within an acceptable misalignment value.

[00737] It should be appreciated that, given slight inconsistencies in the pipe structures, absolutely perfect alignment is often (and typically) not achieved. Nevertheless, such perfect alignment is unnecessary so long as the alignment is within a tolerance range suitable for a good weld.

[00738] In one embodiment, the pre-weld profile data may include pipe ovality/roundness data. In one embodiment, the pipe ovality/roundness data may include location and size of minimum inner diameter, location and size of maximum inner diameter, pipe average inner diameter, pipe average wall thickness, location and size of minimum wall thickness, and/or location and size of maximum wall thickness. In one embodiment, the pipe ovality/roundness data may include a comparison between each of location and size of minimum inner diameter, location and size of maximum inner diameter, location and size of minimum wall thickness, and location and size of maximum wall thickness, and their respective predetermined values. In one embodiment, the pipe ovality/roundness data may include a comparison between each of pipe average inner diameter and pipe average wall thickness, and their respective predetermined values. In one embodiment, the pipe ovality/roundness data may include inner diameter deviations of the pipe at all locations on the circumference of the pipe based on the comparison.

[00739] In one embodiment, the pre-weld profile data may include pipe bevel profile data. In one embodiment, the pipe bevel profile data may include pipe bevel geometry. In one embodiment, the pipe bevel profile data may include a comparison between each of size and shape of the pipe bevel, root face (land) thickness of the pipe bevel, bevel angle of the pipe bevel, offset of the pipe bevel, and root angle of the pipe bevel, and their respective predetermined values. In one embodiment, the pipe bevel profile data may include pipe bevel deviations of the pipe at all locations on the circumference of the pipe based on the comparison.

[00740] In one embodiment, the pre-weld profile data may include weld joint fit-up and alignment data. In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include data on the gap between internal adjoining ends of the pipes (after pipe alignment). In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include data on the gap between bevels of the pipes (after pipe alignment). In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include location and size of minimum gap, location and size of maximum gap, and/or average gap. In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include a comparison between each of location and size of minimum gap, and location and size of maximum gap, and their respective predetermined values. In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include a comparison between average gap and its respective predetermined value. In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include gap deviations of the pipes at all locations on the circumference of the pipes based on the comparison. In one embodiment, the weld joint fit-up and alignment data may include the minimal differences in height between the pipes (e.g., what is acceptable alignment), etc.

[00741] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 subsequent to the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144 engaging with the first pipe 1022a and second pipe 1022b, respectively. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to be operatively connected with the first pipe engagement structure 5052 and the second pipe engagement structure 5054. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the first pipe engagement structure 5052 and/or the second pipe engagement structure 5054 based on the pre-weld profile data to alter the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation.

[00742] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to alter the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation by

driving the first pipe engagement structure 5052 and/or the second pipe engagement structure 5054 to change the roundness (or ovality) of the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b based on the pre-weld profile data. For example, in one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to alter the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation by selectively driving the one or more clamp shoes 5157 of the clamps 5142 and/or 5144 to change the roundness of the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b based on the pre-weld profile data.

[00743] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to alter the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation by driving the first pipe engagement structure 5052 and/or the second pipe engagement structure 5054 to rotate and/or axially move the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b based on the pre-weld profile data. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to alter the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation by rotating one pipe 1022a or 1022b relative to the other 1022a or 1022b.

[00744] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to develop a welding protocol based on the pre-weld profile data. In one embodiment, the welding protocol includes a welding speed and weld torch position protocol.

[00745] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the cradles 5330 (as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B) or 6010A and 6010B (as shown in FIG.73) for providing the incoming pipe 1022a at the second end of the pipe 1022b (after the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 is positioned at the second end of the pipe 1022b) based on the pre-weld profile data to alter interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control the externally positioned rollers 5332 the cradles 5330 for providing the incoming pipe 1022a at the second end of the pipe 1022b (after the frame assembly of the internal weld system 5004 is positioned at the second end of the first pipe 1022b) based on the pre-weld profile data.

[00746] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the cradles 5330 (as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B) or 6010A and 6010B (as shown in FIG.73) to generate relative movement between the first pipe 1022a and second pipe 1022b based on the pre-weld profile data to alter interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to the welding operation. In one embodiment, an exterior surface 5346 and/or 5348 (as shown in FIG. 2G) of the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b is engaged to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determines

adjustment is required. In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 (as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B) and 6010A and 6010B (as shown in FIG. 73) are operated by the one or more processors 5140 (or otherwise controlled) to engage the exterior surfaces 5346 and/or 5348 (as shown in FIG. 2G) of the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

[00747] In one embodiment, the first clamp and/or the second clamp 5142, 5144 are released to enable adjustment of relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determined adjustment is required. In one embodiment, the first and second clamps are internally positioned clamps and are released to enable adjustment of relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determined adjustment is required. In one embodiment, the first and second clamps are externally positioned clamps and are released to enable adjustment of relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determined adjustment is required. In one embodiment, the first and second clamps include both internally positioned clamps and the externally positioned clamps. In one embodiment, both the internally positioned clamps and the externally positioned clamps are released to enable adjustment of relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determined adjustment is required.

[00748] In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (based on the pre-weld profile data) may be either automatically performed by the processors 5140 controlling the externally positioned rollers 5332 (as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B) or performed by an operator using a crane and (internal and/or external) clamps. In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (based on the pre-weld profile data) may also be referred to as re-alignment of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00749] In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (based on the pre-weld profile data) may include an adjustment along the longitudinal axis of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, and/or an adjustment along the radial axis of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (based on the pre-weld profile data) may include position adjustment and orientation adjustment of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b (based on the pre-weld profile data) may include up

and down movement and longitudinal movement (along the longitudinal axis of the pipes 1022a, 1022b).

[00750] In one embodiment, the internal and/or external clamp(s) (holding the pipes 1022a, 1022b in place during the pre-weld procedure) are released and a crane, electronically controlled externally positioned rollers 5332 or other such devices may be used to maneuver the pipe based on the pre-weld profile data. In one embodiment, the internal and/or external clamp(s) (holding the pipes 1022a, 1022b in place during the pre-weld procedure) are released before the re-alignment procedure. In one embodiment, after the re-alignment of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, the pipes 1022a, 1022b are clamped back using the external and/or internal clamps.

[00751] In one embodiment, a new pipe to be welded 1022a may be rotated about its longitudinal axis relative to the prior pipe that has been welded 1022b, based on the pre-weld profile data that has been obtained from the inspection detector (e.g., the inspection laser) 5056. Specifically, the pre-weld profile data can be used to determine that, in some instances, the relative rotational positions of the pipes 1022a and 1022b can be changed to effect a better match for welding. For example, if each of the pipes 1022a, 1022b has a slight ovality to them, then matching the pipes so that major axis of each of the two pipes are generally aligned and the minor axis of each of the two pipes are generally aligned, can have an overall beneficial effect. Thus, in one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 can generate signals that are processed by the one or more processors 5140 to determine a more beneficial rotational position for the incoming pipe 1022a to be welded. Such rotation can be accomplished by the one or more processors 5140 activating the front rotation motor 5030 to rotate the pipe 1022a prior to a welding operation. In particular, to rotate the incoming pipe 1022a, the center frame 5068 remains rotatably fixed with respect to the previously welded pipe. This rotationally fixed relationship between the center frame 5068 and pipe 1022b is accomplished by having the rear clamp 5144 actuated by the one or more processors 5140 to be securely engaged with the interior surface of pipe 1022b to prevent relative rotation therebetween. In addition to the rear clamp 5144 and the center frame 5068 being rotationally fixed with respect to the pipe, the rear rotation motor 5074 is not activated by the processor 5140 and its motor shaft is locked from rotation. As a result of the rear rotation motor shaft being prevented from rotation, the entire rotatable hub 5078 remains rotatably fixed relative to the center frame 5068 and the pipe 1022b. The front rotation motor 5030 is then activated. Its shaft rotates to drive the gear train as shown in Fig. 19 and described above so that gear teeth 23 rotatably engage the gear teach 5023 of the ring gear 5021. Because the wire feed

module 5020 (which is fixed to the rotatable hub 5078) and the rotatable hub 5078 are fixed from rotation, the front rotation motor 5030 and gear 5023 operatively connected thereto is driven circumferentially along the ring gear 5021. This rotational driving force posed on the front rotation motor 5030 rotatably moves the entire forward-most section frame 5026 to which the motor 5030 is connected. The rotation of the forward-most section frame 5026, in turn, rotatably drives the front clamp 5142. The clamp 5142 rotates around the rotatable hub 5078 on the bearings 5108, 5098 that are between the clamp 5142 and the rotatable hub 5078. Because the clamp 5142 is extended and clamped to the interior surface of the pipe 1022a, the pipe 1022a is rotated as a result to the located determined by the one or more processors 5140 based upon the pre-weld scanned information received from the inspection detector 5056. During rotation of the pipe 1022a, if an external cradle (5330, 6010A, 6010B) is engaging the exterior surface of the pipe, the rollers 5332 on the external cradle (5330, 6010A, 6010B) are instructed by the one or more processors 5140 to optionally be in a free-wheeling state where they are passive, or optionally the one or more motors operatively connected with the rollers 5332 are instructed by the one or more processors 5140 to drive to rollers 5332 at a rotational speed commensurate with (similar to or the same as) the speed at which the front rotation motor 5030 drives the rotation from inside the pipe 1022a. This latter approach provides rotational forces to the pipe 1022a from both inside and outside the pipe, although in some embodiments, either driving force alone may be sufficient.

[00752] In the embodiment just described, the clamps 5142 and 5144 are engaged with the associated pipes 1022a and 1022b to prevent relative rotation between the frame 5026 and pipe 1022a, and to prevent rotation between the center frame 5068 and the pipe 1022b. In one or more embodiments, however, the clamps 5142 and 5144 need not be responsible for this function. Instead, wheels operatively associated with both frames may be configured to engage the associated pipes with sufficient friction and/or outward force to prevent relative rotation between the pipes and frames. In one embodiment, the wheels the effect or permit locomotion between the frames and the pipes permit generally longitudinal movement only between the frames and pipes and prevent relative rotational movement therebetween. This can be true for wheels on one or more of the frames. The wheel engagement option can be used on only one of the frames, on both of the frames, and can optionally be used in combination with the clamping methodology for one or both of the frames.

[00753] The pipe rotation techniques described herein can also be used to return the frames to a desired “start” or “home” rotational position after a welding operation is completed and a new pipe comes in for the next pre-weld scan.

[00754] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send the pre-weld profile data to a remote processor for further processing.

[00755] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b during a welding operation, at a region of the interface prior to weld material being deposited thereon, and generate on-the-fly profile data.

[00756] The on-the-fly scan/inspection procedure is the same for the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001, and, therefore, will not be described again with reference to the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00757] In various embodiments, the on-the-fly profile data refers to data obtained from the inspection detector during a welding operation. For example, the on-the-fly profile data is taken from a position immediately before (in front of) the region that is being welded (for example, 1-6 inches in front of the region being welded). In particular, the inspection detector scans the interface region in the region about to be welded so as to provide data on the profile of the interface region immediately before the weld material is deposited. It should be appreciated that the profile of the interface region between the pipes may change slightly as increasing more of the interface region is welded. In other words, the sequential welding itself may slightly alter the alignment/positioning of the pipes at the interface region at the portions of the interface region yet to be welded. The inspection detector measures the profile of the interface region immediately before the weld torch deposit's weld material on the yet-to-be welded regions of the interface region, and signals from the inspection detector are received and used by the one or more processors to output signals/instructions to the weld torch and/or its motors to control various weld torch parameters to tailor the weld to the pipes as they are being welded. The weld torch parameters can include one or more of the following: wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane and/or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

[00758] In one embodiment, the on-the-fly weld profile data may include a high-low (Hi-Lo) data. In one embodiment, the high-low (Hi-Lo) may generally refer to a height difference

between the bevel edges of the pipes after their alignment. In one embodiment, the high-low (Hi-Lo) data may include a comparison between each of location and size of minimum height difference, and location and size of maximum height difference, and their respective predetermined values. In one embodiment, the high-low (Hi-Lo) data may include a comparison between average height difference and its respective predetermined value. In one embodiment, the high-low (Hi-Lo) data may include height difference deviations of the pipes at all locations on the circumference of the pipes based on the comparison.

[00759] In one embodiment, the on-the-fly weld profile data may include weld joint characteristics.

In one embodiment, the on-the-fly weld profile data may include width of the weld joint and root gap of the weld joint.

[00760] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to generate weld signals to control the weld torch 5502 based on the on-the-fly profile data. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control a position and speed of the weld torch 5502 based on-the-fly profile data during a weld operation. In one embodiment, the torch motor 5588 is operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140 to control an angle of the weld torch 5502 during the weld operation.

[00761] In one embodiment, the one or processors 5140 are configured to instruct the one or more torch motors 5512 to move the weld tip 5503 further away from the interface region 5136 after each weld pass to accommodate for weld material build-up. In one embodiment, the one or processors 5140 are configured to control the axial weld torch motor 5550 to control the axial motion of the weld torch 5502 (i.e., move the weld tip 5503 further away from the interface region 5136).

[00762] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to generate an initial plotted weld profile based on the pre-weld profile data and modify/adapt the initial plotted weld profile based the on-the-fly profile data.

[00763] In one embodiment, wire feed speed, oscillation width, power levels of the weld arc, and/or the distance of the weld tip 5503 of the weld torch 5502 to the surfaces of the pipes to be welded may be controlled based the on-the-fly profile data.

[00764] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b subsequent to a welding operation and generate post-weld profile data based thereon. In one embodiment, the post-weld profile data is obtained with the inspection detector 5056

positioned within the first pipe 1022a and/or the second pipe 1022b, without disengaging the first pipe engagement structure 5052 or the second pipe engaging structure 5054 from the interior surface 5130 of the first pipe 1022a or the interior surface 5132 of the second pipe 1022b, respectively.

[00765] The post-weld scan/inspection procedure is the same for the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001, and, therefore, will not be described again with reference to the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00766] Additionally, or alternatively, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection camera 5112, x-ray radiography inspection device, gamma ray inspection device, ultrasonic inspection device, magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device or other inspection devices to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 subsequent to a welding operation.

[00767] In one embodiment, the post-weld profile data may include profile(s) of the formed weld beads. In one embodiment, the post-weld profile data may include profile(s) of the formed root pass weld layer. In one embodiment, the post-weld profile data may include weld shape characteristics such as mismatch, bead concavity, and the re-entrant angle.

[00768] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to cause, based on the post-weld profile data, another weld operation to be performed on the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00769] Certain weld variables/parameters have well known relationships. That is, a change in one weld variable/parameter has a corresponding change in the other weld variable/parameter. The weld variable/parameters, such as, weld current, weld voltage, weld torch travel speed, and heat input are all connected. For example, if the weld current increases and all other weld variable/parameters remain constant, then voltage should decrease. Also, if the weld torch travel speed increases and all other weld variables/parameters remain constant, then heat input should decrease. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to analyze of the data gathered (e.g., prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation) to detect problems and make process/parameter changes. In one embodiment, based on the analysis and detection, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to take the internal weld system 5004 off-line for maintenance as needed to prevent a recurrence.

[00770] In one embodiment, every data point collected/received by the one or more processors 5140 prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation is compared to its

corresponding (Gold Standard) ideal weld value. If any process variables differ by more than a set/predetermined limit, these differences can be flagged. If the differences persist for longer than the maximum allowable defect size, the weld process can be stopped so that the weld can be repaired. Over time, the ideal weld values and the allowable limits may be improved as more weld data is collected.

[00771] In one embodiment, the one or more processors may be configured to see what happened right before the deviation occurred and determine if there is a deficiency in the control loop programming that allowed the deviation to occur. If so, the one or more processors can send an updated control loop program to the internal weld system 5004 and observe if the change improves the performance of the internal weld system 5004.

[00772] In one embodiment, the one or more processors may also be configured to monitor the commands being given to the internal weld system 5004 locally by the operator. If these commands are determined to cause the weld defects, the one or more processors are configured to send a message to the operator to stop providing commands to the internal weld system 5004. If the commands are determined to prevent weld defects, the one or more processors are configured to send a message to all operators instructing them to begin using the commands.

[00773] In one embodiment, the one or more processors are configured to collect and analyze the Non-Destructive Test (NDT) data. In one embodiment, the locations where the weld defects are detected can be compared back to the weld parameters that were logged at the same location, even if the defect is small enough to not require repair. In one embodiment, the one or more processors will be able to know about the weld defects that would not be included in a traditional inspection report. This gives the one or more processors a very good statistical sample for every welding parameter and the quality of the resulting weld. This statistical model can be used to determine the best settings for each welding parameter as well as the allowable deviation from the setting. These new parameters can be communicated directly to the internal weld system 5004 as each new NDT scan improves the statistical model.

[00774] In one embodiment, as described herein, the computer system 5138 (comprising the one or more processors 5140) may be a computer system local to the field system 5000. In another embodiment, as described herein, the computer system 5138 may be a computer system positioned remotely from the field system 5000 (e.g., remote computer system 13704 or other remote computer system) and may be communicatively connected to the field system 5000 or a local computer system thereof.

[00775] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) inspection data associated with an inspection of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b from the field system 5000 (e.g., raw data from the inspection devices, 2D or 3D imaging data, or other data from the inspection). One or more inspection devices used for the inspection may comprise one or any combination of an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device, a gamma ray inspection device, an ultrasonic inspection device, a magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device, a temperature monitor, or other inspection device. The inspection data may respectively comprise one or any combination of laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, temperature inspection data, or other inspection data.

[00776] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may automatically generate a response comprising profile data for the interface region 5136 (e.g., pre-weld profile data, on-the-fly profile data, post-weld profile data, or other data) based on the received inspection data, and transmit (via a transmitter) the profile data to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, for example, where the received inspection data is based on a scan of the interface region prior to a welding operation, the one or more processors 5140 may use the received inspection data to generate a response comprising pre-weld profile data for the interface region 5136, and transmit (via a transmitter) the pre-weld profile data to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, where the received inspection data is based on a scan of the interface region during a welding operation, the one or more processors 5140 may use the received inspection data to generate a response comprising on-the-fly-weld profile data for the interface region 5136, and transmit (via a transmitter) the on-the-fly profile data to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, where the received inspection data is based on a scan of the interface region subsequent a welding operation, the one or more processors 5140 may use the received inspection data to generate a response comprising post-weld profile data for the interface region 5136, and transmit (via a transmitter) the post-weld profile data to the field system 5000.

[00777] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may automatically generate a response comprising one or more welding protocols or other operation protocols based on the received inspection data, and transmit (via a transmitter) the operation protocols as control operation data to the field system 5000. As an example, upon receipt of the operation protocols, the field system 5000 may perform one or more operations based on the received

operation protocols. In another embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may generate profile data based on the received inspection data to obtain the profile data for the interface region 5136 (e.g., pre-weld profile data, on-the-fly profile data, post-weld profile data, or other profile data). In a further embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may use the profile data to obtain the welding protocols or other operation protocols, and transmit (via a transmitter) the operation protocols to the field system 5000.

[00778] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may generate a welding protocol or other operation protocol based on inspection data associated with one or more other pipes (other than pipes 1022a, 1022b), data related to input parameters (e.g., welding or other parameters) used to perform one or more operations (e.g., welding or other operations) on the other pipes, data related to observations of the operations, or other data. As an example, the one or more processors 5140 may obtain the inspection data from one or more field systems, and analyze the inspection data to determine whether and which of the pipes have defects. The processors may then compare one or more sets of observations of an operation performed on one or more objects determined to have a defect (after the performance of the operation) against one or more other sets of observations of the same operation performed on one or more other objects without the defect to determine the circumstances that likely caused the defect (as described in further detail herein elsewhere). Based on the comparison, the one or more processors 5140 may generate the welding protocol or other operation protocol such that the operation protocol avoids or would otherwise addresses the circumstances (likely to have caused the defect) when the operation protocol is used for one or more subsequent operations (e.g., subsequent operations that are the same or similar to the operation performed and observed).

[00779] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may obtain pre-weld profile data for the interface region 5136 (between the pipes 1022a, 1022b), where the pre-weld profile data is based a scan of the interface region 5136 at the field system 5000 prior to a welding operation. As an example, the one or more processors may receive the pre-weld profile data from the field system 5000. As another example, the one or more processors 5140 may generate the pre-weld profile data based on inspection data received from the field system 5000. Upon obtainment, the one or more processors 5136 may analyze the pre-weld profile data to generate a response to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may compare one or more characteristics of the pre-weld profile data (e.g., pipe ovality/roundness characteristics, pipe bevel profile characteristics, weld joint fit-up and alignment characteristics, or other characteristics) with one or more characteristics of

acceptable predefined pre-weld profiles. Based on the comparison, the processors 5140 may transmit (via a transmitter) a response as control operation data to field system 5000 indicating whether the field system 5000 is to begin the welding operation.

[00780] As an example, the response may specify that the interface region 5136 is within specification for the welding operation, indicating that the field system 5000 is to be begin the welding operation. The response may additionally or alternatively comprise one or more welding protocols for the welding operation. As another example, the response may specify that the interface region 5136 is not within specification, indicating that the field system 5000 should not perform the welding operation on the interface region 5136 in its current state. In one use case, the response may indicate a need to alter the interface region 5136 prior to the welding operation (e.g., a need to realign the pipes 1022a, 1022b or other alternations). As such, the response may cause the field system 5000 to operate a pipe engagement structure of the field system 5000 to alter the interface region 5136 prior to the welding operation so that the interface region 5136 is within specification for the welding operation.

[00781] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may compare one or more characteristics of profile data (obtain based on a scan of the interface region 5136 at the field system 5000) with one or more predefined profile characteristics to determine one or more matching characteristics. Based on the matching characteristics, for example, the one or more processors 5140 may automatically determine one or more welding protocols for welding the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b, and transmit (via a transmitter) the one or more welding protocols to the field system 5000 to cause the field system 5000 to perform a welding operation on the interface region 5136 based on the one or more welding protocols. As an example, a welding protocol may comprise one or more input parameters, such as wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded, or other parameters.

[00782] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may obtain on-the-fly profile data for the interface region 5136 (between the pipes 1022a, 1022b), where the on-the-fly profile data is based a scan of the interface region 5136 at the field system 5000 during a welding operation. As an example, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) the on-the-fly profile data from the field system 5000. As another example, the one

or more processors 5140 may generate the on-the-fly profile data based on inspection data received from the field system 5000. Upon obtainment, the one or more processors 5140 may analyze the on-the-fly profile data to generate a response to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may compare one or more characteristics of the on-the-fly profile data (e.g., pipe ovality/roundness characteristics, pipe bevel profile characteristics, weld joint fit-up and alignment characteristics, weld shape characteristics, or other characteristics) with one or more characteristics of acceptable predefined profiles (e.g., predefined pre-weld profiles, predefined post-weld profiles, or other profiles). Based on the comparison, the processors 5140 may transmit a response to field system 5000 comprising on-the-fly updates to one or more welding characteristics for the welding operation. As an example, the response may cause the field system 5000 to control a weld torch based on the on-the fly-updates to the welding characteristics during the welding operation.

[00783] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may obtain post-weld profile data for the interface region 5136 (between the pipes 1022a, 1022b), where the post-weld profile data is based a scan of the interface region 5136 at the field system 5000 subsequent to a welding operation. As an example, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) the post-weld profile data from the field system 5000. As another example, the one or more processors 5140 may generate the post-weld profile data based on inspection data received from the field system 5000. Upon obtainment, the one or more processors 5140 may analyze the on-the-fly profile to generate a response to the field system 5000. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may compare one or more characteristics of the post-weld profile data (e.g., weld shape characteristics or other characteristics) with one or more characteristics of acceptable predefined post-weld profiles. Based on the comparison, the processors 5140 may transmit (via a transmitter) a response to field system 5000 indicating whether a result of the welding operation is acceptable. Additionally or alternatively, the one or more processors 5140 may automatically determine one or more welding protocols for a subsequent operation (e.g., an operation that repairs or compensates for a defect resulting from the welding operation, an operation that typically follows the welding operation if no defect of significance is detected, etc.), and include the one or more welding protocols in the transmitted response.

[00784] As an example, if the welding operation is for a root pass, the response may specify that the root pass layer resulting from the welding operation is within specification, and the response may specify that preparation for a subsequent welding operation for a hot pass is to begin. As such, the response may cause the field system 5000 to initiate performance of the

hot pass operation on the interface region 5136. As another example, the response may specify that the resulting root pass layer is not within specification. In one use case, for instance, the response may specify that the field system 5000 should not proceed with the hot pass operation until further notice. In another use case, the response may specify that the field system 5000 is to proceed with a different welding protocol (than otherwise pre-planned for the hot pass operation), where the different welding protocol repairs or compensates for the resulting root pass layer not being within specification.

[00785] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors 5140 may transmit, to a remote computer system, inspection data associated with an inspection of a region (e.g., interface region 5136 or other region) between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. The transmitted inspection data may, for example, comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection data described herein. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) a response from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the inspection data to the remote computer system (e.g., a response comprising pre-weld profile data, on-the-fly profile data, post-weld profile data, an affirmation of transmitted profile data, a welding or other operation protocol, an alert indicating a defect, or other data). In one embodiment, the response may be derived from the transmitted inspection data and additional data received by the remote computer system. As an example, the additional data may be related to observations of one or more operations performed on other pipes, inspection of the other pipes, one or more input parameters used to perform the observed operations, or other data (as described herein). In this way, for example, one or more operations in a field system (e.g., field system 5000 or other field system) may be managed based on previously unavailable large data pools with data from the same field system and/or other field systems. For example, the data pools (comprising data on the observation of operations on the other pipes, the inspection of the other pipes, the input parameters for performing the observed operations, or other data from the same field system or other field systems) may be used to generate and select one or more welding or other operation protocols for subsequent operations (as described herein) to prevent or reduce weld defects or create better welds for current and future customers. As another example, the large pool of data from different field systems may be used to improve inspection and analysis thereof (as described herein) to provide current and future customers with better products (e.g., by reducing weld defects, detecting defects earlier in the process, etc.).

[00786] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors 5140 may transmit a profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to a remote computer system (e.g., a profile derived based on a scan of the interface region 5136). In response, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) an affirmation of the profile of the interface region or a modified version of the profile of the interface region 5136 from the remote computer system. In one embodiment, the one or more processors may cause a weld torch of the weld system 5004 to create a weld at the interface region 5136 based on the affirmation or the modified version of the profile of the interface region 3136.

[00787] As an example, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 may cause one or more inspection devices to inspect the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to obtain inspection data (e.g., raw data from the inspection devices, 2D or 3D imaging data, or other data from the inspection). The inspection devices used for the inspection may comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection devices described herein. The obtained inspection data may respectively comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection data described herein. As a further example, the one or more processors 5140 may determine the profile of the interface region 5136 based on the obtained inspection data, but may also transmit the inspection data to the remote computer system to assess the inspection data. The one or more processors 5140 may transmit its determined profile of the interface region 5136 to the remote computer system for an accuracy check. Based on its own assessment of the inspection data, the remote computer system may respond to the one or more processors 5140 with an affirmation of the profile of the interface region 5136, an indication that the profile provided is inaccurate, or other response. Additionally or alternatively, if the profile provided is inaccurate, the remote computer system may respond with its own modified version of the profile of the interface region 5316 derived from the remote computer system's assessment of the inspection data. Responsive to receipt of an affirmation, for instance, the one or more processors 5140 may cause a weld torch of the weld system 5004 to begin or continue a welding operation based on its determined profile of the interface region 5136 to create the weld at the interface region 5316. If, however, a modified version of the profile is received, the one or more processors 5140 may cause a weld torch of the weld system 5004 to begin or continue a welding operation based on the modified version of the profile to create the weld at the interface region 5316.

[00788] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors 5140 may interact with an inspection laser of the weld system 5004 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine a profile of the interface region 5136 prior to a welding operation and generate pre-weld profile data based on the scan. In a further embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may transmit the pre-weld profile data to a remote computer system. In response, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) an affirmation of the pre-weld profile data or a modified version of the pre-weld profile data from the remote computer system. In one embodiment, the one or more processors may operate pipe engagement structure 5052 and/or pipe engagement structure 5054 based on the affirmation or the modified version of the pre-weld profile data to alter the interface region 5136 between the pipes prior to the welding operation.

[00789] As an example, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 may cause one or more inspection devices to inspect the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to obtain inspection data prior to a welding operation on the interface region 5136. The inspection devices used for the inspection may comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection devices described herein. The obtained inspection data may respectively comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection data described herein. The one or more processors 5140 may generate pre-weld profile data based on the obtained inspection data, but may also transmit the inspection data to the remote computer system to assess the inspection data. The one or more processors 5140 may transmit its generated pre-weld profile data to the remote computer system for an accuracy check. Based on its own assessment of the inspection data, the remote computer system may respond to the one or more processors 5140 with an affirmation of the pre-weld profile data, an indication that the pre-weld profile data provided is inaccurate, or other response. Additionally or alternatively, if the pre-weld profile data provided is inaccurate, the remote computer system may respond with its own modified version of the pre-weld profile data derived from the remote computer system's assessment of the inspection data. As a further example, if the pre-weld profile data indicates that the pipes 1022a, 1022b are misaligned, and an affirmation of the pre-weld profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may cause pipe engagement structures 5052, 5054 realign the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to a welding operation to create the weld at the interface region 5136. If, however, a modified version of the pre-weld profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may instead utilize the modified version to perform subsequent operations, such as using the modified version to

determine whether realignment is needed and how it is to be performed, to select a welding protocol to use to create a weld at the interface region 5136, etc.

[00790] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors may develop a welding protocol based on the affirmation or the modified version of the pre-weld profile data (received from the remote computer system). As an example, if the affirmation of the pre-weld profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may use its generated pre-weld profile data to develop a welding protocol to be used to perform a welding operation on the interface region 5136. As another example, if the modified version of the pre-weld profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may use the modified version to develop a welding protocol to be used to perform a welding operation on the interface region 5136.

[00791] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors 5140 may interact with an inspection laser of the weld system 5004 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 during a welding operation and generate on-the-fly profile data based on the scan. In a further embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may transmit (via a transmitter) the on-the-fly profile data to a remote computer system. In response, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) an affirmation of the on-the-fly profile data or a modified version of the on-the-fly profile data from the remote computer system. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may control a weld torch of the weld system 5004 based on the affirmation or the modified version of the one-the-fly profile data during the welding operation.

[00792] As an example, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 may cause one or more inspection devices to inspect the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to obtain inspection data during a welding operation on the interface region 5136. The inspection devices used for the inspection may comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection devices described herein. The obtained inspection data may respectively comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection data described herein. The one or more processors 5140 may generate on-the-fly profile data based on the obtained inspection data, but may also transmit the inspection data to the remote computer system to assess the inspection data. The one or more processors 5140 may transmit its generated on-the-fly profile data to the remote computer system for an accuracy check.

Based on its own assessment of the inspection data, the remote computer system may respond to the one or more processors 5140 with an affirmation of the on-the-fly profile data, an indication that the on-the-fly profile data provided is inaccurate, or other response. Additionally or alternatively, if the post-weld profile data provided is inaccurate, the remote computer system may respond with its own modified version of the on-the-fly profile data derived from the remote computer system's assessment of the inspection data.

[00793] As a further example, if the affirmation of the on-the-fly profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may use its generated on-the-fly profile data to update the welding parameters being used to control the weld torch of the weld system 5004 protocol (to perform the welding operation on the interface region 5136) as the welding operation is being performed. As another example, if the modified version of the on-the-fly profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may use the modified version to update the welding parameters being used to control the weld torch of the weld system 5004 protocol (to perform the welding operation on the interface region 5136) as the welding operation is being performed.

[00794] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors 5140 may interact with an inspection laser of the weld system 5004 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 subsequent to a welding operation and generate post-weld profile data based on the scan. In a further embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may transmit the post-weld profile data to a remote computer system. In response, the one or more processors 5140 may receive (via a receiver) an affirmation of the post-weld profile data or a modified version of the post-weld profile data from the remote computer system.

[00795] As an example, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 may cause one or more inspection devices to inspect the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to obtain inspection data subsequent to a welding operation on the interface region 5136. The inspection devices used for the inspection may comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection devices described herein. The obtained inspection data may respectively comprise one or any combination of the types of inspection data described herein. The one or more processors 5140 may generate post-weld profile data based on the obtained inspection data, but may also transmit the inspection data to the remote computer system to assess the inspection data. The one or more processors 5140 may transmit its generated post-weld profile data to the remote computer system for an accuracy check.

Based on its own assessment of the inspection data, the remote computer system may respond to the one or more processors 5140 with an affirmation of the post-weld profile data, an indication that the post-weld profile data provided is inaccurate, or other response. Additionally or alternatively, if the post-weld profile data provided is inaccurate, the remote computer system may respond with its own modified version of the post-weld profile data derived from the remote computer system's assessment of the inspection data.

[00796] In one embodiment, where the one or more processors 5140 are local to the field system 5000 (e.g., part of a computer system local to the field system 5000), the one or more processors 5140 may cause, based on the affirmation or the modified version of the post-weld profile data (received from the remote computer system), another weld operation to be performed on the interface region 5136 between the pipes. As an example, if the affirmation of the post-weld profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may use its generated post-weld profile data to determine whether a result of a welding operation has one or more defects, whether the interface region 5136 is ready for the next stage of operations, or other determinations. In one use case, for instance, upon completing a root pass operation in the interface region 5316, post-weld profile data of the root pass layer in the interface region 5316 may reveal that the root pass layer is insufficiently thick. In response, the post-weld profile data may be utilized to determine welding parameters for a welding operation to repair the insufficient thickness or welding parameters for a hot pass operation to produce a hot pass layer (on the root pass layer) that compensates for the insufficient thickness of the root pass layer. As another example, if the modified version of the pre-weld profile data is received, the one or more processors 5140 may use the modified version to perform the foregoing in lieu of its generated post-weld profile data.

[00797] In one embodiment, the welding parameters that affect the quality of the weld may include voltage, current, weld torch travel speed, wire feed speed, gas flow, etc. In one embodiment, the other welding parameters that affect the quality of the weld may include impedance, temperature, etc.

[00798] In one embodiment, the voltage used during the welding procedure may affect the weld bead width and weld bead shape. In one embodiment, the voltage is measured in volts. In one embodiment, the weld system may include a voltage sensor configured to measure the voltage of the power source that is used to create the welding arc.

[00799] In one embodiment, the current used during the welding procedure may affect the penetration of the weld bead. In one embodiment, the current is measured in amperes. In one

embodiment, the weld system may include a current sensor configured to measure the current of the power source that is used to create the welding arc.

[00800] In one embodiment, the weld feed speed is a rate of travel of a weld electrode, during the welding procedure, along a joint being welded. In one embodiment, the weld electrode is fed from a welding torch. In one embodiment, the weld speed may be controlled by controlling the welding torch that feeds the weld electrode. In one embodiment, the weld speed during the welding procedure may affect the size of the weld bead and/or the penetration of the weld bead. In one embodiment, the weld speed is measured in millimeters/second or inches/minutes.

[00801] In one embodiment, the wire feed speed/wire usage is a rate at which the weld electrode material/filler material is being consumed (or fed into the weld) during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, the wire feed speed is measured in millimeters/second or inches/minutes. In one embodiment, the weld system may include a wire feed speed sensor that is configured to sense a flow of the weld electrode material.

[00802] In one embodiment, the rate of change of the weight of the spool allows the weld system to measure the rate at which weld wire 5007 is feeding into the weld. In one embodiment, the feed motor runs at a set/predetermined rate, but the wheel that pushes the wire 5007 may slip due to either minor variations in the wire 5007 or due to wear of the feed wheel itself. These slips may be temporary in nature, and their presence may be logged and used in the quality control feedback loop. If the slippage is persistent, the one or more processors 5140 may be configured to increase the speed of the feed motor to compensate. Over time, the speed overdrive ratio may need to be increased. Eventually it will not be possible to compensate, and the weld system 5004 will be taken out of service for maintenance. In one embodiment, tracking the rate of overdrive ratio increase across all weld systems allows the one or more processors to determine the best limit for the maximum allowable overdrive ratio. That setting may then be transmitted to all of the weld systems in service. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may be configured to update the value at any time as data becomes available in order to minimize process interruptions and minimize the frequency of machine down time for maintenance.

[00803] In one embodiment, the weld system may include a gas flow sensor that is configured to sense/detect the flow rate of the shield gases used in the welding procedure. In one embodiment, the shield gas may be an active gas that is configured to shield the molten weld pool. In one embodiment, the gas flow sensor is configured to provide a signal proportional to the gas flow rate in the shield gas line. In one embodiment, the one or more

processors 5140 of the field system 5000 are configured to stop welding if the gas flow rate of the shield gas is not within a predetermined gas flow rate range.

[00804] In one embodiment, the pipes are preheated before the welding procedure. In one embodiment, the temperature of the pipes may be monitored by one or more temperature sensors of the weld system. In one embodiment, the one or more temperature sensors are configured to measure the temperature of the pipe at each point along the weld. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 are configured to stop the welding procedure if the temperatures of the pipes are not within a predetermined temperature range.

[00805] In one embodiment, the weld system may include an impedance sensor that is configured to sense/detect an input electrical impedance of the weld system.

[00806] In one embodiment, the correct wire/weld electrode/filler material is to be used for each welding pass. For example, the only difference between two spools of wire is a 0.1 millimeter difference in the wire diameter. If the manufacturer label for the spool of wire has been smudged or has faded, the wrong spool could be loaded onto the weld system. An RFID tag on the spool has a spool identifier. In one embodiment, the RFID tag on the spool may be read by a sensor on the weld system. If the RFID tag has the wrong spool identifier, the weld system is configured to not feed the wire material and to alert the user to change to the correct wire.

[00807] In one embodiment, the spool weight may be monitored by the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000. If the weld wire runs out during a weld procedure, the voltage signal that the processor uses to manage the distance between the weld tip and the work piece goes to zero. The processor moves the tip closer to the work piece in response which causes the tip to touch the molten weld metal and cause a copper inclusion defect. Therefore, knowing the exact weight of the wire remaining on the spool helps the weld system prevent the start of a welding pass that requires more weld wire than what is available. Also, if the spool weight stops changing, then that may be an indication of an empty spool or a failure in a wire feeding mechanism. In either case, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 are configured to stop the welding procedure.

[00808] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 are configured to track the weight of every spool in real time. Each welding pass in a weld joint requires a different amount of wire due to the change in diameter and the change in the width of the weld groove being filled.

[00809] If the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 determines that a spool will end up with too little wire to complete the next weld pass, but that it would have enough wire to complete a different weld pass, the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 may be configured to inform an operator to remove the spool and give it to a different operator. For example, a spool starts with 10 pounds of wire, and the weld pass being performed by the weld system requires 1.3 pounds of wire. The weld system will be able to complete its weld passes on 7 weld joints before the spool has too little wire.

[00810] When that spool is removed after the 7th weld pass, that spool will have 0.9 pounds of wire on it that will be wasted. If there is another weld pass that requires, for example, 1.1 pounds of wire, then the one or more processors 5140 of the field system 5000 are configured to alert the operator to remove the spool after only 6 weld passes. In this case, the spool will have 2.2 pounds of wire remaining. That spool can then be used for the weld pass that needs only 1.1 pounds of wire to complete 2 such weld passes (and waste no wire).

[00811] In one embodiment, the weld wire 5507 passes through the weld tip 5503. The tip weld tip 5503 also carries a high welding current. Both these factors cause the bore of the weld tip 5503 to wear. As this happens the contact point inside shifts which inherently affects the arc characteristics and hence the weld quality. In one embodiment, the weld parameters like voltage, current, wirefeed, power and impedance are monitored in real time. That data is sent to a tablet via the one or more processors to be analyzed for signature comparison of the above mentioned variables due the computationally intensive nature of analysis. When the analysis detects an impending problem, the internal weld system 5004 and the operator are sent a message to change the weld tip 5503 before the next weld. Additionally, this data may be used in the quality control feedback loop. In one embodiment, the results from the quality control feedback loop may be used to update the weld tip deterioration signatures on the fly.

[00812] In one embodiment, the exemplary weld parameters that are used for the uphill and downhill weld procedures are shown in FIG. 72D. For example, in one embodiment, at least one of the plurality of weld torches 5502 weld in an upwards rotational direction (i.e., uphill) while at least another of the plurality of weld torches 5502 weld in an downwards rotational direction (i.e., downhill). In one embodiment, the weld parameters shown here are exemplary and are by no means optimized or inclusive of everything that may need to be changed during these welding procedures. In one embodiment, the travel speed for the downhill weld procedure is 13.5 inches/minute and for the uphill procedure is 10.0 inches/minute. In one embodiment, the amplitude of the cross-groove oscillation is 0.09 inches for the downhill weld procedure and 0.15 inches for the uphill weld procedure. In one embodiment, the

oscillation speed is 160 beats per minute for the downhill weld procedure and 130 beats per minute for the uphill weld procedure. In one embodiment, the wave control 1 (i.e., related to the wire feed speed) is 400 for the downhill weld procedure to 370 for the uphill weld procedure. In one embodiment, the weld passes were welded at 16.5V with the power supply controlling voltage.

[00813] The operation of the internal weld system 5004 is now described. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is configured to be operated through a repeating cycle of operation.

[00814] After it has been determined that a weld has been completed in the current weld joint, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to control (via control signals) the weld torch motors 5512, 5550, 5588 (via) to retract the weld torches 5502 to their original, retracted positions. The one or more processors 5140 are also configured to send communication signals to the forward-most section electronics module 5014 to control/turn off (via control signals) the front clamp control valve 5018 to retract the first engagement structure 5052 to its original, retracted position and send communication signals to the center section electronics module 5064 to control/turn off (via control signals) the rear clamp control valve 5062 to retract the second engagement structure 5054 to its original, retracted position. The internal weld system 5004 (including the weld torches 5502 and the clamps 5144, 5142) has to be moved to the next weld joint.

[00815] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals to the drive section electronics module 5118 to control (via control signals) the drive motors 5124 to accelerate the internal weld system 5004 to travel a predetermined speed and then decelerate and stop at the next weld joint. In one embodiment, the predetermined speed at which the internal weld system 5004 accelerates may be 6 feet/second.

[00816] When the second engagement structure 5054 is positioned at the next weld joint, the drive section electronics module 5118 sends communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to check alignment with the end of the pipe. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to operate (turn on) the one or more inspection detectors 5056 to measure where the second engagement structure 5054 are in relation to the end of the pipe. In one embodiment, the rotatable hub 5072 may not be operated when the one or more inspection detectors 5056 are measuring where the second engagement structure 5054 are in relation to the end of the pipe.

[00817] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured send the measured distance data to the drive section electronics module 5118. In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 5118 is configured to control (via control signals) the drive motors 5124 to move the first and second engagement structures 5052, 5054 by the measured distance data.

[00818] In one embodiment, when the second engagement structure 5054 is properly aligned and positioned in relation to the end of the pipe, the drive section electronics module 5118 is configured to send communication signals to the center section electronics module 5064 that the internal weld system 5004 is in position at the next weld joint. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 5064 controls (opens via control signals) the rear clamp control valve 5062 to raise the second engagement structure 5054 and grip the old/existing pipe.

[00819] The next/new pipe segment 1002a is then brought in, and slid over the forward-most section 5006 of the internal weld system 5004 into position by the working crew. At this time, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to operate the one or more inspection detectors 5056 to check the alignment of the pipes. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may rotate the rotatable hub 5078 to take measurements at multiple locations.

[00820] If the pipe alignment data is within a predetermined tolerance, the wire feed electronics module 5046 sends communication signals to the forward-most electronics module 5014 to actuate the front clamp 5142. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 5014 controls/opens (via control signals) the front clamp control valve 5018 to raise the first engagement structure 5052 and grip the new pipe segment 1002a.

[00821] If the pipe alignment data is not within the predetermined tolerance, the wire feed electronics module 5046 sends communication signals (a message) to the one or more processors 5140 identifying the misalignment between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, this information may be relayed to a crane operator by traditional crane operator hand signals or by an electronic signal to a computer display terminal in the crane cab.

[00822] After the pipes are clamped, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to operate the one or more l inspection detectors 5056 to measure the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo) at a plurality of points along the circumference of the weld joint. In one embodiment, this data is communicated out to the one or more processors 5140 and compared against the allowable tolerances.

[00823] If the joint fit up (i.e., the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo)) is within a predetermined tolerance, either the one or more processors 5140 or the wire feed electronics module 5046 sends communication signals to the operator indicating that welding may begin or sends communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to automatically begin the welding procedure.

[00824] If the joint fit up (i.e., the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo)) is not within the predetermined tolerance, a warning is sent to the operator, who can restart the clamping sequence or override the warning. In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004 is configured to weld up to a 4 millimeters of the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo).

[00825] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to automatically begin the welding procedure. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals through the umbilical 5034 to a weld power supply to turn on the weld power supply to the weld torch(es) 5502. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to control/move one or more weld torches 5502 radially, axially and/or angularly to a proper welding position. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 moves one or more weld torches 5502 radially, axially and/or angularly to the correct working distance from the pipe and to the center of the weld joint as measured by the one or more inspection detector(s) 5056.

[00826] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is also configured to operate (turn on) the shield gas valve(s) 5042 to supply shield gas to the weld torch(es) 5502 and operate the motors of the weld feed system 5044 to begin feeding weld wire or electrode to the weld torch(es) 5502.

[00827] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 sends communication signals to both the forward-most section electronics module 5014 and the center section electronics module 5064 to begin rotation of the rotatable hub 5078. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 sends communication signals to both the forward-most section electronics module 5014 and the center section electronics module 5064 to synchronize the front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074. In one embodiment, the forward-most section electronics module 5014 sends control signals to operate the front rotation motor 5030 and the center section electronics module 5064 sends control signals to operate the rear rotation motor 5074. The front rotation motor 5030 and the rear rotation motor 5074 are configured to rotate the rotatable hub 5078 while keeping the front and rear clamps 5142, 5144 stationary. In one embodiment, the rotatable hub 5078 continues to rotate for the full length of the weld.

[00828] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to operate the one or more inspection detector(s) 5056 to locate the center of the weld joint and move the weld torch 5502 axially to follow the weld joint.

[00829] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to measure the voltage of the weld power. The measured voltage data may be used by the wire feed electronics module 5046 to determine the distance of the weld torch 5502 from the pipe. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to adjust the weld torch 5502 radially to maintain a constant distance of the weld torch 5502 from the pipe. In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 may oscillate the weld torch 5502 axially to improve weld quality.

[00830] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to change the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 based on which portion of the weld joint is being welded. For example, the tilt angle of the weld torch 5502 in the plane of travel is adjusted to compensate for gravity.

[00831] In one embodiment, the wire feed electronics module 5046 may be configured to vary the wire feed speed or send communication signals to the weld power supply (via the umbilical 5034) to vary the welding current based on the measurement data from the one or more inspection detectors 5056.

[00832] In one embodiment, the welding procedure may be performed by one weld torch in one weld pass by rotating 360^0. In one embodiment, the start and stop position of the weld may be anywhere along the weld joint.

[00833] In one embodiment, the welding procedure may be performed with N equally spaced weld torches 5502 where the rotatable hub 5078 rotates through (360/N) degrees to deposit one weld pass. In one embodiment, the welding procedure may be performed with N equally spaced weld torches 5502 where the rotatable hub 5078 rotates through (2 times (360/N)) degrees to deposit two weld passes. For example, in one embodiment, where the internal weld system 5004 has three equally spaced weld torches 5502, the rotatable hub 5078 rotates through 120^0 to deposit one weld pass and rotates through 240^0 to deposit two weld passes.

[00834] When the weld torches 5502 reach a point where the previous weld torch 5502 started its weld pass, the one or more inspection detectors 5056 detect the existing weld bead and the wire feed electronics module 5046 is configured to move the weld torches 5502 in radially to compensate.

[00835] In one embodiment, the two welding passes may be deposited as above with a pause between the weld passes for a full laser and visual post weld inspection. In one embodiment, the welding may be done 360^0 with N unequally spaced torches 5502 with each weld torch 5502 depositing a successive weld pass for a total of N weld passes in 360^0 plus the distance from the first torch to the Nth torch.

[00836] After it has been determined that the weld has been completed, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to control (via control signals) the weld torch motors 5512, 5550, 5588 (via) to retract the weld torches 5502 to their original, retracted positions. For example, the weld torches 5502 may be retracted back to their original, home positions for each axis (radial, axial, tilt).

[00837] In one embodiment, the rotatable hub 5078 continues to rotate while the wire feed electronics module 5046 operates the one or more inspection detectors 5056 and one 2D camera 5112 to inspect the quality of the weld. In one embodiment, if certain types of weld defects (e.g. under fill, lack of reinforcement) are discovered, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to send communication signals to the wire feed electronics module 5046 to move a weld torch 5502 to that location and apply additional weld material to repair the defect.

[00838] Once the inspection and any repairs are completed and verified by the operator, the operator may sends communication signals to the forward-most electronics module 5014 to control/turn off (via control signals) the front clamp control valve 5018 to retract the first engagement structure 5052 to its original, retracted position and send communication signals to the center section electronics module 5064 to control/turn off (via control signals) the rear clamp control valve 5062 to retract the second engagement structure 5054 to its original, retracted position.

[00839] In the offshore pipeline applications, both angular and positional pipe alignment errors may be corrected by sending the control signals from the one or more processors 5140 to the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B (to control the associated rollers 5332).

[00840] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 or the internal weld system 5004 may include one clamp that is constructed and arranged to grip the inner surface of the first pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B are configured to move the second/incoming pipe 1022a into position. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 or 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 to check the alignment between the pipes and send control signals to

the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B to fix any pipe alignment errors (angular or positional). In one embodiment, the control signals from the one or more processors 5140 are configured to adjust the relative positioning between the pipes (to correct their alignment errors). In one embodiment, this procedure may be used on small or thick walled pipes that have a very low (<20) diameter to wall thickness ratio because no amount of clamping power can noticeably change the shape of low D/t pipe.

[00841] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 or the internal weld system 5004 may include two clamps. For example, one clamp is constructed and arranged to grip the inner surface of the first pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B are configured to move the second/incoming pipe 1022a into position. In one embodiment, the second clamp is constructed and arranged to grip the inner surface of the second/incoming pipe 1022a. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 or 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 to check the alignment between the pipes. For example, if the alignment is not good, the second clamp releases the second pipe 1022a. The one or more processors 7062 or 5140 are configured to send control signals to the cradles 5330 or the cradles 6010A and 6010B to fix any pipe alignment errors (angular or positional). In one embodiment, the control signals from the one or more processors 5140 are configured to adjust the relative positioning between the pipes (to correct their alignment errors), for example, by altering the positioning of the pipe 1022a. The procedure may continue until the acceptable pipe alignment is achieved by the inspection detector or a predefined number of attempts (e.g., 10) at which time the second pipe 1022a is rejected and a new second pipe is moved into place.

[00842] In one embodiment, the crane and the clamp alignment is used in the onshore pipeline alignment and welding procedure. In the onshore pipeline applications, the angular pipe alignment error may be corrected by providing the instructions to the crane operator and the positional alignment error may be corrected by providing the instructions to the workers to place a shim between the clamp and the pipe.

[00843] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 or the internal weld system 5004 may include one clamp that is constructed and arranged to grip the inner surface of the first pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the crane operator moves the second/incoming pipe 1022a into position and the workers place the external clamp around the joint. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 or 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 to check the alignment between the pipes. If the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 detects angular misalignment/pipe alignment error, instructions are

sent to the crane operator to correct angular misalignment/pipe alignment error and the workers release the clamp while the pipe is being moved. If the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 detects positional misalignment/pipe alignment error, instructions are sent to the workers for the placement and thickness of the shims needed to correct positional misalignment/pipe alignment error. The workers remove the clamp, place the shims, and replace the clamp. The process repeats until the pipe alignment is accepted by the inspection detector.

[00844] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 or the internal weld system 5004 may include two clamps. For example, one clamp is constructed and arranged to grip the inner surface of the first pipe 1022b. In one embodiment, the crane operator moves the second/incoming pipe 1022a into position. In one embodiment, the second clamp is constructed and arranged to grip the inner surface of the second/incoming pipe 1022a. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 or 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 to check the alignment between the pipes. If the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 detects an angular misalignment/pipe alignment error, the second clamp releases the second pipe and instructions are sent to the crane operator to correct the misalignment. If the inspection detector 5056 or 7042 detects a positional misalignment/pipe alignment error, the second clamp releases the second pipe and instructions are sent to the workers for the placement and thickness of the shims needed to correct positional misalignment/pipe alignment error. The crane operator moves the second pipe away from the first pipe, the workers place the shims. The crane operator moves the second pipe back into position. The second clamp grips the second pipe. The process repeats until the pipe alignment is accepted by the inspection detector.

[00845] FIG. 103B shows the pipe alignment, welding and inspection procedures of the internal weld system 5004.

[00846] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 scans 360^0 of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b before any welding takes place. In one embodiment, during the procedure of generating the pre-weld profile data, the inspection detector 5056 is positioned between the clamps and/or seals of the internal weld system 5004 and is turned on. In one embodiment, the weld torch(es) 5502 are turned off during the procedure of generating the pre-weld profile data. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 5056 to scan the interface region 5136 to obtain the pre-weld profile data subsequent to the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144 engaging with the first pipe 1022a and second pipe 1022b, respectively.

[00847] In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 (as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B) and 6010A and 6010B (as shown in FIG. 73) are operated by the one or more processors 5140 (or otherwise controlled) to engage the exterior surfaces 5346 and/or 5348 (as shown in FIG. 2G) of the first pipe 1022a and/or second pipe 1022b to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required. In one embodiment, an interior surface 5130, 5132 of the first pipe 1022a and/or the second pipe 1022b is engaged and manipulated by the first clamp 5142 and the second clamp 5144, respectively to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

[00848] In one embodiment, during the procedure of generating the on-the-fly weld profile data, the inspection detector 5056 is positioned between the clamps and/or seals of the internal weld system 5004 and is turned on. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to control a position and speed of the weld torch 5502 (or 7502) based on the on-the-fly weld profile data. In one embodiment, the on-the-fly scan/inspection procedure is performed during the root pass weld procedure, the hot pass weld procedure, the fill pass weld procedure, and the cap pass weld procedure. In one embodiment, an optional radiography inspection procedure (e.g., 1044 as shown in and described with respect to FIG. 1B) may be performed between the on-the-fly scan/inspection & hot pass weld procedure and the on-the-fly scan/inspection & fill and cap pass weld procedure.

[00849] In one embodiment, the inspection detector 5056 scans 360^0 of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b subsequent to a welding operation. In one embodiment, during the procedure of generating the post-weld profile data, the inspection detector 5056 is positioned between the clamps and/or seals of the internal weld system 5004 and is turned on. In one embodiment, the weld torch(es) 5502 are turned off during the procedure of generating the post-weld profile data.

[00850] In one embodiment, a weld inspection procedure (e.g., 1008 as shown in and described with respect to FIG. 1B) may be performed after the post-weld scan/inspection procedure.

[00851] The procedures of FIG. 103B are described with respect to the internal weld system 5004. However, as shown in FIG. 103B, it is contemplated that the same procedures apply the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001, and, therefore, will not be described again with reference to the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00852] Because, in one or more embodiments, the pipe has been welded from the interior, (i.e. the root pass weld has been applied from inside the pipe) the resulting root weld can be superior in that it better takes into account any mismatch and/or high-low regions within the pipe. In addition, if a hot weld pass (a second weld layer on top of the root pass layer) is also applied internally, the pipe can also be provided with positive root enforcement on top of the root weld pass. The hot weld pass, and even a further weld pass applied internally, can provide a small curved bump that extends slightly internally in the pipe to further reinforce the pipe. For example, the internal diameter of the pipe could be structured to be slightly smaller at the region of the weld than the internal diameter of the welded pipe at regions that contain just the pipe material without the weld. In one aspect of this application, the hot pass layer of the weld material has at least a portion thereof disposed closer to the longitudinal axis of the pipe than the interior surfaces of the welded pipes in regions of the welded pipes immediately adjacent to the weld material on opposite sides of the weld material.

[00853] In some embodiments, the internal weld system 5004 disclosed herein is configured to weld pipes that are at least 30' long. In other embodiments, the internal weld system 5004, 3001 disclosed herein is configured to weld pipes that are 26" in diameter or less. In yet other embodiments, the internal weld system 5004 can weld pipes that are less than 24" in diameter. In yet other embodiments, the internal weld system 5004 disclosed herein is configured to weld pipes that are both, at least 30' long and less than 24" in diameter.

[00854] FIGS. 73-85 show and disclose another embodiment of the internal weld system in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application.

[00855] The present patent application provides a system for aligning and welding together the faces of two pipe segments. The system includes an external alignment mechanism and a welding mechanism. The external alignment mechanisms may be as sophisticated as the line up modules shown in the drawings or as simple as a tipton clamp as illustrated in U.S. Patent No. 1,693,064. The mechanisms used may also be suitable for on or off shore pipeline construction. U.S. Patent No. 1,693,064 is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Whatever mechanism is employed, the external alignment mechanism supports and adjustably positions each segment so that the segments are substantially collinear or axially aligned along their longitudinal axes.

[00856] The external alignment mechanism may support a pipe segment and may include powered features that allow the position and orientation of the pipe to be adjusted. Specifically, the external alignment mechanism may include rollers that allow the pipe to move longitudinally. The pipe may also be supported by rollers that allow the pipe to be

rolled about the longitudinal axis and moved up and down. The position and orientation adjustments may be automatic as by motor power or hydraulic power controlled at an operator station or fed into a central controller that automatically controls an aligns the segments based on predetermined alignment parameters or feedback from an internal laser reading an interface or joint profile.

[00857] The welding mechanism is an internal welding machine that applies a weld (e.g., a gas metal arc weld "GMAW") from inside the pipe segments to a face or edge joint of the segment and into a v-shaped opening formed by chamfered edges of the two pipe segments (other cross-sectional shapes other than a V may be used also). The welding mechanism includes a carriage capable of engaging the inner walls of the pipe to secure or lock itself within the pipe in a fixed position and a welding portion rotatably supported from the carriage within the pipe. Specifically, the internal welder is located within the aligned pipe and then positioned longitudinally so that a weld head or torch is in longitudinal proximity to the edge joint. The welding mechanism also includes a rotary mechanism for rotating the welding portion relative to the carriage. The weld head or torch is rotatably supported on the welding portion about the pipe longitudinal axis so that the torch may closely follow the entire interior joint interface in an orbital rotation. Specifically, during welding, the torch of the articulating head follows the edge joint around the entire interior circumference of the pipe applying weld material. In addition to circular rotation relative to the carriage, various control elements may move the weld head axially along the pipe relative to the carriage, radially toward and away from the joint, and pivotally about a point or axis (e.g., an axis parallel or perpendicular to pipe longitudinal axis A-A). A controller may direct the torches pivoting. These degrees of freedom of articulation allow the weld head to be very effective and efficient in filling in interface profiles optimally and where necessary.

[00858] The welding mechanism also includes a laser tracking mechanism that works in conjunction with the torch of the welding portion to sense interface joint profile or/and weld material profile to apply weld material to the edge joint in the appropriate location and amount. The laser mechanism surveys the weld and sends a signal to the controller of the articulating weld head to control movement of the head around the entire edge joint. Specifically, the torch follows the laser as the weld head control system continuously receives weld profile information from the edge joint. The information is then used to continuously adjust the torch to achieve the desired weld structure.

[00859] In addition to the laser tracking mechanism, the system may include a 2D camera for visual inspection of the weld. The 2D camera is mounted on the welding portion and

follows the torch so that an operator can inspect the weld as soon as it is created by the torch. A visual signal is delivered to an external operator display. For example, the 2D camera may be a color camera and a change in coloration may indicate a weld defect to the operator. A perceived change in profile may also indicate a defect.

[00860] Referring to FIGS. 73-75, the system for welding pipeline segments together is described as follows. FIG. 73 shows an external alignment mechanism 6010A and 6010B which is capable of supporting, positioning, and repositioning multiple lengths of pipeline. Each mechanism 6010A and 6010B may include supports (e.g., rollers) upon which a length of pipeline may be supported. A longitudinal roller 6012 moveably supports pipeline segment 6105 such that segment 6105 may be repositioned along its longitudinal direction defined by arrow A. In addition, rotational rollers 6014 are rotatable about an axis parallel to axis A-A of support segment 6105 on either side of segment 6105 enabling them to rotate or adjust the angular orientation of segment 6105 about axis A-A. External alignment mechanism 6010 is able to automatically manipulate multiple segments into various positions and orientations via motors, hydraulics, etc. For example the segments may be raised, lowered, rotated, tilted, pivoted, etc.

[00861] As shown in FIG. 73, the external alignment mechanisms 6010A and 6010B support multiple segments 6105, 6110 and adjust their position and orientation until segments 6105, 6110 are both aligned such that their longitudinal axes A-A are collinear and one end of each of the segments 6105, 6110 abuts at interface edges. Specifically, FIG. 74 illustrates an enlarged view of detail 6100 of FIG. 73 in which the edges form a pipe interface 6120 (known as a "fit up" joint).

[00862] The pipeline aligning and weld system of the present patent application applies a weld to the interior of the interface 6120 from inside the fitted up segments 6105, 6110. To apply a weld to the interior of the joint 6120, an internal welding mechanism 6300 is rolled into an end of one of the segments 6105 as shown in FIG. 75. A second segment 6110 is then placed on the external alignment mechanism 6010B and manipulated until both the segments 6105, 6110 are satisfactorily aligned. An external force may then be applied to a reach rod 6345 of the internal welding mechanism 6300 or the mechanism may include automatic self propulsion means for adjusting its axial position within the aligned segments 6105, 6110.

[00863] As shown in FIGS. 76-79, the welding mechanism 6300 includes a carriage 6301 and a welding portion 6302. The carriage 6301 includes at least one alignment mechanism 6340A, 6340B which may expand radially to engage the interior surface of segments 6105 or 6110. This expansion and engagement both secures the axial/longitudinal position of the

welding mechanism 6300 relative to segment 6105, 6110 and aligns or radially centers the welding mechanism 6300 within the segments 6105, 6110. The carriage 6301 also includes a body 6311 on which rotating mechanism 6335 is supported. The body 6311 is comprised of multiple elongated structural support members that extend between alignment mechanism 6340A and 6340B. As discussed below the welding portion 6302 includes a similar corresponding structure 6313.

[00864] The welding portion 6302 is rotatably connected to the carriage 6301 and extends from an end of the carriage 6301. The relative rotation between the carriage 6301 and the welding portion 6302 is facilitated by a rotary mechanism 6335. The rotary mechanism 6335 is secured to the carriage 6301 and automatically (via a motor and gears) rotates welding portion 6302 relative to the carriage 6301 about longitudinal axis A-A. The welding portion 6302 may be cantilevered from the carriage 6301 or may be supported by an additional alignment mechanism 6340C located so that torch 6305 is positioned between alignment mechanisms 6340B and 6340C. When alignment mechanism 6340C is provided, the welding portion 6302 is rotatable relative to and between both the alignment mechanisms 6340B and 6340C when the alignment mechanisms 6340B and 6340C expand to secure themselves to the interior of a segment. Furthermore, the carriage 6301 may include a reach rod 6345 which can be structured as an elongated extension from the carriage 6301 which an operator may grasp to insert/push or retract/pull the welding mechanism 6300 to axially position it within a segment 6105, 6110.

[00865] FIG. 76 shows an enlarged view of section 6200 of FIG. 75 in which only segment 6105 is present and segment 6110 is absent. As shown in FIG. 76, the welding portion 6302 includes a welding group 6303 which comprises a torch 6305, a laser sensor 6310, and a color camera 6320. The welding portion 6302 further has a body 6313 on which torch 6305, the laser sensor 6310, and the color camera 6320 are supported. The laser 6310 tracks an interior joint of segments 6105, 6110, and detects an interface profile to be used to position the torch 6305 in applying a weld to the joint interface. The body 6313 extends between the alignment mechanism 6340B and 6340C. Section 6200 shows the welding mechanism 6300 located inside the segment 6105 with the torch 6305 generally pointed in a radially outward direction and positioned to apply a weld to face joint 6120. FIG. 77 shows an embodiment of a general schematic cross-sectional view of the welding mechanism 6300 through section B-B which shows welding group 6303 looking in the direction of insertion of the welding mechanism 6300. FIG. 77 also shows a direction D of rotation of the welding group 6303 when it is rotated by the rotary mechanism 6335. Therefore, a welding action on a particular

point along weld joint 6120 will first be acted on by the laser sensor 6310 followed by the torch 6305 and finally by the 2D inspection camera 6320.

[00866] FIGS. 82-84 illustrate multiple perspectives of the welding portion 6302. FIG. 82 shows a wire delivery system 6322. The wire delivery system 6322 includes a wire spool storage 6323, an optional wire straightener 6325, and a wire feed mechanism 6330 which is automatically controlled to deliver the appropriate amount of wire to the torch 6305. As the rotary mechanism 6335 rotates the welding portion 6302, wire is fed to the torch 6305 by wire delivery mechanism 322.

[00867] As mentioned above, the torch 6305 may be positioned and oriented in multiple ways by multiple mechanisms. The torch 6305 is supported on a manipulator. The manipulator includes a radial positioner, an axial positioner and a pivoter. Specifically, a radial positioner 6307 (e.g., a rack and pinion) on which the torch 6305 is supported is capable of moving the torch radially toward and away from the interior surface of segments 6105, 6110. In other words, towards and away from the interface of the segments 6105, 6110 to be welded. In addition, an axial positioner 6309 (e.g., a rack and pinion) may move the torch 6305 axially within segments 6105, 6110. The manipulator also includes a pivoter 6308 that allows the torch to pivot (e.g., about an axis parallel to segment longitudinal axis A-A). The pivotal movement by the pivoter 6308 may be powered by a motor and gears 6306. For example, the motor may be a stepper motor.

[00868] The torch manipulator may compound the manipulative movements of the above mentioned elements by dependently supporting the elements. For example, the body 6313 may support the axial positioner which in turn supports the radial positioner which in turn supports the pivoter which in turn supports the torch. Similarly, the axial positioner may be supported by the radial positioner. Furthermore, any order of support may be employed.

[00869] The elements of the manipulator are controlled by a controller which receives as input, a series of signals including a signal from the laser 6310 and then processes the information before transmitting a signal to at least the radial positioner 6307, the axial positioner 6309, the pivoter 6308, and the wire delivery system 6322. The torch 6305 is then repositioned and reoriented continuously according to predetermined parameters of the controller based on signals from profile reading laser 6310.

[00870] The operation of the present internal welding system will now be described. FIGS. 73, 80 and 81 illustrate the process of positioning and welding the segments 6105 and 6110 together. In operation, one or more of the following lettered steps may be executed so that: a) a pipe segment 6105 is placed on the alignment device/pipe stand 6010A; b) the internal

welding machine 6300 is then inserted into the pipe segment 6105; c) a second pipe segment 6110 is then aligned with the pipe segment 6105 and the welding mechanism 6300 is pulled forward by the reach rod 6345 or automatically driven so that the torch 6305 generally lines up with faces joint 6120 of the pipe segments 6105, 6110; d) the alignment mechanisms 6340A, 6340B (and if necessary 6340C) are then engaged to secure the welding mechanism 6300 within the pipe segments 6105, 6110; e) in one embodiment (optional), the rotary mechanism 6335 rotates the weld head 6305 to perform an initial scan of interface joint 6120 of the pipe segments 6105, 6110 by the laser sensor device 6310 to ensure optimal fit up; f) if required, steps (c), (d) and (e) may be repeated, i.e. the pipe segments 6105, 6110 are realigned/rotated and rescanned by the laser 6310, to improve "fit up"; g) optionally, the internal alignment mechanism 6340C on the rear of the welding mechanism 6300 is engaged to hold the axial position of the welding mechanism 3600 with respect to both the pipe sections 6105, 6110; h) with the welding mechanism 6300 secure in the pipe segments 6105 and 6110, the root weld (first weld) cycle begins so that the laser 6310 scans the pipe interface 6120, the torch 6305 follows the laser 6310, and the output from the laser 6310 is used to control the position of the articulated torch 6305, where the position and orientation of the torch 6305 with respect to the interface 6120 is controlled so as to produce the best quality weld; i) in addition to a signal from the laser 6310, thru the arc current monitoring can also be used in directing the torch position; j) after the completion of a 360° weld, the weld head 6305 is rotated back to an original position; k) the profile (using the laser 6310) and the visual inspections (with the 2D color camera 6320) are performed either in the previous step (j) or on a separate inspection run; l) after inspection, aligning mechanism 6340A-C are released and welding mechanism 6300 is pulled or driven forward towards the open end of the welded pipe 6105, 6110 and with the nose of the welding mechanism 6300 exposed, like (b), the pipe segment 6110 is placed on external alignment mechanism 6010B and advanced to the next joint; m) steps (c) to (l) are then repeated for the entire production run.

[00871] In one embodiment, a signal from the laser sensor 6310 is sent to an electronic controller of the external alignment mechanism 6010 to automatically reposition one or both of the segments 6105, 6110 for a more desirable face joint 6120 arrangement. Furthermore, the foregoing steps may be executed in the stated order. However, variations in the order are also contemplated.

[00872] In another embodiment, instead of stopping after the first 360° weld, the rotation is continued to lay another weld pass, the laser 6310 could be used to inspect & track simultaneously while the trailing 2D color camera continues inspection after the second weld.

[00873] In still another embodiment, instead of welding a complete 360° weld, the weld is performed in two 180° halves with the same start position. This implementation would require either multiple laser sensors for tracking or a mechanism to physically oscillate the laser and/or the torch in order to maintain the tracking sensor's lead position in both directions of rotation (i.e., rotate the torch and laser so that they switch positions).

[00874] In one embodiment, the present patent application discloses a tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 incorporates all of the features of the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the additional features of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include a large capacity battery so that the tie-in internal weld system 3001 can travel long distances, and has on-board weld power. In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 is configured to operate autonomously so that there is no external cables to the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00875] As a result of the welding power, locomotion power, and other required power being carried on-board (the full battery system carried by the frame), the tie-in internal weld system 3001 can be used to traverse very long spans of pipe, and perform a welding operation at such locations. This is achievable as the system need not be tethered for power from an external power source.

[00876] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may also include a device for pulling the pipes together to close any gaps. In one embodiment, the device for pulling the pipes together to close any gaps may be referred to as an ungapping device. In one embodiment, the upgapping device is constructed and arranged such that one of the clamps is configured to be moveable relative to the other clamp. In one embodiment, the upgapping device is constructed and arranged to be external to the main weld section. In one embodiment, the upgapping device is constructed and arranged to be within the pipes.

[00877] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 includes the forward-most section 3002, the center section 3004, and the drive section 3006 that are similar to that in the internal weld system, 5004. In one embodiment, the structure, configuration, components, and operation of the forward-most section 3002, the center section 3004 and the drive section 3006 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are similar to the forward-most section, the center section and the drive section of the internal weld system 5004 described in detail above, and, therefore, the structure, configuration, components, and operation of the forward-most section 3002, the center section 3004 and the drive section 3006 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 will not be described in detail here. In one embodiment, the electronics

module of the forward-most section 3002, the electronics module of the center section 3004, and the electronics module of the drive section 3006 each include one or more processors.

[00878] For example, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 includes a frame that is configured to be placed within the pipes 1022a, 1022b, a plurality of rollers 3125 that are configured to rotatably support the frame of the tie-in internal weld system 3001, a drive motor 3124 that drives the rollers 3125 to move the frame of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 within the pipes 1022a, 1022b, a brake system that secures the frame of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 from movement at a desired location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b, an inspection detector that is carried by the frame of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and configured to detect a characteristic of an interface region between the pipes 1022a, 1022b, and a weld torch carried by the frame of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, like the internal weld system 5004, the brake system of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include the clamps of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 that are configured to clamp to the pipes 1022a, 1022b, respectively. In one embodiment, like the internal weld system 5004, the brake system of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include the brake cylinder and the brake valve of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the structure, configuration, and/or operation of the rollers 3125, the drive motor 3124, the inspection detector, and the weld torch the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are similar that of the internal weld system 5004 and, therefore will not be described in detail here.

[00879] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 also includes one or more processors that are operatively connected with the drive motor 3124, the inspection detector and the weld torch. The configuration and operation of the one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are similar to that of the internal weld system 3004 and, therefore will not be described in detail here.

[00880] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 is entirely untethered. Specifically, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 need not include the reach rod or the umbilical and all the communications to and from the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are entirely wireless. In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include a transmitter that is configured to transmit all the communication signals entirely wirelessly from the tie-in internal weld system 3001 to the remote uLog processing system and a receiver that is configured to receive all the communication signals entirely wirelessly from the remote uLog processing system. In one embodiment, the one or more processors and/or all the electronic modules of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are configured to

communicate entirely wirelessly with the remote uLog processing system. In one embodiment, the inspection detector, the inspection camera, all the sensors, all the motors, all the valves and/or other components/elements of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are configured to communicate entirely wirelessly with the remote uLog processing system.

[00881] In one embodiment, any information from the tie-in internal weld system can be communicated wirelessly with systems outside the pipe by WiFi, Bluetooth, NFC, by radio frequency, or through cell tower transmissions, just for example. In some embodiments where appropriate, the information is communicated by use of repeaters or extenders, where the transmission signal is to travel long distances or through curved areas.

[00882] In one embodiment, the one or more processors and one or more sensors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are configured to monitor the charge levels of the on-board weld power supply, on-board locomotion power supply, and other on-board power supplies. For example, the voltage output by these power supplies may be (continuously or at regular intervals) monitored. In one embodiment, the transmitter of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 transmits the monitored battery life/charge level information entirely wirelessly to the remote uLog processing system for further processing. For example, the monitored charge level information of the on-board power supplies may be used to determine an estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the one or processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 locally on the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 based on the wirelessly transmitted battery life/charge level information. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to transmit the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 to the one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may also be configured to transmit (entirely wirelessly to the tie-in internal weld system 3001) further instructions about the operation of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 based on the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00883] In one embodiment, the one or more processors and one or more sensors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are configured to monitor the gas levels of the on-board inert (shield/purge) gas supply, the on-board air supply, and other on-board gas supplies (e.g., volume or pressure of the compressed air in the on-board compressed air tanks, volume of pressure of the shield or purge gas in the on-board shield/purge gas tanks, etc.). For example,

the gas consumption of these gas supplies may be monitored (continuously or at regular intervals). In one embodiment, the transmitter of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 transmits the monitored gas level information entirely wirelessly to the remote uLog processing system for further processing. For example, the monitored gas level information of the on-board gas supplies may be used to determine an estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 locally on the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 based on the wirelessly transmitted gas level information. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to transmit the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 to the one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may also be configured to transmit (entirely wirelessly to the tie-in internal weld system 3001) further instructions about the operation of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 based on the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00884] In one embodiment, the one or more processors and one or more sensors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are configured to monitor the weld wire material levels of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. For example, the rotations of the wire feed motor (that dispenses the weld wire) and the weight of the remaining weld wire material in the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may be monitored (continuously or at regular intervals) to determine weld wire material levels of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the transmitter of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 transmits the monitored weld wire material level information entirely wirelessly to the remote uLog processing system for further processing. For example, the monitored weld wire material level information may be used to determine an estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 (e.g., before the weld wire material runs out or is below a minimum threshold level for operating the tie-in internal weld system 3001). In one embodiment, the one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 locally on the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system based on the wirelessly transmitted weld wire material

level information. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to transmit the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 to the one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may also be configured to transmit (entirely wirelessly to the tie-in internal weld system 3001) further instructions about the operation of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 based on the estimated remaining operating time of the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00885] In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system receives battery charge data from numerous tie-in internal weld systems at different locations (for example, different locations across a country or across the globe) and establishes a data base thereon. That data base is used by the uLog processing system to determine, based on a large data set, expected battery life times based on different operating parameters of the internal weld system. This can be used by the uLog processing system and/or by one or more processors of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 to anticipate battery life times for various components based upon present operating conditions of those components. This information can be used by the one or more processors to reduce or regulate power consumption of one or more components by modifying one or more operating parameters. For example, weld speed, weld wire speed, voltage, and current, can all be regulated (e.g., lowered) to conserve battery life if the one or more processors determine that such operating conditions can be modified without adversely affecting the associated operation being performed.

[00886] In one embodiment, the battery life, voltage output, and any of the operating parameters are sent wirelessly to a user interface, such as a computer monitor having computer display, so that they can be monitored by a user.

[00887] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 also includes the power section 3008 positioned next to the drive section 3006 (i.e., at the back of the tie-in internal weld system 3001).

[00888] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 101, the forward-most section 3002 includes forward-most section frame 3522, the center section 3004 includes a center section frame 3524, the drive section 3006 includes a drive section frame 3526, and the power section 3008 includes a power section frame 3528. In one embodiment, the frame or frame assembly of tie-in internal weld system 3001 includes the forward-most section frame 3522, the center section frame 3524, the drive section frame 3526 and the power section frame 3528. In one embodiment, the frame or frame assembly of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 is configured to be placed within the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00889] In one embodiment, the power section 3008 includes an universal joint 3010, a motor power source 3012, a weld torch power source 3014, weld power supplies 3016, and adjustable wheels 3018.

[00890] In one embodiment, the drive section 3006 may be connected to the power section 3008 via the universal joint 3010. In one embodiment, the universal joint 3010 is constructed and arranged to allow the tie-in internal weld system 3001 to articulate around bends in the pipeline.

[00891] In one embodiment, the weld torch power source 3014 may include a plurality of weld torch power batteries 3014a-3014e. In one embodiment, the weld torch power source 3014 is configured to power the weld torch(es) 3502. In one embodiment, the weld torch power source 3014 is carried by the frame assembly of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the number of the weld torch power batteries may vary. In one embodiment, the weld torch power source 3014 is configured to supply electrical power to the weld torch power supplies 3016 for generating a welding arc. In one embodiment, the weld torch power source 3014 is separate from the other electrical systems so that, if the weld torch power is depleted, the rest of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 can still operational.

[00892] In one embodiment, the motor power source 3012 is configured to power the electric drive motors 3124 in the drive section 3006. In one embodiment, the motor power source 3012 may include a plurality of motor power batteries 3012a-3012e. In one embodiment, the motor power source 3012 may also be referred to as the drive power source. In one embodiment, the motor power source 3012 is carried by the frame assembly of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the number of the motor power batteries may vary. In one embodiment, the motor power source 3012 is only used for drive (i.e., to supply power to the electric drive motors 3124 in the drive section 3006) so that, in case, the other battery packs 3014a-3014e are depleted, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 will not be trapped in the pipeline.

[00893] In one embodiment, the motor power source 3012 (including the batteries 3012a-e) and the weld torch power source 3014 (including the batteries 3014a-e) are carried by the frame of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the one or more battery cells (e.g., motor power source 3012, the weld torch power source 3014, batteries 3514, etc.) of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are configured to power the drive motor 3124, the inspection detector and the weld torch. In one embodiment, the one or more battery cells 3514, 3012 or 3014 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include a plurality of independent battery cells. In one embodiment, the battery cells 3014, 3014a-e for the weld

torch are independent of the battery cells 3012, 3012a-e, 3514 for the drive motor and the inspection detector. In one embodiment, the battery cells 3012, 3012a-e for the drive motor 3124 are independent of the battery cells 3514 for the inspection detector. That is, in one embodiment, the battery cells 3012, 3012a-e are configured to power the drive motors 3124, the battery cells 3514 are configured to power the inspection detector, and the battery cells 3014, 3014a-e are configured to power the weld torch of the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00894] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 101, the drive motors 3124 are configured to drive rollers 3125 so as to move the frame or frame assembly of the tie-in weld system 3001, the first pipe engagement structure 3127, the second pipe engagement 3129 and the inspection detector 3130 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 along the at least one of the pipes 1022a, 1022b within its interior. In one embodiment, the drive rollers 3125 are configured to engage the interior surfaces 5130, 5132 of one or more of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 includes a plurality of drive rollers 3125 that are configured to rotatably support the frame or frame assembly of the tie-in weld system 3001.

[00895] In one embodiment, the weld power supplies 3016 are configured to take the DC power from the weld torch power source 3014 and transform the DC power to the correct current and voltage waveforms for the weld procedure being performed by the welding torches 3502.

[00896] In one embodiment, the adjustable wheels 3018 are constructed and arranged to be adjusted so that the power section 3008 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 runs straight and level in the pipeline.

[00897] FIG. 103 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of power including weld power, communication data, and controls data through the tie-in internal weld system 3001, where some components of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 are not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00898] The flow of communication data and controls data through the tie-in internal weld system 3001 in FIG. 103 are similar to the flow of communication data and controls data through the internal weld system 5004 in FIG. 71, except for the differences noted below.

[00899] In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 3126 is configured to be operatively connected to the drive batteries 3012 positioned/located in the power section 3008 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00900] In one embodiment, the batteries 3012 of the power section 3008 are connected to the drive motors 3124 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 via the drive section electronics module 3126.

[00901] The flow of weld power through the tie-in internal weld system 3001 in FIGS. 103 and 103A is different from the flow of weld power through the internal weld system 5004 in FIG. 71.

[00902] For example, the weld power comes from different directions in the internal weld system 5004 and the tie-in internal weld system 3001. That is, unlike the internal weld system 5004 where the weld power comes from the front of the system via its umbilical 5034, the weld power comes from the back for the tie-in internal weld system 3001. This configuration where the weld power comes from the back of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may be made possible by adding a second slip ring or by turning the weld portion around and pushing it backwards through the pipe (which may make it difficult to access the spools of the weld wire for maintenance).

[00903] In one embodiment, the weld power is received by the welding torches 3502 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 from the on-board weld torch power source 3014. In one embodiment, the weld power, from the on-board weld torch power source 3014, is supplied to the weld power supplies 3016. In one embodiment, the weld power supplies 3016 are configured for generating a welding arc. That is, the weld power supplies 3016 are configured to take the DC power from the weld torch power source 3014 and transform the DC power to the correct current and voltage waveforms for the weld procedure being performed by the welding torches 3502. In one embodiment, the correct current and voltage waveforms from the weld power supplies 3016 are supplied to the weld torches 5502 via the rear slip ring 3512.

[00904] Like the internal weld system 5004, in one embodiment, the batteries 3514 of the drive section 3006 are configured to supply the power to all the electronics modules in the tie-in internal weld system 3001, including the forward-most electronics module, the wire feed electronics module, the center section electronics module and the drive section electronics module 3126, and are also configured to supply the power to all the electric drive motors in the tie-in internal weld system 3001, including the front rotation motor, the motors of the wire feed systems, the rear rotation motor, the axial weld torch motor, the radial weld torch motor, and the tilt weld torch motor. In one embodiment, the batteries 3514 are configured to power the inspection camera and/or the inspection detector of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. However, the batteries 3514 of the drive section 3006 are not configured

to supply the power to the drive motors 3124 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the batteries 3012 of the power section 3008 are configured to supply the power to the drive motors 3124 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001. In one embodiment, the batteries 3012 of the power section 3008 are connected to the drive motors 3124 of the tie-in internal weld system 3001 via the drive section electronics module 3126.

[00905] In one embodiment, the batteries used in the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may be electrically chained together to get higher current and higher energy content. For example, two 12 volts batteries may be chained together to obtain 24 volts. In one embodiment, both batteries are mounted to the same frame and wired together in series. In one embodiment, the batteries may also be connected to each other (e.g., via a universal joint or otherwise) so that the batteries may articulate with respect to one another to maneuver a pipe.

[00906] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include four batteries of which one battery may be used for driving the tie-in internal weld system 3001 and the other three batteries may be connected in parallel and may be used for the welding procedures in the tie-in internal weld system 3001.

[00907] In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may use internally positioned (positioned inside the pipes) clamps or externally positioned (positioned outside the pipes) clamps. For example, in one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may use internally positioned (positioned inside the pipes) clamps during its welding procedures. In one embodiment, the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may use externally positioned (positioned outside the pipes) clamps during an internal scanning procedure (where the internally positioned laser/detector and/or other device are configured to scan the weld joint from inside the pipes).

[00908] A tie-in weld is conducted to weld a long stretch of pipe to another long stretch of pipe. Generally speaking the new pipe to be welded is at least 120 feet long, and can be over two miles long. The tie in internal welding machine disclosed herein has on-board battery power and can be used to perform a tie in root weld pass, and optionally also a hot weld pass from inside the pipe.

[00909] In one embodiment, the pipes are externally aligned. Like the internal weld machine disclosed herein, the tie-in welder can be provided with only a single weld head (with a single weld torch) or a plurality of weld heads (e.g., anywhere from 2 to 8, just for example).

[00910] As shown in FIGS. 103C and 103D, and as will be appreciated from the prior discussions herein, the tie-in weld machine 9000 has a nose cone section 9002 for electronics,

support wheels 9004, an on-board welding power supply 9006, and a pair of clamps 9008 that ensure that the tie-in internal welder is concentric to the pipe. As will be described in more detail later, the tie-in welder includes clockwise and counterclockwise weld head "cartridges" 9010, with individual lasers and 2D color cameras. In FIGS. 103C and 103D, the tie-in welder machine is shown positioned within a slightly curved (e.g., 30D bent) pipe 9012 having an inner diameter of 38 inches. As also shown in FIG. 103C and 103D, the tie-in welder has a drive system and brakes 9014 that are 90 degrees offset to reduce length, as well as an on-board power source (i.e., battery pack) 9020 for the drive motor and brakes.

[00911] As will be appreciated from FIGS. 103E-J, and the following description, the model shown has four weld heads, two that will rotate clockwise (weld heads 9022 and 9024) during a welding operation and two that will rotate counterclockwise (weld heads 9032 and 9034) during a welding operation. In an alternate embodiment, all 4 weld heads shown are rotated in a single rotational direction as described elsewhere in this application. In addition, in the embodiment shown in FIGS. 103E-J, four on-board welding power sources/supplies (e.g., batteries), labelled 9042, 9044, 9046, 9048 are provided. The more welding heads/torches that are provided, the shorter the weld cycle time can be. This is true whether the welding is done in a single rotational direction or both clockwise and counterclockwise directions. It should be appreciated, however, that rotating in a single rotational direction may be faster than rotating both clockwise and counterclockwise, the latter of which may employ a reversal of motor direction.

[00912] Each weld head 9022, 9024, 9032, and 9034 has the following equipment: a weld torch, at least one torch motor of the type previously described herein to allow for angular, axial, and side to side movement of each torch, a wire feeder, wire straightener and wire spool to feed the welding wire material to the weld torch. A laser inspection/detector device of the type previously described is also provided to guide the welding torch and inspect the weld. Further, a color CCD/CMOS camera is used to inspect the weld in the manner previously described.

[00913] Each weld head is associated and connected with one of the four power supplies 9042, 9044, 9046 and 9048. The four weld heads and four power supplies are all mounted on a rotating assembly 9050. The rotating assembly performs the same function as the rotatable hub 5078 previously described. The rotating assembly can be driven by one or more orientation motors, as previously described.

[00914] To effect a welding operation, the tie-in weld machine is fed into one open end of one of the pipes, for example the shorter pipe or the one with the lesser obstructions to be

driven out. The face of the second pipe is matched and aligned (externally) with the face of the first pipe. The tie-in weld machine is driven to where the weld heads are directly at the pipe interface region. The laser detector provides feedback, and the at least one weld torch motor aligns the weld torch tips at the appropriate position at the interface. The clamps 9008 are actuated and expanded (they function as an expander) to make the tie-in weld machine concentric with the pipes, and the clamps are engaged to hold the position on the tie-in weld machine. When the tie-in weld machine is secured by the clamps, the rotational axis of the rotatable mechanism 9050 is co-axial with the longitudinal axis of the pipe 9012.

[00915] In one embodiment, welding is achieve by first operating weld heads 9032 and 9034 in a counterclockwise direction. As shown in FIG. 103H, the four weld heads are rotationally spaced 90 degrees apart. Weld heads 9032 starts at 12 o'clock and 9034 starts at 9 0'clock as shown in FIG. 103H, as they commence welding. The rotating assembly 9050 rotates 90 degrees until weld head 9032 ends at 9 o'clock and weld head 9034 ends at 6 o'clock (see progression through FIGS. 103H and 103I). At this point, the weld heads 9032 and 9034 discontinue welding (at FIG. 103I), and weld heads 9022 and 9024 commence welding (at FIG. 103I). The one or more orientation motors then rotate the rotatable assembly 9050 in a clockwise direction as shown in FIG. 103J until weld head 9022 ends up at 3 o'clock and weld head 9024 ends up at 6 o'clock. In this manner, a full root weld pass is completed.

[00916] After the root weld has been laid, the rest of the welding may be completed from the outside, either using automatic welding machines or manually. The expanders or clamps are then disengaged and the tie-in welder is driven out to the open end of the pipe.

[00917] In one embodiment, each of the power supplies 9042, 9044, 9046 and 9048 comprises a rechargeable battery cartridge than can be inserted in an associated opening 9062, 9064, 9066 and 9068. When inserted into the opening, the battery cartridge becomes electrically connected to its associated weld head. Each battery cartridge can be easily removed for recharging and then replaced.

[00918] As shown, the tie-in welder has a self-powered drive and brake mechanism 9014, powered by the on-board welding power source 9020. This tie-in welder can utilize all of the attributes of the internal welding machine without the on-board power capability, in various previous embodiments described herein.

[00919] In this tie-in welder embodiment described, it can be appreciated that a plurality (e.g., two) of the weld torches are dedicated to clockwise welding, while another plurality (e.g., two) are dedicated to counterclockwise welding. In addition, as described, all weld

torches conduct the weld in a downwards direction. As such, the weld torches can optionally be fixed at a predetermined weld angle (this is true for any of the internal welding machines disclosed herein, whether a tie-in untethered type or a tethered type) so that the torch tip is pointing in the forward weld direction (the weld pool is being "pushed"). Alternatively, as was discussed above with respect to FIG. 56A, the weld torches can be mounted for pivotal movement about point P so that the weld torch axis A can be positioned on either side of the radial line R. This alternative enables the same weld torch to be used for both clockwise and counterclockwise welding, by pivoting the weld torch so that it can pivot in the forwards weld direction irrespective of whether the welding is conducted in clockwise or counterclockwise direction.

[00920] In one embodiment, the weld torch is configured to be positioned externally to the first pipe 1022a and/second pipe 1022b to provide an external welding operation. In one embodiment, the externally positioned weld torch is mounted to an outer surface of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00921] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 86, the present patent application provides the purge and inspection system 7001. For example, in one embodiment, the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b each may be made completely or in-part from some Corrosion Resistant Alloy (CRA) materials that may require shield gas on both sides of the weld. In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 may be positioned internally within the pipes 1022a, 1022b to provide a purge gas chamber 7054 (as shown in FIG. 89) inside the pipes 1022a, 1022b and around the interface region 5136 (as shown in FIG. 97), while an external weld system 7500 (as shown in FIG. 97) performs the welding procedure (including the root pass weld procedure 1002, the hot pass weld procedure 1004 and the fill and cap weld procedure 1006) at the interface region 5136 from outside the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[00922] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 also provides internal clamps that are positioned internally within the pipes 1022a, 1022b to be welded. That is, in one embodiment, clamps 7050 and 7052 of the purge and inspection system 7001 are configured to clamp the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 (as shown in FIG. 33) of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to be welded.

[00923] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 also provides inspection detector 7042 and/or inspection camera 7044 that are positioned internally within the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 7042 and/or inspection camera 7044 of the purge and inspection system 7001 are positioned in the purge gas chamber 7054

of the purge and inspection system 7001. In one embodiment, one or more processors 7062 (as shown in FIG. 90) of the purge and inspection system 7001 are configured to interact with the inspection detector 7042 and/or inspection camera 7044 to scan the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b to determine the profile of the interface region 5136 between the pipes 1022a, 1022b prior to, during and subsequent to the welding procedure, to generate pre-weld profile data, on-the-fly weld profile data, and post-weld profile data based on the scanned data, and to control the external weld system 7500 or its operation based on the generated pre-weld profile data, on-the-fly weld profile data, or post-weld profile data.

[00924] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 may be used for the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b having an external diameter of 26 to 28 inches. In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 may be used for the first pipe segment 1022a and the second pipe segment 1022b having an external diameter of less than 24 inches.

[00925] In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 includes a forward-most section 7002, a center section 7004 and a drive section 7006. In one embodiment, the structure, configuration, components, and operation of the forward-most section, the center section and the drive section of the purge and inspection system 7001 are similar to the forward-most section, the center section and the drive section of the internal weld system 5004 described in detail above, and, therefore, the structure, configuration, components, and operation of the forward-most section, the center section and the drive section of the purge and inspection system 7001 will not be described in detail here, except for the differences noted below.

[00926] Unlike the center section of the internal weld system 5004, the center section 7004 does not include the weld torch assembly mounted on its rotatable hub. In one embodiment, the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes the inspection detector 7042 mounted on its rotatable hub 7012. In one embodiment, the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes the inspection detector 7042 and the inspection camera 7044 mounted on its rotatable hub 7012. In one embodiment, the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes the inspection camera 7044 mounted on its rotatable hub 7012.

[00927] In one embodiment, the forward-most section 7002 houses all of the purge support components. In one embodiment, the center section 7004 is the part of the purge and inspection system 7001 that aligns the pipe, seals the purge area, and inspects the weld. In

one embodiment, the drive section 7006 houses the batteries, compressed air and purge gas that the rest of the purge and inspection system 7001 needs to operate.

[00928] FIG. 87 shows a detailed view of the forward-most section 7002 of the purge and inspection system 7001 and FIG. 88 shows a detailed view of a purge assembly of the forward-most section 7002. In one embodiment, the forward-most section 7002 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes a tow hitch, a forward-most electronics module, a front slip ring, a front clamp control valve, a front position sensor, adjustable ramps, a forward-most section frame, guide wheels, a front rotation motor, and a front rotary union 7104, and the structure and operation of each of these components are similar those in the forward-most section of the internal weld system 5004.

[00929] In one embodiment, the forward-most section 7002 of the purge and inspection system 7001 does not include a wire feed assembly. Instead, the forward-most section 7002 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes the purge assembly 7014.

[00930] In one embodiment, the purge assembly 7014 is rotatably connected to the rotatable hub 7012 of the center section 7004 such that, when the rotatable hub 7012 is rotated by the first and second rotation motors, the purge assembly, connected to the rotatable hub 7012, also rotates with the rotatable hub 7012.

[00931] In one embodiment, the purge assembly 7014 is configured to house valves, sensors, and regulators to control the flow of purge gas into the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the purge assembly 7014 is also configured to house the electronics for operating all of the components in the purge assembly and the rotatable hub 7012.

[00932] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 88, the purge assembly 7014 includes a low purge valve 7016, a primary low purge regulator 7018, a secondary low purge regulator 7020, a high purge valve 7022, a high purge regulator 7024, an oxygen sensor 7026, a pump 7028, a purge assembly frame 7030, and a purge electronics module 7032.

[00933] In one embodiment, the low purge valve 7016 is configured to control the flow of purge gas into the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, low purge is generally referred to as a purge when the purge and inspection system 7001 is maintaining the inert atmosphere inside the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, output from the low purge valve 7016 goes to the primary low purge regulator 7018. In one embodiment, the low purge valve 7016 is always open (or on) except when seals 7046 and 7048 (as shown in FIG. 89) are not inflated and there is no purging in the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00934] In one embodiment, the primary low purge regulator 7018 is configured to reduce the pressure of the purge gas from the pressure of 5 psi down to the pressure of 0.5 psi. In one

embodiment, the output from the primary low purge regulator 7018 goes to the secondary low purge regulator 7020. In one embodiment, the primary low purge regulator 7018 is configured to be manually set.

[00935] In one embodiment, the secondary low purge regulator 7020 is an electronic device that is configured to control the pressure (between 0.1 and 0.5 psi) of the purge gas flowing into the purge gas chamber 7054 through a closed-loop feedback. In one embodiment, the output from the secondary low purge regulator 7020 goes to the purge gas chamber 7054.

[00936] In one embodiment, the high purge valve 7022 is configured to control the flow of purge gas into the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, high purge is generally referred to as a purge when the purge and inspection system 7001 is establishing the inert atmosphere inside the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the output from the high purge valve 7022 goes to the high purge regulator 7024. In one embodiment, the high purge valve 7022 is configured to shut off when the oxygen (as measured by the oxygen sensor 7026) in the purge gas chamber 7054 is below a predetermined oxygen content value.

[00937] In one embodiment, the high purge regulator 7024 is configured to reduce the pressure of the purge gas from the supply pressure (up to 75 psi) down to the maximum desired low purge pressure (typically 5-20 psi). In one embodiment, output from the high purge regulator 7024 goes to the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the high purge regulator 7024 is configured to be manually set. In one embodiment, the high purge regulator 7024 is configured to be open or operational until the oxygen (as measured by the oxygen sensor 7026) in the purge gas chamber 7054 is below the predetermined oxygen content value.

[00938] In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor's 7026 input is connected to an exit port of the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor 7026 is operatively connected to the one or more processors 7062. In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor is configured to detect an amount of oxygen between the first seal and the second seal 7046 and 7048. In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor 7026 is configured to measure oxygen content of the gas in the purge chamber 7054 and to send an oxygen content data, which is indicative of the oxygen content of the gas in the purge chamber 7054, to the one or more processors 7062. In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor 7026 is configured to measure the level of oxygen present in the gas leaving the purge gas chamber 7054 and send the oxygen content data to the purge electronics module 7032.

[00939] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 are configured to enable the welding operation after the amount of oxygen between the first seal and the second seal 7046 and 7048 is below a threshold level or predetermined oxygen content value. In one

embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 are configured to receive the oxygen content data, compare the received oxygen content data to its predetermined oxygen content value, and generate an excess oxygen gas signal if the oxygen content data is greater than the predetermined oxygen content value. In one embodiment, based on the excess oxygen gas signal, the purge and clamp system 7100 may be configured to open the high purge regulator 7024 to allow purge gas (from the purge gas source/tank 7070) to flow into the purge chamber 7054 until the measured oxygen content falls below the predetermined oxygen content value. In one embodiment, based on the excess oxygen gas signal, the one or more processors 7062 of the purge and clamp system 7100 may send communication signals to the external weld system 7500 to stop the welding procedure.

[00940] In one embodiment, the predetermined oxygen content value is 500 parts per million (ppm). In one embodiment, the oxygen content value may be within a predetermined range of 50 to 100 ppm.

[00941] In one embodiment, during the low purge, the low pressure in the purge gas chamber 7054 does not generate sufficient flow through the oxygen sensor 7026. In one embodiment, the pump 7028 is used to draw the gas through the oxygen sensor 7026 from the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the pump 7028 may be used continuously or intermittently. In one embodiment, the pump 7028 is used for the low purge operation.

[00942] In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to pass communications upstream through the front slip ring 7034 to the forward-most section electronics module 7036. In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to pass communications downstream through the rear slip ring 7038 to the center section electronics module 7040.

[00943] In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to control all of the sensors and valves attached to the rotatable hub 7012 of the center section 7004. For example, in one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to control the oxygen sensor 7026, the pump 7028, the low purge valve 7016, the high purge valve 7022 and the secondary low purge regulator 7020. In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to communicate with and control the one or more inspection detectors 7042 and the camera 7044.

[00944] FIGS. 89 and 90 show a front view and a cross-sectional view of the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001, and the structure and operation of each of these components are similar those in the center section of the internal weld system 5004.

FIG. 91 shows a detailed view of purge seal 7046 or 7048 and FIG. 92 shows a detailed view of the rotatable hub 7012.

[00945] In one embodiment, as discussed above, the frame of the forward-most section 7002 is connected to the front clamp 7050 (as shown in FIG. 95) of the center section 7004, and the purge assembly 7014 is rotatably connected to the rotatable hub 7012.

[00946] In one embodiment, the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes the front clamp 7050, a first and second pipe engagement structures 7050 and 7052, the inspection detector 7042, the inspection camera 7044 (as shown in FIG. 92), a rear clamp 7052, a rear clamp control valve 7058, a center section electronics module 7040, toe wheels, a center section frame, adjustable ramps, the rear rotary union 7072, the rear rotation motor, a rear position sensor, the rotation module 7012, the purge seals 7046 and 7048 and the rear slip ring 7038.

[00947] In one embodiment, the purge seals 7046 and 7048 are configured to inflate at the same time as the clamps 7050 and 7052 are actuated. When both the purge seals 7046 and 7048 are inflated, they are constructed and arranged to engage the inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, respectively forming the chamber 7054 therebetween. In one embodiment, the purge seals 7046 and 7048, when inflated, engage on opposite sides of the interface region 5136. In one embodiment, the chamber 7054 is a closed volume that may be referred to as a purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the chamber 7054 is constructed and arranged to receive a purge gas (or an insert gas) therein.

[00948] In one embodiment, the front clamp control valve 7056 and the rear clamp control valve 7058 are continuous 4-way directional valves (e.g., having four hydraulic connections, corresponding to inlet port (P), actuator ports (A and B), and return port (T), and one physical signal port connection (S)). For example, in one embodiment, one of the actuator ports A or B are used for extending their corresponding clamps 7050 or 7052 and inflating their corresponding seal 7046 or 7048 and the other of the actuator ports A or B are used for retracting their corresponding clamps 7050 or 7052 and deflating their corresponding seal 7046 or 7048.

[00949] FIG. 93 shows a detailed side view of the drive section 7006 of the purge and inspection system 7001. In one embodiment, the drive section 7006 of the purge and inspection system 7001 includes the shield gas tanks 7070, batteries, drive section electronics module 7064, pneumatic valves, drive wheels, drive motors 7068, brakes and the compressed air tank, and the structure and operation of each of these components are similar those in the drive section of the internal weld system 5004.

[00950] FIG. 94 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of purge gas through the purge and inspection system 7001, where some components of the purge and inspection system 7001 are not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00951] In one embodiment, an inert/purge gas supply line is configured to communicate purge/insert inert gas source 7070 to the region 7054 between the first seal and the second seal 7046 and 7048. In one embodiment, the gas from the inert/purge gas source 7070 is directed into the region 7054 between the first seal and the second seal 7046 and 7048 to reduce oxidation during a welding operation.

[00952] Referring to FIG. 94, the purge gas tanks 7070 are shown in the drive section 7006 of the purge and inspection system 7001. In one embodiment, a high pressure regulator 7074 may be positioned in the drive section 7006 of the purge and inspection system 7001. In one embodiment, the high pressure regulator 7074 may be positioned in the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001. In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 707, the rotatable hub 7012, the purge gas chamber 7054, the front and rear clamps 7050 and 7052, and the front and rear seals 7046 and 7048 are shown in the center section 7004 of the purge and inspection system 7001. The low purge valve 7016, the primary low purge regulator 7018, the secondary low purge regulator 7020, the high purge valve 7022, the high purge regulator 7024, the oxygen sensor 7026, and the pump 7028 are shown in the forward-most section 7002 of the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00953] In one embodiment, the purge gas tanks 7070 are configured to be maintained at a pressure of 500-2400 psi. The purge gas tanks 7070 are in fluid communication through fluid communication lines with the rear rotary union 7072. In one embodiment, the purge gas tanks 7070 are in fluid communication with the rear rotary union 7072 via a valve 7071 and the high pressure regulator 7074. In one embodiment, the high pressure regulator 7074 is configured to automatically cut off the flow of the purge gas at a pressure of 75 psi. That is, the high pressure regulator 7074 is typically set to reduce the pressure in the purge gas tanks 7070 to about 75 psi in the fluid communication line downstream of the high pressure regulator 7074, and from the rear rotary union 7072 to the low purge valve 7016 and the high purge valve 7022.

[00954] In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 7072 is in fluid communication through fluid communication lines with the low purge valve 7016 and the high purge valve 7022. In one embodiment, the purge gas stored in the purge gas tanks 7070 is sent through the fluid communication lines to the rear rotary union 7072, and then through the fluid communication

lines from the rear rotary union 7072 to the low purge valve 7016 and the high purge valve 7022.

[00955] In one embodiment, the high purge regulator 7024 is connected to an outlet of the high purge valve 7022. That is, the high purge regulator 7024 is positioned downstream of the high purge valve 7022. In one embodiment, the high purge regulator 7024 is set to reduce the pressure output by the high purge valve 7022 to typically between 30 and 5 psi in the fluid communication line downstream of the high purge regulator 7024, and between the high purge regulator 7024 and the purge gas chamber 7054.

[00956] In one embodiment, a fluid communication line extends from the low purge valve 7016 to the primary low purge regulator 7018. In one embodiment, the primary low purge regulator 7018 is connected to an outlet of the low purge valve 7016. That is, the primary low purge regulator 7018 is positioned downstream of the low purge valve 7016.

[00957] In one embodiment, the primary low purge regulator 7018 is typically set to reduce the pressure output by the low purge valve 7016 to about between 0.5 and 5 psi in the fluid communication line downstream of the primary low purge regulator 7018, and between the primary low purge regulator 7018 and the secondary low purge regulator 7020.

[00958] In one embodiment, a fluid communication line extends from the primary low purge regulator 7018 to the secondary low purge regulator 7020. In one embodiment, the secondary low purge regulator 7020 is positioned downstream of the primary low purge regulator 7018.

[00959] In one embodiment, the secondary low purge regulator 7020 is set to reduce the pressure output by the primary low purge regulator 7018 to typically between 0.1 and 0.5 psi in the fluid communication line downstream of the secondary low purge regulator 7020, and between the secondary low purge regulator 7020 and the purge gas chamber 7054.

[00960] In one embodiment, the welding procedure is started at a pressure of about 0.5 psi and, during the welding procedure, when the leakage of the purge gas through the weld joint slows as a result of welding (e.g., based on how much gap between the pipe ends is welded), the secondary low purge regulator 7020 may then be throttled back to 0.1 psi.

[00961] In one embodiment, the pump 7028 is in fluid communication (through fluid communication lines) with the output/exit port of the purge gas chamber 7054 on one side and is in fluid communication (through fluid communication lines) with the oxygen sensor 7026 on the other side. In one embodiment, the pump 7028 is in fluid communication with the output of the purge gas chamber 7054 such that the pump 7028 is configured to operate

(either continuously or intermittently) to draw a sample of the gas from the purge gas chamber 7054.

[00962] In one embodiment, the purge gas from the purge gas tanks 7070 is only used to fill and maintain the purge gas in the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the compressed air is used to inflate the seals 7046 and 7048 and to expand the clamps 7050 and 7052. In one embodiment, the drive section 7006 of the purge and inspection system 7001 may include both the purge gas tanks 7070 and also the compressed air gas tanks.

[00963] FIG. 95 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of compressed air through the purge and inspection system 7001, where some components of the purge and inspection system 7001 are not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the purge and inspection system 7001.

[00964] The flow of compressed air through the purge and inspection system 7001 in FIG. 95 is similar to the flow of compressed air through the internal weld system 5004 in FIG. 70, except for the differences noted below.

[00965] In one embodiment, a valve 7076 is positioned on a fluid communication line 7078. In one embodiment, the fluid communication line 7078 is between the rear clamp control valve 7058, the rear clamps 7052 and the rear seal 7046 and is configured to supply compressed air to expand the rear seal 7046 of the rear clamps 7052. In one embodiment, one output of the valve 7076 is configured to supply compressed air to expand the rear clamps 7052 and the other output of the valve 7076 is configured to supply compressed air to inflate the rear seal 7046.

[00966] In one embodiment, a valve 7082 is positioned on a fluid communication line 7084. In one embodiment, the fluid communication line 7084 is between the front clamp control valve 7056 and the front clamp 7050 and the front seal 7046 and is configured to supply compressed air to expand the front clamps 7050 and the front seal 7046. In one embodiment, one output of the valve 7082 is configured to supply compressed air to expand the front clamps 7050 and the other output of the valve 7082 is configured to supply compressed air to inflate the front seal 7046.

[00967] FIG. 96 shows a schematic diagram showing the flow of purge gas through the purge and inspection system 7001, where some components of the purge and inspection system 7001 are not shown for sake of clarity and to better illustrate the other components and/or features of the purge and inspection system 7001. For example, in one embodiment, in smaller purge and inspection systems 7001, the purge gas is used to not only to fill and

maintain the purge gas in the purge gas chamber 7054 but also to inflate the seals 7046 and 7048 and to expand the clamps 7050 and 7052.

[00968] The flow of purge gas through the purge and inspection system 7001 in FIG. 96 is similar to the flow of purge gas through the purge and inspection system 7001 in FIG. 94, except for the differences noted below.

[00969] In one embodiment, the rear rotary union 7072 is in fluid communication through fluid communication lines with the low purge valve 7016, the high purge valve 7022 and the front rotary union 7104. In one embodiment, the purge gas stored in the purge gas tanks 7070 is sent through the fluid communication lines to the rear rotary union 7072, and then through the fluid communication lines from the rear rotary union 7072 to the low purge valve 7016 and the high purge valve 7022. In one embodiment, the purge gas is also sent through the fluid communication lines from the rear rotary union 7072 to the front rotary union 7104. The front rotary union has essentially the same components and operates in essentially the same way as the front rotary union 5032 shown in FIG. 25 and hence not illustrated in the same detail as front rotary union 5032.

[00970] In one embodiment, the purge gas is sent through the fluid communication lines from the rear rotary union 7072 to the rear clamp control valve 7058. In one embodiment, the purge gas from the rear clamp control valve 7058 is supplied via fluid communication line 7088 to expand the rear clamps 7052 and is supplied via fluid communication line 7090 to inflate the rear seal 7048. In one embodiment, a pressure regulator 7092 is positioned on the fluid communication line 7090 and is configured to automatically cut off the flow of the purge gas to the seal 7048 at a predetermined pressure. In one embodiment, the purge gas from the rear clamps 7052 is received by the rear clamp control valve 7058 via fluid communication line 7094 to retract the rear clamps 7052.

[00971] In one embodiment, the purge gas is sent through the fluid communication lines from the front rotary union 7104 to the front clamp control valve 7056. In one embodiment, the purge gas from the front clamp control valve 7056 is supplied via fluid communication line 7098 to expand the front clamps 7050 and is supplied via fluid communication line 7100 to inflate the front seal 7046. In one embodiment, a pressure regulator 7102 is positioned on the fluid communication line 7100 and is configured to automatically cut off the flow of the purge gas to the seal 7046 at a predetermined pressure. In one embodiment, the purge gas from the front clamps 7050 is received by the front clamp control valve 7056 via fluid communication line 7096 to retract the front clamps 7050.

[00972] FIG. 97 shows a partial view of the purge and inspection system 7001 in which the inspection detector 7042 and the camera 7044 are configured to perform the inspection from inside the pipes while an external weld torch 7502 of the external weld system 7500 is configured to perform the welding external to the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the externally positioned weld torch 7502 may be mounted to an outer surface of one of the first pipe and the second pipe 1022a, 1022b.

[00973] For example, in FIG. 97, an ideal alignment of the weld torch 7502 to a bevel 7106 (along the longitudinal axis A-A of the pipes 1022a, 1022b) is shown. FIG. 98 shows a close-up view of the weld torch 7502 being aligned perfectly with the bevel 7106. The pipes 1022a, 1022b shown in FIGS. 97 and 98 are perfectly aligned and do not have any Hi-Lo.

[00974] FIGS. 99 and 100 show close-up views of the external weld torch of the external weld system used in a prior art system and the purge and inspection system 7001, respectively, where the pipes have a gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo) alignment. For example, as shown in FIGS. 99 and 100, the pipes 1022a, 1022b have a 1 millimeter gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo).

[00975] As shown in FIG. 99, in the prior art system, the raised edge of the pipe shields the right side of the weld groove causing reduced weld penetration. As shown in FIG. 100, the external weld system 7500 used with the purge and inspection system 7001 is configured to receive weld profile data (e.g., prior to, during and subsequent to the welding procedure) from the purge and inspection system 7001 and is configured, based on the received weld profile data, to shift its external weld torch 7502 and/or to tilt its external weld torch 7502 to achieve a full weld penetration. Thus, the weld profile data from the purge and inspection system 7001 may be used by the external weld system 7500 to make better weld.

[00976] The operation of the purge and inspection system 7001 is now described. In one embodiment, the purge and inspection system 7001 is configured to be operated through a repeating cycle of operation.

[00977] After it has been determined that a weld has been completed in the current weld joint, one or more processors 7062 (of a computer system 7060) are configured to send communication signals to the purge electronics module 7032 to control (via control signals) the low purge valve 7016, the high purge valve 7022 and the secondary low purge regulator 7020 to deflate the purge seals 7046 and 7048. The one or more processors 7062 are also configured to send communication signals to the forward-most section electronics module 7036 to control/turn off (via control signals) the front clamp control valve 7056 to retract the first engagement structure 7050 to its original, retracted position and/or to deflate the purge

seal 7046. The one or more processors 7062 are also configured to send communication signals to the center section electronics module 7040 to control/turn off (via control signals) the rear clamp control valve 7058 to retract the second engagement structure 7052 to its original, retracted position and/or to deflate the purge seals 7048. The purge and inspection system 7001 (including the purge seals 7046 and 7048 and the clamps 7050 and 7052) has to be moved to the next weld joint.

[00978] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 are configured to send communication signals to the drive section electronics module 7064 to control (via control signals) the drive motors 7068 to accelerate the purge and inspection system 7001 to travel a predetermined speed and then decelerate and stop at the next weld joint. In one embodiment, the predetermined speed at which the purge and inspection system 7001 accelerates may be 6 feet/second.

[00979] When the second engagement structure 7052 is positioned at the next weld joint, the drive section electronics module 7064 sends communication signals to the purge electronics module 7032 to check alignment with the end of the pipe. In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to operate (turn on) the one or more inspection detectors 7042 to measure where the second engagement structure 7052 are in relation to the end of the pipe. In one embodiment, the rotatable hub 7012 may not be operated when the one or more inspection detectors 7042 are measuring where the second engagement structure 7052 are in relation to the end of the pipe.

[00980] In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured send the measured distance data to the drive section electronics module 7064. In one embodiment, the drive section electronics module 7064 is configured to control (via control signals) the drive motors 7068 to move the second engagement structure 7052 by the measured distance data.

[00981] In one embodiment, when the second engagement structure 7052 is properly aligned and positioned in relation to the end of the pipe, the drive section electronics module 7064 is configured to send communication signals to the center section electronics module 7040 that the purge and inspection system 7001 is in position at the next weld joint. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 7040 controls (opens via control signals) the rear clamp control valve 7058 to raise the second engagement structure 7052 and grip the old/existing pipe. In one embodiment, the center section electronics module 7040 controls (opens via control signals) the rear clamp control valve 7058 to inflate the rear seal 7048 at the same time.

[00982] The next/new pipe segment 1002a is then brought in, and slid over the forward-most section 7002 of the purge and inspection system 7001 into position by the working crew. At this time, the one or more processors 7062 are configured to send communication signals to the purge electronics module 7032 to operate the one or more inspection detectors 7042 to check the alignment of the pipes. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 may rotate the rotatable hub 7012 to take measurements at multiple locations.

[00983] If the pipe alignment data is within a predetermined tolerance, the purge electronics module 7032 sends communication signals to the forward-most electronics module 7036 to actuate and operate the front clamp 7050. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 7036 controls/opens (via control signals) the front clamp control valve 7056 to raise the first engagement structure 7052 and grip the new pipe segment 1002a. In one embodiment, the forward-most electronics module 7036 controls/opens (via control signals) the front clamp control valve 7056 to inflate the front seal 7046 at the same time.

[00984] If the pipe alignment data is not within the predetermined tolerance, the purge electronics module 7032 sends communication signals (a message) to the one or more processors 7062 identifying the misalignment between the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, this information may be relayed to a crane operator by traditional crane operator hand signals or by an electronic signal to a computer display terminal in the crane cab.

[00985] After the pipe is clamped, the one or more processors 7062 are configured to send communication signals to the purge electronics module 7032 to operate the one or more inspection detectors 7042 to measure the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo) at a plurality of points along the circumference of the weld joint. In one embodiment, this data is communicated out to the one or more processors 7062 and compared against the allowable tolerances.

[00986] If the joint fit up (i.e., the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo)) is within a predetermined tolerance, either the one or more processors 7062 or the purge electronics module 7032 sends communication signals to the operator indicating that welding may begin.

[00987] If the joint fit up (i.e., the gap and radial offset (Hi-Lo)) is not within the predetermined tolerance, a warning is sent to the operator, who can restart the clamping sequence or override the warning.

[00988] In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to send control signals to the high purge valve 7022 to open and the high purge regulator 7024 to operate. In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to continuously monitor the reading of the oxygen content level in the purge gas chamber 7054 from the oxygen sensor 7026. When the oxygen sensor's 7026 measurement data is below the

predetermined oxygen content value (e.g., 500 parts per million (ppm)), the purge electronics module 7032 is configured to send control signals to the high purge valve 7022 to close and the low purge valve 7016 to open. In one embodiment, the oxygen sensor's 7026 measurement data is to be within a predetermined range (e.g., 50 to 100 ppm).

[00989] In one embodiment, while the high purge valve 7022 is open, the purge electronics module 7032 together with the forward-most section electronics module 7036 and the center section electronics module 7040 are configured to use the one or more inspection detectors 7042 to measure the gap and Hi-Lo of the weld joint at a plurality of points along the circumference of the weld joint. The results of the scan are communicated to the one or more processors 7062 to pre-program the external weld system 7500.

[00990] In one embodiment, after the low purge valve 7016 is closed, the secondary low purge regulator 7020 is configured to maintain a constant, set pressure in the purge gas chamber 7054. In one embodiment, the secondary low purge regulator 7020 is configured to maintain the pressure between 0.1 and 0.5 psi and is configured to stop its operation when the pressure is above 0.5 psi.

[00991] In one embodiment, the pressure starts out at a relatively high value (e.g., 5 psi) and is progressively gets to lower values as the weld proceeds. In one embodiment, the secondary low purge regulator 7020 may include a pressure sensor that is configured to communicate with the one or more processors 7062. In one embodiment, the pressure sensor is configured to measure pressure of the purge gas in the purge chamber 7054 and send a pressure data, which is indicative of the pressure of the purge gas in the purge chamber 7054, to the one or more processors 7062. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 are configured to receive the pressure data, compare the received pressure data to its predetermined pressure value, and generate an overpressure signal if the pressure data is greater than the predetermined pressure value of 0.5 psi. In one embodiment, based on the overpressure signal, the purge and inspection system 7100 may be configured to open an exhaust valve structure to release the pressure in the purge chamber 7054 until the measured pressure falls below the predetermined pressure value. In one embodiment, based on the overpressure signal, the purge and inspection system 7100 may be configured to send communication signals to the external weld system to stop the welding procedure.

[00992] In one embodiment, communication signals are sent out the umbilical that correct purge gas level has been reached and the weld procedure can begin. In one embodiment, the operator issues the commands to the external weld system 7500 to begin the welding

procedure. In one embodiment, the commands are automatically sent from the one or more processors 7062 to the external weld system 7500 to begin the welding procedure.

[00993] In one embodiment, the purge electronics module 7032 together with the forward-most section electronics module 7036 and the center section electronics module 7040 are configured to use the one or more inspection detectors 7042 to measure the gap and Hi-Lo of the weld joint a short distance ahead of where the external weld system 7500 is currently welding. In one embodiment, the inspection data from the inspection detector 7042 may be communicated in real-time to the one or more processors 7062 which use the inspection data to send updated welding parameters to the external weld system 7500.

[00994] In one embodiment, the external weld system 7500 is configured to communicate its position to the one or more processors 7062 which relay the information to the purge electronics module 7032 so that the purge electronics module 7032 can maintain the proper purge gas chamber pressure and control the position of the inspection detector 7042 appropriately.

[00995] In one embodiment, the weld procedure may be performed in several different ways.

[00996] In one embodiment, the weld procedure may be performed top to bottom on one side of the pipes and then top to bottom on the other side of the pipes. In one embodiment, the first weld is completed before the second weld begins. In this situation, the inspection detector 7042 scans ahead of the weld in real-time.

[00997] In one embodiment, the weld procedure may be performed top to bottom on each side of the pipe with the second weld starting before the first weld finishes. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 7042 scans a distance ahead of one weld faster than the welder is traveling then rapidly change position to the other weld to scan ahead of it. In one embodiment, the inspection detector 7042 may alternate between the two weld locations until the first weld finishes.

[00998] In one embodiment, the weld procedure may be performed all the way the pipes around in one pass with the inspection detector 7042 scanning a short distance ahead of the weld.

[00999] In one embodiment, after the weld is complete, the rotatable hub 7012 continues to rotate while the purge electronics module 7032 uses the inspection detector 7042 and the camera 7044 to inspect the weld. In one embodiment, the weld inspection data is communicated to the one or more processors 7062.

[001000] In one embodiment, if one or more weld defects are detected in the weld inspection data, the weld defects can be repaired while the clamps 7050 and 7052 are still in position and the purge gas chamber 7054 is still filled with inert gas.

[001001] In one embodiment, once the inspection and any repairs are complete and verified by the operator, the operator sends a command to the forward-most section electronics module 7036 and the center section electronics module 7040 to turn off the front and rear clamp control valves 7056 and 7058, lower/retract the clamping shoes 7050 and 7052, and deflate the seals 7046 and 7048.

[001002] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 7062 of the purge and inspection system 7100 may operatively connected to the forward-most electronics module of the purge and inspection system 7100, the purge electronics module 7032, the center section electronics module of the purge and inspection system 7100, and the drive section electronics module 7064.

[001003] In one embodiment, the field system of the present patent application may include one or more of splitters/hubs/routers that are configured to transmit data, control signals and communication signals between the one or more processors 5140 or 7062 and one or more electronics modules described in this application.

[001004] During pipeline forming procedures (e.g., for offshore or on land (on shore) applications), one section of pipe 1022a or 1022b is connected to another section of pipe 1022b or1022a at a tie-in weld (the location at which the two pipe sections are welded together) by aligning two facing ends of the pipe sections together and forming the weld joint 1026. Such a weld joint 1026 connects the two pipe sections 1022a, 1022b at their facing ends such that the weld joint 1026 yields a fluid tight seal and thus a continuous fluid passage between the two joined pipe sections. Each pipe section 1022a, 1022b may be considerably long (e.g., hundreds or thousands of feet or even as long as 1 mile), making it difficult to provide internal cooling within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b at or near the tie-in weld location after the weld joint 1026 has been formed. In particular, placement of a cooling structure as well as removal of such structure internally within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b for cooling at the weld joint 1026 could be challenge.

[001005] The internal cooling system of the present application provides internal cooling within pipe sections 1022a, 1022b after the pipe sections have been secured together via the weld joint 1026. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system may be an internal heat exchanger that may be referred to as "IHEX." In one embodiment, the internal cooling system includes a cooling section to provide direct cooling to internal surface portions of pipe

sections 1022a, 1022b, and a control section or controller that is configured to control components of the cooling section and further is configured to facilitate mobility of the internal cooling system within pipe sections 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the cooling section utilizes a coolant to provide cooling internally within pipe sections 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system may further include a coolant supply section that includes coolant to be supplied to the cooling section during operation of the internal cooling system. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system of the present patent application includes a mechanism configured for internally cooling the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b after being welded together as well as a mechanism for placement of the internal cooling system within and retrieval of the internal cooling system from the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b during the pipeline forming process, which results in a reduction in the time required to cool the pipe sections after heating and also a speed up in progress through the stations necessary for fabrication.

[001006] FIG. 104 shows an exemplary internal cooling system 2010 of the present patent application. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010 includes a suitably rigid frame that houses components of the internal cooling system, where the frame comprises a plurality of longitudinally or lengthwise extending rods 2019, 2021 constructed of one or more suitable materials (e.g., a metal such as steel or other suitably rigid and durable materials) and has a suitable configuration to permit insertion of the frame within pipe sections to facilitate internal cooling within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b.

[001007] A first section 2011 of the frame includes a coolant supply source 2012 comprising one or more tanks (a single tank is shown in FIG. 104) secured within the first section 2011. The coolant supply source tanks may include any suitable cooling fluid including, but not limited to, water, a cryogenic fluid such as liquid argon or liquid nitrogen, etc. A second, cooling section 2016 is secured at an intermediate location of the frame adjacent the first section 2011 and communicates with the coolant supply source 2012 via a suitable valve structure 2014 (e.g., shown in FIG. 104 as one or more valves, regulators, piping, etc.) that facilitates supply of coolant from the coolant supply source 2012 to outlet nozzles 2007 of the cooling section 2016 at one or more suitable pressures and/or flow rates.

[001008] A third section 2018 of the frame is disposed adjacent the cooling section 2016 and comprises a plurality of rods 2021 that form a caged enclosure surrounding a controller 2020. A pneumatic and/or an electronic drive system 2022 may also be at least partially disposed within the third section 2018 and may include one or more motor-controlled rollers 2025 and/or any other suitable locomotive structure(s) configured to engage with internal surface

portions of pipe sections when the internal cooling system 2010 is disposed within such pipe sections to control movement of the internal cooling system 2010 in forward and reverse directions within pipe sections during procedures as described herein. In one embodiment, the drive system 2022 may be in communication (e.g., hardwire or wireless communication) with the controller 2020 to facilitate control, via the controller 2020, of forward and reverse movements of the internal cooling system 2010 during procedures (e.g., control of a motor of the drive system 2022 by the controller 2020 controls rotation of the roller(s) and thus forward or rear movement of the internal cooling system 2010). In one embodiment, the drive system 2022 may be substantially encompassed within and/or as part of the frame of the internal cooling system 2010. In one embodiment, the drive system 2022 may include a structure that extends beyond the frame. In one embodiment, the drive system 2022 may include a suitable cable structure that extends from the internal cooling system 2010 and through one or more pipe sections to an open end of a pipe section, where the cable structure is used to facilitate forward and/or reverse movement of the internal cooling system 2010 within pipe sections (e.g., via a winch structure provided within the internal cooling system frame and/or at an anchored location exterior to the pipe sections and connected with the cable structure). In one embodiment, the rollers may also be provided at one end of the internal cooling system 2010 (e.g., rollers 2023 provided at a terminal end of the frame first section 2011 as shown in FIG. 104) to enhance mobility of the internal cooling system 2010 within pipe sections 1022a, 1022b.

[001009] In one embodiment, the controller 2020 may include at least one suitable processor that controls operations of the internal cooling system 2010 via suitable control process logic instructions stored within a memory of the controller as well as electronic signals provided remotely via another user-controlled device disposed at a suitable distance from the internal cooling system. In one embodiment, the controller 2020 may be configured to communicate with a remote control device operable by a user (e.g., a computer, hand control device, or any other suitable electronic device) via electronic signals, where the electronic signals are communicated via a wireless or hardwire link between the controller 2020 and the remote control device. In one embodiment, the remote control device is shown in FIG. 104 as a computer 2030 (e.g., laptop, notepad, personal digital assistant, smart phone, etc.) that communicates with the controller 2020 via a wireless communication link (shown as the dashed line in FIG. 104). Electronic signal communications may include two way communications between the controller 2020 and the remote control device, such that the controller 2020 is configured to provide information to the remote control device (such as

measured internal temperature information and/or other types of measured conditions within the pipe sections) as well as received control information to effect remote control operations of the internal cooling system 2010.

[001010] In one embodiment, one or more electronic sensors 2017 may be provided at one or more suitable locations within the internal cooling system frame and may be in communication (via hardwire or wireless communication link) with the controller 2020 to provide information about conditions within the pipe sections during procedures. For example, in one embodiment, the one or more electronic sensors 2017 comprise one or more temperature sensors (e.g., IR temperature sensors, RTD temperature sensors, thermocouples, etc.) may be provided at one or more different locations at the first section 2011, the cooling section 2016 and/or third section 2018 of the internal cooling system 2010, where the temperature sensors are configured to measure temperature and provide such measured temperature information to the controller 2020 during procedures. In one embodiment, the one or more electronic sensors 2017 comprise pressure and/or flow rate sensors may be provided at one or more suitable locations within the tank(s) 2012 of the coolant source 2012, within the valve structure 2014 and/or proximate the outlet nozzles 2007 of the cooling section 2016, where measured pressure and/or flow rate information is provided by such sensors to the controller 2020 during procedures. It should be appreciated that the sensors 2017 can also comprise a combination of temperature and pressure sensors. In one embodiment, one or more cameras 2027, controlled by the controller 2020 (and remotely controlled by the remote control device), may also be provided at one or more suitable locations to facilitate a view within the pipe sections (e.g., to determine a suitable location for positioning the internal cooling system 2010 within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b during procedures). Example pressure/temperature sensors and/or cameras are generically shown at locations 2017 and 2027 in FIG. 104.

[001011] In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010 may include a suitable power supply source to provide electrical power to the controller 2020, the drive system 2022, the electronic sensors, the valve structure 2014 (e.g., to electronically control one or more valves and thus control flow of coolant from the coolant supply source 2012 to the cooling section 2016). In one embodiment, the power supply source may be contained within the internal cooling system frame (e.g., one or more batteries disposed in a battery pack provided within the third section 2018 or at any other suitable location within the internal cooling system frame). In one embodiment, the power supply source may be located external to the pipe sections, where an electrical cable connects the power supply source with the internal cooling

system 2010 to provide electrical power to the various components of the internal cooling system.

[001012] In one embodiment, the cooling section 2016 may include any suitable structure that facilitates cooling via heat exchange with the internal weld portion as well as other internal wall portions of the pipe sections. In one embodiment, the coolant from the coolant supply source 2012 is provided via the valve section 2014 to the cooling section 2016. In one embodiment, the cooling section 2016 include a plurality of nozzles 2007 disposed around an external periphery of the cooling section 2016 to facilitate a flow of coolant at a suitable flow rate (as controlled by the valve section 2014 and nozzle design of the cooling section nozzles 2007) from the cooling section 2016 toward the internal surfaces at the weld joint and other internal portions of the two joined pipe sections.

[001013] The operation of the internal cooling system 2010 in relation to pipeline welding procedures is now described with reference to FIGS. 105–107. In preparation for welding an open end of the first pipe section 1022a to a facing open end of the second pipe section 1022b, the two pipe sections 1022a, 1022b are axially aligned in position with each other. In one embodiment, the two pipe sections 1022a, 1022b may be held in such alignment with a tie-in clamp (not shown in FIGS. 105–107). A suitable tie-in clamp (e.g., clamps 5302 (positioned external to the pipe) as disclosed elsewhere in this application) may be externally secured to the facing ends of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b to hold the sections 1022a, 1022b in place in relation to each other during the welding procedure. In one embodiment, an internal tie-in clamp (e.g., internal clamps 5142, 5144 (positioned inside the pipe) as disclosed elsewhere in this application) may be used to hold the facing ends in place during the welding procedure. Both types of tie-in clamps (external and internal) are known in the pipe welding art and are thus not described in further detail herein. After the tie-in clamp is applied to hold the ends of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b in place in relation to each other, the weld joint 1026 is formed at the tie-in weld location (i.e., at the two facing open ends of the first and second pipe sections). The weld joint 1026 is formed in the manner as described in detail above and may include the root pass weld layer, hot pass weld layer, the fill pass weld layer(s) and the cap pass weld layer to ensure a proper weld joint is formed. In one embodiment, the formation of the weld joint 1026 may involve a preheating of the facing ends of the first and second pipe sections 1022a, 1022b to a minimum temperature of about 150°C. The remainder of the welding procedure may cause a temperature rise around the weld joint as high as about 300°C. After the weld joint 1026 is formed, the weld joint 1026 is typically AUT (ultrasonic tested) and/or X-ray inspected, as disclosed elsewhere in this application, to confirm the

quality/integrity of the weld joint 1026. In one embodiment, the AUT weld inspection may not be conducted above temperatures of about 50°C to about 75°C (T_{max}), where T_{max} is the highest temperature at which inspection may be effectively conducted. Furthermore, the AUT weld inspection procedure of the pipe fabrication procedure has to be halted until the pipe temperatures near the weld joint 1026 are reduced to a temperature around such inspection temperature range. The internal cooling system of the present application is configured to remove heat from the weld area in order to reduce the temperature of the pipe weld area at least down to the acceptable AUT inspection temperature (T_{max}).

[001014] In one embodiment, after the weld inspection procedure, the field joint coating (FJC) is also applied to external areas of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b surrounding the weld joint 1026 to provide an insulation barrier in order to prevent or minimize corrosion at weld areas. Such insulation may usually be applied effectively only when the pipe temperature is above a minimum pipe temperature T_{min}. Heat is therefore added to the welded area until the pipe temperature in the weld area to be insulated rises back up to around 220 to 240 ^{0}C (T_{min}), where T_{min} is the lowest temperature at which insulation may be effectively applied to the insulation area.

[001015] After the coating/insulation application procedure, the pipe may be spooled for in-the-field installation. However, at temperatures around T_{min}, the spooling procedure cannot be accomplished effectively while maintaining weld integrity. Therefore, the pipe fabrication procedure again may be stalled while the pipe temperature is gradually allowed to drop naturally (relative to ambient temperature) from T_{min} to an acceptable spooling temperature (T_{max}), where T_{max} is the highest/maximum temperature at which the pipe may be effectively spooled. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system of the present application is configured to again remove heat from the weld area in order to reduce the temperature to a maximum temperature of about 50 to about 75 ^{0}C (T_{max}) acceptable for effective spooling (winding the pipe onto a spool). Therefore, the internal cooling system of the present application is configured to reduce the temperature before the weld inspection procedure and/or reduces the temperature before the spooling procedure in order to minimize the time it takes to weld, inspect, insulate, and spool a length of pipe segments.

[001016] During the operational period at which the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b are being welded together (with subsequent application of the coating/insulation), the internal cooling system 2010 is loaded within an open end of pipe section 1022a as shown in FIG. 105. In one embodiment, one or both pipe sections 1022a, 1022b may comprise a single unit of pipe. In another embodiment, one of pipe sections 1022a, 1022b may comprise a plurality of pipe

units welded together. In one embodiment, when one of the pipe sections 1022a or 1022b comprises a plurality of pipe units already welded together, it may be desirable to load the internal cooling system 2010 at the pipe section 1022a or 1022b comprising a single unit of pipe (or the pipe section having the shorter length) so as to reduce the time necessary for the internal cooling system 2010 to travel within the pipe section to reach the tie-in weld location. Thus, in one embodiment, the pipe section 1022a may comprise a single pipe unit that is being connected with a longer section of pipe represented by the pipe section 1022b (e.g., two or more pipe units connected via weld joints).

[001017] In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010 is loaded into the open end of the pipe section 1022a (i.e., the end that opposes the open end facing the open end of pipe section 1022b that defines the tie-in weld location) such that the first section 2011 of the internal cooling system frame serves as the front end and thus enters first within pipe section 1022a. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010 is moved (leading with the first section 2011) within the pipe section 1022a to a suitable position proximate the tie-in weld location as shown in FIG. 106. In one embodiment, the controller 2020 (which may be remotely controlled by a user) is configured to control operation of the drive system 2022 (e.g., by controlling one or more motors which move the rollers 2025 in contact with internal wall portions of pipe section 1022a) to facilitate advancement of the internal cooling system 2010 within the pipe section 1022a and toward the tie-in weld location. Upon reaching a suitable location proximate the tie-in weld location (e.g., a location of the internal cooling system as shown in FIG. 106), the controller 2020 may control the drive system 2022 so as to cease further movement of the internal cooling system 2010 until such time as cooling procedures are to be initiated. For example, a camera 2027 mounted at a suitable location on the first section 2011 and which is controlled by the controller 2020 may provide video images to the remote control device so that a user may determine how close the internal cooling system is to the weld joint 1026. In one embodiment, in combination with video images provided by the camera 2027, one or more temperature sensors 2017 suitably located on the internal cooling system 2010 frame that measures internal temperatures within pipe section 1022a and provide such temperature information to the controller 2020. When one or more measured temperatures reach a threshold value (e.g., about 100 ^{0}C or greater), this may provide an indication that the internal cooling system 2010 has reached a location proximate the weld joint 1026. Any other suitable mechanism may also be utilized to provide a suitable indication of the location of the internal cooling system 2010 within the pipe section 1022a during its movement toward the tie-in weld location.

[001018] Upon reaching the desired location that is proximate or near the tie-in weld location, a cooling procedure may be performed after the weld joint 1026 is formed and before the AUT/X-ray inspection has occurred (if required). In one embodiment, the cooling procedure may be performed after the pipe is reheated for application of an external coating, and an FJC has been applied (if required). In one embodiment, when the internal cooling system 2010 reaches a suitable location within pipe section 1022a that is proximate the tie-in weld location and before completion of the welding procedure, the internal cooling system 2010 is kept in its position and is ready to be used for cooling as soon as the welding or reheating procedure is completed. The cooling procedure is performed by first positioning the cooling section 2016 at a suitable location (e.g., relative to the weld joint 1026, such as shown in FIG. 107). This may be achieved by advancing the internal cooling system 2010 from its position in FIG. 106 to its position in FIG. 107 via the controller 2020 (which is user controlled via the remote control device) controlling the drive system 2022 until the internal cooling system 2010 is at the desirable position. Movement to such location (e.g., as shown in FIG. 107) may be achieved based upon video images within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b being provided to the remote control device, temperature sensor information being provided to the remote control device and/or via any other suitable mechanism.

[001019] Upon reaching a desired location within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b (e.g., where the cooling section 2016 is disposed in close proximity to the weld joint 1026 as shown in FIG. 107), the controller 2020 (which may be user controlled via the remote control device) controls operation of the valve structure 2014 (e.g., via control of one or more electronic valves) to facilitate a flow of coolant from the coolant supply source 2012 at a suitable pressure and/or flow rate to the cooling section 2016, where the coolant flows from the nozzles 2007 disposed at the cooling section 2016 and suitably oriented to direct coolant flow away from the cooling section 2016 and toward inner wall surface portions within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b. The temperature sensor(s) monitor the internal temperature at the internal cooling system 2010 within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b and provide measured temperature information to the controller 2020. Upon reaching a sufficient temperature within pipe sections 1022a, 1022b (as measured by the temperature sensor(s), e.g., a temperature of T_{max} ^{0}C or lower), the controller 2020 may control the valve structure 2014 to cease flow of coolant to the cooling section 2016.

[001020] In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010 may be moved in forward or reverse directions, via control of the drive system 2022 by the controller 2020, to provide further cooling procedures (as desired and based upon measured internal pipe temperatures)

at other locations along internal wall surface portions of the pipe section 1022a and/or the pipe section 1022b. When it has been determined that sufficient cooling has been achieved, the internal cooling system 2010 may be withdrawn from the connected pipe sections 1022a, 1022b. For example, the internal cooling system 2010 may be moved in reverse, by controlling the drive system 2022 via the controller 2020, to move toward the free and open end of the pipe section 1022a such that the third section 2018 would emerge first from the pipe section 1022a. A further pipe section may then be aligned (the internal cooling system may remain inside section 1022a as the new section is fitted up to 1022a) with the free and open end of pipe section 1022a (now connected via the weld joint 1026 with pipe section 1022b) to form a tie-in weld location, and the process is then repeated in which the internal cooling system 2010 enters via the free and open end of the further pipe section and is advanced toward the tie-in weld location for performing cooling procedures at the weld joint to be formed between the pipe sections.

[001021] While the drive system 2022 shown in the embodiment of FIGS. 104 – 107 comprises the rollers 2025 operable by a motor system that is controlled by the controller 2020, the drive system 2022 for the internal cooling system may also implement any suitable mechanism capable of providing user-controlled movements of the internal cooling system within the pipe sections. For example, one or more cable/winch systems may be implemented, in which one or more winches may be provided as part of the internal cooling system and/or located at one or more anchor points that are external to the pipe sections. A cable extends between each winch and a connection point (either at the internal cooling system or a connection point external to the pipe sections) so as to facilitate placement of the internal cooling system within and/or withdrawal of the internal cooling system from the pipe sections during procedures.

[001022] It is noted that the procedures described above in relation to the internal cooling system may be performed for any types of tie-in weld applications between pipe sections in a pipeline system. For example, the internal cooling system may be used in creating pipelines for offshore, underwater applications as well as mainline applications. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010 may be used for the spool base tie-in weld sequence (as shown in described with respect to FIG. 6) and barge weld sequence (as shown in described with respect to FIG. 7).

[001023] In a mainline application, 40 foot (12 meter) to 80 foot (24 meter) pipe sections are welded together to form long "tie-in" sections. In scenarios in which an umbilical cable may be required for controlling movement and/or other procedures of the internal cooling system,

the umbilical cable may be at least 240 feet (72 meters) in length. The procedure of loading the internal cooling system within a pipe section and moving the internal cooling system into position for cooling after a welding procedure (with optional AUT/X-ray weld inspection and coating/insulation/FJC application) takes place in similar to that previously described in relation to FIGS. 104 – 107.

[001024] FIG. 108 shows an internal cooling system 2010-1 in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application. The internal cooling system 2010-1 is similar to the embodiments previously described, except for the differences as will be noted below. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010-1 is configured to connect with an internal tie-in clamp 2060 at an end section 2024 of the third frame section 2018 of the internal cooling system 2010-1. In one embodiment, the internal tie-in clamp 2060 includes a frame 2062 with a suitable configuration that allows for insertion of the tie-in clamp 2060 within the pipe sections (e.g., pipe sections 1022a and 1022b) and includes a section 2064 that is configured to align and hold two open and facing ends of pipe sections 1022a, 1022b in place at the tie-in weld location (e.g., by expanding to form a frictional engagement with the internal wall surface portions of the pipe sections at their facing ends when the tie-in clamp 2060 is suitably positioned within the pipe sections 1022a and 1022b). In one embodiment, the section 2064 and the clamp 60 correspond to the sections in the internal weld system 5004 having the first pipe clamp 5142 and the second pipe clamp 5144. In one embodiment, a connection member 2080 (e.g., a rod or spring member) is configured to connect an end 2066 of the tie-in clamp 2060 with the end section 2024 of the frame of the internal cooling system 2010-1.

[001025] In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010-1 may be a trailer member for the tie-in clamp 2060. For example, the tie-in clamp 2060, with internal cooling system 2010-1 connected thereto (via the connection member 2080) may be inserted at its end 2065 (i.e., an end of the frame that opposes the frame end 2066 which connects with the internal cooling system 2010-1 via the connection member 2080) into a pipe section, where movement of the tie-in clamp 2060 within the pipe section also results in corresponding movement of the internal cooling system 2010-1 within the pipe section. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2010-1 may be inserted via its first frame section 2011 into the pipe section and then moved into position so as to also bring the tie-in clamp 2060 into suitable alignment with the tie-in weld location between the two aligned pipe sections. In one embodiment, the drive system 2022 of the internal cooling system 2010-1 may be used to move the tie-in clamp 2060/internal cooling system 2010-1 combined structure to a suitable location within

the pipe sections or, alternatively, any other suitable drive mechanism may also be utilized to move such structure within the pipe sections (e.g., one or more cable/winch systems).

[001026] In one embodiment, the tie-in clamp 2060 holds the ends of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b together until the weld joint 1026 is formed. In one embodiment, the section 2064 and the clamp 60 correspond to the sections in the internal weld system 5004 having the first pipe clamp 5142 and the second pipe clamp 5144. After formation of the weld joint 1026 (and formation of the coatings as needed), the tie-in clamp 2060 may be disengaged from the internal wall surface portions of the pipe sections to facilitate movement of the internal cooling system 2010-1 to a suitable location (e.g., such that cooling section 2016 is aligned with the weld joint) to initiate internal cooling within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b.

[001027] FIG. 109 discloses another embodiment for connecting the internal cooling system to an internal tie-in clamp, in which a longer connection member 2082 (e.g., an elongated rod) is provided to connect the internal cooling system 2010-1 with the tie-in clamp 2060. In one embodiment, the connection member 2082 has a greater lengthwise dimension than the connection member 2080 (shown in FIG. 108), which minimizes heating of the internal cooling system 2010-1 during welding procedures (due to a greater separation distance between internal cooling system and tie-in clamp).

[001028] In one embodiment, the procedure includes loading of the tie-in clamp 2060 with internal cooling system 2010-1 into one of the pipe sections and aligned so that the tie-in clamp 2060 holds the two facing ends of the pipe sections in place at the tie-in weld location. After certain welding procedures are performed (e.g., the root and hot pass weld procedures), the tie-in clamp 2060 with the internal cooling system 2010-1 may be moved together and away from the tie-in weld location to avoid exposure to further heat from the ongoing welding process needed to complete the weld joint. In one embodiment, if the connecting member has a sufficient length (e.g., connection member 2082 of FIG. 109), the tie-in clamp 2060 with the internal cooling system 2010-1 may be moved such that the tie-in clamp is on one side while the internal cooling system is on the other side of the tie-in weld location (with only the connection member 2082 being disposed directly under or in close proximity in relation to the tie-in weld location). After completion of welding and AUT/X-ray inspection(s) (if required), and further after any coating/insulation/FJC has been applied, the tie-in clamp 2060 with the internal cooling system 2010-1 may be moved into position such that the cooling section 2016 of the internal cooling system is in close proximity with the weld joint and cooling procedures may be performed (e.g., in a manner similar to that previously described in relation to the embodiment of FIGS. 104 – 107).

[001029] In one embodiment, the cooling section of the internal cooling system may be implemented with any sort of cooling structure to rapidly and/or efficiently cool the pipe sections at the newly formed weld joint and therefore is not limited to the example embodiments shown in FIGS. 104 - 109. For example, in one embodiment, the cooling structure integrated as part of the internal cooling system may include, without limitation, cooling fans (e.g., fans 2122 shown and described below) that force air across internal surface portions of pipe sections and/or across heat exchange fins or other cooling elements of the internal cooling system cooling section, discharging of liquid and/or gaseous fluids (e.g., cryogenic fluids, liquids, air) at suitable pressures and temperatures from the nozzles 2007 or 2318 of the cooling section 2016 or 2316 toward internal surface portions of the pipe sections, utilizing cooling fluids in a closed circuit recirculating loop (e.g., pump 2212, manifold 220, and fin members 2218 as shown in FIGS. 111A and 111b) and across heat exchange structure of the cooling section, utilizing thermoelectric cooling (e.g., via Peltier devices in direct contact with internal wall surface portions of the pipe sections), etc.

[001030] FIGS. 110A and 110B show an internal cooling system 2110 in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application. The internal cooling system 2110 is similar to the embodiments previously described, except for the differences as will be noted below. In one embodiment, the cooling section 2116 of the internal cooling system 2110 comprises a heat sink including a plurality of fin members 2118 arranged around the periphery of and extending radially outward from a central support member 2120 of the cooling section 2116 and include curved outer surface portions that correspond with the curved internal surface portions of the pipe sections toward which the fins 2118 extend. In one embodiment, each fin member 2118 includes a plurality of thin material sections that extend from a central heat sink location of the cooling section 2116 radially outward toward a curved end wall section of the fin member 2118. In one embodiment, the fin members 2118 are constructed of a material having a suitable thermal conductivity (e.g., copper, aluminum, etc.) to facilitate a high rate of heat transfer from the internal wall surface portions of the pipes sections 1022a, 1022b to the heat sink of the cooling section 2116. In one embodiment, the fin members 2118 include open channels 2120 defined between neighboring thin material sections, where the open channels 2120 extend in a lengthwise direction through the fin members. In one embodiment, electric fans 2122 may be mounted to the central support member 2123 and located in close proximity with ends of the fin members 2118 and in alignment with the fin channels 2120. In one embodiment, the electric fans 2122 provide a flow of air through the fin channels 2120 to cool the fin members 2118 and thus force heat

via convective air currents from the heat sink of the cooling section 2116. In one embodiment, the fans 2122 are in communication (e.g., via a hardwire or wireless communication link) with controller 2020 to facilitate selective operation of the fans 2122 during cooling procedures In one embodiment, each fan 2122 may be implemented with a variable speed of operation so as to selectively control the fan speed and corresponding air flow rate through fin members 2118 differently and as needed during the cooling procedure.

[001031] The procedure of the internal cooling system 2110 of FIGS. 110A and 110B is similar to that previously described for the embodiment of FIGS. 104 – 107 in relation to placement of the internal cooling system during the welding procedure and positioning for cooling after welding procedures have been completed. During cooling, the fans 2122 may be activated to provide a flow of cooling air at one or more desired flow rates through the channels 2120 of the fin members 2118. In one embodiment, the fin members 2118 draw heat from the interior wall surface portions of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b (including at the weld joint 1026) toward the central support member 2123 of the cooling section 2116, and forced air currents provided by the fans 2122 remove the heat from the fin members 2118, thus achieving a cooling of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b at the location of the cooling section 2116. As described in previous embodiments, temperature sensors of the internal cooling system may provide measured temperature information to the controller 2020, and such measured temperature information may be used to control operation of the fans 2122 (including changing fan speeds of one or more fans 2122) during the cooling procedure. When a desired temperature is reached within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b, the fans 2122 may be turned off via the controller 2020. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2110 may further be moved to different positions as needed within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b to effect cooling at different locations.

[001032] FIGS. 111A and 111B show an internal cooling system 2210 in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application. The internal cooling system 2210 is similar to the embodiments previously described, except for the differences as will be noted below. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2210 includes a cooling section 2216 that includes a series of fin members 2218 arranged along a periphery of and extending radially outward from a central support member 2223 of the cooling section 2216, where the fin members 2218 have a similar exterior shape or profile as the fin members 2118 of the embodiment of FIGS. 110A and 110B. In one embodiment, the fin members 2218 may also be constructed of a material having a suitable thermal conductivity (e.g., aluminum or copper). However, each fin member 2218 may have a hollow and sealed interior to facilitate

a flow of coolant fluid through the fin member 2218. In one embodiment, each fin member 2218 includes an inlet at one end and an outlet at another end, and suitable piping structure is provided to facilitate a recirculating flow circuit of a coolant from a pump 2212 to the fin member 2218, where the coolant flows through the fin member 2218 and back to the pump 2212. Any suitable type of coolant (e.g., water, a cryogenic fluid such as liquid nitrogen or liquid argon, etc.) may be utilized.

[001033] In one embodiment, the pump 2212 (shown in FIG. 111A) may be positioned externally from the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b, with supply and return flow conduits 2214 extending between the pump 2212 and a manifold structure 2220 (shown in FIG. 111B). In one embodiment, the manifold structure 2220 includes a plurality of pipe connections that connect with the inlets and outlets of the fin members 2218. Thus, the cooling section 2216 facilitates heat exchange between the circulating flow of coolant within the fin members 2218 and the interior wall surface portions of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b (e.g., at or near the weld joint 1026) during the cooling procedures.

[001034] In one embodiment, the pump 2212 may be controlled (via a suitable hardwire or wireless communication link) via the controller of internal cooling system 2210. Alternatively, the pump 2212 may be externally controlled (since it is easily user accessible). The coolant flow by the pump 2212 may be controlled based upon measured temperature information provided by one or more temperature sensors at the internal cooling system 2210. Once a desired temperature has been achieved within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b, the pump may be de-activated or turned off to cease the recirculating flow of coolant and to facilitate movement of the internal cooling system 2210 within the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b.

[001035] FIGS. 112A and 112B show an internal cooling system 2310 in accordance with another embodiment of the present patent application. The internal cooling system 2310 is similar to the embodiments previously described, except for the differences as will be noted below. In one embodiment, the internal cooling system 2310 includes a cooling section 2316 that has a plurality of spray nozzles 2318 positioned around a central support member 2323 of the cooling section 2316. In one embodiment, the spray nozzles 2318 are positioned in generally linear rows extending lengthwise along the central support member 2323. Suitable piping structure is provided at each end of each linear row of spray nozzles 2318, where the piping structure connects with a manifold 2320. The manifold 2320 connects via a fluid conduit 2314 to a coolant pump 2312 provided externally or outside of the pipe sections. In one embodiment, operation of the coolant pump 2312 provides a flow of coolant (e.g., water,

a cryogenic fluid such as liquid nitrogen or liquid argon, etc.) from a coolant source through the manifold 2320 and out of the spray nozzles 2318 and toward the interior surface portions of the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b (including at the weld joint 1026). While the embodiment of FIGS. 112A and 112B show the pump 2312 located exterior to the pipe sections 1022a, 1022b, it is noted that the cooling section 2316 with alignment of the spray nozzles 318 may also be readily implemented for the embodiment of FIGS. 104 – 107 (i.e., where the manifold 2320 and the spray nozzles 2318 receive coolant from coolant source 2012). The cooling procedures of the internal cooling system 2310 may be performed in a similar manner as described for the previous embodiments, where the pump 2312 may be controlled via the controller of the internal cooling system 2310 and/or externally and where coolant flow may be implemented based upon measured temperature information provided by temperature sensors disposed on the internal cooling system 2310.

[001036] Thus, the internal cooling system of the present patent application is configured to provide improvements for pipeline welding procedures, including enhancement of cooling of connected pipe sections upon formation of weld joints by providing controlled cooling internally within the pipe sections and reducing production time (since cooling can occur faster and more efficiently, increasing the number of weld joins between pipe sections that can occur in a given time period). Further, the number of work stations associated with welding procedures and also resources associated with such welding procedures can be reduced. For example, the work space required for welding pipe sections together can be reduced, and this can become particularly beneficial in scenarios in which work space is limited (e.g., on barges or other water vessels).

[001037] In one embodiment, a method for welding a pair of insulated pipes (e.g., pipes 1022a, 1022b as shown in FIG. 113) to one another is provided. As shown in FIG. 113, each pipe 1022a, 1022b includes the metal pipe interior 5244 surrounded by the insulator material 5246. In one embodiment, the end portions 5248, 5250 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to be welded have the metal pipe interior 5244 exposed.

[001038] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 113-134, the method includes aligning the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to be welded, welding the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to one another, heating the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b, applying an insulator 5246 to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes such that the insulator 5246A (as shown in FIG. 118) is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244, thus insulating the formerly exposed end

portions 5248, 5250 of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, and applying cooling energy from within the pipes 1022a, 1022b to an interior surface 5130a, 5130b of the metal pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001039] In one embodiment, the applying cooling energy from within the pipes to the interior surface of the metal pipes is performed after applying the insulator. In one embodiment, the method also includes performing a pipeline deployment procedure. In one embodiment, applying the cooling energy reduces a wait time between applying the insulator and performing the pipeline deployment procedure. In one embodiment, the pipeline deployment procedure is a spooling procedure. In one embodiment, the pipeline deployment procedure is a S-lay procedure.

In one embodiment, the pipeline development procedure is a pipeline lowering procedure. In one embodiment, the pipe deployment procedure is described with respect to FIG. 1B of the present patent application.

[001040] In one embodiment, the cradles 5330 (as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B) or cradles 6010A and 6010B (as shown in FIG. 73) are used for carrying and moving the pipes 1022a and 1022b and for providing the exposed metal pipe end 5248 of the incoming pipe 1022a at the exposed metal pipe end 5250 of the pipe 1022b. That is, the cradles 5330 or 6010A/6010B are used to align of the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to be welded.

[001041] In one embodiment, the alignment of the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to be welded may be automatically performed by the one or more processors 5140 controlling the cradles 5330 (or 6010A or 6010B), may be performed by hydraulically controlling cradles 5330 (or 6010A or 6010B), or may be performed by an operator using a crane and a clamp (internal or external) arrangement. In one embodiment, after the alignment of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, the pipes 1022a, 1022b may be clamped using the external clamps 5302 (as shown in FIGS. 7A and 7B) and/or internal clamps 5142 or 5144. In one embodiment, as described in this application, one or more external or internal clamps may be used during the alignment of the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 (to be welded). That is, the one or more external or internal clamps may be used independently and/or in combination with the cradles. In one embodiment, the operation of the one or more external or internal clamps and the cradles may be controlled by the one or more processors 5140.

[001042] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 are configured to operate the cradles 5330 (or 6010A and 6010B) to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes 1022a, 1022b based on the pre-weld profile data. In one embodiment, the pre-weld profile data may be obtained for one or more inspection detectors that are operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the adjustment of the relative positioning of the

pipes 1022a, 1022b (based on the pre-weld profile data) may include an adjustment along the longitudinal axis of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, and/or an adjustment along the radial axis of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, after the adjustment of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, the pipes 1022a, 1022b are clamped back using the external and/or internal clamps. FIG.113 shows the pipes 1022a, 1022b with their exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 correctly aligned and ready for the welding procedure.

[001043] FIG. 114 shows the pipes 1022a, 1022b with the weld joint 1026 formed between their exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250. In one embodiment, an internally positioned (e.g., inside the pipes 1022a, 1022b) weld torch 5502 may be configured to weld the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to one another. In one embodiment, an externally positioned (e.g., outside/external the pipes 1022a, 1022b) weld torch 7502 may be configured to weld the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to one another. In one embodiment, a combination of the internally positioned weld torch 5502 and externally positioned weld torch 7502 may be used to weld the exposed metal pipe ends 5248, 5250 to one another. In one embodiment, the externally positioned weld torch 7502 and/or the internally positioned weld torch 5502 are operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140.

[001044] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 115A and 115B, a heater 5304 may be configured to heat the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may be an induction heating system used to heat the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024 in preparation for application of the coating material(s) or the insulator. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may include Ultra high frequency (UHF) induction coils that are configured to rapidly heat the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024 up to the required coating temperature. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may use two induction coils. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may be an electrical heating system. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may be a radiant heating system. In one embodiment, induction coils 5307 of the heater 5304 are shown in FIG. 115A.

[001045] As shown in FIGS. 115A and 115B, the heater 5304 is configured to circumferentially surround the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may include two half round, annular heater members 5304a and 5304b. In one embodiment, the two half round, annular heater members 5304a and 5304b are pivotally connected to each other by a joint 5305 at the top and are releasably connected to each other via one or more connector members (not shown) at the bottom.

[001046] In one embodiment, the heater 5304 is also configured to regulate the temperature of the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b of the pipeline 1024 to maintain a suitable coating application temperature. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 may also include a heater feedback system configured to enable the heater 5304 achieve and maintain the required coating temperature and a temperature sensor operatively coupled to the heater feedback system. In one embodiment, the temperature sensor may be a contact or a non-contact temperature sensor. In one embodiment, the heater feedback system may include other sensors that are configured to sense other parameters of the heating procedure, for example, heating time, etc. In one embodiment, through the feedback signals from the one or more sensors, the heater feedback system is configured to regulate the current in the inductor coils to achieve the required coating temperature. In one embodiment, the heater 5304 and its feedback system may be operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may be configured to control the operation of the heater 5304 and its feedback system.

[001047] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 116A, 116B, 117A and 117B, an insulator supply 5306 configured to apply insulator material 5312 to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the insulator 5246A (as shown in FIG. 118) is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 comprising a container 5310 configured to contain the insulator material 5312 and an output nozzle 5308 configured to spray the insulator material 5312 onto the exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the container 5310 configured to contain the insulator material 5312 may be pressurized.

[001048] In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 may include a feedback system configured to enable the insulator supply 5306 to achieve the desired coatings on the pipeline 1024 and one or more sensors operatively connected to the feedback system. In one embodiment, the one or more sensors may be configured to sense the following parameters of the insulator application procedure – insulator material temperature, insulator material volume, etc.

[001049] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 116A and 116B, the insulator supply 5306 is an automated system and includes a coating frame 5393 that is configured to be positioned on the weld joint 1026 area. In one embodiment, the coating frame 5393 of the insulator supply 5306 is configured to be pre-programmed to rotate around the weld joint 1026 area so as to

achieve the desired dry film thickness of the insulator material. That is, the coating frame 5393 is constructed and arranged to move evenly around the weld joint 1026 area. In one embodiment, the spray head (including the container 5310 and the output nozzle 5308) is mounted on the coating frame 5393 in a specific position (e.g., perpendicular to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b).

[001050] In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306, shown in FIGS. 116A and 116B, is configured to apply Fusion Bonded Epoxy insulator material to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the Fusion Bonded Epoxy insulator 5246A (as shown in FIG. 118) is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001051] In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306, shown in FIGS. 117A and 117B, is configured to apply Injection Molded Polypropylene insulator material to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the Injection Molded Polypropylene insulator 5246 is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244. In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 of FIGS. 117A and 117B may be used to apply Injection Molded Polyurethane insulator material to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the Injection Molded Polyurethane insulator 5246 is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244.

[001052] Referring to FIGS. 117A and 117B, in one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 is an automated system and includes a mold 5381 that configured to circumferentially surround the welded joint 1026 area and to create an annular gap 5383 for the injection molded insulator material 5246 to fill. In one embodiment, a hydraulically operated valve (not shown) is configured to supply/inject the molten insulator material 5385 into the annular gap 5383. The supplied/injected molten insulator material 5385 enters the mold 5381 (and the annular gap 5383) encasing the welded joint 1026 area and forming the inner/inside profile of the mold 5381. In one embodiment, chilled water may be supplied to the mold to cool the outer profile of the insulator material such that the Injection Molded Polyurethane insulator 5246 is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001053] In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 shown and described above with respect to FIGS. 116A and 116B may be used for onshore pipeline applications. In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 shown and described above with respect to FIGS. 117A and/or 117B may be used for offshore pipeline applications.

[001054] In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 shown and described above with respect to FIGS. 116A, 116B, 117A and/or 117B may also be used to apply other insulator materials, described elsewhere in this application, and/or other insulated materials as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001055] In one embodiment, the insulator supply 5306 and its corresponding feedback system may be operatively connected to the one or more processors 5140. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 may be configured to control the operation of the insulator supply 5306 and its corresponding feedback system.

[001056] In one embodiment, FIG. 118 shows the pipeline 1024 in which the insulator material is applied to the heated exposed end portions 5248, 5250 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the insulator 5246A is adhered to the exterior surface 5254 of the metal pipe interior 5244, thus, insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001057] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 119 and 120, a cooler system 6500 is configured to be positioned within the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 includes a frame, a plurality of rollers 6530, a drive motor 6532, and a brake system. In one embodiment, a forward-most frame 6618, a center frame 6634, and a rear frame 6522 of the cooler system 6500 may be together referred to as the frame of the cooler system 6500.

[001058] For example, the frame is configured to be placed within welded pipes 1022a, 1022b, the plurality of rollers 6530 is configured to rotatably support the frame, the drive motor 6532 drives the rollers 6530 to move the frame within the pipes 1022a, 1022b, and the brake system secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b. The structure, configuration and operation of the plurality of rollers, the drive motor, and the brake system of the cooler system 6500 are similar to the plurality of rollers, the drive motor, and the brake system of the internal weld systems described in this application, and therefore they will not be described in detail here. For example, in one embodiment, the brake system of the cooler system 6500 may include one or more clamps that clamp circumferentially spaced locations on the interior surface 5130, 5132 of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In another embodiment, the brake system of the cooler system 6500 may include a wheel lock that prevents rotation of the rollers 6530.

[001059] In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 includes a cooler carried by the frame and applies cooling energy to the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the metal pipes 1022a, 1022b to facilitate cooling of the welded metal pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the

cooler includes a heat exchanger 6502 that carries cooling fluid therein and has a pipe contacting surface 6572 that contacts the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the pipe 1022a, 1022b to facilitate cooling of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 includes a heat exchanger motor 6552 configured to move the heat exchanger 6502 radially outwardly so that the pipe contacting surface 6572 can be moved outwardly to engage the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b after the frame is positioned at the desired location within the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001060] In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 includes one or more processors that are operatively connected with the drive motor 6532, the brake system and the cooler 6502. In one embodiment, the one or more processors are configured to operate the cooler 6502 to reduce the temperature of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to a predetermined level. For example in one embodiment, the cooler system includes one or more temperature sensors 2017a that are operatively communicated (wired or wirelessly) with the one or more processors to determine a temperature of the pipes. In one embodiment, cooling power can be continued until a predetermined threshold temperature is detected.

[001061] In one embodiment, the one or more processors are communicatively connected to the brake system, the drive motor 6532 or the cooler 6502 via one or more wired or wireless connections. Wireless connections may comprise, for example, a Wi-Fi connection, a Bluetooth connection, an NFC connection, a cellular connection, or other wireless connection.

[001062] In one embodiment, the one or more processors, which receive pipe temperature information from the temperature sensor 2017a, are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit pipe cooling data to the remote computer system. In one embodiment, the cooling data transmitted by the one or more processors includes cooling time curve information. In one embodiment, the cooling time curve information includes change of pipe temperature over time. In one embodiment, the remote computer system contains cooling data from other weld systems, and calculates expected time until the temperature of the welded pipes is below a threshold. In one embodiment, the expected time is sent to the one or more processors.

[001063] In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 may include a user interface, and wherein the expected time and/or pipe temperature is sent to the user interface by the one or more processors. The user interface can be a computer, for example, having a display.

[001064] In one embodiment, the expected time for the pipe (at least the portion of the pipe at issue) being cooled to a certain threshold temperature is calculated, at least in part, based on the size (for example, the circumference, thickness, thermal mass, or any combination

thereof) of the welded pipe. In another embodiment, the calculation is further based upon a cooling energy output of the cooler. For example, this cooling energy output may be based on the volume of water or gas being directed at the pipe surface, the starting temperature of the pipe or gas, etc. As another example, cooling energy for a closed fluid system heat exchanger may be known in advance, or calculated based upon its operating parameters (fluid speed, fluid temperature, thermal transfer efficiency, etc.).

[001065] In another embodiment, the cooling energy output of the cooling system, and/or expected cooling time, is based upon information received from the remote cloud based computer system which contains a large central data base of information obtained from several remotely operated cooler systems. In one embodiment, the cooling energy output is predetermined. In one embodiment, the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit coolant consumption data (e.g., the amount of water used to cool the pipe of a known size needed to reach the threshold temperature.

[001066] In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 may be entirely untethered. Specifically, the cooler system 6500 need not include the reach rod or the umbilical and all the communications to and from the cooler system 6500 are entirely wireless. In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 may include a transmitter that is configured to transmit all the communication signals entirely wirelessly from the cooler system 6500 to the remote uLog processing system and a receiver that is configured to receive all the communication signals entirely wirelessly from the remote uLog processing system. In one embodiment, the one or more processors and/or all the electronic modules of cooler system 6500 are configured to communicate entirely wirelessly with the remote uLog processing system. In one embodiment, all the sensors, all the motors, all the valves and/or other components/elements of the cooler system 6500 are configured to communicate entirely wirelessly with the remote uLog processing system.

[001067] In one embodiment, any information from the cooler system 6500 can be communicated wirelessly with systems outside the pipe by WiFi, Bluetooth, NFC, by radio frequency, or through cell tower transmissions, just for example. In some embodiments where appropriate, the information is communicated by use of repeaters or extenders, where the transmission signal is to travel long distances or through curved areas.

[001068] In one embodiment, the one or more processors and one or more sensors of the cooler system 6500 are configured to monitor the charge levels of the on-board cooling power supply, on-board locomotion power supply, and other on-board power supplies. For

example, the voltage output by these power supplies may be (continuously or at regular intervals) monitored. In one embodiment, the transmitter of the cooler system 6500 transmits the monitored battery life/charge level information entirely wirelessly to the remote uLog processing system for further processing. For example, the monitored charge level information of the on-board power supplies may be used to determine an estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the one or processors of the cooler system 6500 may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 locally on the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 based on the wirelessly transmitted battery life/charge level information. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to transmit the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 to the one or more processors of the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may also be configured to transmit (entirely wirelessly to the cooler system 6500) further instructions about the operation of the cooler system 6500 based on the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500.

[001069] In one embodiment, the one or more processors and one or more sensors of the cooler system 6500 are configured to monitor the levels of the on-board coolant supply/tank. For example, the pressure and/volume of the coolant supply tanks may be (continuously or at regular intervals) monitored. In one embodiment, the transmitter of the cooler system 6500 transmits the monitored coolant consumption data entirely wirelessly to the remote uLog processing system for further processing.

[001070] For example, the monitored coolant consumption data may be used to determine an estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 before the coolant refill/recharge. In one embodiment, the one or processors of the cooler system 6500 may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 (e.g., before the coolant recharge) locally on the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to determine the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 (e.g., before the next coolant recharge) based on the wirelessly transmitted coolant consumption data. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may be configured to transmit the estimated remaining operating time of the cooler system 6500 (e.g., before the coolant recharge) to the one or more processors of the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may also be configured to transmit (entirely wirelessly to the cooler system 6500) further instructions

about the operation of the cooler system 6500 based on the estimated operating time of the cooler system 6500 (e.g., before the coolant recharge).

[001071] In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system receives battery charge data from numerous cooler systems at different locations (for example, different locations across a country or across the globe) and establishes a data base thereon. That database is used by the uLog processing system to determine, based on a large data set, expected battery life times based on different operating parameters of the cooler system. This can used by the uLog and/or by one or more processors of the cooler system 6500 to anticipate battery life times for various components based upon present operating conditions of those components. This information can be used by the one or more processors to reduce or regulate power consumption of one or more components by modifying one or more operating parameters. For example, cooling rate, voltage, and/or current can all be regulated (e.g., lowered) to conserve battery life if the one or more processors determine that such operating conditions can be modified without adversely affecting the associated operation being performed.

[001072] In one embodiment, the battery life, voltage output, coolant levels and any of the operating parameters are sent wirelessly to a user interface, such as a computer monitor having computer display, so that they can be monitored by a user.

[001073] In one embodiment, like the cooler system 6500, all other cooler systems (e.g., 2010, 2110, 2210, 2310) described in the application are configured to communicate wireless with the remote uLog processing system.

[001074] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 120, the cooler system 6500 is configured to apply cooling energy to the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the metal pipes 1022a, 1022b to facilitate cooling of the metal pipes 1022a, 1022b after the insulator material 5312 is applied. In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 comprises a heat exchanger or cooler 6502 configured to carry a movable fluid therethrough. That is, the cooling energy is applied by the moveable fluid disposed within the heat exchanger 6502. In one embodiment, the movable fluid may be a gas or liquid.

[001075] For example, in one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 119-122, the heat exchanger 6502 may have liquid passage lines 6593 therein that carry the movable liquid therethrough and the cooling energy is applied by the moveable liquid disposed within the fluid passage lines 6593 of the heat exchanger 6502. In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 124-125, the heat exchanger 6502 may have air channels 6576 therein that carry the moveable air therethrough and the cooling energy is applied by the moveable air disposed within the air channels 6576 of the heat exchanger 6502.

[001076] In one embodiment, a contact surface 6572 of the heat exchanger 6502 is configured to be positioned in contact with the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001077] In one embodiment, the contact surface 6572 of the heat exchanger 6502 may be a conformable, thermally conductive surface. For example, in one embodiment, the contact surface 6572 of the heat exchanger 6502 is constructed and shaped to conform closely to the interior surfaces of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the contact surface 6572 of the heat exchanger 6502 is constructed and arranged to be thermally conductive.

[001078] In one embodiment, the cooling energy is applied by a fluid released within the interior of the pipes 1022a, 1022b such that the fluid directly contacts the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the fluid includes a liquid. In one embodiment, the fluid includes a gas. For example, in one embodiment, the fluid nozzles 6562 (as shown in FIG. 123) are configured to apply (or spray) a cooling fluid (directly) onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the blower 6505 (as shown in FIG. 133) is configured to apply (or blow) a cooling gas (directly) onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001079] In one embodiment, the contact surface 6572 of the heat exchanger 6502 is configured to be positioned in contact with the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. For example, as shown in FIGS. 119-121, 124, 130 and 132, the contact surface(s) 6572 of each of these different types of heat exchangers 6502 are configured to be positioned in contact with the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001080] Referring to FIGS. 119-122, the heat exchanger 6502 of the cooler system 6500 may include a plurality of heat exchanger elements or fins 6580 positioned at circumferentially spaced apart locations on a center frame 6634. In one embodiment, each heat exchanger element 6580 may have one or more coolant lines 6593 passing therethrough. In one embodiment, each heat exchanger element or fin 6580 is supported on the center frame 6634 and is operatively connected to an actuator mechanism 6582. In one embodiment, the actuator mechanism 6582 is configured to move each heat exchanger element or fin 6580 between its extended position (as shown in FIGS. 120 and 121) and its retracted position (as shown in FIG. 122). In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 122, there is a radial gap G

between the contact surfaces 6572 of the heat exchanger elements 6580 and the inner surfaces 5130a, 5132a of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, when the heat exchanger elements 6580 are in their retracted positions.

[001081] In one embodiment, the actuator mechanism 6582 may include a piston 6586, a cylinder 6584, a plurality of first members 6588 and a plurality of second members 6590. In one embodiment, the number of the first and second members may depend on the number of heat exchanger element 6580 being used.

[001082] In one embodiment, there may be two actuator mechanisms, where one actuator mechanism is positioned (axially along the pipe axis) on one side of the heat exchanger element 6580 and the other actuator mechanism is positioned (axially along the pipe axis) on the other side of the heat exchanger element 6580. In one embodiment, the two actuator mechanisms may operate simultaneously to move the heat exchanger elements 6580 between their extended and retracted positions. In one embodiment, there may be only one actuator mechanism that is configured to move each heat exchanger element or fin 6580 between its extended position (as shown in FIGS. 120 and 121) and its retracted position (as shown in FIG. 122).

[001083] In one embodiment, each second member 6590 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the heat exchanger element 6580 on one end and to the first member 6588 on the other end. In one embodiment, each first member 6588 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the second member 6590 on one end and to a portion of the positon 6586 (or a member moveable by the piston 6586) on the other end.

[001084] In one embodiment, the second member 6590 is constructed and arranged to positioned in a radially extending opening 6592 in a (fixed) frame member 6594 such that the radially extending opening 6592 facilitates a radial movement (e.g., up and down radial movement) of the second member 6590 therein.

[001085] In one embodiment, the piston 6586 is configured to be movable axially in the cylinder 6584. In one embodiment, the first members 6588 moved by the axially, reciprocating piston 6586, for example, driven by fluid (hydraulic or pneumatic) pressure inside the cylinder 6584.

[001086] The heat exchanger elements 6580 are moved from their retracted positions (as shown in FIG. 122) where the contact surfaces 6572 of the heat exchanger elements 6580 are not in contact with the inner surfaces 5130a, 5132a of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to their extended positions (as shown in FIGS. 120 and 121) where the contact surfaces 6572 of the heat exchanger elements 6580 are configured to be in contact with the inner surfaces 5130a,

5132a of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, by activating the cylinder 6584 so that the piston 6586 is axially moved in the cylinder 6584. The compressed air entering a port 6503 pushes the piston 6586 to move the heat exchanger elements 6580 to their extended positions.

[001087] In one embodiment, the axial movement of the piston 6586 is translated to radial movements of the second members 6590 via the first members 6588. Thus, the radial contact forces are generated by fluid pressure of the compressed air acting on the piston 6586. The piston 6586 drives the first members 6588 that convert the axial movement of the piston 6586 to radial movements of the second members 6590. As each heat exchanger element 6580 is operatively connected to the second members 6590, the radial movements of the second members 6590 cause the radial movement of the heat exchanger element 6580 between its extended and retracted positions.

[001088] In one embodiment, the size of the cylinder, the applied fluid pressure, and the sizes of various components of the actuator mechanism 6582 may be changed to control the extension and retraction of the heat exchanger elements 6580.

[001089] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 123, the cooler system 6500 may include a fluid nozzle 6562 configured to apply a cooling liquid onto the interior surface 5130a, 5130b of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment the fluid nozzle 6562 is a water nozzle that blows/sprays water onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the pipe 1022a, 1022b to facilitate cooling of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001090] In one embodiment, the heat exchanger 6502 may include a plurality of fluid nozzles 6562 that are positioned circumferentially and axially (along the pipe axis) spaced apart locations. In one embodiment, each fluid nozzle 6562 is configured to receive the cooling liquid from a coolant source 6564 via a coolant supply line 6566 and via one or more valves. In one embodiment, the coolant is gas or liquid. In one embodiment, the received coolant is sprayed by the fluid nozzles 6562 onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001091] FIGS. 124 and 125 show a heat exchanger element or fin 6574 that is configured to be extendable, for example, using the actuator mechanism 6582 shown and described with respect to FIGS. 120-122. In one embodiment, the contact surface 6572 of the heat exchanger element or fin 6574, when the heat exchanger element or fin 6574 is in extended position, is configured to be positioned in contact with the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the heat exchanger may include a plurality of such heat exchanger element or fin 6574

positioned at circumferentially spaced apart locations and that may be extended and retracted by an actuating mechanism (e.g., a pneumatic or other). In one embodiment, the heat exchanger element or fin 6574 may include a plurality of fluids (air) channels 6576 therein that are configured to allow the fluid to pass therethrough. In one embodiment, the channels 6576 may be radially extending and circumferentially spaced apart.

[001092] Referring to FIGS. 126-128, in one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 may include a drive system 6602. In one embodiment, the drive system 6602 may include a cable structure 6604 that extends from the internal cooler system 6500 and through one or more pipes 1022a, 1022b to an open end 6606 of a pipe 1022a. In one embodiment, the cable structure 6604 is used to facilitate a forward movement of the internal cooler system 6500 within the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001093] In one embodiment, the one or more cable/winch systems 6608 and 6604 may be implemented, in which one or more winches 6608 may be provided as part of the internal cooler system 6500 and/or located at one or more anchor points (e.g., 6610) that are external to the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, a winch structure may be provided within the internal cooler system 6500 frame.

[001094] For example, in one embodiment, a winch structure 6608 is provided at an anchored location 6610 exterior to the pipes 1022a, 1022b and connected to the cable structure 6604. That is, referring to FIGS. 127 and 128, one end 6612 of the cable structure 6604 is connected to the winch structure 6608 and the other end 6614 of the cable structure 6604 is connected to a member 6616 of a forward-most frame 6618 of the cooler system 6500. This configuration of the cable structure 6604 and the winch structure 6608 facilitate a forward movement of the internal cooler system 6500 within the pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001095] In one embodiment, another cable structure may be connected to a member 6620 of a rear frame 6622 (as shown in FIG. 119) of the cooler system 6500 to facilitate reverse movement internal cooler system 6500 within the pipes 1022a, 1022b. This cable structure may be operated by another winch structure (e.g., provided at an anchored location rearwardly and exterior to the pipes 1022a, 1022b) to facilitate a reverse movement internal cooler system 6500 within pipe sections 1022a, 1022b.

[001096] Thus, the cable structure 6604 extends between the winch 6608 and a connection point (either at the internal cooler system 6500 or a connection point external to the pipes 1022a, 1022b) to facilitate placement of the internal cooler system 6500 within and/or withdrawal of the internal cooler system 6500 from the pipes 1022a, 1022b during procedures.

[001097] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 129, the cooler system 6500 may include a plurality of rollers 6530 configured to engage the interior surface 5130, 5132 of one or more of the pipes 1022a, 1022b and a drive motor 6532 configured to drive the rollers 6530 so as to move a frame assembly 6503 (including the forward-most frame 6618, the center frame 6634, and the drive frame 6622) of the cooler system 6500.

[001098] In one embodiment, the cooler electronics module 6528 is configured to control operation of the drive system 6602 (e.g., by controlling one or more motors 6532 (which move the rollers 6530 in contact with internal wall portions of pipe)) to facilitate advancement of the internal cooling system 2010 within the pipe 1022a and toward the weld location. In one embodiment, the cooler electronics module 6528 of the internal cooler system 6500 are configured to communicate with the one or more processors 5140 and one or more other processors or electronic modules (e.g., operatively connected with the different weld systems, operatively connected with the cradles, the clamps or other pipe alignment systems and/or positioned at a remote location from these systems) as described in this application.

[001099] In the illustrated embodiment, each roller 6530 of the cooler system 6500 is operatively connected with its corresponding drive motor 6532. That is, four drive motors 6532 are connected to four rollers 6330 as shown. In another embodiment, two rollers 6530 may be directly connected to two drive motors 6532, and the other two rollers 6530 may be operatively connected to the two rollers 6530 that are directly connected to the drive motors 6532.

[001100] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 130 and 131, the cooler system 6500 may include a power supply source 6526 to provide electrical power to the cooler electronics module 6528 of the cooler system 6500, the drive system 6602, the electronic sensors, the valve structure (e.g., to electronically control one or more valves 6522 and thus control flow of the coolant from the coolant supply source 6524 to the heat exchanger 6502). In one embodiment, the power supply source 6526 is carried by the frame assembly of the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the power supply source 6526 includes a plurality of battery cells or battery packs that are carried by the rear frame 6622 of the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, seven batteries are shown. In one embodiment, the number of batteries may vary. In one embodiment, the number of batteries may depend on the type of the heat exchanger being used and/or other power requirements of the cooler system 6500. In the illustrated embodiment, the power supply source 6526 is shown in a cooler system having a thermo electric heat exchanger. It is contemplated, however, that the power supply source

6526 may be used with the cooler systems having any type of heat exchanger as described in this application.

[001101] In one embodiment, the one or more battery cells carried by the frame of the cooler system 6500 are configured to power the drive motor 6532 and the brake system of the cooler system 6500. In one embodiment, the one or more battery cells carried by the frame of the cooler system 6500 are configured to power the cooler 6502 of the cooler system 6500.

[001102] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 130 and 132, the heat exchanger 6502 of the cooler system 6500 may be a thermo electric heat exchanger 6502. For example, the thermo electric heat exchanger may be a Peltier device.

[001103] In one embodiment, the thermo electric heat exchanger 6502 may have a plurality of frame members 6538 positioned at circumferentially spaced apart locations on a shaft member 6542 of the cooler system 6500. In the illustrated embodiment, six frame members 6538 are shown. In one embodiment, the number of the frame members 6538 may vary. In one embodiment, each frame member 6538 may have a plurality of thermoelectric heat transfer elements 6544 positioned thereon. In illustrated embodiment, six thermoelectric heat transfer elements 6544 are positioned on each frame member 6538. In one embodiment, the number of the thermoelectric heat transfer elements 6544 positioned on each frame member 6538 may vary.

[001104] In one embodiment, the frame members 6538 may be supported on the shaft member 6542 of the cooler system 6500 via support members 6540 (e.g., two). In one embodiment, the support members 6540 may be extended and retracted by an actuating mechanism. In one embodiment, the actuating mechanism is configured to extend the support members 6540 such the frame members 6538 and the thermoelectric elements 6544 positioned thereon are positioned in contact with the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the actuating mechanism may be pneumatically controlled or may be controlled in any other way as would be appreciated by one skilled in the art.

[001105] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 133, the heat exchanger 6502 of the cooler system 6500 may be a blower 6505 configured to blow a cooling gas onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the blower blows air onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the pipe 1022a, 1022b to facilitate cooling of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the blower 6505 may include a frame member 6550 have a plurality of holes 6552 thereon. In one embodiment, the frame member 6550 is constructed and arranged to receive air from the

outlet of a compressed air (e.g., high pressure) source 6554. In one embodiment, the frame member 6550 is constructed and arranged to receive air from the outlet of a motor driven fan. In one embodiment, the holes 6552 formed on the frame member 6550 are configured to function as outlets for delivering received air to the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001106] In one embodiment, as shown in FIG. 134, a camera 6556 mounted at a location CL on the first section 6558 and is controlled by the cooler electronics module 6528 may provide video images to a remote control device so that a user may determine how close the internal cooler system 6500 is to the weld joint 1026.

[001107] In one embodiment, as shown in FIGS. 135 and 136, the cooler system 6500 includes a blower 6650 configured to blow a cooling gas onto the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b to remove heat from the welded pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the blower 6505 includes a fan. In one embodiment, the structure, positioned and operation of the blower 6505 may be similar to the fan 2122 as described in detail elsewhere in this application.

[001108] In one embodiment, referring to FIGS. 135 and 136, the heat exchanger elements 6580 are moved from their retracted positions (as shown in FIG. 136) where the contact surfaces 6572 of the heat exchanger elements 6580 are not in contact with the inner surfaces 5130a, 5132a of the pipes 1022a, 1022b to their extended positions where the contact surfaces 6572 of the heat exchanger elements 6580 are configured to be in contact with the inner surfaces 5130a, 5132a of the pipes 1022a, 1022b, by operating an actuating mechanism 6664.

[001109] In one embodiment, the actuator mechanism 6664 may be a linear actuator. In one embodiment, the actuator mechanism 6664 may include a motor 6652, a lead screw 6654, a lead nut 6656, a plurality of first members 6664 and a plurality of second members 6666. In one embodiment, the number of the first and second members may depend on the number of heat exchanger element 6580 being used. In one embodiment, each second member 6666 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the heat exchanger element 6580 on one end and to the first member 6664 on the other end. In one embodiment, each first member 6664 is constructed and arranged to be connected to the second member 6666 on one end and to a member 6662 moveable by the motor 6652 on the other end.

[001110] In one embodiment, the motor 6652 is configured (e.g., mechanically connected) to rotate the lead screw 6654. In one embodiment, the motor 6652 is configured to rotate either clockwise or counter clockwise direction so as to cause the raising or lowering of the heat

transfer elements 6580 substantially perpendicular to the pipe axis of the pipes 1022a, 1022b. In one embodiment, the motor 6652 is configured to be directly connected to rotate the lead screw 6654. In another embodiment, the motor 6652 is configured to be indirectly connected, e.g., through a series of gears or a gearbox, to rotate the lead screw 6654.

[001111] In one embodiment, the lead screw 6654 includes threads machined on its outer surface and extending along its length. In one embodiment, the lead nut 6656 is constructed and arranged to be threaded onto the lead screw 5514 and includes complimentary threads machined on its inner surface.

[001112] In one embodiment, the lead nut 6656 is configured to interlock with a portion of a member 6662 so that the rotation of the lead nut 6656 is prevented along with the lead screw 6654. That is, the lead nut 6656 is restrained from rotating along with the lead screw 6654, therefore the lead nut 6656 is configured to travel up and down the lead screw 6654. In one embodiment, the lead nut 6656 is interlocked and positioned in an opening of the member 6662. In one embodiment, the lead screw 5514 is configured to pass through an opening of the interlocked lead nut 5516.

[001113] The operation of the actuator mechanism 6664 is discussed in detail below. When the lead screw 6654 is rotated by the motor 6652, the lead nut 6656 is driven along the threads. In one embodiment, the direction of motion of the lead nut 6656 depends on the direction of rotation of the lead screw 6654 by the motor 6652. As the lead nut 6656 is interlocked in the opening of the member 6662, the member 6662 is configured to travel the lead screw 6654 along with the lead nut 6656. That is, the member 6662 translates linearly (right to left or left to right) as the motor 6652 rotates. Also, as the member 6662 is connected to the first members 6658, the movement of the member 6662 causes the movement of the first members 6658. As the second members 6660 are connected to the first members 6658, the movement of the first members 6658 causes the radial (up or down) movement of the second members 6660. That is, the linear translation of the member 6662 is converted to the radial (up or down) movement of the second members 6660 through the first members 6658.

[001114] As the heat exchanger element 6580 is connected to the second members 6660, the radial (up or down) movement of the second members 6660 causes the radial (up or down) movement in the heat exchanger element 6580. Thus, the motor 6652 is configured to move the contact surfaces 6572 of the heat exchanger elements 6580 outwardly into engagement with the interior surface 5130a, 5132a of the metal pipes 1022a, 1022b.

[001115] In one embodiment, the time that the cooler system takes to cool the pipes (e.g., after the coating procedure and before the spooling procedure) may be in the range between 90 and 150 minutes.

[001116] Because the cooler system can be used to apply the cooling energy to an interior surface of the metal pipes, from within the pipes, the time for cooling of the metal pipes can be reduced (for example, in comparison to permitting natural cooling of the metal pipes, or in comparison to applying a coolant on top of the insulator material). This, for example, can facilitate cooling of the metal pipes after the insulator material is applied to a welded pipe, which should be pre-heated prior to application of the weld material. As a result, the welded pipe can be put into service or otherwise further processed more quickly. Specifically, after the welded pipe has been heated to apply the insulator material, and insulator applied, it should not be subjected to high stresses that may take place in a deployment procedure. For example, in some embodiments, the welded pipe and its insulation (which insulation is applied only after the welded pipe temperature is heated to a temperature of at least 160 ^{0}C) is intended to be wound on a spool in a spooling operation. Such spooling operation is conducted ideally only after the welded and insulated metal pipe has been cooled to below a threshold level (e.g., below 50 ^{0}C). The use of the internal cooler can expedite achieving cooling of the metal pipe to below the threshold level. In another application of the internal cooler system, after the pipes are welded (and before application of the insulator).

[001117] The spooling operation is one of a number of deployment procedures that may be conducted ideally only after the welded pipe is below a threshold temperature (e.g., by operation of the internal cooler). Other deployment procedures may include an S-lay procedure and/or J-lay procedure on a pipe laying barge. The welded pipe should be below a threshold temperature before the pipe should be submerged into the water (e.g., sea or ocean).

[001118] In addition, in another application, it may be desirable to inspect the weld with an ultrasound detector, in an ultrasound inspection system. The ultrasound inspection station is configured to operate ideally below a threshold temperature (e.g., below 80 ^{0}C), which can more quickly be obtained (after the pipe is heated as a result of the welding operation) by use of the cooler system. Thus, in one system, the cooler can be used prior to an ultrasound inspection system operation, which would be conducted after welding and before the pipe is re-heated for application of the insulation material.

[001119] In one embodiment, referring to FIG. 136A, an ultrasound inspection station 6801 that is configured to inspect the weld between the welded metal pipes 1022a, 1022b is provided. In one embodiment, the cooler system 6500 is configured to facilitate cooling of

the metal pipes 1022a, 1022b after the pipes 1022a, 1022b are welded and before inspection of the weld by the ultrasound inspection station 6801.

[001120] In one embodiment, a temperature sensor (e.g., 2017a as shown in FIGS. 104-109) may be used to determine the temperature of the pipe 1022a, 1022b in the vicinity of the weld 1026. For example, referring to FIG. 107, the temperature sensor 2017a is configured to be positioned on the internal cooler system and in the vicinity of the weld 1026. In one embodiment, the temperature sensor 2017a may be positioned near the heat transfer elements or fins of the internal cooler system to measure the temperature of the (inner diameter) inner surfaces 5130, 5132 of the pipe 1022a, 1022b. In another embodiment, the temperature sensor may be positioned at the ultrasound inspection station 6801. In one embodiment, the temperature sensor may be a contact or a non-contact temperature sensor.

[001121] In one embodiment, the temperature sensor 2017a that senses a temperature of the pipes 1022a, 1022b may be operatively communicating with the one or more processors. In one embodiment, the one or more processors send operating instructions to the cooler 6502 based on signals received from the temperature sensor 2017a. In one embodiment, the one or more processors operate the cooler until the sensor 2017a and the processor determines that the temperature of the pipes 1022a, 1022b is below a threshold temperature.

[001122] In one embodiment, one or more processors may be configured to determine that temperature of the pipe 1022a, 1022b in the vicinity of the weld 1026 is below a predetermined temperature threshold. In one embodiment, the temperature sensor may be configured to detect that temperature of the pipe 1022a, 1022b in the vicinity of the weld 1026 is below a predetermined temperature threshold.

[001123] In one embodiment, the inspection by the ultrasound inspection station 6801 commences after the temperature sensor 2017a detects that the temperature of the pipe 1022a, 1022b in the vicinity of the weld 1026 is below a predetermined temperature threshold.

[001124] FIG. 136B shows a method for the pipeline deployment. FIGS. 136C and 136D show schematic views of the S-lay pipe deployment system and J-lay pipe deployment system. FIG. 136E shows S-lay and J-lay unspooling barges.

[001125] In one embodiment, pipes 1022a, 1022b (e.g., about 40 feet or 80 feet long) are manufactured during the pipe manufacturing procedure 6902. In one embodiment, the manufactured pipes are stored at pipe storage 6904 before sending the pipes for further processing, for example, to a S-lay barge 6942 (as shown in FIG. 136C), a spool base or a J-lay barge 6944 (as shown in FIG. 136D). In one embodiment, the pipe storage may include a plurality of storage racks.

[001126] In one embodiment, at the spoolbase procedure 6914, the manufactured pipe sections are received by the spoolbase, these pipe sections are joined, at the spoolbase, to form long pipe sections, and these long pipe sections are then spooled and loaded on to a vessel, ship, or barge. In one embodiment, the spoolbase may include semi-automatic or automatic welding systems, field joint coating systems, nondestructive inspection and testing systems, storage racks, roller systems, and/or other pipe handling equipment for the fabrication, spooling, and loading of rigid pipeline before installation.

[001127] In one embodiment, the pipe stalks are reeled onto big spools on barges (as shown in FIG. 136E) and unspooled when the barge arrives at the job location. In one embodiment, the spooled pipe stalks are unspooled on the vessel, ship, or barge at procedure 6916 and the pipe sections are then deployed at procedure 6918. In one embodiment, the "unspooling" vessel, ship, or barge may be a J-lay barge or a S-lay barge. FIG. 136E shows S-lay and J-lay unspooling barges.

[001128] In one embodiment, the S-lay barge 6942 receives the stored pipe sections from the pipe storage. In one embodiment, at procedure 6906, the S-lay barge 6942 uses its on-board systems to produce long pipe sections. In one embodiment, at procedure 6906, automatic weld systems, pipe facing systems, backup clamps, purge clamps and/or other support equipment are used on the S-lay barge 6942 to produce long pipe sections. In one embodiment, the S-lay pipe deployment procedure is used for offshore pipeline applications. In one embodiment, the S-lay pipe deployment procedure is used shallow and intermediate waters. In one embodiment, the S-lay pipe deployment procedure allows the pipe leave the vessel in a horizontal position. In one embodiment, the S-lay pipe deployment procedure provides high production rates. As shown in FIG. 136C, the S-lay barge 6942 is constructed and arranged to deploy the pipe sections in a S-shaped pipe configuration.

[001129] In one embodiment, the J-lay barge 6944 receives the stored pipe sections from the pipe storage. In one embodiment, at procedure 6908, the J-lay barge 6944 uses its on-board systems to produce long pipe sections. In one embodiment, at procedure 6908, automatic weld systems, pipe facing systems, J-lay clamps, and/or other support equipment are used on the J-lay barge 6944 to produce long pipe sections. In one embodiment, the J-lay pipe deployment procedure is used for offshore pipeline applications. In one embodiment, the J-lay pipe deployment procedure is used for deep-water work. In one embodiment, the J-lay pipe deployment procedure allows the pipe to leave the lay system in a position which is very close to vertical. This means that a pipeline is installed with much reduced stresses on the

pipe. As shown in FIG. 136D, the J-lay barge 6944 is constructed and arranged to deploy the pipe sections in a J-shaped pipe configuration.

[001130] Control, positioning and communication with the internal welder system, the tie-in welder system, and/or the pipe cooler systems, when located within a pipe can be accomplished in a variety of ways, as described herein. In yet another embodiment, position of the system within the pipe can be detected by a low frequency electromagnetic signal transmission from a coil placed in close proximity parallel to the pipe outer surface. This signal is detected by a pair of orthogonal receiving coils mounted on the system in the pipe, in close proximity to the pipe inner surface. The phases of the received signals with respect to the transmitted signal and the ratio of the amplitudes of the two received signals is used to estimate the relative position of the transmitter and the receivers. Control of the system within the pipe (i.e., internal welder, tie-in welder, or cooler system, etc.) along with transmission of information can also accomplished via a high frequency direct sequence spread spectrum radio link between one or more processors (e.g., within a computer console) outside the pipe and one or more processors mounted on the system in the pipe. The details of this deployment can be appreciated from US Patent 6,092,406, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[001131] In one embodiment, the internal weld system 5004, 3001 may include a weld material consumption device. In one embodiment, the external weld system 7500 may include a weld material consumption device. In one embodiment, the weld material consumption device may be a part of the wire feed assembly 5020 of the internal weld system 5004.

[001132] In one embodiment, the weld consumption device may have structure and operation similar to the device(s) as shown in and described with respect to 161A-165 of this application. For example, in one embodiment, the structure, configuration and operation of the spool 5272 (as shown in FIG. 22A) used the internal weld system 5004 may be similar to the spool 14480 as shown and described with respect to FIG. 161A. In one embodiment, the structure, configuration and operation of the motors of the wire feed assembly 5020 of the internal weld system 5004 may be similar to the motor 14490 as shown in and described with respect to FIGS. 162, 164A, and 164B. Also, in one embodiment, the wire feed assembly 5020 of the internal weld system 5004 may include a weight sensor that is configured to sense the depletion of the consumable material. The structure, configuration and operation of the weight sensor of the internal weld system 5004 may be similar to the weight sensor 14484 as shown in and described with respect to FIG. 161C. In one embodiment, the internal weld

system 5004 may include other sensors (e.g., shown in 161B) to determine an amount of consumable weld material used by the internal weld system 5004 for a given period of time.

[001133] In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 operatively associated with the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to determine the wire feed speed from the speed of the motors of the wire feed assembly 5020 as described in elsewhere in this application. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 operatively associated with the internal weld system 5004 may be configured to determine an amount of consumable weld material used by the internal weld system 5004 for a given period of time and generate weld material consumption data based thereon. In one embodiment, a transmitter of the internal weld system 5004 may transmit the weld material consumption data entirely wirelessly to the remote uLog processing system for further processing. In one embodiment, the remote uLog processing system may also be configured to transmit (entirely wirelessly to the internal weld system, the external weld system and/or the tie-in internal weld system) further instructions about the operation of the internal weld system, the external weld system and/or the tie-in internal weld system based on the processed weld material consumption data. For example, the instructions may include correcting a slippage of the motors of the wire feed assembly by increasing the speed of the motor of the wire feed assembly of the internal weld system, the external weld system and/or the tie-in internal weld system. In one embodiment, the one or more processors 5140 of the internal weld system 5004 may use the procedures shown in and described with respect to FIGS. 163 and 165 to determine weld material consumption data, the processed weld material consumption data, etc.

[001134] In one embodiment, the structure and operation of the weld consumption device is described above with respect to the internal weld system 5004. In one embodiment, the external weld system 7500 and the tie-in internal weld system 3001 may include a weld consumption device with similar structure and operation. That is, in one embodiment, the hub, electronics, software and pictures being sent by the weld material consumption devices of the internal weld system and the external weld system are generic to both the devices. However, the shape and size the weld material consumption devices of the internal weld system 5004, 3001 and the external weld system 7500 may change. In one embodiment, the weld material consumption devices of the internal weld system 5004, 3001 and the external weld system 7500 may have different shaped configurations and/or different geometries. In one embodiment, the weld material consumption device may be configured to detect unauthorized wire spool being used in the internal weld system 5004, 3001 or the external weld system 7500.

DEMANDE OU BREVET VOLUMINEUX

LA PRÉSENTE PARTIE DE CETTE DEMANDE OU CE BREVET COMPREND PLUS D'UN TOME.

CECI EST LE TOME 1 DE 2
CONTENANT LES PAGES 1 À 245

NOTE : Pour les tomes additionels, veuillez contacter le Bureau canadien des brevets

JUMBO APPLICATIONS/PATENTS

THIS SECTION OF THE APPLICATION/PATENT CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE VOLUME

THIS IS VOLUME 1 OF 2
CONTAINING PAGES 1 TO 245

NOTE: For additional volumes, please contact the Canadian Patent Office

NOM DU FICHIER / FILE NAME :

NOTE POUR LE TOME / VOLUME NOTE:

What is claimed is

1. An field system for welding two pipes, comprising:

a first pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a first pipe to enable the first pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the first pipe;

a second pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a second pipe to enable the second pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the second pipe;

an inspection detector positioned between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, the inspection detector configured to emit an inspection beam of radiation,

a motor operatively associated with the inspection detector to direct the inspection beam of radiation along an interface region between the pipes,

one or more processors operatively associated with the inspection detector to determine a profile of the interface region between the pipes; and

a weld torch configured to create a weld between the pipes based on the profile of the interface region between the pipes.

2. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first clamp and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second clamp.

3. The field system according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first seal and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second seal.

4. The field system according to claim 3, further comprising an inert gas source, and an inert gas supply line communicating the inert gas source to a region between the first seal and the second seal, wherein the gas from the inert gas source is directed into the region between the first seal and the second seal to reduce oxidation during a welding operation.

5. The field system according to claim 4, further comprising an oxygen sensor configured to detect an amount of oxygen between the first seal and the second seal, the oxygen sensor operatively connected to the one or more processors, the one or more

processors enabling the welding operation after the amount of oxygen between the first seal and the second seal is below a threshold level.

6. The field system according to claim 2, further comprising an inert gas source and a gas supply line, the gas supply line configured to direct inert gas from the inert gas source to a region between the first and second clamps, and towards a region in a vicinity of a weld tip of the weld torch, to reduce oxygen in the vicinity of the weld tip during a welding operation.

7. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a clamp and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a seal.

8. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the pipes to determine the profile of the interface region between the pipes prior to a welding operation and generate pre-weld profile data based on the scan.

9. The field system according to claim 8, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first clamp and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second clamp. wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region subsequent to the first clamp and the second clamp engaging with the first pipe and second pipe, respectively.

10. The field system according to claim 8 or 9, wherein an exterior surface of the first pipe and/or second pipe is engaged to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

11. The filed system according to claim 8, 9 or 10, wherein an interior surface of the first pipe and/or second pipe is engaged to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

12. The field system according to claim 8, 9, 10 or 11, wherein the one or more processors are operatively connected with the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, wherein the one or more processors are configured to operate the first pipe engagement structure and/or the second pipe engagement structure based on the

pre-weld profile data to alter the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation.

13. The field system according to claim 12, wherein the one or more processors alters the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation by driving the first pipe engagement structure and/or the second pipe engagement structure to change the roundness (of the first pipe and/or second pipe based on the pre-weld profile data.

14. The field system according to claim 12, wherein the one or more processors alters the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation by operating a motor to rotate the first pipe engagement structure about its axis relative to the second pipe engagement structure so as to rotate the second pipe based on the pre-weld profile data.

15. The field system according to claims 8-14, wherein the one or more processors develops a welding protocol based on the pre-weld profile data.

16. The field system according to claim 15, wherein the welding protocol includes a welding speed and weld torch position protocol.

17. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the pipes to determine the profile of the interface region between the pipes during a welding operation, at a region of the interface prior to weld material being deposited thereon, and generate on-the-fly profile data based on the scan, the one or more processors configured to generate weld signals to control the weld torch based on the on-the-fly profile data.

18. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the one or more processors control a position and speed of the weld torch based on the on-the-fly profile data during a weld operation.

19. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is operatively connected to a torch motor, wherein the torch motor is operatively connected to the one or more processors to control an angle of the weld torch during the weld operation.

20. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is mounted for angular movement to enable the weld torch to be directed in a forward weld direction.

21. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is mounted for movement such that it articulates about an axis that is slightly forwardly at weld torch tip proximate to or at the region where a weld pool will be created by the weld tip.

22. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is mounted for movement such that the weld tip is configured to move towards and away from the weld surface of the pipes.

23. The field system of any of the preceding claims, wherein the one or more processors instruct the one or more torch motors to move the weld tip further away from the interface region after each weld pass to accommodate for weld material build-up.

24. The field system of any of the preceding claims, wherein the motor rotates the weld torch circumferentially along the interface region, the field system further comprising one or more torch motors are configured to move the weld torch relative to the first and second pipe engagement structures after they are fixed relative to the first pipe and second pipe respectively, the one or more torch motors configured to move the weld torch longitudinally within the pipes, toward and away from the inner surface of the pipes, and angularly relative to the weld.

25. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, further comprising a cradle for carrying and moving the first pipe and the second pipe, wherein the cradle is operatively connected to the one or more processors, and wherein the one or more processors operates the cradle to enable relative movement between the first pipe and second pipe based on the pre-weld profile data to alter interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation.

26. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is configured to be positioned internally within the first pipe and/or second pipe to provide an internal welding operation.

27. The field system according to claim 26, wherein the internally positioned weld torch is mounted to a rotatable hub, the rotatable hub being driven by the motor and configured to rotate the torch about a longitudinal axis of the pipes to weld the interface region between the pipes.

28. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is configured to be positioned externally to the first pipe and/second pipe to provide an external welding operation.

29. The field system according to claim 28, wherein the externally positioned weld torch is mounted to an outer surface of one of the first pipe and the second pipe.

30. The field system according to claim 28, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first seal and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second seal, and further comprising a purge system configured to provide purge gas between the first seal and the second seal to reduce oxygen from between the first seal and the second seal during a welding operation.

31. The field system according to claim 15, wherein the welding protocol includes one or more welding parameters that are controlled to tailor the weld to the pipes as the pipes are being welded.

32. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the first pipe engagement structure further comprises a first clamp and a first seal, and the second pipe engagement structure further comprises a second clamp and a second seal.

33. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the pipes to determine the profile of the interface region between the pipes subsequent to a welding operation and generate post-weld profile data based on the scan.

34. The field system according to claim 33, wherein the one or more processors are configured to cause, based on the post-weld profile data, another weld operation to be performed on the interface region between the pipes.

35. The field system according to claim 33 or 34, wherein the post-weld profile data is obtained with the inspection detector positioned within the first pipe and/or the second pipe, without disengaging the first pipe engagement structure or the second pipe engaging structure from the interior surface of the first pipe or the interior surface of the second pipe, respectively.

36. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, further comprising an inspection camera configured to be positioned between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, the one or more processors configured to receive camera inspection data from the inspection camera prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation.

37. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, further comprising inspection camera that scans the welded interface region after a welding operation, the inspection camera sending signals to the one or more processors based on the scan, the one or more processors determining a characteristic of the welded interface region based on the signals.

38. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the inspection detector comprises an emitter for emitting the inspection beam of radiation, and a receiver for receiving inspection signals from reflected radiation.

39. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, further comprising one or more weld torch motors, wherein the one or more weld torch motors and the weld torch are configured to be positioned within an interior of the first and/or second pipes, wherein the one or more processors controls the one or more weld torch motors to control a position and orientation of the weld torch.

40. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the motor that directs the inspection beam of radiation also drives the weld torch at least 360 degrees relative to a pipe axis so as to complete a rotationally continuous, root weld pass.

41. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch comprises a weld tip, wherein the one or more processors are configured to control the one or more weld torch motors to adjust a radial distance of the weld tip from within the pipes to the interface region, the one or more processors controlling the one or more motors to move the weld tip radially away from the interface region after a root weld pass so as to accommodate the weld material deposited in the root weld pass and provide a hot weld pass on top of the root weld pass from within the pipes.

42. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the motor drives the weld torch in a first rotational direction during a root weld pass and drives the weld torch in a second direction, opposite the first direction, during a hot weld pass.

43. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the weld torch is mounted for movement about a pivot point at or adjacent to a weld tip of the weld torch such that a weld pool created at the weld tip generally coincides with the pivot point.

44. The field system according to claim 43, wherein a circumferential arc between the pivot point and the point of impingement of the inspection beam of radiation upon the interface region remains generally constant during a welding operation.

45. The field system according to claim 43, wherein the pivot point is positioned forwardly of the weld tip.

46. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the motor that directs the inspection detector also rotates the weld torch circumferentially about a rotational plane to create the weld along the interface region, and further comprising a torch motor that angularly articulates the weld torch generally within the rotational plane as the motor rotates the weld torch about the rotational plane, wherein the angular orientation of the weld torch is controlled based upon the position of the torch.

47. The field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the motor that moves the weld torch circumferentially about the interface region also moves the inspection detector about the interface region simultaneously with the weld torch, the weld torch trailing the inspection detector.

48. A field system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the one or more processors are operatively associated with the inspection detector through a hardwired communication line that transmits signals from the inspection detector to the one or more processors, the hardwired communication line having (i) a movable portion that moves with inspection detector while the inspection detector directs the inspection beam along the interface region, and (ii) a stationary portion that remains fixed during movement of the movable portion, and further comprising a slip ring providing an interface between the movable and fixed portions of the communication line to enable the signals to pass from the movable portion to the stationary portion.

49. A field system for welding two pipes, comprising:

a first pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a first pipe to enable the first pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the first pipe;

a second pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a second pipe to enable the second pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the second pipe;

an inspection detector positioned axially between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, the inspection detector configured to inspect an interface region between the pipes and generate profile data based thereon

one or more orientation motors operatively associated with the inspection detector to direct the inspection beam of radiation along the interface region between the pipes,

one or more processors operatively associated with the inspection detector and configured to receive the profile data from the inspection detector to determine one or more characteristics of the interface region between the pipes; and

a weld torch assembly including a weld torch and at least one weld torch motor, the weld torch and the at least one weld torch motor being actuated by the one or more processors to create a weld between the pipes based on the one or more characteristics of the interface region between the pipes.

50. The field system according to claim 49, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first clamp and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second clamp.

51. The field system according to claim 49 or 50, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first seal and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second seal.

52. The field system according to claim 51, further comprising an inert gas source, and an inert gas supply line communicating the inert gas source to a region between the first seal and the second seal, wherein the gas from the inert gas source is directed into the region between the first seal and the second seal to reduce oxidation during a welding operation.

53. The field system according to claim 52, further comprising an oxygen sensor configured to detect an amount of oxygen between the first seal and the second seal, the oxygen sensor operatively connected to the one or more processors, the one or more processors enabling the welding operation after the amount of oxygen between the first seal and the second seal is below a threshold level.

54. The field system according to claim 50, further comprising an inert gas source and a gas supply line, the gas supply line configured to direct inert gas from the inert gas source to a region between the first and second clamps, and towards a region in a vicinity of a weld tip of the weld torch, to reduce oxygen in the vicinity of the weld tip during a welding operation.

55. The field system according to claim 49, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a clamp and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a seal.

56. The field system according to claim 49, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the entire interface region between the pipes to generate the profile data prior to weld material being applied to weld the two pipes together such that the profile data constitutes pre-weld profile data..

57. The field system according to claim 56, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first clamp and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second clamp. wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region to obtain the pre-weld profile data subsequent to the first clamp and the second clamp engaging with the first pipe and second pipe, respectively.

58. The field system according to claim 56 or 57, wherein an exterior surface of the first pipe and/or second pipe is movably engaged by an exterior rotatable member to facilitate adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

59. The field system according to claim 56, 57, or 58, wherein an interior surface of the first pipe and/or second pipe is engaged and manipulated to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes in the event the pre-weld profile data determines adjustment is required.

60. The field system according to claim 56, 57, 58, or 59, wherein the one or more processors are operatively connected with the one or more orientation motors to rotate the first pipe engagement structure relative to the second pipe engagement structure, so as to rotate the first pipe relative to the second pipe, based on the profile data so as to alter the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation.

61. The field system according to claim 60, wherein the one or more processors alters the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation by driving the first pipe engagement structure and/or the second pipe engagement structure to change the roundness (of the first pipe and/or second pipe based on the pre-weld profile data.

62. The field system according to claim 60, wherein the one or more processors alters the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation by operating a motor to rotate the first pipe engagement structure about its axis relative to the second pipe engagement structure, so as to rotate the first pipe about its axis relative to the second pipe based on the pre-weld profile data.

63. The field system according to any of the claims 56-62, wherein the one or more processors develops a welding protocol based on the pre-weld profile data.

64. The field system according to claim 63, wherein the welding protocol includes a welding speed and weld torch position protocol.

65. The field system according to any of the claims 49-64, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the

pipes to generate the profile data n during a welding operation, at a region of the interface prior to weld material being deposited thereon, and generate on-the-fly profile data based on the scan, the one or more processors configured to generate weld signals to control the weld torch and/or the at least one weld torch motor based on the on-the-fly profile data.

66. The field system according to any of the claims 49-65, wherein the one or more processors controls the at least one weld torch motor so as to control a position and/or speed of the weld torch based on-the-fly profile data generated by the inspection detector during a weld operation.

67. The field system according to any of the claims 49-66, wherein the at least one weld torch motor is operatively connected to the one or more processors to control an angle of the weld torch during the weld operation.

68. The field system according to any of the claims 49-67, wherein the weld torch is connected with the at least one weld torch motor such that the weld torch is mounted for angular movement to enable the weld torch to be directed in a forward weld direction.

69. The field system according to any of the claims 49-68, wherein the weld torch is mounted for movement by the at least one weld torch motor such that it articulates about an axis that is slightly forwardly at the weld torch tip, proximate to or at the region where a weld pool will be created by the weld tip.

70. The field system according to any of the claims 49-69, wherein the at least one weld torch motor is connected with the weld torch to enable movement of the weld torch such that a weld tip of to the weld torch is movable towards and away from the weld surface of the pipes.

71. The field system according to any of the claims 49-70, wherein the one or more processors instruct the at least one weld torch motor to move the torch weld tip further away from the interface region after each weld pass to accommodate for weld material build-up.

72. The field system according to any of the claims 49-71, wherein the one or more orientation motors rotates the weld torch circumferentially along the interface region, wherein

the at least one torch motor is configured to move the weld torch relative to the first and second pipe engagement structures after they are fixed relative to the first pipe and second pipe respectively, the at least one torch motor configured to move the weld torch longitudinally within the pipes, toward and away from the inner surface of the pipes, and angularly relative to the weld.

73. The field system according to any of the preceding claims 49-72, further comprising a cradle for carrying and moving the first pipe and the second pipe, wherein the cradle is operatively connected to the one or more processors, and wherein the one or more processors operates the cradle to enable relative movement between the first pipe and second pipe based on the profile data to alter interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation based on one or more characteristics of the interface region , wherein the profile data used to alter the interface region prior to the welding operation comprises pre-weld profile data.

74. The field system according to any of the claims 49-73, wherein the weld torch is configured to be positioned internally within the first pipe and/or second pipe to provide an internal welding operation.

75. The field system according to claim 74, wherein the internally positioned weld torch is mounted to a rotatable hub, the rotatable hub being driven by the one or more orientation motors and configured to rotate the weld torch about a longitudinal axis of the pipes to weld the interface region between the pipes.

76. The field system according to any of the claims 49-75, wherein the weld torch is configured to be positioned externally to the first pipe and/second pipe to provide an external welding operation.

77. The field system according to claim 76, wherein the externally positioned weld torch is mounted to an outer surface of one of the first pipe and the second pipe.

78. The field system according to claim 76, wherein the first pipe engagement structure comprises a first seal and the second pipe engagement structure comprises a second seal, and further comprising a purge system configured to provide purge gas between the first seal and

the second seal to reduce oxygen from between the first seal and the second seal during a welding operation.

79. The field system according to any of the claims 58-64, wherein the adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes is achieved without disengaging the first pipe engagement structure from the interior surface of the first pipe and without disengaging the second pipe engaging structure from the interior surface of the second pipe.

80. The field system according to any of the claims 49-79, wherein the first pipe engagement structure further comprises a first clamp and a first seal, and the second pipe engagement structure further comprises a second clamp and a second seal.

81. The field system according to any of the claims 49-80, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the pipes to determine the profile of the interface region between the pipes subsequent to a welding operation and generate post-weld profile data based on the scan.

82. The field system according to claim 81, wherein the one or more processors are configured to cause, based on the post-weld profile data, another weld operation to be performed on the interface region between the pipes.

83. The field system according to claim 81 or 82, wherein the post-weld profile data is obtained with the inspection detector positioned within the first pipe and/or the second pipe, without disengaging the first pipe engagement structure or the second pipe engaging structure from the interior surface of the first pipe or the interior surface of the second pipe, respectively.

84. The field system according to any of the claims 49-83, further comprising an inspection camera configured to be positioned between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure, the one or more processors configured to receive camera inspection data from the inspection camera prior to, subsequent to, or during a weld operation.

85. The field system according to any of the claims 49-84, further comprising an inspection camera that scans the welded interface region after a welding operation, the inspection camera sending signals to the one or more processors based on the scan, the one or more processors determining a characteristic of the welded interface region based on the signals.

86. The field system according to any of the claims 49-85, wherein the inspection detector comprises an emitter for emitting the inspection beam of radiation, and a receiver for receiving inspection signals from reflected radiation.

87. The field system according to any of the claims 49-86, wherein the one or more orientation motors that directs the inspection beam of radiation also directs the weld torch circumferentially along the interface region to create the weld between the pipes.

88. The field system according to any of the claims 49-87, wherein the one or more orientation motors moves the weld torch at least 360 degrees relative to a pipe axis so as to complete a rotationally continuous, root weld pass.

89. The field system according to any of the claims 49-88, wherein the weld torch comprises a weld tip, wherein the one or more processors are configured to control the at least one weld torch motor to adjust a radial distance of the weld tip from within the pipes to the interface region, the one or more processors controlling the one or more motors to move the weld tip radially away from the interface region after A root weld pass so as to accommodate the weld material deposited in the root weld pass and provide a hot weld pass on top of the root weld pass from within the pipes

90. The field system according to any of the claims 49-89, wherein the one or more orientation motors moves the weld torch in a first rotational direction during a root weld pass and drives the weld torch in a second direction, opposite the first direction, during a hot weld pass.

91. The field system according to any of the claims 49-90, wherein the inspection detector comprises a laser that emits and inspection beam of radiation, wherein the weld torch is mounted for movement about a pivot point at or adjacent to a weld tip of the weld torch such

that a weld pool created at the weld tip generally coincides with the pivot point, and wherein a circumferential arc between the weld pool and a point of impingement of the inspection beam of radiation upon the interface region remains generally constant during a welding operation.

92. The field system according to any of the claims 49-91, wherein the one or more orientation motors also rotates the weld torch circumferentially about a rotational plane to create the weld along the interface region, and wherein the at least one torch motor angularly articulates the weld torch generally within the rotational plane as the one or more orientation motors rotates the weld torch about the rotational plane,

93. The field system according to any of the claims 49-92, wherein the weld torch assembly comprises a first weld torch assembly, and further comprising a second weld torch assembly, wherein during a welding operation, the first weld torch assembly and the second weld torch assembly deposit weld material between the pipes simultaneously, wherein the first weld torch assembly and the second weld torch assembly are moved circumferentially by the one or more orientation motors in the same rotational direction while depositing the weld material, wherein during the welding operation, the first weld torch assembly moves in an upwards direction against the force of gravity at least during a part of its movement while depositing weld material, and the second weld torch assembly moves in a downwards direction with the force of gravity at least during a part of its movement while depositing weld material.

94. The field system according to claim 93, further comprising a third weld torch assembly that deposits weld material between the pipes simultaneously with the first and second weld torch assemblies, wherein the third weld torch assembly is moved circumferentially by the one or more orientation motors in the same rotational direction as the first and second weld torch assemblies while depositing the weld material, wherein during the welding operation, the third weld torch assembly moves in an upwards direction against the force of gravity while depositing weld material and also move downwards with the force of gravity while depositing weld material..

95. A field system according to any of the claims 49-94, wherein the one or more processors are operatively associated with the inspection detector through a hardwired

communication line that transmits signals from the inspection detector to the one or more processors, the hardwired communication line having (i) a movable portion that moves with inspection detector while the inspection detector inspects the interface region between the pipes and generates profile data based thereon, and (ii) a stationary portion that remains fixed during movement of the movable portion, and further comprising a slip ring providing an interface between the movable and fixed portions of the communication line to enable the signals to pass from the movable portion to the stationary portion.

96. The field system according to claim 95, wherein the inspection detector is mounted on the exterior of a tubular hub, the tubular hub having opposite ends and a radial opening between the ends, and wherein the movable portion extends through an interior of the tubular hub, through the radial opening, and connected with the inspection detector.

97. The field system according to any of the claims 49-96, further comprising an inert gas source communicating inert gas though a pneumatic line to a position between the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure.

98. The field system according to claim 97, wherein the pneumatic line has a stationary portion connected with the inert gas source and a movable portion that extends into a rotatable hub, the movable portion being coupled to the stationary portion through a rotary union.

99. The field system according to any of the claims 49-98, further comprising a compressed air tank, wherein one or both of the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure are movable from a first position disengaged with the interior surface of the pipe to a second position engaged with the interior surface of the pipe, wherein compressed air from the compressed air tank is communicated to one or both of the first pipe engagement structure and the second pipe engagement structure to effect movement from the first position to the second position thereof.

100. The field system according to claim 99, wherein the compressed air tank receives compressed air from an external source provided to the compressed air tank through a compressed air line that passes through a pair of rotary unions.

101. The field system according to claim 84, wherein the one or more processors are configured to determine, based on the signals from the camera, that improper welding temperatures were used during the welding operation.

102. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to the first pipe engagement structure, the second pipe engagement structure, the inspection detector, the motor, or the weld torch via one or more wired or wireless connections.

103. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to the first pipe engagement structure, the second pipe engagement structure, the inspection detector, the motor, or the weld torch via one or more wireless connections, and wherein the one or more wireless connections comprises a Wi-Fi connection, a Bluetooth connection, a near-field communication (NFC) connection or a cellular connection.

104. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit the profile of the interface region between the pipes to the remote computer system, wherein the one or more processors are configured to receive an affirmation of the profile of the interface region or a modified version of the profile of the interface region from the remote computer system, and wherein the weld torch creates the weld at the interface region between the pipes based on the affirmation or the modified version of the profile of the interface region.

105. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the pipes to determine the profile of the interface region between the pipes prior to a welding operation and generate pre-weld profile data based on the scan, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit the pre-weld profile data to the remote computer system, and wherein the one or more processors are configured to receive an affirmation of the pre-weld profile data or a modified version of the pre-weld profile data from the remote computer system in response to transmitting the pre-

weld profile data, and wherein the weld is created based on the affirmation or modified version of the pre-weld profile data.

106. The field system according to claim 105, wherein the one or more processors are configured to operate the first pipe engagement structure and/or the second pipe engagement structure based on the affirmation or the modified version of the pre-weld profile data to alter the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation.

107. The field system according to claim 105, wherein the one or more processors are configured to develop a welding protocol based on the affirmation or the modified version of the pre-weld profile data.

108. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region between the pipes to determine the profile of the interface region between the pipes subsequent to a welding operation and generate post-weld profile data based on the scan, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit the post-weld profile data to the remote computer system, and wherein the one or more processors are configured to receive an affirmation of the post-weld profile data or a modified version of the post-weld profile data from the remote computer system in response to transmitting the post-weld profile data, and wherein the weld is created based on the affirmation or modified version of the pre-weld profile data.

109. The field system according to claim 108, wherein the one or more processors are configured to cause, based on the affirmation or the modified version of the post-weld profile data, another weld operation to be performed on the interface region between the pipes.

110. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit, to the remote computer system, inspection data associated with an inspection of a region between the pipes, the inspection data comprising laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

111. The field system according to claim 110, wherein the inspection data comprises pre-weld inspection data, and wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive a response from the remote computer system prior to a welding operation responsive to transmitting the pre-weld inspection data to the remote computer system,

wherein the weld between the pipes is based on the response.

112. The field system according to claim 111, wherein the pre-weld inspection data comprises pre-weld laser inspection data.

113. The field system according to claim 111, wherein the pre-weld inspection data comprises pre-weld camera inspection data or pre-weld x-ray inspection data.

114. The field system according to claim 111, wherein the response comprises a welding protocol derived based on the pre-weld inspection data, and

wherein the weld torch creates the weld between the pipes based on the welding protocol.

115. The field system according to claim 114, wherein the welding protocol comprises one or more parameters related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

116. The field system according to claim 110, wherein the inspection data comprises pre-weld inspection data, and wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive a response from the remote computer system prior to a welding operation responsive to transmitting the pre-weld inspection data to the remote computer system, the response comprising an indication for a need to alter the interface region prior to the welding operation; and

operate, based on the need indication, the first pipe engagement structure and/or the second pipe engagement structure to alter the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation.

117. The field system according to claim 110, wherein the inspection data comprises on-the-fly inspection data, and wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive a response from the remote computer system during a welding operation responsive to transmitting the on-the-fly inspection data to the remote computer system,

wherein the weld between the pipes is based on the response.

118. The field system according to claim 117, wherein the response comprises one or more on-the-fly updates to a welding protocol that are derived based on the on-the-fly inspection data, and

wherein the weld torch creates the weld between the pipes based on the welding protocol and the on-the-fly updates to the welding protocol.

119. The field system according to claim 118, wherein the one or more processors are configured to control a position and speed of the weld torch based on the on-the-fly updates to the welding protocol during the welding operation.

120. The field system according to claim 117, wherein the on-the-fly inspection data comprises on-the-fly laser inspection data.

121. The field system according to claim 117, wherein the on-the-fly inspection data comprises on-the-fly camera inspection data

122. The field system according to claim 110, wherein the inspection data comprises post-weld inspection data, and wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive a response from the remote computer system subsequent to a welding operation responsive to transmitting the post-weld inspection data to the remote computer system; and

cause the weld torch to perform a subsequent welding operation between the pipes based on the response.

123. The field system according to claim 110, wherein the one or more processors are configured to transmit one or more welding parameters used to perform a welding operation to create the weld to the remote computer system.

124. The field system according to claim 123, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive a response from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the inspection data and the welding parameters to the remote computer system; and

cause the weld torch to perform a welding operation between the pipes based on the response.

125. The field system according to claim 123, wherein the welding parameters comprise parameters related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

126. The field system according to claim 110, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive a response from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the inspection data to the remote computer system, wherein the response is derived from the inspection data and additional data received by the remote computer system, the additional data being related to (i) observations of one or more operations performed on other pipes, (ii) inspection of the other pipes, or (iii) one or more input parameters used to perform the observed operations; and

cause the weld torch to perform a welding operation between the pipes based on the response.

127. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to:

transmit, to the remote computer system, laser inspection data associated with an inspection of a region between the pipes and camera inspection data associated with the inspection of the region between the pipes;

receive a response from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the laser inspection data and the camera inspection data to the remote computer system; and

cause the weld torch to perform a welding operation between the pipes based on the response.

128. The field system according to claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to:

transmit, to the remote computer system, laser inspection data associated with an inspection of a region between the pipes, camera inspection data associated with the inspection of the region between the pipes, and x-ray inspection data associated with the inspection of the region between the pipes;

receive a response from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the laser inspection data, the camera inspection data, and the x-ray inspection data to the remote computer system; and

cause the weld torch to perform a welding operation between the pipes based on the response.

129. A welding processing system for facilitating pipe welding remote from a field system for performing pipe weld operations between a first pipe and a second pipe, the remote field system comprising an inspection detector configured to emit an inspection beam of radiation to scan a profile of an interface region between the first and second pipes and a weld torch configured to create a weld between the first and second pipes based on the profile of the interface region between the first and second pipes, wherein the welding processing system comprises:

a receiver configured to receive, from the remote weld system, profile data determined from the scan of the interface region between the pipes by the inspection detector;

one or more processors configured to compare one or more characteristics of the profile data of the scan of the interface region with one or more characteristics of predefined profile data of predetermined interface regions and configured to determine control operation data for the remote field system based on the comparison; and

a transmitter configured to transmit the control operation data to the remote field system, the control operation data being configured to cause the weld torch to perform one or more welding operations on the interface region between the pipes.

130. The welding processing system of claim 129, wherein the profile data comprises pre-weld profile data determined from the scan of the interface region between the pipes prior to

a welding operation, wherein the one or more predefined profile characteristics are associated with one or more acceptable predefined pre-weld profiles, and wherein the control operation data indicates whether the field system is to begin the welding operation.

131. The welding processing system of claim 129, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

determine one or more matching profile characteristics between the one or more characteristics of the profile data and the one or more predefined profile characteristics based on the comparison; and

select one or more welding protocols based on the one or more matching profile characteristics,

wherein the control operation data is generated to comprise the one or more selected welding protocol, and the one or more welding operations are performed by the weld torch based on the one or more selected welding protocols.

132. The welding processing system of claim 131, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive, from one or more field systems, data related to (i) observations of one or more operations performed on other pipes, (ii) inspection of the other pipes, or (iii) one or more input parameters used to perform the observed operations;

generate, based the related data received from the one or more field systems, a welding protocol associated with a set of predefined profile parameters; and

select the generated welding protocol for inclusion in the control operation data based on the one or more matching profile parameters comprising the set of predefined profiles associated with the generated welding protocol,

wherein the control operation data is generated to comprise the selected welding protocol, and the one or more welding operations are performed by the weld torch based on the selected welding protocol.

133. The welding processing system of claim 129, wherein the profile data comprises on-the-fly profile data determined from the scan of the interface region between the pipes during a welding operation, and wherein the control operation data comprises on-the-fly updates to one or more welding parameters for the welding operation.

134. The welding processing system of claim 133, wherein the transmission of the control operation data causes the field system to generate weld signals to control the weld torch based on the on-the-fly updates to the one or more welding parameters during the welding operation.

135. The welding processing system of claim 129, wherein the profile data comprises post-weld profile data determined from the scan of the interface region between the pipes subsequent to a welding operation, wherein the one or more predefined profile characteristics are associated with one or more acceptable predefined post-weld profiles, and wherein the control operation data indicates whether a result of the welding operation is acceptable.

136. The welding processing system of claim 135, wherein the transmission of the control operation data causes the weld torch to perform another welding operation on the interface region between the pipes.

137. The weld system according to according to any of the claims 1-48, further comprising a frame assembly, a drive motor and a plurality of rollers, the rollers configured to engage the interior surface of one or more of the pipes, the drive motor configured to drive the rollers so as to move the frame assembly, the first pipe engagement structure, the second pipe engagement structure and the inspection detector along at least one of the pipes within its interior.

138. The weld system according to claim 137, further comprising a motor power source carried by the frame assembly, the motor power source configured to power the drive motor.

139. The weld system according to claim 138, further comprising a torch power source carried by the frame assembly, the torch power source configured to power the torch.

140. The weld system according to claim 138 wherein the motor power source comprises a battery.

141. The weld system according to claim 139 wherein the torch power source comprises a battery.

142. The weld system according to claim 137, further comprising a sensor that senses an end of the pipe.

143. A weld system for welding two pipes, comprising:

a frame configured to be placed within the pipes;

a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame;

a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes;

a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes;

an inspection detector carried by the frame, the inspection detector configured to detect a characteristic of an interface region between the pipes;

a weld torch carried by the frame;

one or more battery cells carried by the frame, the one or more battery cells configured to power the drive motor, the inspection detector and the weld torch; and

one or more processor operatively connected with the drive motor, the inspection detector and the weld torch.

144. The weld system according to claim 143, wherein the brake system comprises a first pipe clamp configured to clamp a first of the two pipes, and a second pipe clamp configured to clamp a second of the two pipes.

145. The weld system according to claim 143, wherein the inspection detector comprises and inspection detector that emits an inspection beam of radiation.

146. The weld system according to claim 143, wherein the one or more battery cells comprise a plurality of independent battery cells, the battery cells for the weld torch being independent of the battery cells for the drive motor and the inspection detector.

147. The weld system according to claim 146, wherein the battery cells for the drive motor are independent of the battery cells for the inspection detector.

148. A method for welding a pair of insulated pipes to one another, each pipe comprising a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material, wherein end portions of the pipes to be welded have the metal pipe interior exposed, the method comprising:

aligning the exposed metal pipe ends to be welded;

welding the exposed metal pipe ends to one another;

heating the exposed end portions of the welded pipes;

applying an insulator to the heated exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the insulator is adhered to an exterior surface of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes; and

applying cooling energy from within the pipes to an interior surface of the metal pipes.

149. The method according to claim 148, wherein the cooling energy is applied by a fluid released within the interior of the pipes such that the fluid directly contacts the interior surface of the pipes.

150. The method according to claim 148, wherein the cooling energy is applied by a movable fluid disposed within a heat exchanger, wherein a contact surface of the heat exchanger is configured to be positioned in contact with the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes.

151. The method according to claim 149 or 150, wherein the fluid comprises a liquid.

152. The method according to claim 149 or 150, wherein the fluid comprises a gas.

153. A system for welding a pair of insulated pipes to one another, each pipe comprising a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material, wherein end portions of the pipes to be welded have the metal pipe interior exposed, the system comprising:

a weld torch configured to weld the exposed metal pipe ends to one another;

a heater configured to heat the exposed end portions of the welded pipes;

an insulator supply configured to apply insulator material to the heated exposed end portions of the welded pipes such that the insulator is adhered to an exterior surface of the metal pipe interior, thus insulating the formerly exposed end portions of the pipes;

a cooler system configured to be positioned within the pipes, the cooler system applying cooling energy to an interior surface of the metal pipes to facilitate cooling of the metal pipes after the insulator material is applied.

154. The system according to claim 153, wherein the insulator supply comprising a container configured to contain the insulator material and an output nozzle configured to provide the insulator material onto the exposed end portions of the welded pipes.

155. The system according to claim 153 or 154, wherein the cooler system comprises a heat exchanger configured to carry a movable fluid therethrough, wherein a contact surface of the heat exchanger is configured to be positioned in contact with the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes.

156. The system according to claim 155, wherein the cooler system comprises a motor, the motor configured to move the contact surface outwardly into engagement with the interior surface of the metal pipes.

157. The system according to any of the claims 153-156, wherein the cooler system comprises a blower configured to blow a cooling gas onto the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes.

158. The system of according to any of the claims 153-157, wherein the cooler system comprises a fluid nozzle configured to apply a cooling liquid onto the interior surface of the welded pipes to remove heat from the welded pipes.

159. The system of according to any of the claims 153-158, further comprising an ultrasound inspection station configured to inspect the weld between the welded metal pipes, and wherein the cooler system is configured to facilitate cooling of the metal pipes after the pipes are welded and before inspection of the weld by the ultrasonic inspection station.

160. The system according to claim 159, further comprising a temperature sensor, and wherein the inspection by the ultrasound inspection station commences after the temperature sensor detects that the temperature of the pipe in the vicinity of the weld is below a predetermined threshold.

161. The method according to claim 148, further comprising performing a pipeline deployment procedure, wherein applying the cooling energy reduces a wait time between applying the insulator and performing the pipeline deployment procedure.

162. The method according to claim 161, wherein the pipeline deployment procedure is a spooling procedure.

163. The method according to claim 161, wherein the pipeline deployment procedure is a S-lay procedure.

164. The method according to claim 161, wherein the pipeline development procedure is a pipeline lowering procedure.

165. A method for welding pipes, the method comprising:

aligning ends of the two pipes to be welded, the pipes comprising a metal pipe interior surrounded by an insulator material, the metal pipe interior being exposed at portions of the pipes adjacent the ends of the pipes to be welded;

welding the aligned ends of the pipes to one another from within the pipes to form a weld joint;

generating weld data during the welding of the aligned ends, the weld data corresponding to welding parameters associated with the welding;

inspecting the welded joint with an inspection laser from within the welded pipes to derive internal weld inspection data;

inspecting the welded joint with an inspection radiation source to derive radiation inspection data;

transmitting the weld data, the internal weld inspection data, and the radiation inspection data to a remote computer system to derive additional weld data; and

receiving the derived additional weld data, the additional weld data being derived from the transmitted data and additional inspection data received by the remote system from inspection of other pipes.

166. The method according to claim 165, wherein the pipes have an exterior diameter of less than 24”.

167. The method according to claim 165 or 166, further comprising:

performing further welding between the pipes based on the additional weld data.

168. The method according to claim 167, wherein performing the further welding comprises performing further welding from outside the pipes based on the additional weld data.

169. The method according to claim 167, wherein performing the further welding comprises performing further welding from within the pipes based on the additional weld data.

170. The method according to any of claims 165-169, wherein the inspection laser and the inspection radiation source are of a field system, and wherein the additional inspection data is received by the remote computer system from the field system.

171. The method according to any of claims 165-169, wherein the inspection laser and the inspection radiation source are of a first field system, and wherein the additional inspection data is received by the remote computer system from a second field system different from the first field system.

172. The method according to any of claims 165-171, wherein the inspection radiation source comprises an inspection x-ray radiation source, and the radiation inspection data comprises x-ray radiation inspection data, and wherein the weld data, the internal weld inspection data, and the x-ray radiation inspection data is transmitted to the remote computer system.

173. The method according to any of claims 165-172, wherein the weld data, the internal weld inspection data, or the radiation inspection data is transmitted to the remote computer system on-the-fly.

174. The method according to any of claims 173, further comprising:

receiving on-the-fly profile data from the remote computer system during the welding of the aligned ends, wherein the on-the-fly profile data is based on the weld data, the internal inspection data, or the radiation inspection data; and

generating weld signals to control the weld torch based on the on-the-fly data during the welding of the aligned ends.

175. The method according to claim 173, further comprising:

receiving on-the-fly profile data from the remote computer system during the welding of the aligned ends, wherein the on-the-fly profile data is based on the internal inspection data or the radiation inspection data; and

generating weld signals to control the weld torch based on the on-the-fly data during the welding of the aligned ends.

176. The method according to claim 173, further comprising:

receiving on-the-fly updates to the welding parameters, wherein the on-the-fly updates to the welding parameters is based on the weld data, the internal inspection data, or the radiation inspection data; and

generating weld signals to control the weld torch based on the on-the-fly updates to the welding parameters during the welding of the aligned ends.

177. The method according to any of claims 165-176, wherein the welding parameters comprise parameters related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

178. A field system for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon, comprising:

a field device configured to perform an operation that physically affects an object;

an inspection device configured to scan the object; and

one or more processors communicatively connected to the inspection device and configured to receive inspection data associated with the scan of the object from the inspection device,

wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit the inspection data to the remote computer system,

wherein the one or more processors are configured to receive data related to performing the operation from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the

inspection data, and cause, based on the operation-related data, the field device to perform the operation that physically affects the object, and

wherein the operation-related data is derived from the inspection data and other inspection data associated with a separate scan of another object.

179. The field system according to claim 178, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

receive the other inspection data associated with the scan of the other object; and

transmit the other inspection data to the remote computer system.

180. The field system according to claim 178, wherein the other inspection data is received by the remote computer system from another field system.

181. The field system according to any of claims 178-180, wherein the field device performed one or more operations prior to the scan of the object, wherein the one or more processors transmit one or more input parameters of the one or more operations to the remote computer system, and wherein the operation-related data received from the remote computer system is based on the inspection data and the one or more input parameters.

182. The field system according to any of claims 178-181, wherein the object comprises a first object, and the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between the first object and a second object,

wherein the inspection device scans a region between the first object and the second object, and

wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to weld the region between the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

183. The field system according to claim 182, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

184. The field system according to any of claims 178-181, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

185. The field system according to claim 184, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

186. The field system according to any of claims 178-181, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

187. The field system according to any of claims 178-181, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

188. The field system according to claim 187, wherein altering the first object comprises enlarging at least a portion of the object.

189. The field system according to claim 187, wherein altering the first object comprises reducing at least a portion of the object.

190. The field system according to claim 187, wherein altering the first object comprises radially resizing at least a portion of the object.

191. The field system according to any of claims 178-190, wherein the inspection device comprises an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device, or an ultrasonic inspection device, and wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

192. The field system according to any of claims 178-190, wherein the inspection device comprises an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device,

a gamma ray inspection device, an ultrasonic inspection device, a magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device, or a temperature monitor, and wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

193. A method for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon, comprising:

scanning, by an inspection device of a field system, an object to provide inspection data associated with the scan of the object to one or more processors;

transmitting, by one or more processors of the field system, the inspection data to a remote computer system;

receiving, by the one or more processors, data related to performing an operation that physically affects an object from the remote computer system responsive to transmitting the inspection data; and

causing, by the one or more processors, based on the operation-related data, a field device of the field system to perform the operation that physically affects the object,

wherein the operation-related data is derived from the inspection data and other inspection data associated with a separate scan of another object.

194. The method according to 193, further comprising:

scanning the other object to provide the other inspection data associated with the scan of the other object to the one or more processors; and

transmitting, by the one or more processors, the other inspection data to the remote computer system.

195. The method according to claim 193, wherein the other inspection data is received by the remote computer system from another field system.

196. The method according to any of claims 193-195, wherein the field device performed one or more operations prior to the scan of the object, wherein the one or more processors transmit one or more input parameters of the one or more operations to the remote computer system, and wherein the operation-related data received from the remote computer system is based on the inspection data and the one or more input parameters.

197. The method according to any of claims 193-196, wherein the object comprises a first object, and the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between the first object and a second object,

wherein the inspection device scans a region between the first object and the second object, and

wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to weld the region between the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

198. The method according to claim 197, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

199. The method according to any of claims 193-196, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

200. The method according to claim 199, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

201. The method according to any of claims 193-196, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

202. The method according to any of claims 193-196, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein the one or more processors cause the field device to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

203. The method according to claim 202, wherein altering the first object comprises enlarging at least a portion of the object.

204. The method according to claim 202, wherein altering the first object comprises reducing at least a portion of the object.

205. The method according to claim 202, wherein altering the first object comprises radially resizing at least a portion of the object.

206. The method according to any of claims 193-205, wherein the inspection device comprises an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device, or an ultrasonic inspection device, and wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

207. The method according to any of claims 193-205, wherein the inspection device comprises an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device, a gamma ray inspection device, an ultrasonic inspection device, a magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device, or a temperature monitor, and wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

208. A computer system for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon remotely from a field system at which the field testing and physical operations occurs, the remote field system comprising an inspection device configured to scan the object and a field device configured to perform an operation that physically affects the object, the computer system comprising:

a receiver configured to receive, from the remote field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device;

one or more processors configured to process the inspection data to generate data related to performing the operation that physically affects the object; and

a transmitter configured to transmit the operation-related data to the remote field system to cause the remote field system to perform the operation that physically affects the object, wherein the operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

209. The computer system according to claim 208, wherein the receiver is configured to receive, from the remote field system, other inspection data associated with a scan of another object, and wherein the operation-related data is generated by the one or more processors based on the inspection data and the other inspection data.

210. The computer system according to claim 208, wherein the receiver is configured to receive, from another field system positioned remotely from the remote field system, other inspection data associated with a scan of another object, and wherein the operation-related data is generated by the one or more processors based on the inspection data and the other inspection data.

211. The computer system according to any of claims 208-210, wherein one or more operations are performed on the object prior to the scan of the object, wherein the receiver is configured to receive one or more input parameters of the one or more operations from the remote field system, and wherein the operation-related data is generated by the one or more processors based on the inspection data and the one or more input parameters.

212. The computer system according to any of claims 208-211, wherein the object comprises a first object, and the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between the first object and a second object, and wherein a welding operation is performed to weld the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

213. The computer system according to claim 212, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

214. The computer system according to any of claims 208-211, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein a coating

operation is performed to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

215. The computer system according to claim 214, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

216. The computer system according to any of claims 208-211, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein an alignment operation is performed to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

217. The computer system according to any of claims 208-211, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein an alteration operation is performed to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

218. The computer system according to any of claims 208-217, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

219. The computer system according to any of claims 208-217, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

220. A method for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon remotely from a field system at which the field testing and physical operations occurs, the remote field system comprising an inspection device configured to scan the object and a field device configured to perform an operation that physically affects the object, the method further comprising:

receiving, by a receiver, from the remote field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device;

processing, by one or more processors, the inspection data to generate data related to performing the operation that physically affects the object; and

transmitting, by a transmitter, the operation-related data to the remote field system to cause the remote field system to perform the operation that physically affects the object, wherein the operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

221. The method according to claim 220, further comprising:

receiving, by the receiver, from the remote field system, other inspection data associated with a scan of another object,

wherein the operation-related data is generated by the one or more processors based on the inspection data and the other inspection data.

222. The method according to claim 220, further comprising:

receiving, by the receiver, from another field system positioned remotely from the remote field system, other inspection data associated with a scan of another object,

wherein the operation-related data is generated by the one or more processors based on the inspection data and the other inspection data.

223. The method according to any of claims 220-222, wherein one or more operations are performed on the object prior to the scan of the object, the method further comprising:

receiving, by the receiver, one or more input parameters of the one or more operations from the remote field system,

wherein the operation-related data is generated by the one or more processors based on the inspection data and the one or more input parameters.

224. The method according to any of claims 220-223, wherein the object comprises a first object, and the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between the first object and a second object, and wherein a welding operation is performed to weld the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

225. The method according to claim 224, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the

weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

226. The method according to any of claims 220-223, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein a coating operation is performed to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

227. The method according to claim 226, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

228. The method according to any of claims 220-223, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein an alignment operation is performed to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

229. The method according to any of claims 220-223, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein an alteration operation is performed to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

230. The method according to any of claims 220-229, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

231. The method according to any of claims 220-229, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

232. A computer system for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon, the field system comprising an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operations that physically affects an object, the computer system comprising:

a receiver configured to receive, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device, wherein the scan of the object by the

inspection device is subsequent to a performance of the one or more operations by the one or more field devices that physically affected the object, the one or more operations being performed using a first set of input parameters;

one or more processors configured to:

detect, based on the inspection data, a defect related to the object;

generate, an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations responsive to the defect detection, wherein the operation protocol comprises a second set of input parameters having at least one input parameter different from the first set of input parameters;

select the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations; and

generate, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation; and

a transmitter configured to transmit the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation, wherein the subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

233. The computer system according to claim 232, wherein the operation protocol is generated by modifying a predefined operation protocol to comprise the second set of input parameters.

234. The computer system according to claim 233, wherein, prior to the modification, the first set of input parameters was used to perform the one or more operations based on the predefined operation protocol being selected to perform the one or more operations.

235. The computer system according to any of claims 232-234, wherein the one or more processors compare the inspection data against a predefined quality profile, and wherein the detection of the defect related to the object is based on the comparison.

236. The computer system according to any of claims 232-235, wherein the one or more processors provide the inspection data or a result from analysis thereof for presentation to a user, and receive a user input of the user indicating the defect, and wherein the detection of the defect related to the object is based on the defect indication.

237. The computer system according to any of claims 232-236, wherein the operation protocol is generated based on the defect detection and the first set of input parameters.

238. The computer system according to any of claims 232-237, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between a first object and a second object, and wherein a welding operation is performed to weld the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

239. The computer system according to claim 238, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

240. The computer system according to any of claims 232-237, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein a coating operation is performed to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

241. The computer system according to claim 240, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

242. The computer system according to any of claims 232-237, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein an alignment operation is performed to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

243. The computer system according to any of claims 232-237, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein an alteration operation is performed to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

244. The computer system according to any of claims 232-243, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

245. The computer system according to any of claims 232-243, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

246. A method for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon, the field system comprising an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operations that physically affects an object, the method comprising:

receiving, by a receiver, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object by the inspection device, wherein the scan of the object by the inspection device is subsequent to a performance of the one or more operations by the one or more field devices that physically affected the object, the one or more operations being performed using a first set of input parameters;

detecting, by one or more processors, based on the inspection data, a defect related to the object;

generating, by the one or more processors, an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations responsive to the defect detection, wherein the operation protocol comprises a second set of input parameters having at least one input parameter different from the first set of input parameters;

selecting, by the one or more processors, the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations;

generating, by the one or more processors, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation; and

transmitting, by a transmitter, the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation, wherein the subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

247. The method according to claim 246, wherein generating the operation protocol comprises modifying a predefined operation protocol to comprise the second set of input parameters.

248. The method according to claim 247, wherein, prior to the modification, the first set of input parameters was used to perform the one or more operations based on the predefined operation protocol being selected to perform the one or more operations.

249. The method according to any of claims 246-248, further comprising:

comparing, by the one or more processors, the inspection data against a predefined quality profile,

wherein the detection of the defect related to the object is based on the comparison.

250. The method according to any of claims 246-249, further comprising:

providing, by the one or more processors, the inspection data or a result from analysis thereof for presentation to a user, and receive a user input of the user indicating the defect,

wherein the detection of the defect related to the object is based on the defect indication.

251. The method according to any of claims 246-250, wherein the operation protocol is generated based on the defect detection and the first set of input parameters.

252. The method according to any of claims 246-251, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between a first object and a second object, and wherein a welding operation is performed to weld the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

253. The method according to claim 252, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

254. The method according to any of claims 246-251, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein a coating operation is performed to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

255. The method according to claim 254, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

256. The method according to any of claims 246-251, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein an alignment operation is performed to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

257. The method according to any of claims 246-251, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein an alteration operation is performed to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

258. The method according to any of claims 246-257, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

259. The method according to any of claims 246-257, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

260. A computer system for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon, the field system comprising an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operation that physically affects the object, the computer system comprising:

a receiver configured to receive, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object, wherein the scan of the object is subsequent to a performance of the one or more operations that physically affected the object, the one or more operations being performed using a first set of input parameters;

one or more processors configured to:

determine, based on the inspection data, whether a quality of one or more aspects of the object resulting from the one or more operations exceeds a quality standard indicated by a predefined quality profile;

generate an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations, wherein the operation protocol is generated to comprise one or more of the set of input parameters responsive to the quality of the one or more aspects of the object exceeding the quality standard indicated by the predefined quality profile;

select the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations; and

generate, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation; and

a transmitter configured to transmit the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation, wherein the subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

261. The computer system according to claim 260, wherein, responsive to the quality of the one or more aspects of the object exceeding the quality standard indicated by the predefined quality profile, the one or more processors store a second predefined quality profile to be used for analyzing a quality of one or more aspects resulting from one or more subsequent operations, wherein the second predefined quality profile is defined based on the inspection data.

262. The computer system according to claim 260 or 261, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between a first object and a second object, and wherein a welding operation is performed to weld the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

263. The computer system according to claim 262, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the

weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

264. The computer system according to claim 260 or 261, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein a coating operation is performed to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

265. The computer system according to claim 264, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

266. The computer system according to claim 260 or 261, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein an alignment operation is performed to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

267. The computer system according to claim 260 or 261, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein an alteration operation is performed to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

268. The computer system according to any of claims 260-267, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

269. The computer system according to any of claims 260-267, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

270. A method for facilitating field testing at a field system and physical operations based thereon, the field system comprising an inspection device configured to scan the object and one or more field devices configured to perform one or more operation that physically affects the object, the method comprising:

receiving, by a receiver, from the field system, inspection data associated with the scan of the object, wherein the scan of the object is subsequent to a performance of the one or

more operations that physically affected the object, the one or more operations being performed using a first set of input parameters;

determining, by one or more processors, based on the inspection data, whether a quality of one or more aspects of the object resulting from the one or more operations exceeds a quality standard indicated by a predefined quality profile;

generating, by the one or more processors, an operation protocol associated with at least one operation type of the one or more operations, wherein the operation protocol is generated to comprise one or more of the set of input parameters responsive to the quality of the one or more aspects of the object exceeding the quality standard indicated by the predefined quality profile;

selecting, by the one or more processors, the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to at least one of the one or more operations;

generating, by the one or more processors, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation; and

transmitting, by the one or more processors, the operation-related data to one or more field systems to cause the one or more field systems to perform the subsequent operation, wherein the subsequent operation is performed based on the operation-related data.

271. The method according to claim 270, further comprising:

responsive to the quality of the one or more aspects of the object exceeding the quality standard indicated by the predefined quality profile, storing, the one or more processors, a second predefined quality profile to be used for analyzing a quality of one or more aspects resulting from one or more subsequent operations, wherein the second predefined quality profile is defined based on the inspection data.

272. The method according to claim 270 or 271, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to welding between a first object and a second object, and wherein a welding operation is performed to weld the first object and the second object based on the welding-related instructions.

273. The method according to claim 272, wherein the welding-related instructions comprises instructions related to wire feed speed, wire consumption, oscillation width, oscillation waveform, oscillation amplitude, weld time, gas flow rate, power levels of the weld arc, weld current, weld voltage, weld impedance, weld torch travel speed, position of

the weld tip of the weld torch along the pipe axis, angular positioning of the weld tip of the weld torch with respect to its rotational plane, or the distance of the weld tip of the weld torch to the inner surfaces of the pipes to be welded.

274. The method according to claim 270 or 271, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to coating the object, and wherein a coating operation is performed to apply one or more layers of coating to the object based on the coating-related instructions.

275. The method according to claim 274, wherein the coating-related instructions comprises instructions related to preheat temperature or coating thickness.

276. The method according to claim 270 or 271, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to aligning the object, and wherein an alignment operation is performed to align the object based on the alignment-related instructions.

277. The method according to claim 270 or 271, wherein the operation-related data comprises instructions related to altering the object, and wherein an alteration operation is performed to alter the object based on the alteration-related data.

278. The method according to any of claims 270-277, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, or ultrasound inspection data.

279. The method according to any of claims 270-277, wherein the inspection data comprises laser inspection data, camera inspection data, x-ray inspection data, gamma ray inspection data, ultrasound inspection data, magnetic particle inspection data, eddy current inspection data, or temperature inspection data.

280. A computer system for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon, comprising:

one or more processors configured to:

obtain, from one or more field systems, data related to observations of one or more operations performed on a plurality of objects, wherein the plurality of objects

comprises (i) one or more objects determined to have a defect resulting from the one or more observed operations and (ii) one or more objects without the defect;

compare, based on the observation-related data, a first set of observations of an operation performed on an object determined to have the defect with one or more other sets of observations of the operation performed on one or more other objects without the defect;

determine, based on the comparison, a common difference that the first set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations; and

cause, based on the common difference, an operation trigger to be implemented such that a field system is caused to perform an operation associated with the operation trigger when a circumstance corresponding to the common difference occurs during a subsequent operation that physically affects one or more additional objects.

281. The computer system according to claim 280, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

determine, based on the comparison of the first set of observations with the one or more other sets of observations, a first set of common differences that the first set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations;

compare, based on the observation-related data, a second set of observations of the operation performed on a second object determined to have the defect with the one or more other sets of observations of the operation performed on the one or more other objects without the defect;

determine, based on the comparison of the second set of observations with the one or more other sets of observations, a second set of common differences that the second set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations; and

determine one or more similarities between the first set of common differences and the second set of common differences,

wherein the operation trigger is caused to be implemented based on the one or more similarities, the one or more similarities comprising the common difference.

282. The computer system according to claim 280 or 281, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

monitor one or more subsequent operations being performed on an additional object; and

cause the operation associated with the operation trigger to be performed with respect to the additional object based on the operation trigger and the monitoring detecting the circumstance corresponding to the common difference during one of the one or more subsequent operations.

283. The computer system according to claim 282, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises modifying one or more input parameters for the one subsequent operation during the one subsequent operation.

284. The computer system according to claim 283, wherein the one or more input parameters that are modified comprises one or more welding parameters, coating parameters, alignment parameters, or alteration parameters.

285. The computer system according to claim 282, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises modifying one or more input parameters for at least another one of the one or more subsequent operations.

286. The computer system according to claim 282, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises stopping the one subsequent operation.

287. The computer system according to claim 282, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises generating an alert indicating the circumstance during the one subsequent operation.

288. The computer system according to any of claims 280-287, wherein the one or more processors are configured to:

monitor the one or more operations being performed on the plurality of objects,

wherein the observation-related data is obtained based on the monitoring of the one or more operations.

289. The computer system according to claim 288, wherein the one or more processors monitors the one or more operations being performed on the plurality of objects via one or

more inspection devices, the inspection devices comprising an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device, a gamma ray inspection device, an ultrasonic inspection device, a magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device, or a temperature monitor.

290. The computer system according to any of claims 280-289, wherein the observation-related data comprises (i) data related to observations of one or more field devices during performance of the one or more operations or (ii) data related observations of the one or more objects during performance of the one or more operations.

291. A method for facilitating field testing and physical operations based thereon, comprising:

obtaining, by one or more processors, from one or more field systems, data related to observations of one or more operations performed on a plurality of objects, wherein the plurality of objects comprises (i) one or more objects determined to have a defect resulting from the one or more observed operations and (ii) one or more objects without the defect;

comparing, by the one or more processors, based on the observation-related data, a first set of observations of an operation performed on an object determined to have the defect with one or more other sets of observations of the operation performed on one or more other objects without the defect;

determining, by the one or more processors, based on the comparison, a common difference that the first set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations; and

causing, by the one or more processors, based on the common difference, an operation trigger to be implemented such that a field system is caused to perform an operation associated with the operation trigger when a circumstance corresponding to the common difference occurs during a subsequent operation that physically affects one or more additional objects.

292. The method according to claim 291, further comprising:

determining, by the one or more processors, based on the comparison of the first set of observations with the one or more other sets of observations, a first set of common differences that the first set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations;

comparing, by the one or more processors, based on the observation-related data, a second set of observations of the operation performed on a second object determined to have the defect with the one or more other sets of observations of the operation performed on the one or more other objects without the defect;

determining, by the one or more processors, based on the comparison of the second set of observations with the one or more other sets of observations, a second set of common differences that the second set of observations has with the one or more other sets of observations; and

determining, by the one or more processors, one or more similarities between the first set of common differences and the second set of common differences,

wherein the operation trigger is caused to be implemented based on the one or more similarities, the one or more similarities comprising the common difference.

293. The method according to claim 291 or 292, further comprising:

monitoring, by the one or more processors, one or more subsequent operations being performed on an additional object; and

causing, by the one or more processors, the operation associated with the operation trigger to be performed with respect to the additional object based on the operation trigger and the monitoring detecting the circumstance corresponding to the common difference during one of the one or more subsequent operations.

294. The method according to claim 293, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises modifying one or more input parameters for the one subsequent operation during the one subsequent operation.

295. The method according to claim 294, wherein the one or more input parameters that are modified comprises one or more welding parameters, coating parameters, alignment parameters, or alteration parameters.

296. The method according to claim 293, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises modifying one or more input parameters for at least another one of the one or more subsequent operations.

297. The method according to claim 293, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises stopping the one subsequent operation.

298. The method according to claim 293, wherein the operation associated with the operation trigger comprises generating an alert indicating the circumstance during the one subsequent operation.

299. The method according to any of claims 291-298, further comprising

monitoring, by the one or more processors, the one or more operations being performed on the plurality of objects,

wherein the observation-related data is obtained based on the monitoring of the one or more operations.

300. The method according to claim 299, wherein the one or more processors monitors the one or more operations being performed on the plurality of objects via one or more inspection devices, the inspection devices comprising an inspection laser, an inspection camera, an x-ray radiography inspection device, a gamma ray inspection device, an ultrasonic inspection device, a magnetic particle inspection device, eddy current inspection device, or a temperature monitor.

301. The method according to any of claims 291-300, wherein the observation-related data comprises (i) data related to observations of one or more field devices during performance of the one or more operations or (ii) data related observations of the one or more objects during performance of the one or more operations.

302. A welded pipe assembly, comprising:

a first metal pipe having a length of at least 30’ and an exterior diameter of less than 24”;

a second metal pipe having a length of at least 30’ and an exterior diameter of less than 24”;

weld material connecting the first pipe with the second pipe, the weld material comprising a plurality of weld pass layers, the plurality of weld pass layers including a root pass layer and a hot pass layer disposed on top of the root pass layer,

wherein the hot pass layer is positioned closer to an interior longitudinal axis of the welded first and second pipes than the root pass layer.

303. The welded pipe assembly according to claim 302, wherein the hot pass layer of the weld material has at least a portion thereof disposed closer to the longitudinal axis than the interior surfaces of the welded pipes in regions of the welded pipes immediately adjacent to the weld material on opposite sides of the weld material.

304. The welded pipe assembly according to claim 302 or 303, wherein a first end of the first pipe is welded to a second end of the second pipe, the first end of the first pipe having an internal bevel and an external bevel, the second end of the second pipe having an internal bevel and an external bevel, wherein the root pass layer is disposed in the internal bevel, and wherein the hot pass layer is disposed on top of the root pass layer.

305. The welded pipe assembly according to any of the claims 302-304, further comprising an additional weld pass layer disposed on top of the hot pass layer and position closer to the interior longitudinal axis of the welded first and second pipes than the hot pass layer.

306. A welded pipe assembly, comprising:

a first metal pipe having a length of at least 30’ and an exterior diameter of less than 24”;

a second metal pipe having a length of at least 30’ and an exterior diameter of less than 24”;

a welded joint connecting the first metal pipe and the second metal pipe, the welded joint comprising a first internal bevel formed in the first metal pipe and a second internal bevel formed in the second metal pipe, and a root pass layer of weld material disposed in a region defined by the first internal bevel and the second internal bevel.

307. The welded pipe assembly according to claim 306, further comprising a hot pass layer disposed on top of the root pass layer, wherein the hot pass layer is positioned closer to an interior longitudinal axis of the welded first and second pipes than the root pass layer.

308. A field system for welding two pipes, comprising:

a first pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a first pipe to enable the first pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the first pipe;

a second pipe engagement structure configured to engage the interior surface of a second pipe to enable the second pipe engagement structure to be fixed relative to the second pipe;

one or more weld torches configured to be positioned within the pipes to create an internal weld at an interface region between the pipes;

a motor operatively associated with the one or more weld torches to rotate the one or more weld torch along the interface region between the pipes; and

one or more processors that control the motor and the one or more weld torches, the one or more processors operating the motor and the one or more weld torches to generate a complete circumferential weld along the interface region by rotating the one or more weld torches along the interface region in a single rotational direction until the complete circumferential weld is completed.

309. The field system according to claim 308, wherein the one or more weld torches comprise a plurality of weld torches, and wherein at least one of the plurality of weld torches welds in an upwards rotational direction while at least another of the plurality of weld torches welds in an downwards rotational direction.

310. The field system according to claims 308 or 309, further comprising an inspection detector and wherein the motor drives the inspection detector.

311. An inspection system for pre-inspecting an interface region between two pipes to be welded end-to-end, the system comprising:

a frame configured to be placed within the pipes;

a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame;

a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes;

a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes;

a sensor movable with the frame that detects the interface region between the pipes;

an inspection detector configured to generate signals based upon a profile of the interface region between the pipes;

a motor that rotationally moves the inspection detector along the interface region; and

one or more processors operatively associated with the drive motor, the sensor, the inspection detector and the motor,

the one or more processors operating the drive motor to move the frame through at least one of the pipes until the sensor detects the interface region,

the one or more processors operating the brake system to secure the frame from movement at a location within the pipes that positions the inspection detector in relation to the interface region to enable the inspection detector to detect the profile of the interface region between the pipes;

the one or more processors operating the inspection detector and the motor to scan the interface region between the pipes, and in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the interface region, the one or more processors sending instructions based thereon.

312. An inspection system according to claim 311, wherein the brake system comprises a plurality of radially extending clamps that engage the interior surface of the pipes to secure the frame from movement.

313. An inspection system according to claim 311, wherein the brake system comprises a wheel lock that prevents rotation of one or more of the rollers to secure the frame from movement.

314. An inspection system according to any of the claims 311-313, wherein the sensor comprises a linear encoder that is configured to be operatively associated with the rollers.

315. An inspection system according to any of the claims 311-314, wherein the inspection detector transmits radiation towards the interface region, the inspection detector comprising a receiver for receiving radiation reflected from the surfaces of the interface region and generating electronic signals based thereon, the one or more processors receiving the signals to determine whether the undesirable characteristic should be corrected.

316. An inspection system according to claim 315, wherein the inspection detector comprises a plurality of inspection detectors that transmit radiation towards the interface

region, the inspection detectors comprising a receiver for receiving radiation reflected from the surfaces of the interface region and generating signals based thereon.

317. An inspection system according to any of the claims 311-316, wherein the inspection detector scans the full 360 degrees of the interface region between the pipes.

318. An inspection system according to any of the claims 311-318, wherein the one or more processors sends the instructions to a motor controlling an axially rotational position of one of the pipes to cause the motor to rotate said one of the pipes relative to the other of the pipes to correct the undesirable characteristic.

319. An inspection system according to claim 318, wherein the motor is configured for moving a radially extending clamp.

320. A method for pre-inspecting an interface region between two pipes to be welded end-to-end, the method comprising:

moving a frame within at least one of the pipes to be welded;

detecting the interface region between the pipes;

securing the frame from movement at the interface region between the pipes;

detecting a profile of the interface region between the pipes; and

in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the interface region between the pipes, generating instructions based thereon.

321. The method according to claim 320, further comprising adjusting a relative positioning between the pipes based upon the instructions.

322. The method according to claims 320 or 321, wherein the securing comprises using clamps to clamp the frame within the pipes.

323. The method of claim 322, wherein the clamps are released prior to adjusting the relative positioning between the pipes.

324. The method of according to any of the claims 320-323, wherein the pipes are engaged externally to adjust the relative positioning.

325. A field system for pre-inspecting an interface region between two pipes to be welded end-to-end, the system comprising:

a frame configured to be placed within the pipes;

a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame;

a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes;

a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes;

an inspection detector configured to generate signals based upon a profile of the interface region between the pipes;

one or more orientation motors that rotationally moves the inspection detector along the interface region; and

one or more processors operatively associated with the drive motor, the inspection detector and the motor,

the one or more processors operating the brake system to secure the frame from movement at a location within the pipes that positions the inspection detector in relation to the interface region to enable the inspection detector to detect the profile of the interface region between the pipes;

the one or more processors operating the inspection detector and the motor to scan the interface region between the pipes to generate pre-weld profile data, and in response to detecting one or more undesirable characteristics of the pre-weld profile data, the one or more processors sending instructions based thereon.

326. The field system according to claim 325, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the entire interface region between the pipes to generate the pre-weld profile data prior to weld material being applied to weld the two pipes together.

327. The field system according to claims 325 or 326, wherein the brake system comprises a first clamp and a second clamp, wherein the one or more processors interacts with the inspection detector to scan the interface region to obtain the pre-weld profile data subsequent to the first clamp and the second clamp engaging with the first pipe and second pipe, respectively.

328. The field system according to any of the claims 325-327, wherein an exterior surface of the first pipe and/or second pipe is movably engaged by an exterior rotatable member to facilitate adjustment of the relative positioning of the pipes based on the instructions from the one or more processors.

329. The field system according to claim 327, wherein an interior surface of the first pipe and/or second pipe is engaged and manipulated by the first clamp and the second clamp, respectively to adjust the relative positioning of the pipes based on the instructions from the one or more processors.

330. The field system according to any of the claims 325-329, wherein the one or more processors are operatively connected with the one or more orientation motors to rotate the first clamp relative to the second clamp, so as to rotate the first pipe relative to the second pipe, based on the instructions from the one or more processors.

331. The field system according to any of the claims 325-330, further comprising a cradle for carrying and moving the first pipe and the second pipe, wherein the cradle is operatively connected to the one or more processors, and wherein the one or more processors operates the cradle to enable relative movement between the first pipe and second pipe based on the pre-weld profile data to alter the interface region between the pipes prior to the welding operation based on the instructions from the one or more processors.

332. The field system according to any of the claims 325-331, further comprising a weld torch operatively connected with the one or more processors and configured to configured to perform a weld operation to weld the pipes together in response to the one or more processors detecting that no undesirable characteristics exist.

333. The field system according to any of the claims 325-332, further comprising a sensor operatively connected to the one or more processors, the sensor detecting when the frame is positioned at the interface region between the pipes.

334. The field system of claim 333, wherein the sensor comprises a rotary switch and/or a linear encoder.

335. The field system of claim 333, wherein the sensor comprises the inspection detector.

336. The field system of claim 335, wherein the inspection detector comprises a laser.

337. The field system of claim 333, wherein the sensor comprises a camera.

338. The field system according to any of the claims 325-337, wherein the inspection detector transmits radiation towards the interface region, the inspection detector comprising a receiver for receiving radiation reflected from the surfaces of the interface region and generating electronic signals based thereon, the one or more processors receiving the signals to determine whether the undesirable characteristic should be corrected.

339. The field system according to any of the preceding claims 325-338, wherein the inspection detector scans the full 360 degrees of the interface region between the pipes.

340. A pipe cooling system, comprising:

a frame configured to be placed within welded pipes;

a plurality of rollers configured to rotatably support the frame;

a drive motor that drives the rollers to move the frame within the pipes;

a brake system that secures the frame from movement at a desired location within the pipes;

a cooler carried by the frame, the cooler applying cooling energy to an interior surface of the metal pipes to facilitate cooling of the welded metal pipes; and

one or more processor operatively connected with the drive motor, the brake system and the cooler, the one or more processors operating the cooler to reduce the temperature of the welded pipes to a predetermined level.

341. The pipe cooling system according to claim 340, further comprising one or more battery cells carried by the frame, the one or more battery sources configured to power the drive motor and the brake system.

342. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-341, wherein the brake system comprises one or more clamps that clamp circumferentially spaced locations on the interior surface of the welded pipes.

343. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-342, wherein the brake system comprises a wheel lock that prevents rotation of the rollers.

344. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-343, wherein the cooler comprises a heat exchanger that carries cooling fluid therein, the heat exchanger having a pipe contacting surface that contacts an interior surface of the pipe to facilitate cooling of the welded pipes.

345. The pipe cooling system of claim 344, further comprising a heat exchanger motor, the heat exchanger motor configured to move the heat exchanger radially outwardly so that the pipe contacting surface engages the interior surface of the welded pipes after the frame is positioned at the desired location within the pipes.

346. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-343, wherein the cooler comprises a blower that blows air onto an interior surface of the pipe to facilitate cooling of the welded pipes.

347. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-343, wherein the cooler comprises a water nozzle that blows water onto an interior surface of the pipe to facilitate cooling of the welded pipes.

348. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-347, further comprising one or more battery cells carried by the frame, the one or more battery sources configured to power the cooler.

349. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-348, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to the brake system, the drive motor or the cooler via one or more wired or wireless connections.

350. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-349, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to brake system, the drive motor, or the cooler via one or more wireless connections, and wherein the one or more wireless

connections comprises a Wi-Fi connection, a Bluetooth connection, a near-field communication (NFC) connection, or a cellular connection.

351. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-350, further comprising a temperature sensor that senses a temperature of the pipes, the temperature sensor operatively communicating with the one or more processors, the one or more processors sending operating instructions to the cooler based on signals received from the temperature sensor.

352. The pipe cooling system according to claim 351, wherein the one or more processors operates the cooler until the sensor and the processor determines that the temperature of the pipes is below a threshold temperature.

353. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-352, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit pipe cooling data to the remote computer system.

354. The pipe cooling system according to claim 353, wherein the cooling data transmitted by the one or more processors comprises cooling time curve information, the cooling time curve information comprises change of pipe temperature over time.

355. The pipe cooling system according to claims 353 or 354, wherein the remote computer system contains cooling data from other weld systems, and calculates expected time until the temperature of the welded pipes is below a threshold.

356. The pipe cooling system according to claim 355, wherein the expected time is sent to the one or more processors.

357. The pipe cooling system according to claim 356, further comprising a user interface, and wherein the expected time and/or pipe temperature is sent to the user interface by the one or more processors.

358. The pipe cooling system according to claim 355, wherein the expected time is calculated, at least in part, based on the size of the welded pipe.

359. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-357, wherein the one or more processors are configured to calculate an expected time until the temperature of the welded pipes is below a threshold temperature, wherein the calculation is based at least in part on the size of the welded pipe.

360. The pipe cooling system according to claim 359, wherein the calculation is further based upon a cooling energy output of the cooler.

361. The pipe cooling system according to claim 360, wherein the cooling energy output is based upon information received from the remote computer system.

362. The pipe cooling system according to claim 360, wherein the cooling energy output is predetermined.

363. The pipe cooling system according to any of the claims 340-362, wherein the one or more processors are communicatively connected to a remote computer system and configured to transmit coolant consumption data.

364. A system for aligning and welding together two segments of a pipe:

a welding mechanism for applying a weld to a face joint of the two segments, the welding mechanism including an articulating torch, a laser sensor for reading a profile of the face joint, and an electronic controller for receiving information signals from the laser sensor to control the position and/or orientation of the torch;

an alignment mechanism for manipulating the orientation of the longitudinal axis of at least one of the segments relative to the other; and

wherein the welding mechanism further includes a carriage for securing a position of the welding mechanism in the pipe and a welding portion capable of rotating relative to the supporting portion within the pipe; and

wherein the torch and the laser sensor are rotatably supported by the welding portion such that during welding, the torch follows the laser sensor along the face joint.

365. A method of aligning and welding together two segments of a pipe comprising the steps of:

placing a first pipe segment on an alignment device;

inserting an internal welding machine having a laser and a weld torch into the first pipe segment;

generally aligning a second pipe segment with the first pipe segment and internal welding machine;

griping an external portion of the first and second pipe segments to adjusting an axial position of the internal welding machine so as to generally line up with a face joint of the first and second pipe segments;

adjusting a relative alignment of the first and second pipe segments via the alignment device based on a signal from the internal welder;

beginning a root weld cycle in which the laser scans the face joint, the torch follows the laser, and the output from the laser is used to control the position of articulated torch, where the position and orientation of the torch with respect to the face joint is controlled to produce a quality weld;

determining a face joint profile from the laser;

releasing the alignment device and removing internal welding machine from an open pipe segment end; and

repositioning a next sequential pipe segment on the external alignment mechanism in preparation for welding of a next joint.

366. An internal heat exchanger (IHEX) for pipeline welding, the internal heat exchanger comprising:

a drive system configured to move the IHEX into a position within at least one pipe section near a weld joint location with another pipe section;

a cooling section including cooling structure configured to selectively cool one or more interior surface portions of the at least one pipe section; and

a controller in communication with the cooling structure and configured to activate the cooling section when the IHEX is at the position within the at least one pipe section.

367. A welding system, comprising:

a plurality of welding stations, each welding station including a weld station computer and weld system in communication with the weld station computer, each welding station including one or more sensors, the one or more sensors configured to measure weld data including lead wire speed data;

a plurality of wireless devices in communication with the one or more of the welding station computers to receive the weld data including the measured lead wire speed data; and

a cloud server in communication with the wireless devices, the cloud server being configured to process the weld data including the lead wire speed data, and configured to determine an amount of consumable welding material used by the plurality of welding stations for a given period of time, wherein the cloud server is configured to communicate the amount of consumable welding material used to one or more of the wireless devices.

368. A welding system, comprising:

a welding station, the welding station including a weld station computer and a weld system in communication with the weld station computer,

the weld system including a supply of weld material, a welding device, and a weld supply motor assembly that moves the weld material to the welder device;

a weighting device operatively connected with the weld station computer and configured to measure a weight of the supply of weld material and to communicate the weight of the supply of weld material to the weld station computer in the form of weight data; and

a sensor operatively connected with the weld supply motor assembly and the weld station computer so as to communicate the speed of the weld supply motor assembly to the weld station computer in the form of speed data;

wherein the weld station computer is operatively connected to the weld supply motor assembly and is configured to control the speed of the motor assembly based on the weight data.

369. A method of controlling welding comprising:

measuring, using a weight measuring device, a first weight of a supply of weld material at a first time;

measuring, using the weight measuring device, a second weight of the supply of weld material at a second time subsequent to the first time;

calculating, using a computer, a difference in measured weight between the first weight and the second weight, the difference in measured weight corresponding to measured used weld material;

calculating, using the computer, a theoretical weight of used weld material based on a speed of a motor assembly feeding the weld material to a welding device;

comparing, by the computer, the theoretical weight of used weld material to the measured weight of used weld material; and

adjusting, by the computer, the speed of the motor assembly so as to correct a slippage of the motor assembly.

370. A welding system, comprising:

a plurality of welding stations, each welding station including a weld station computer and weld system in communication with the weld station computer, each welding station including one or more sensors, the one or more sensors configured to measure weld data including lead wire speed data;

a plurality of wireless devices in communication with the one or more of the welding station computers to receive the weld data including the measured lead wire speed data; and

each weld station computer being configured to process the weld data, including the lead wire speed data, for the weld system in communication therewith, the weld station computer configured to determine an amount of consumable welding material used by the weld system for a given period of time and generating consumption data based thereon.

371. A system for pipeline testing, comprising:

a testing device adapted to generate nondestructive test data regarding at least a portion of a weld;

said testing device communicating said nondestructive test data to a second device which is adapted to receive said nondestructive test data; and

said testing device adapted to operate remotely from a means of analyzing said nondestructive test data.

372. A system for nondestructive pipeline testing, comprising:

an imaging equipment adapted to generate nondestructive test data regarding a portion of a welded pipe;

a remote processing device adapted to receive and process inspection data regarding said portion of said welded pipe.

373. A method of nondestructive pipeline testing, comprising the steps of:

providing an imaging equipment;

generating a nondestructive test data;

providing a means to provide said nondestructive test data for analysis; and

said nondestructive test data provided for analysis at a location remote from the tested portion of a pipe and the equipment proximate to the tested portion of a pipe.

374. A system for pipeline construction, comprising:
a system for real-time logging of weld data; and
said weld data is provided for analysis by computerized means and/or by subject experts.

375. A computer program product for welding support, comprising:
a computer readable program code means which provides to a computer memory a welding data;
a computer readable program code means which provides to said memory a data from a data set comprising a pipeline data;
a computer readable program code means which processes said welding data and said pipeline data to provide a record output.

376. A method of data management executed on a computer, comprising the steps of:
communicating a first data from a first device to a second device, said first data which is a data regarding a pipeline construction;
processing said first data by a cloud-based network means.

377. A computer system, comprising:
a first device having a processor which processes a pipeline construction data, said first device communicating said pipeline construction data to a cloud-based memory,
said pipeline construction data processed by a cloud-based processor.

378. A method of welding two pipes, comprising:
internally clamping a first pipe with a first clamp;
internally clamping a second pipe with a second clamp, the first and second pipes being clamped so that they are disposed in end-to-end adjacent relationship, with an interface region therebetween;
scanning the interface region from a location within the pipes and between the clamps to obtain profile data from the interface region;
welding the two pipes in end-to-end relationship based on the profile data; and

internally inspecting the welded pipes from a location within the pipes and between the clamps.

379. The method according to claim 378, wherein the internally inspecting the welded pipes from the location within the pipes and between the clamps is performed without releasing the clamps.

380. The method according to claim 378 or 379, wherein the welding is conducted by at least one weld torch located externally from the pipes.

381. The method according to claim 378 or 379, wherein the welding is conducted by at least one weld torch located internally from within the pipes.

382. The method according to any of the preceding claims 378-381, wherein the inspecting is conducted by a camera or a laser.

383. The method according to any of the preceding claims 378-381, wherein the scanning is conducted by a laser.

RECTIFIED (RULE 91) - ISA/US

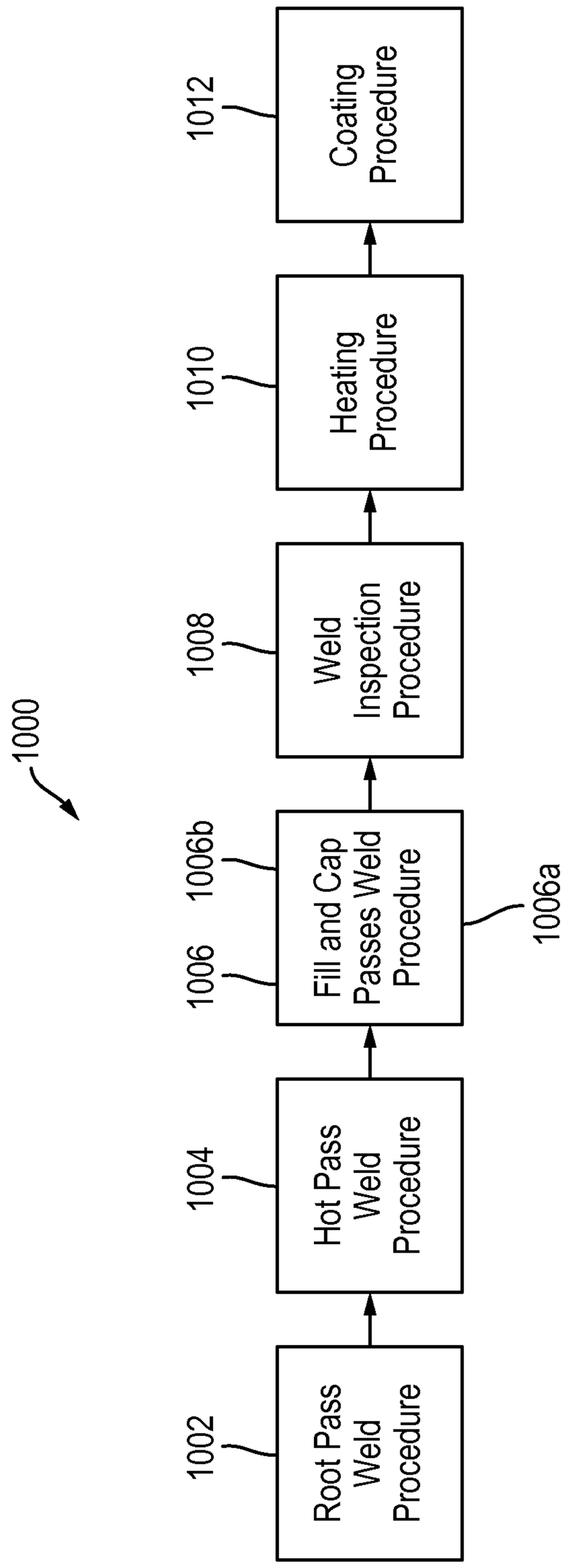

1000
1002
Root Pass Weld Procedure
1004
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
1006
1006b
Fill and Cap Passes Weld Procedure
1006a
1008
Weld Inspection Procedure
1010
Heating Procedure
1012
Coating Procedure

FIG. 1A

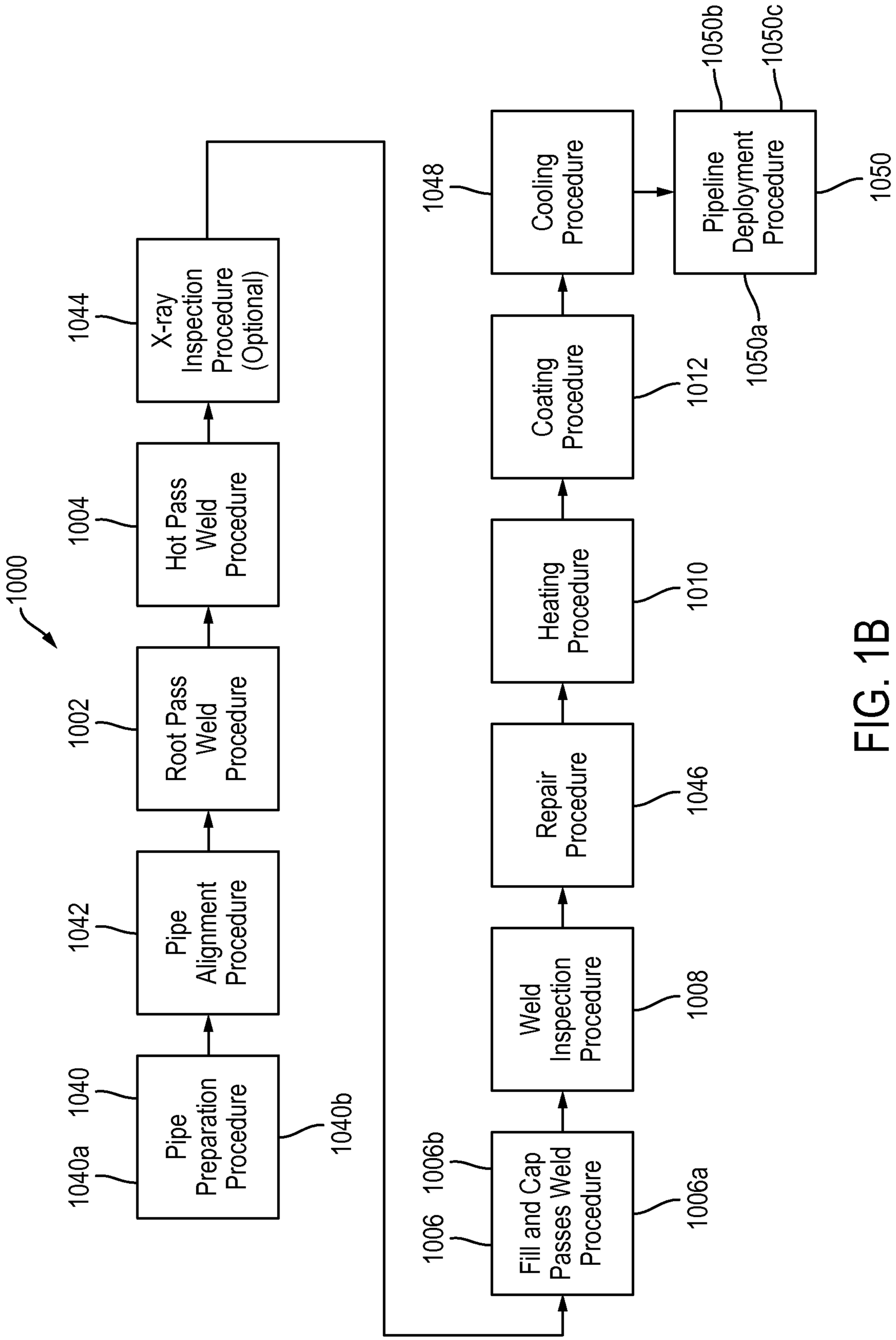

1000
1002
Root Pass Weld Procedure
1004
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
1042
Pipe Alignment Procedure
1040
1040a
Pipe Preparation Procedure
1040b
1044
X-ray Inspection Procedure (Optional)
1048
Cooling Procedure
1050b
1050c
Pipeline Deployment Procedure
1050
1050a
1012
Coating Procedure
1010
Heating Procedure
1046
Repair Procedure
1008
Weld Inspection Procedure
1006
1006b
Fill and Cap Passes Weld Procedure
1006a

FIG. 1B

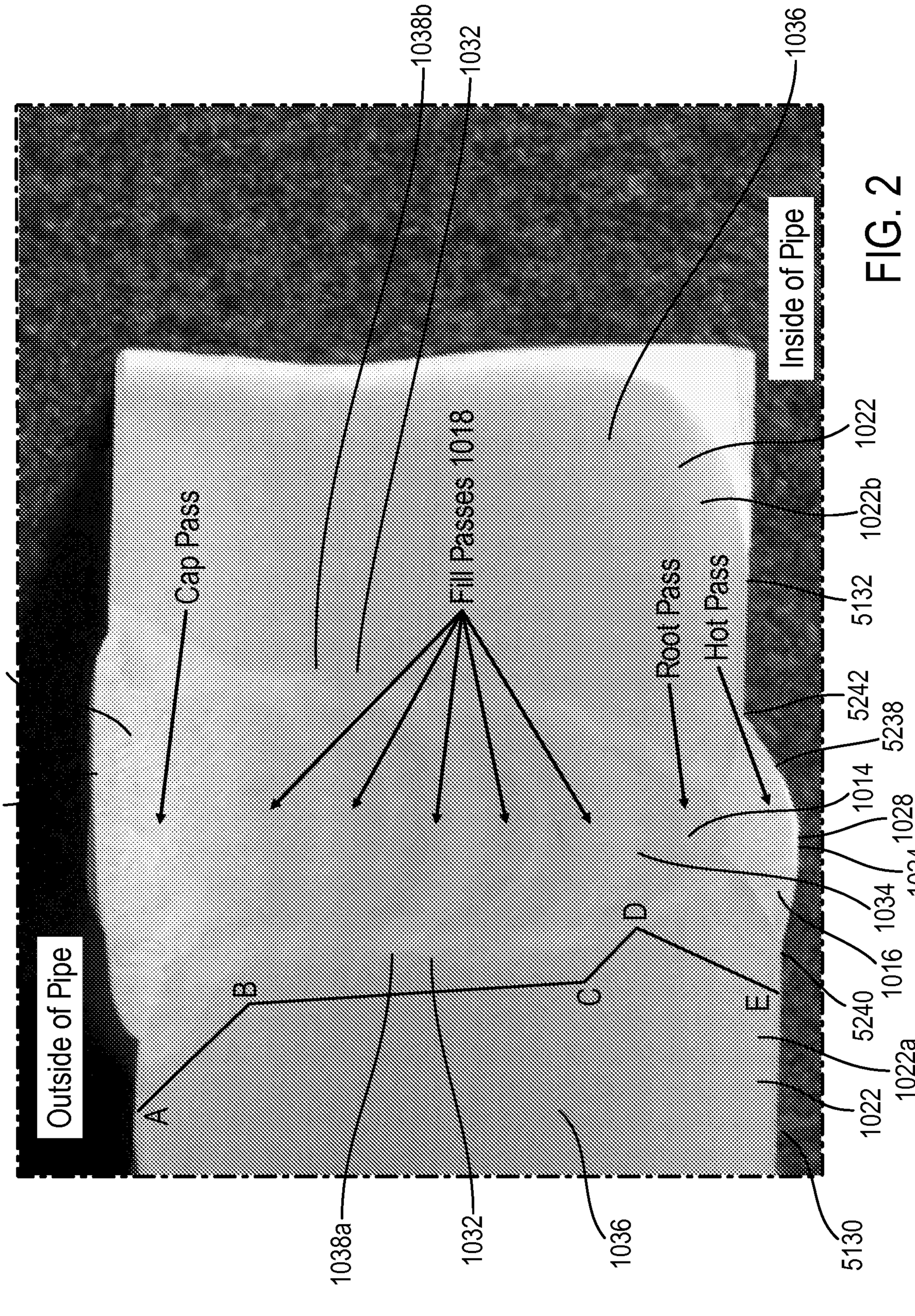

Outside of Pipe
Inside of Pipe
Cap Pass
Fill Pass
Root Pass
Hot Pass
A
B
C
D
E
1038a
1032
1036
1038b
1032
1036
1020
1026
1022
1022b
5132
5242
5238
1014
1028
1024
1034
1016
5240
1022a
1022
5130

FIG. 2

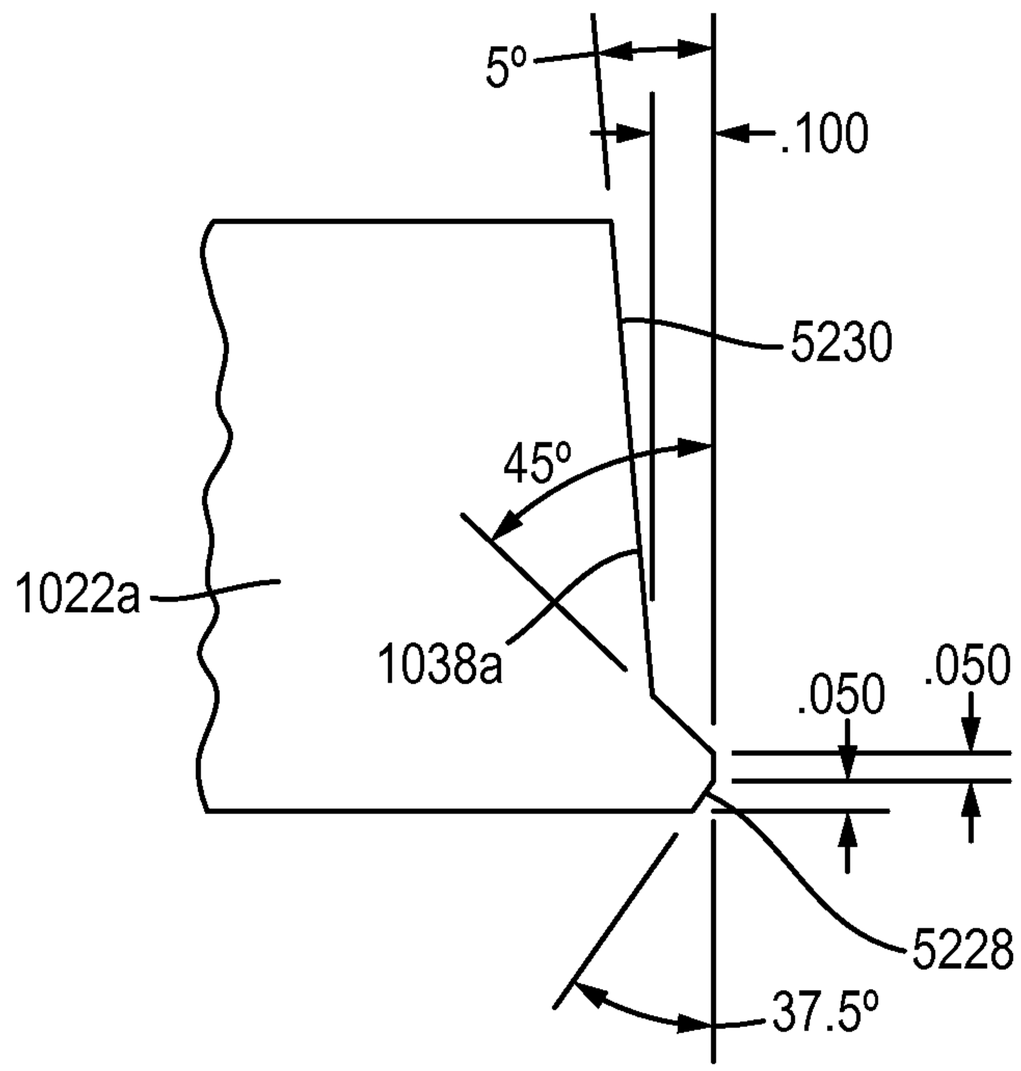


FIG. 2A

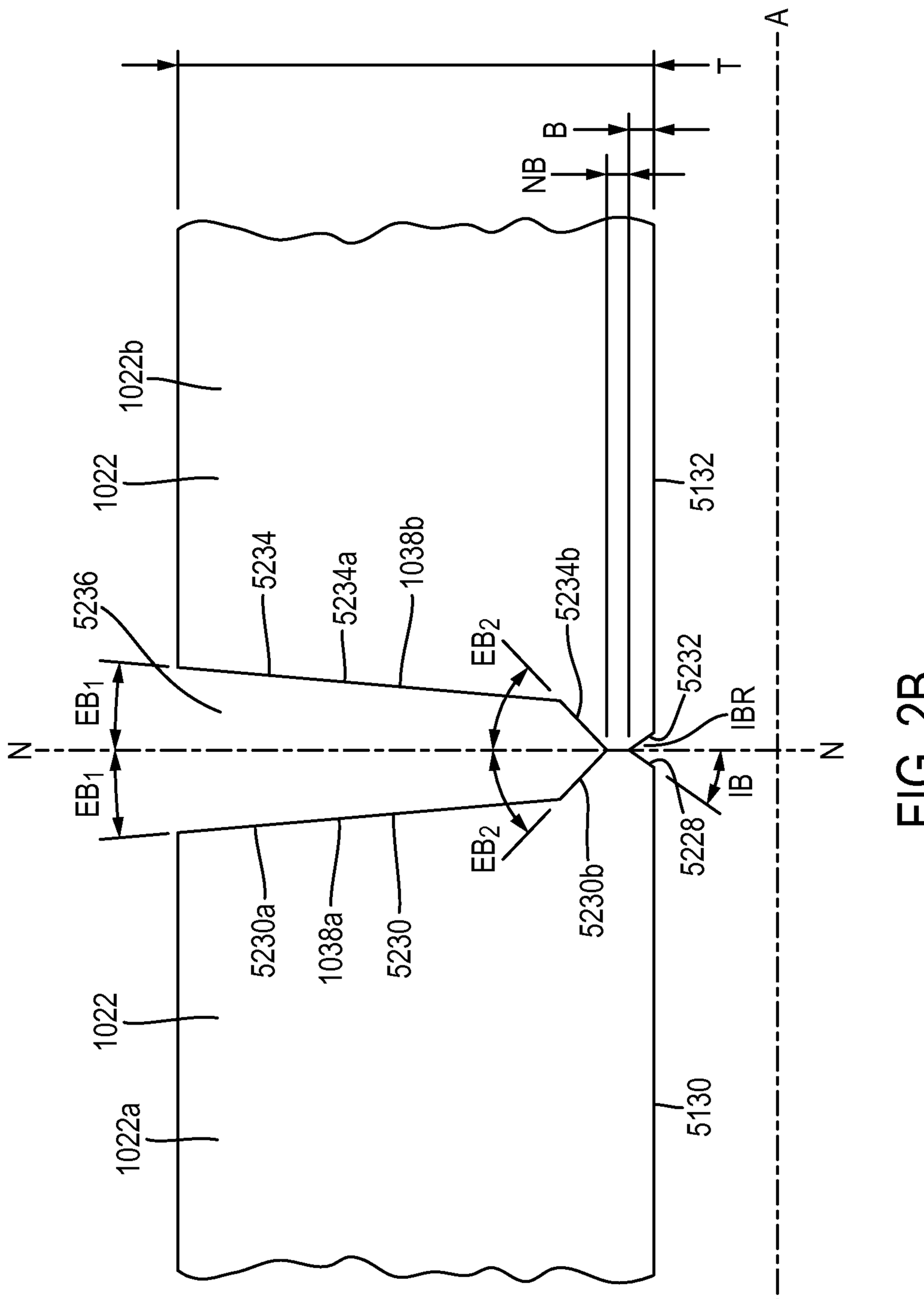

A
T
B
NB
1022b
1022
5236
5234
5234a
1038b
5234b
5132
EB2
EB1
N
5232
IBR
IB
5228
5230a
1038a
5230
5230b
5130

FIG. 2B

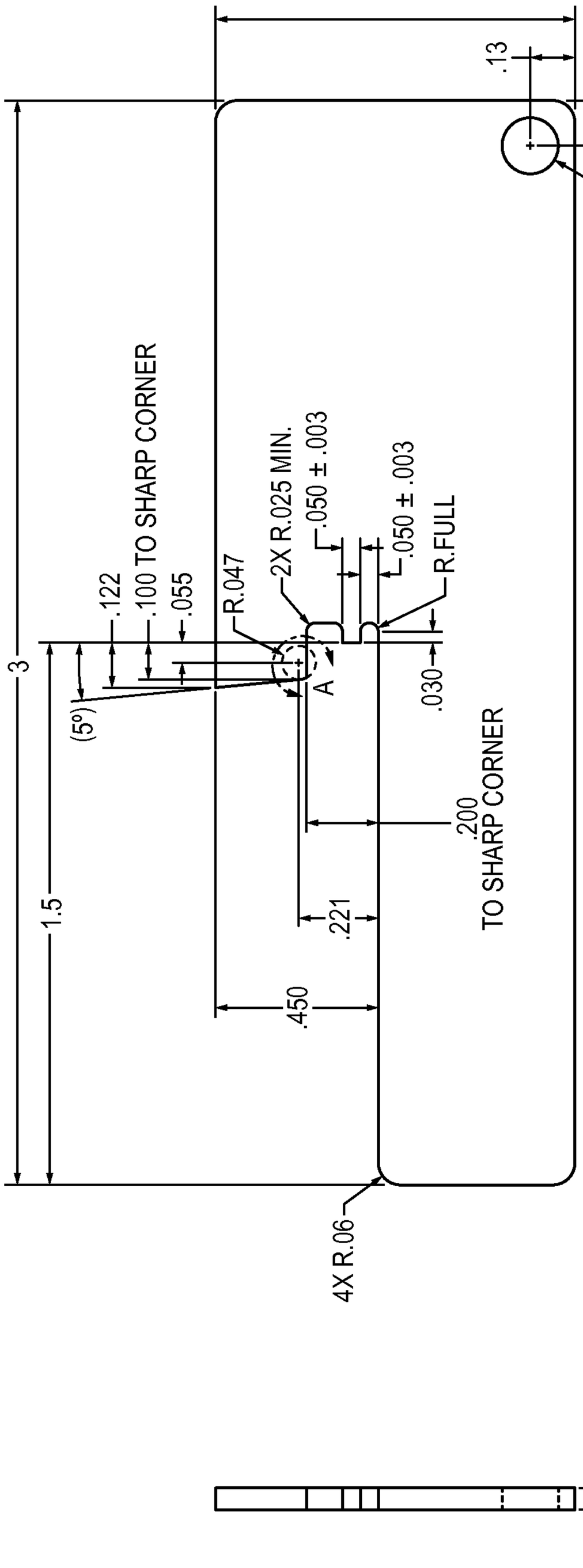


FIG. 2C

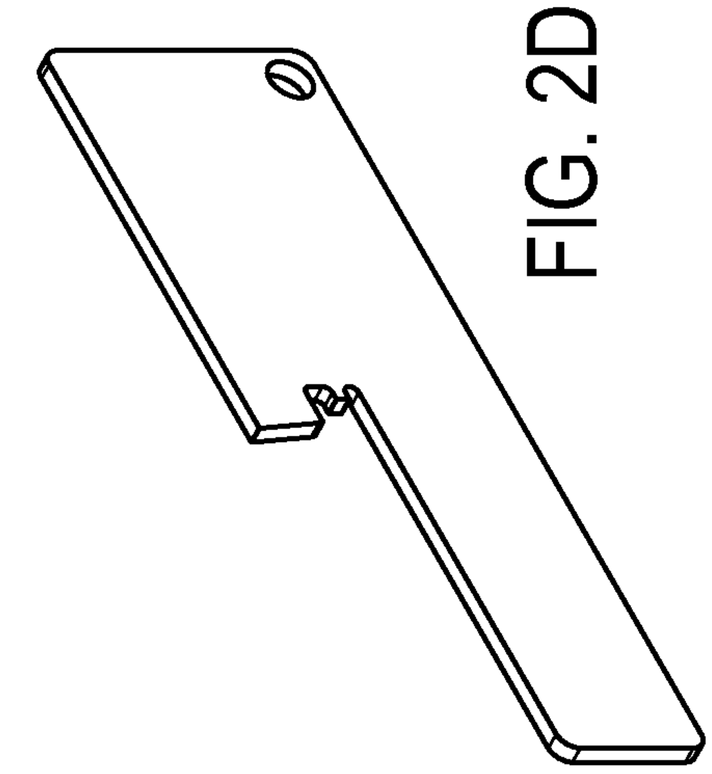


FIG. 2D

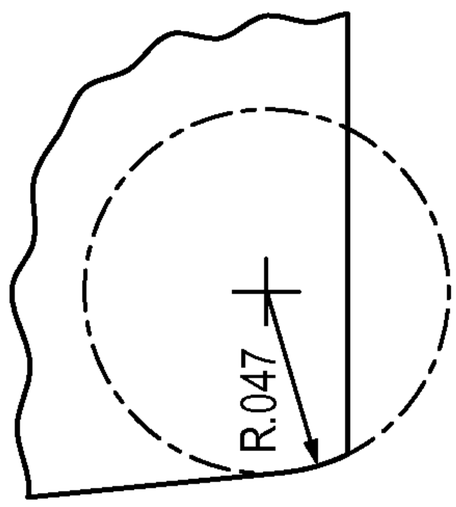


FIG. 2F

FIG. 2E

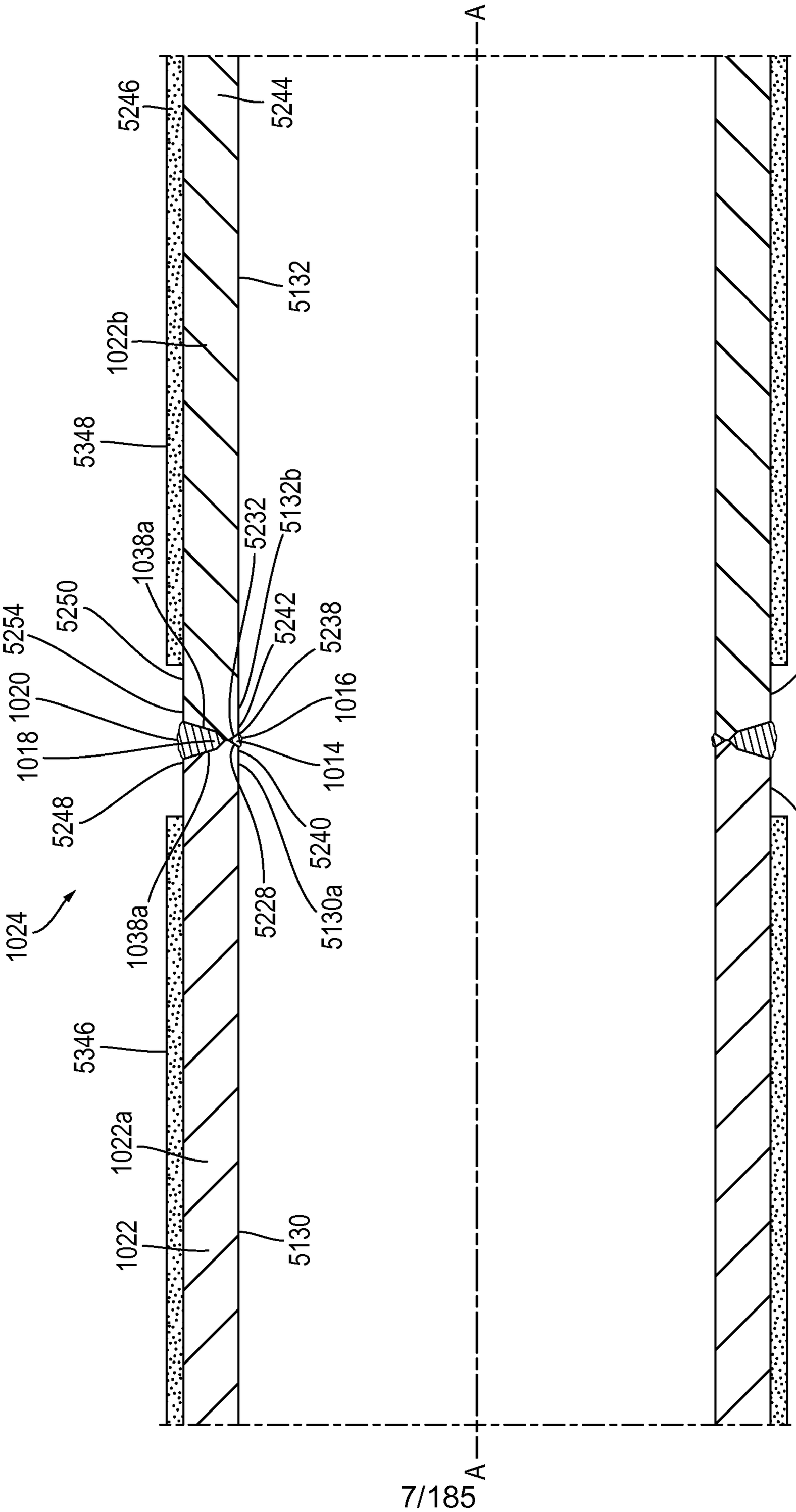

A
5246
5244
5132
1022b
5348
5232
5132b
1038a
5250
5254
5242
5238
1020
1018
1016
1014
5248
5240
5228
5130a
1024
1038a
5346
1022a
1022
5130
A
5250
5248

FIG. 2G

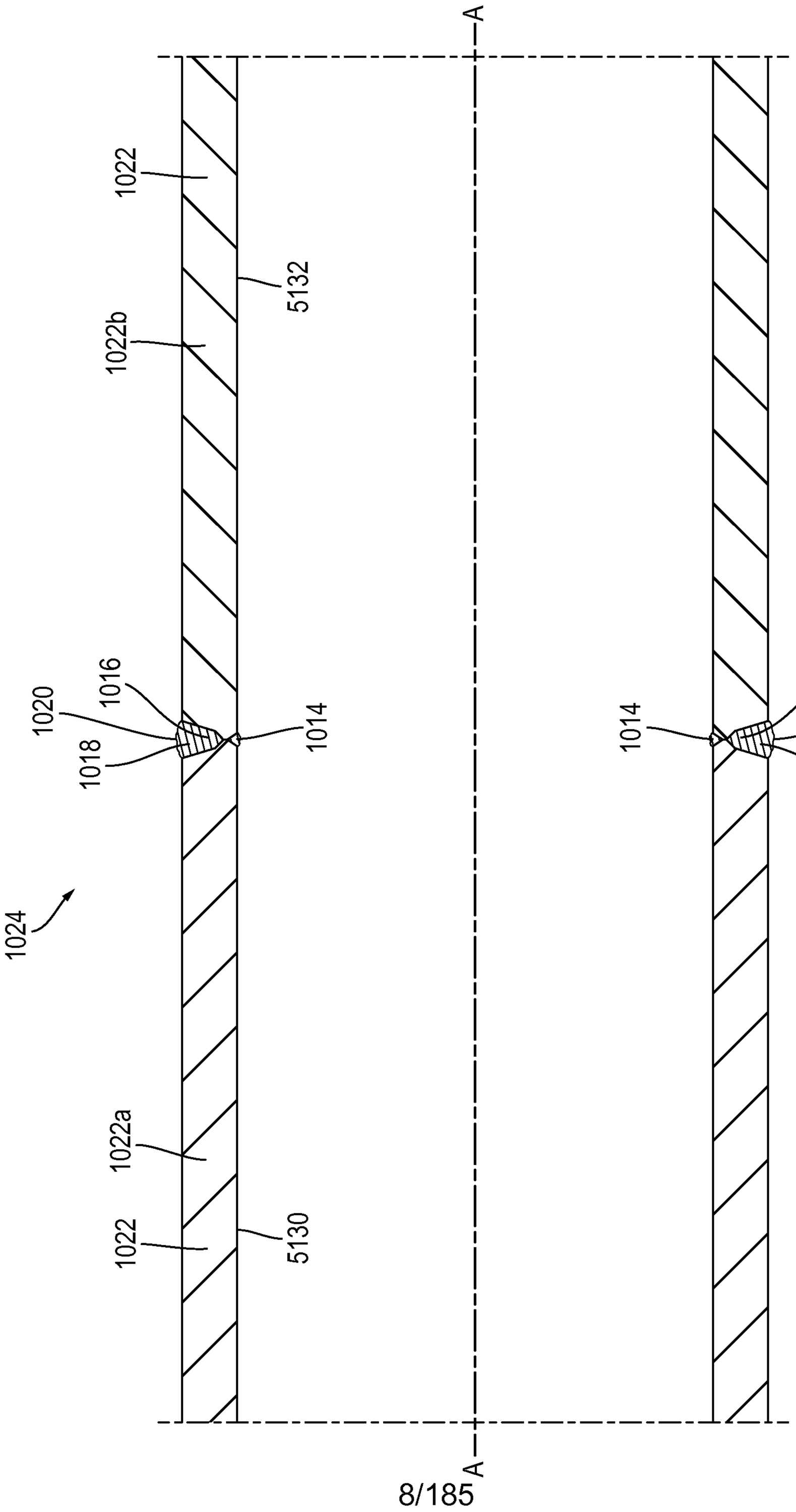

A
1022
5132
1022b
1020
1016
1018
1014
1024
1022a
1022
5130
1014
1016
1020
1018
A

FIG. 2H

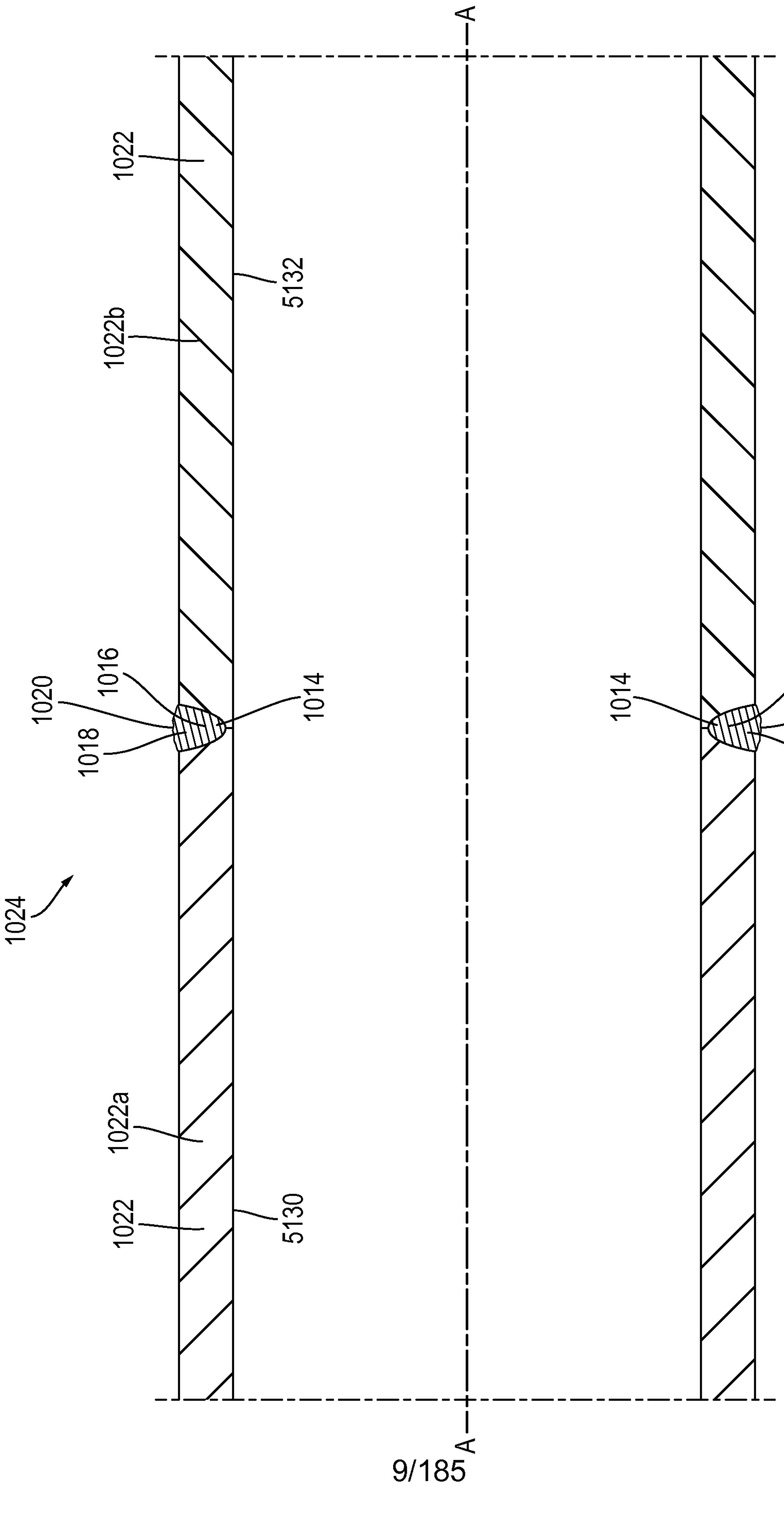

A
1022
5132
1022b
1020
1016
1018
1014
1024
1014
1016
1020
1018
1022a
1022
5130
A

FIG. 2I

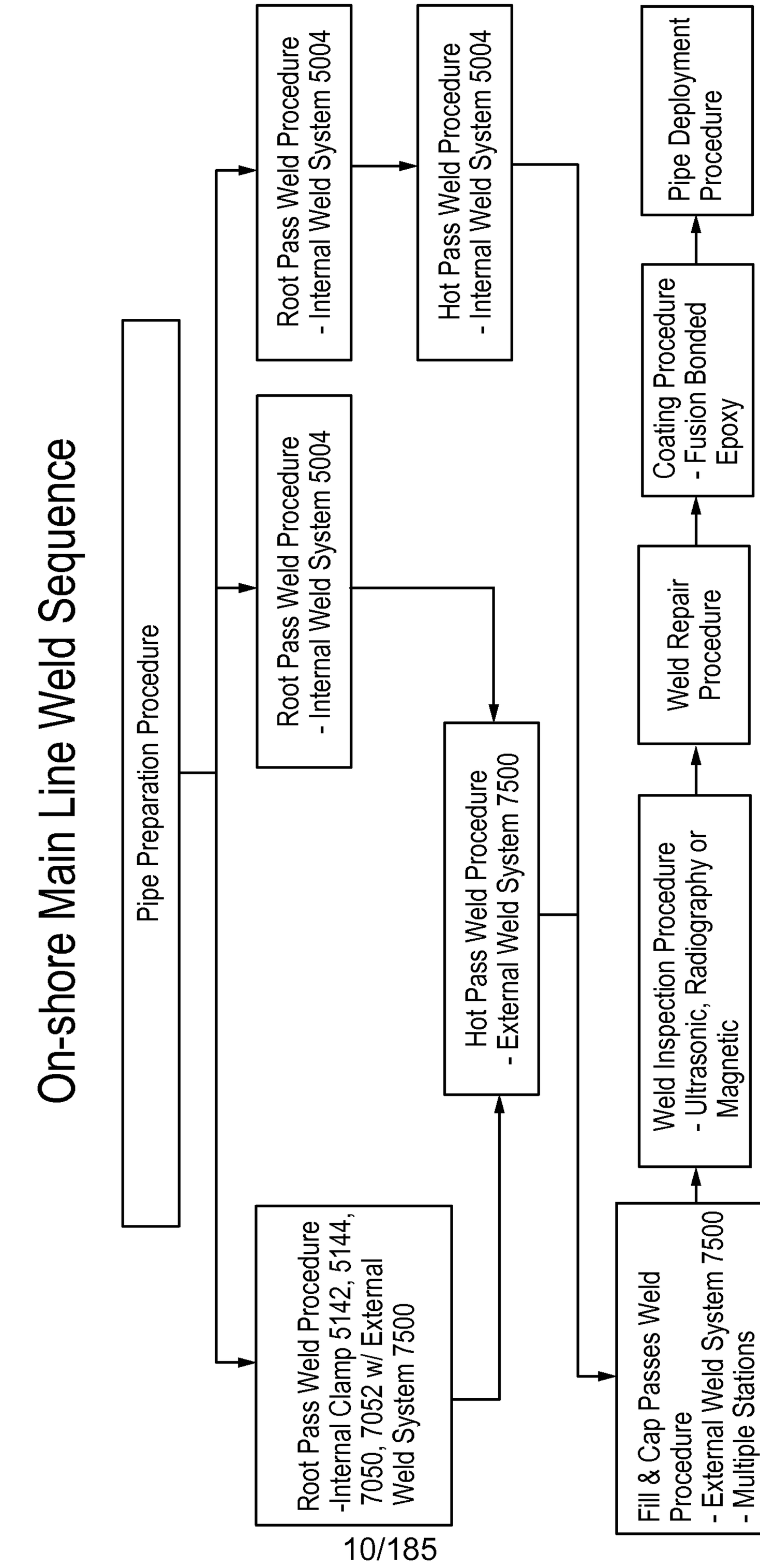

On-shore Main Line Weld Sequence
Pipe Preparation Procedure
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Weld System 5004
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Weld System 5004
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Weld System 5004
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- External Weld System 7500
Root Pass Weld Procedure
-Internal Clamp 5142, 5144, 7050, 7052 w/ External Weld System 7500
Fill & Cap Passes Weld Procedure
- External Weld System 7500
- Multiple Stations
Weld Inspection Procedure
- Ultrasonic, Radiography or Magnetic
Weld Repair Procedure
Coating Procedure
- Fusion Bonded Epoxy
Pipe Deployment Procedure

FIG. 3

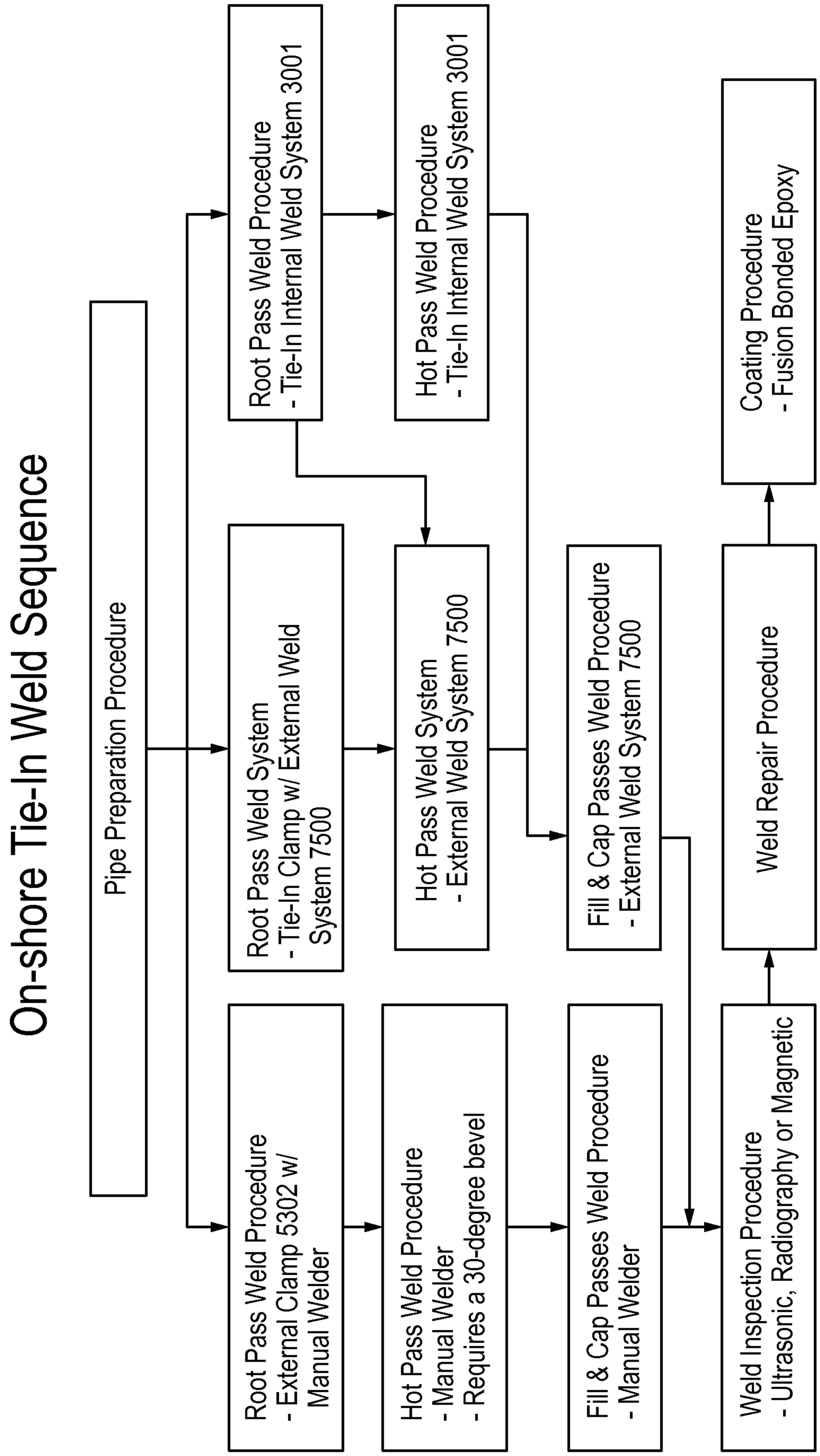

On-shore Tie-In Weld Sequence
Pipe Preparation Procedure
Root Pass Weld System
- Tie-In Clamp w/ External Weld System 7500
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- External Clamp 5302 w/ Manual Welder
Hot Pass Weld System
- External Weld System 7500
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- Manual Welder
- Requires a 30-degree bevel
Fill & Cap Passes Weld System
- External Weld System 7500
Fill & Cap Passes Weld Procedure
- Manual Welder
Weld Repair Procedure
Weld Inspection Procedure
- Ultrasonic, Radiography or Magnetic
Coating Procedure
- Fusion Bonded Epoxy

FIG. 4

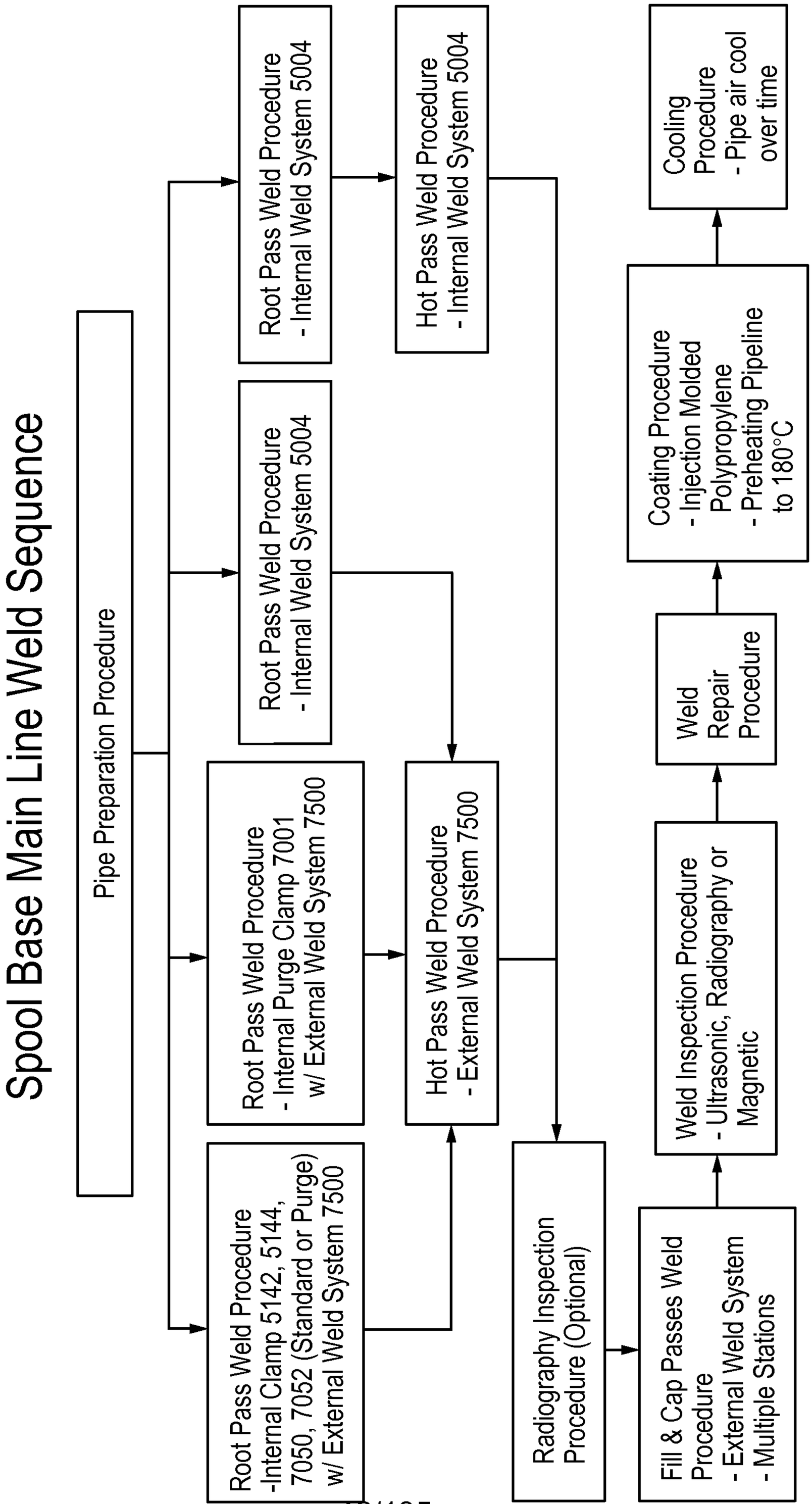

Spool Base Main Line Weld Sequence
Pipe Preparation Procedure
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Weld System 5004
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Weld System 5004
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Weld System 5004
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Purge Clamp 7001
w/ External Weld System 7500
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- External Weld System 7500
Root Pass Weld Procedure
-Internal Clamp 5142, 5144,
7050, 7052 (Standard or Purge)
w/ External Weld System 7500
Radiography Inspection
Procedure (Optional)
Fill & Cap Passes Weld
Procedure
- External Weld System
- Multiple Stations
Weld Inspection Procedure
- Ultrasonic, Radiography or
Magnetic
Weld
Repair
Procedure
Coating Procedure
- Injection Molded
Polypropylene
- Preheating Pipeline
to 180°C
Cooling
Procedure
- Pipe air cool
over time

FIG. 5

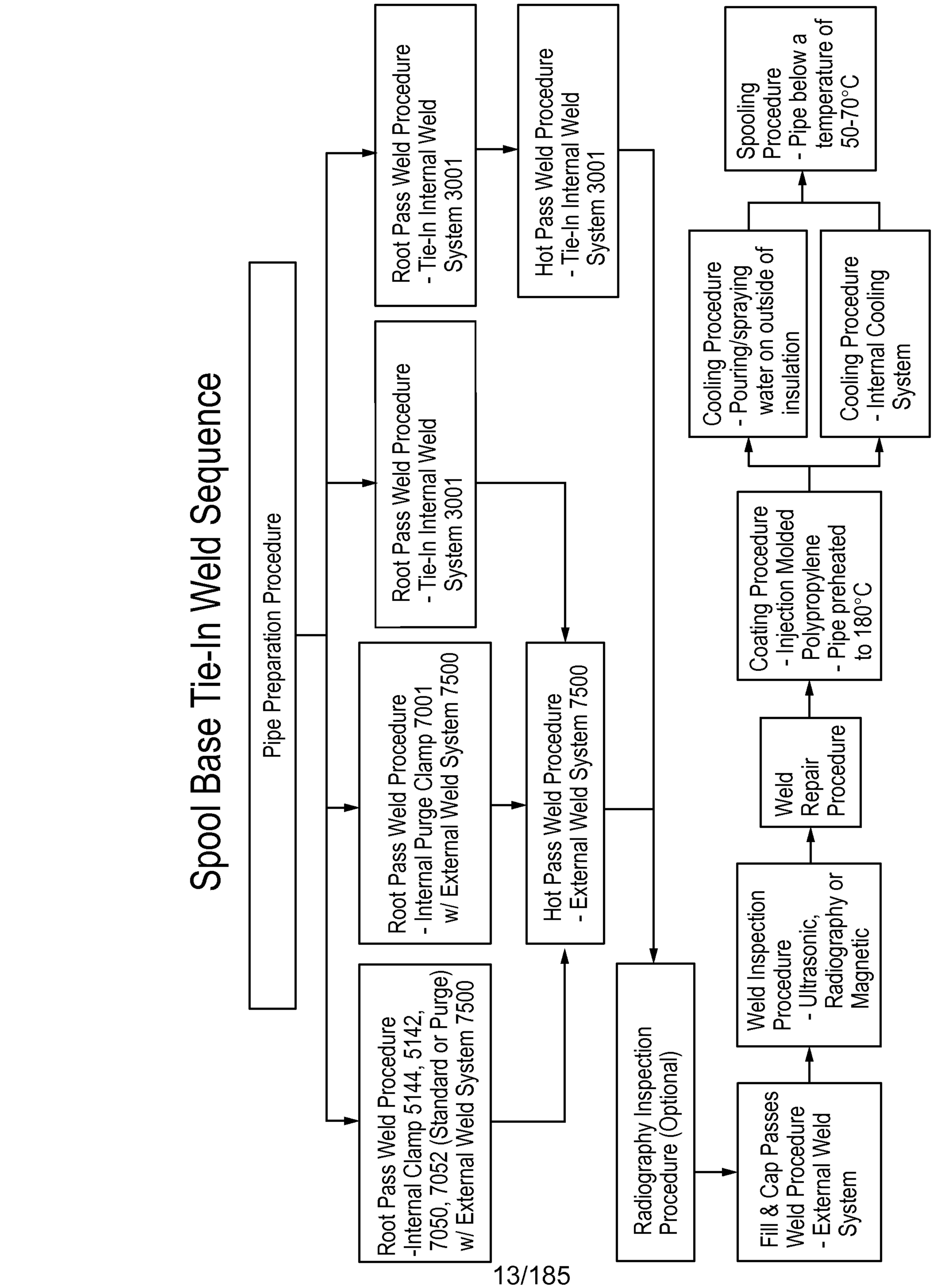

Spool Base Tie-In Weld Sequence
Pipe Preparation Procedure
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Tie-In Internal Weld
System 3001
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Purge Clamp 7001
w/ External Weld System 7500
Root Pass Weld Procedure
-Internal Clamp 5144, 5142,
7050, 7052 (Standard or Purge)
w/ External Weld System 7500
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- External Weld System 7500
Radiography Inspection
Procedure (Optional)
Fill & Cap Passes
Weld Procedure
- External Weld
System
Weld Inspection
Procedure
- Ultrasonic,
Radiography or
Magnetic
Weld
Repair
Procedure
Coating Procedure
- Injection Molded
Polypropylene
- Pipe preheated
to 180°C
Cooling Procedure
- Pouring/spraying
water on outside of
insulation
Cooling Procedure
- Internal Cooling
System
Spooling
Procedure
- Pipe below a
temperature of
50-70°C

FIG. 6

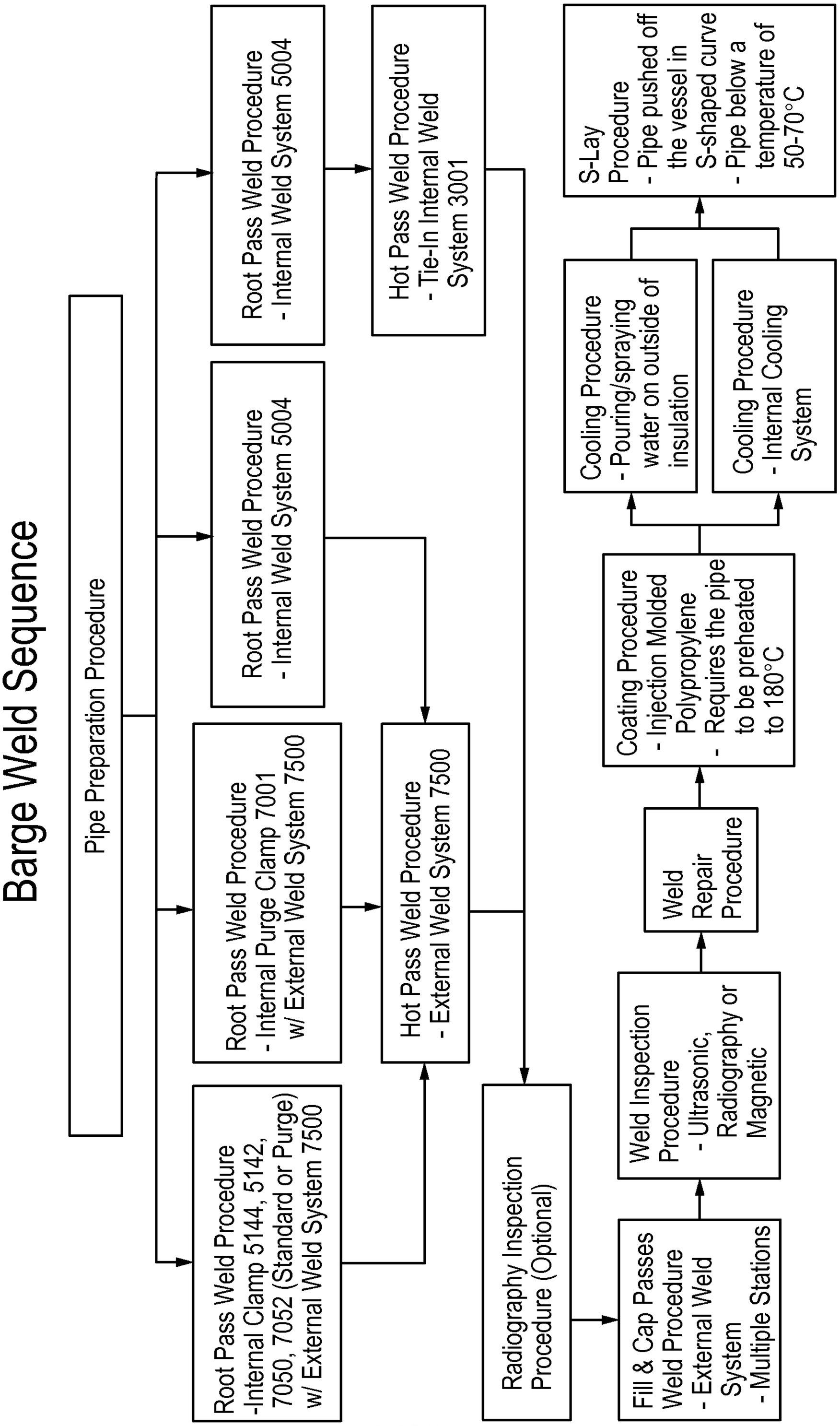

Barge Weld Sequence
Pipe Preparation Procedure
Root Pass Weld Procedure
- Internal Purge Clamp 7001
w/ External Weld System 7500
Root Pass Weld Procedure
-Internal Clamp 5144, 5142,
7050, 7052 (Standard or Purge)
w/ External Weld System 7500
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
- External Weld System 7500
Radiography Inspection
Procedure (Optional)
Fill & Cap Passes
Weld Procedure
- External Weld
System
- Multiple Stations
Weld Inspection
Procedure
- Ultrasonic,
Radiography or
Magnetic
Weld
Repair
Procedure
Coating Procedure
- Injection Molded
Polypropylene
- Requires the pipe
to be preheated
to 180°C
Cooling Procedure
- Pouring/spraying
water on outside of
insulation
Cooling Procedure
- Internal Cooling
System
S-Lay
Procedure
- Pipe pushed off
the vessel in
S-shaped curve
- Pipe below a
temperature of
50-70°C

FIG. 7

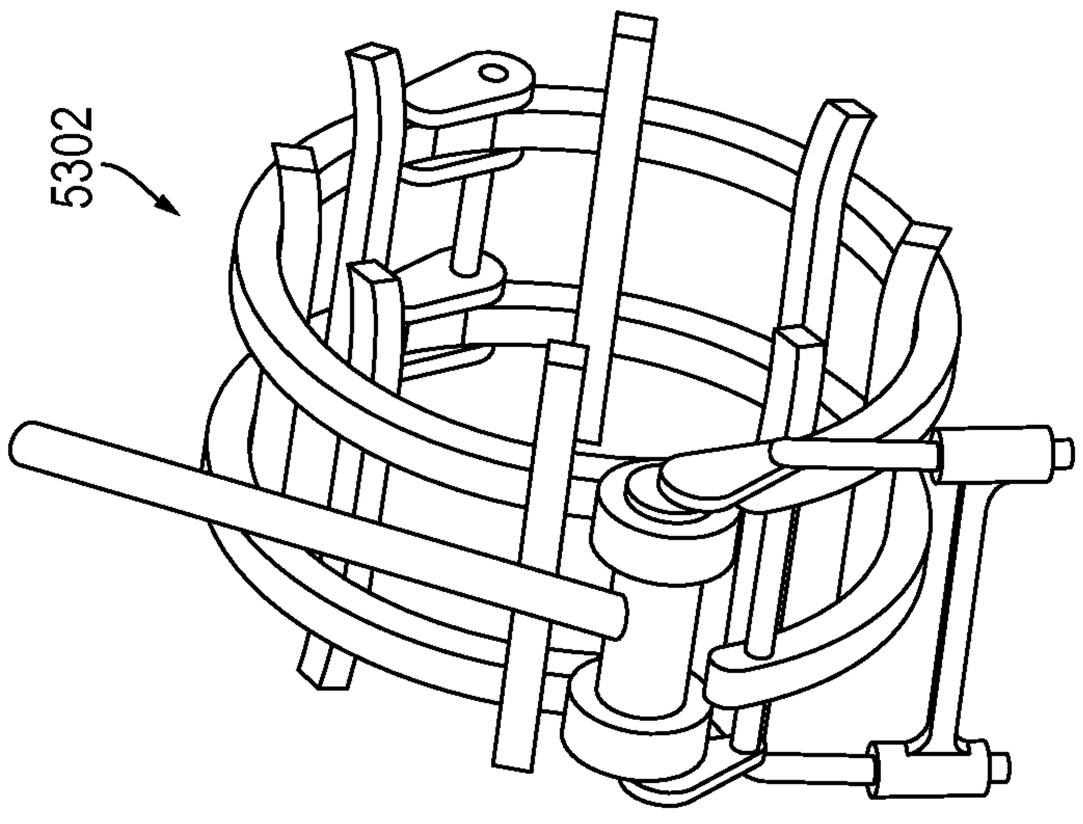


FIG. 7B

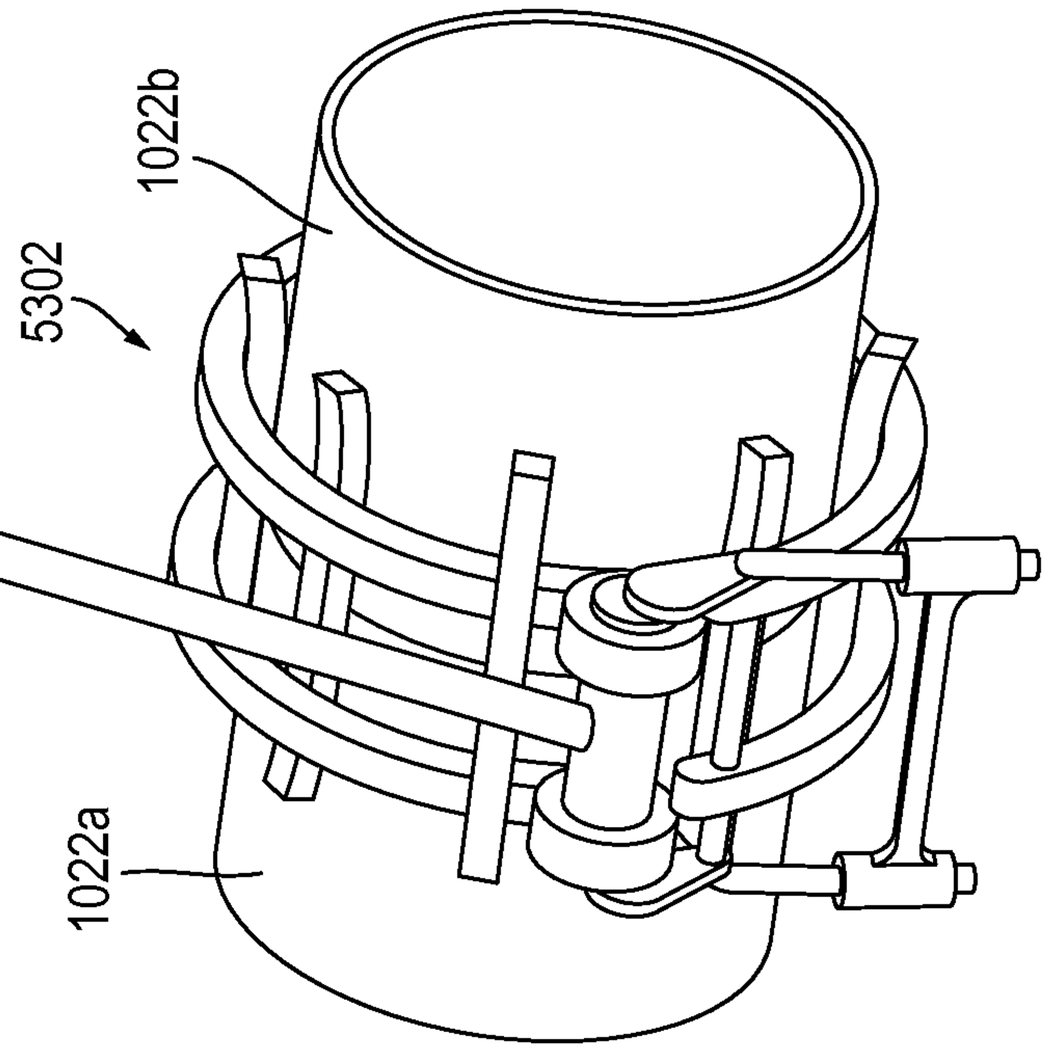


FIG. 7A

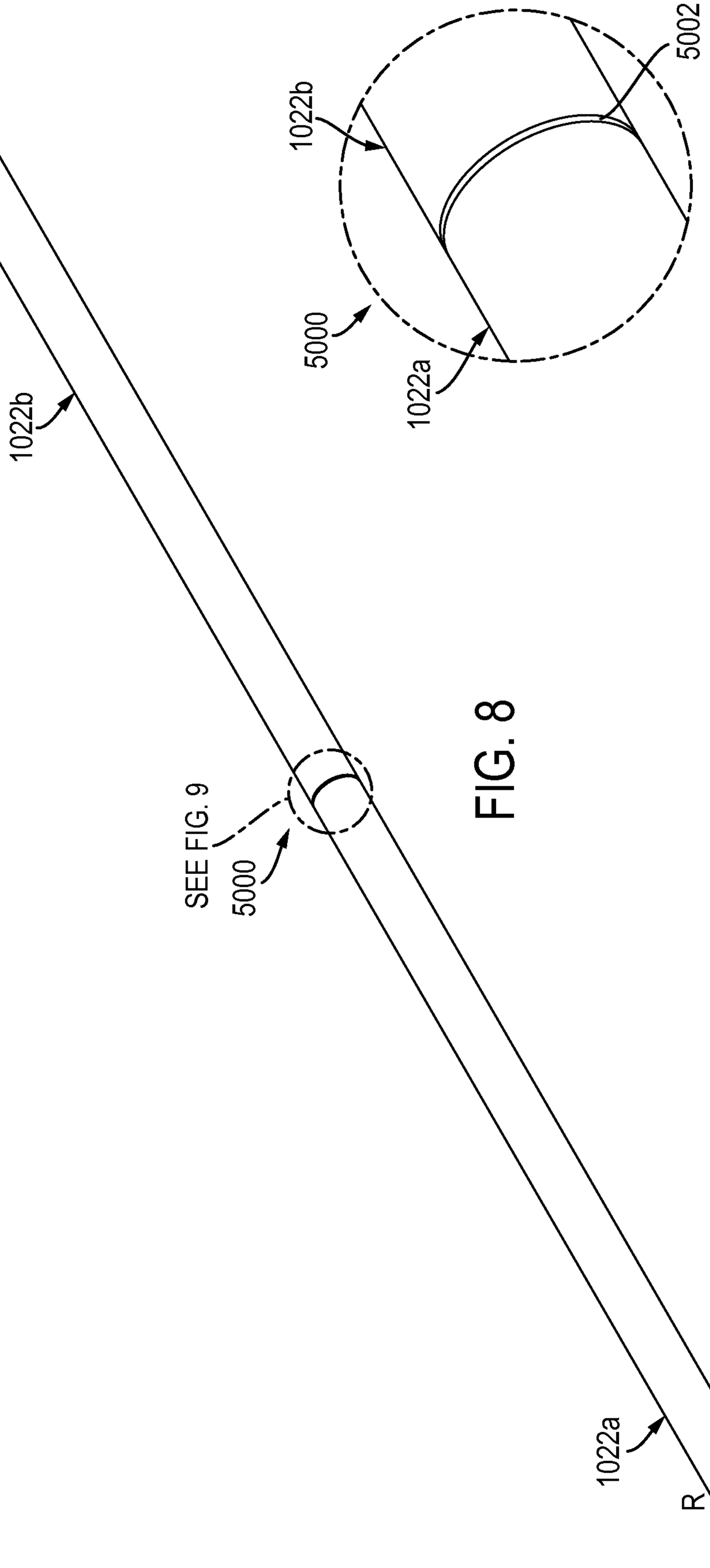


FIG. 8

FIG. 9

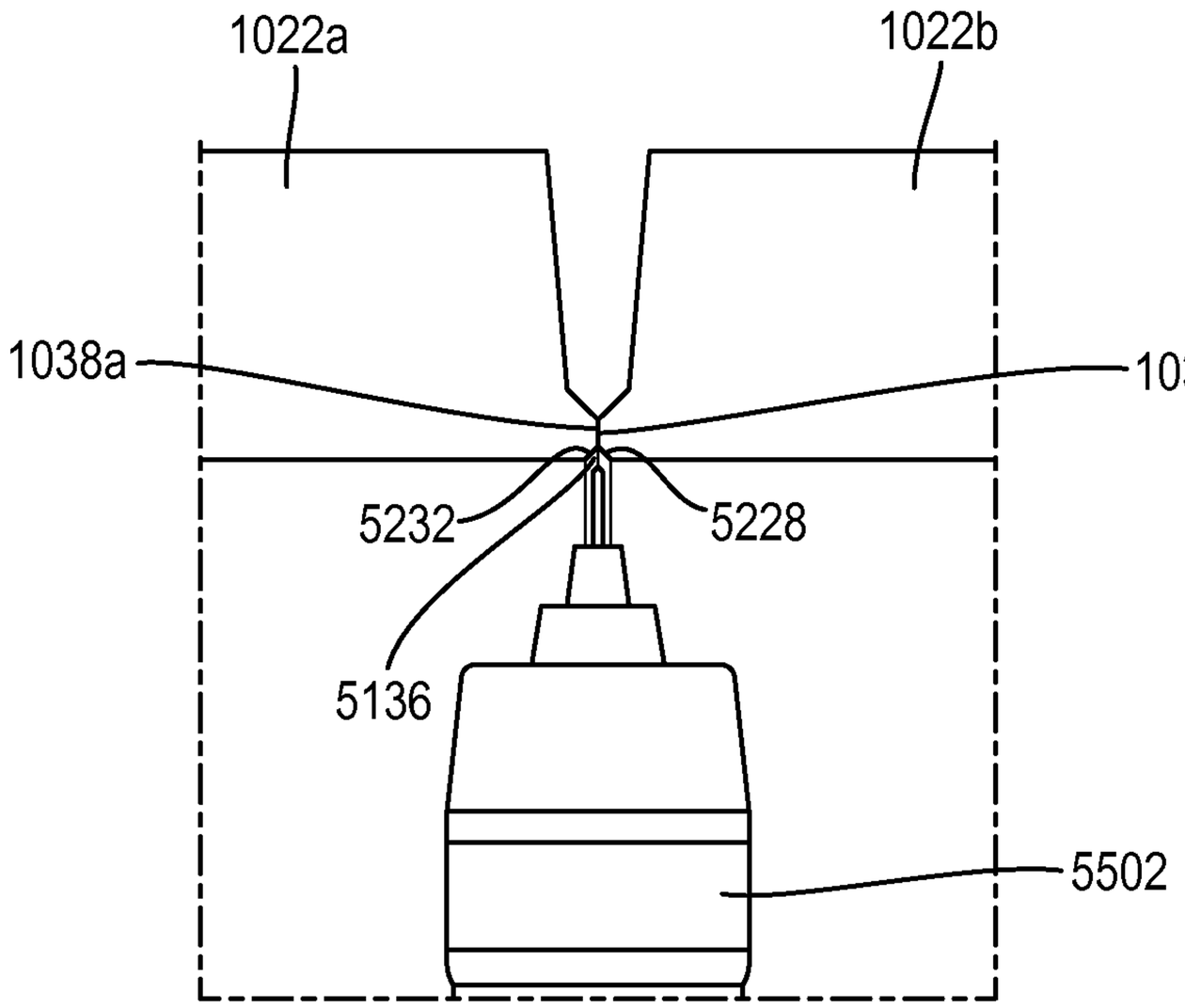


FIG. 9A

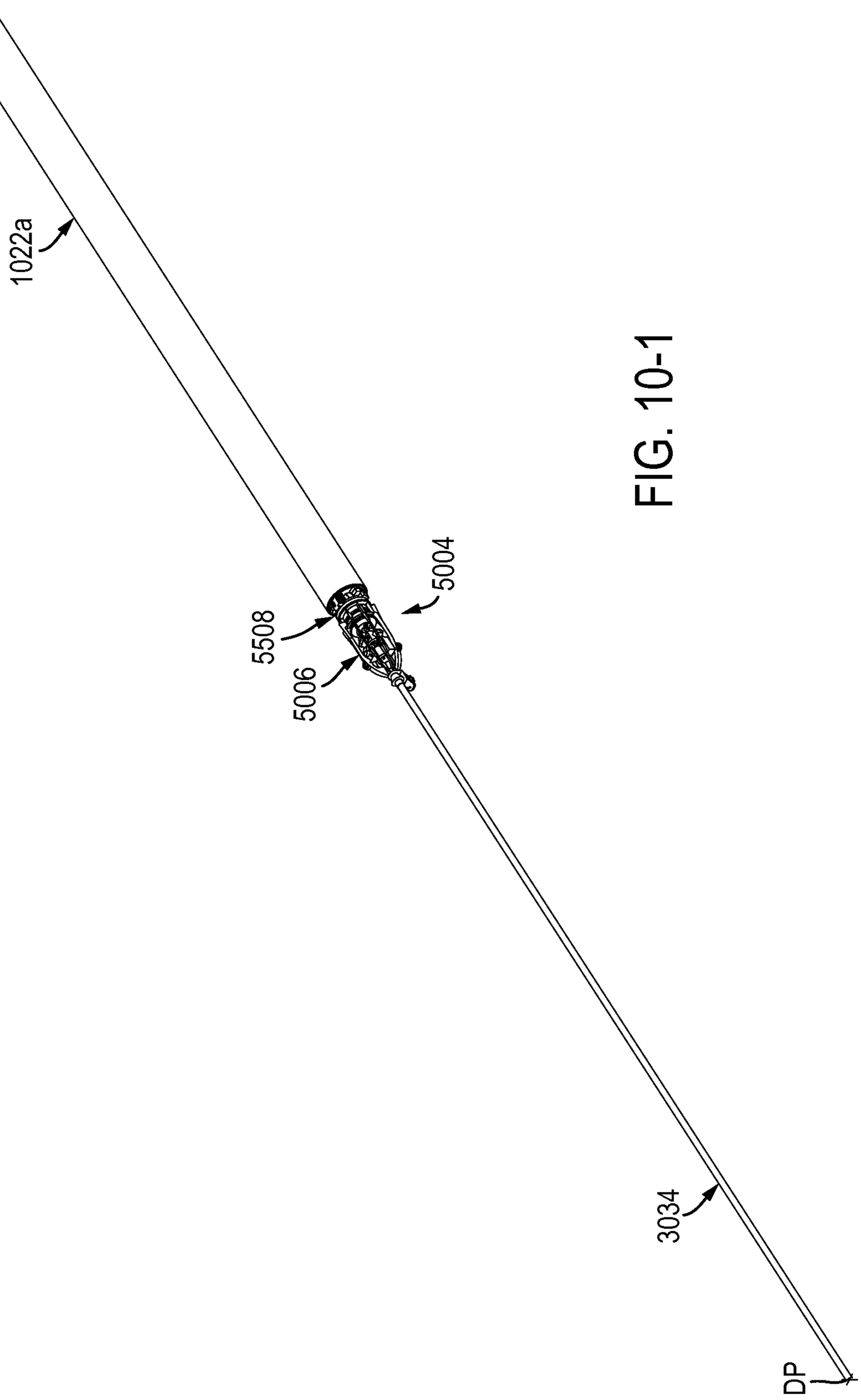


FIG. 10-1

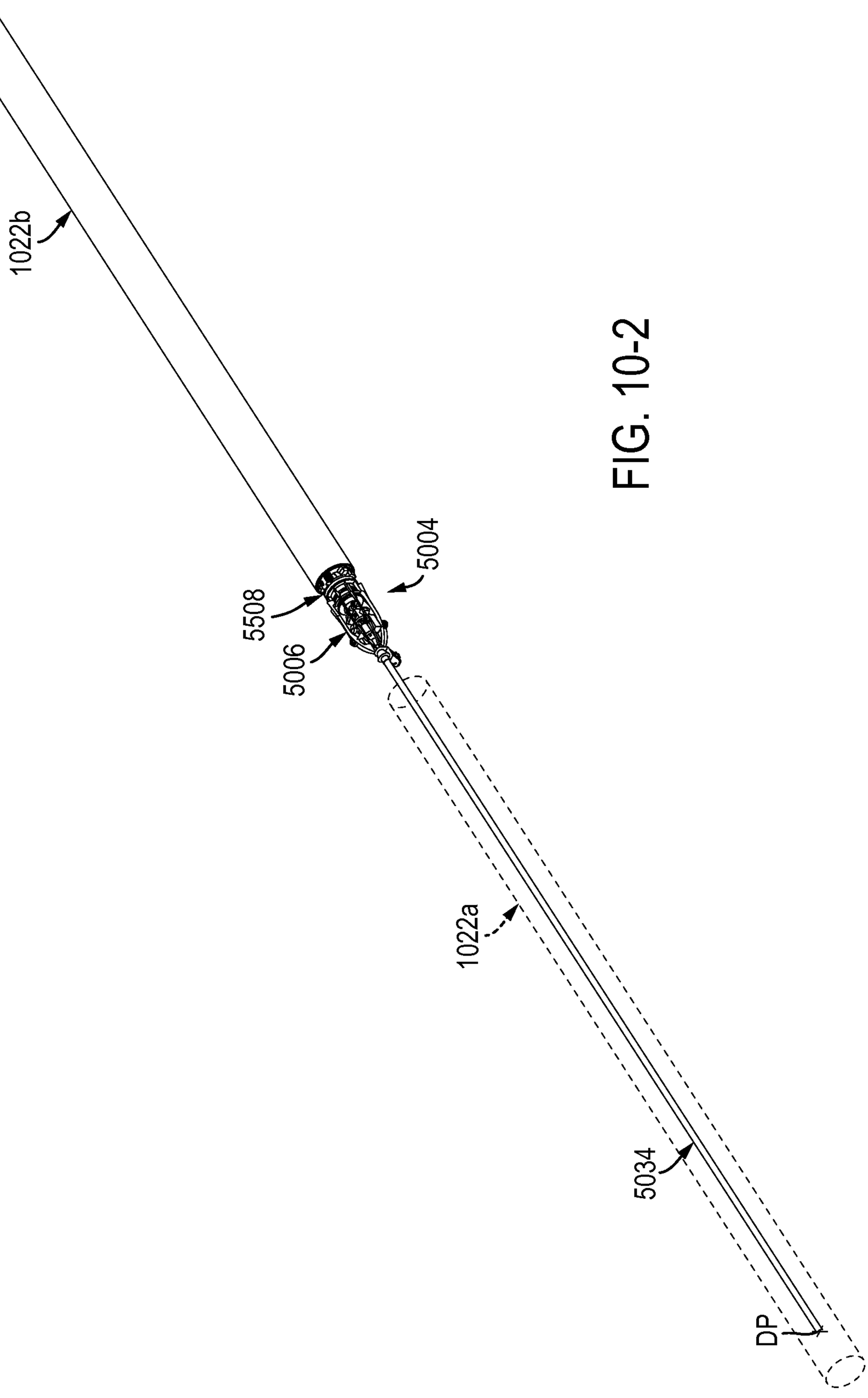


FIG. 10-2

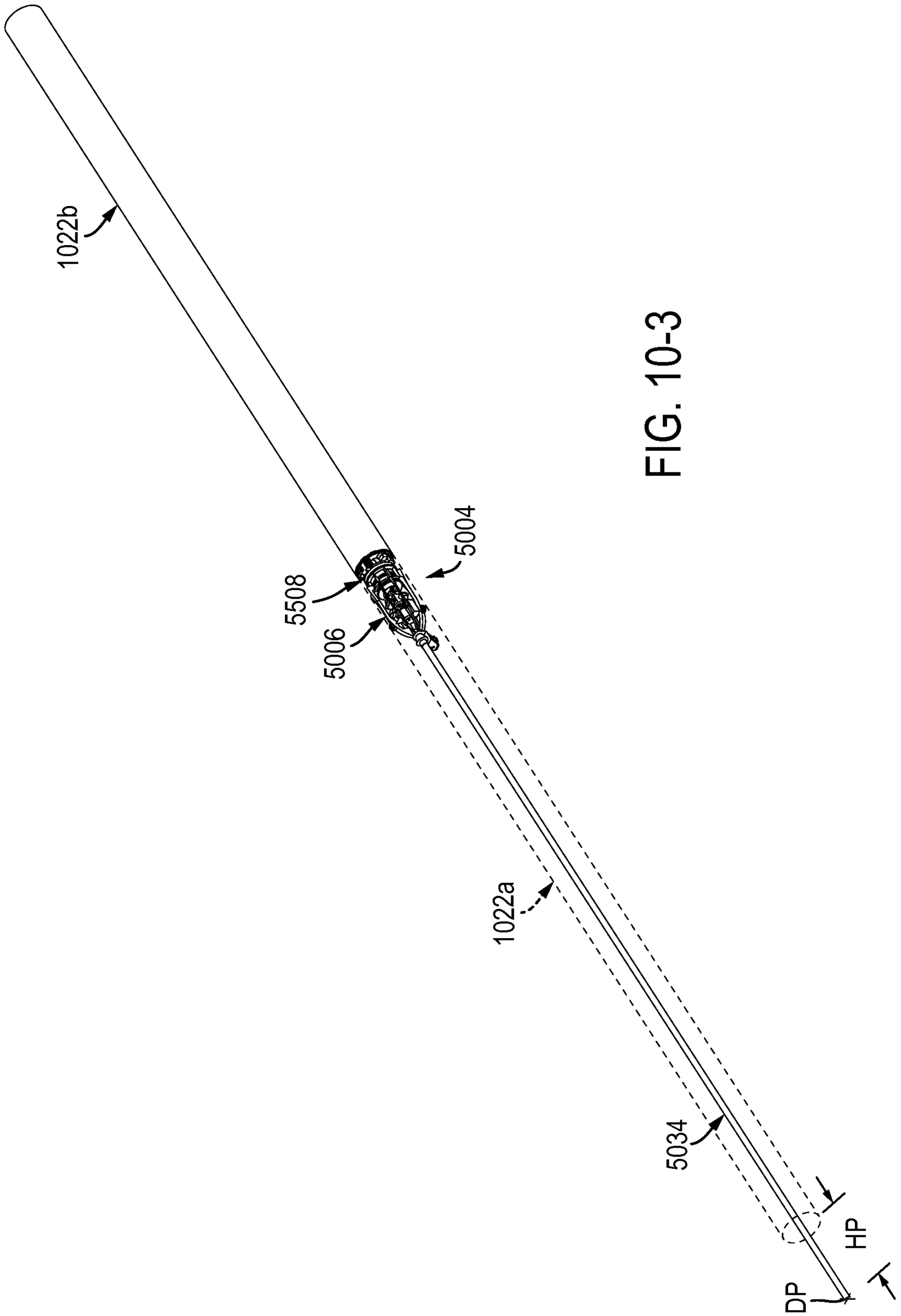


FIG. 10-3

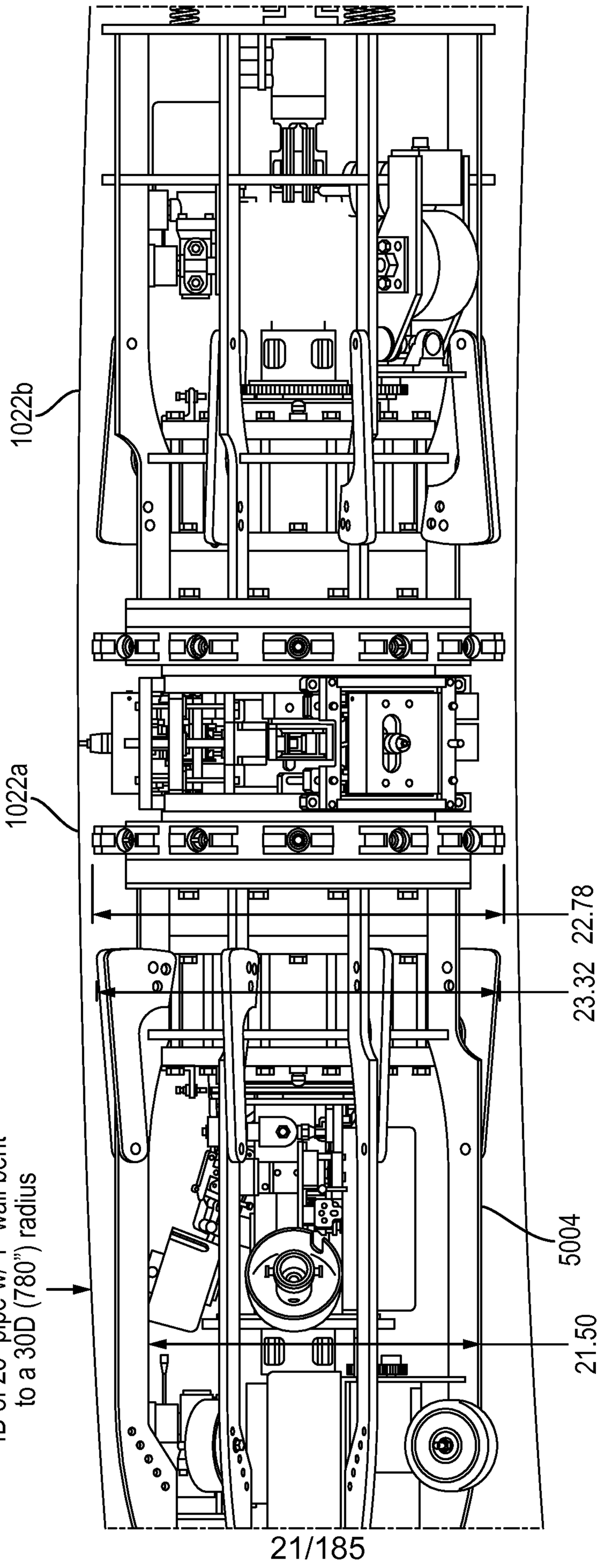

1022b
1022a
ID of 26” pipe w/ 1” wall bent
to a 30D (780”) radius
22.78
23.32
5004
21.50

FIG. 10A

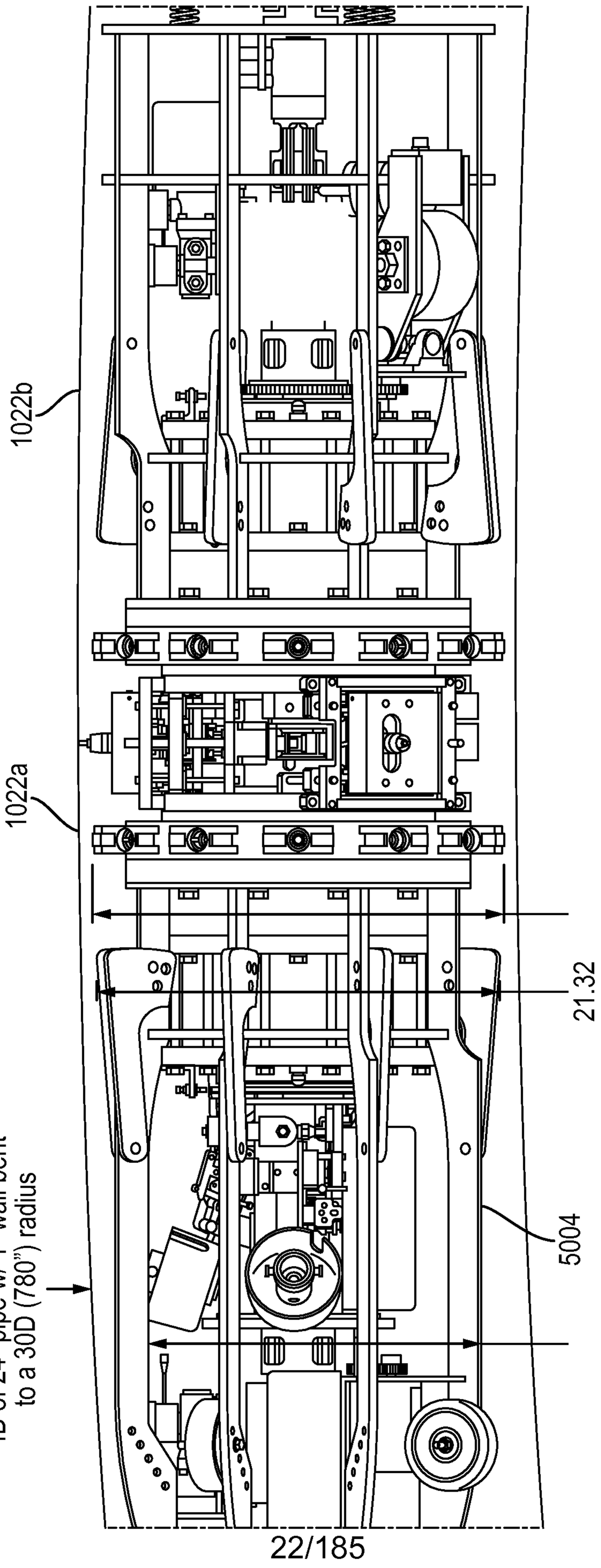

1022b
1022a
21.32
5004
ID of 24” pipe w/ 1” wall bent
to a 30D (780”) radius

FIG. 10B

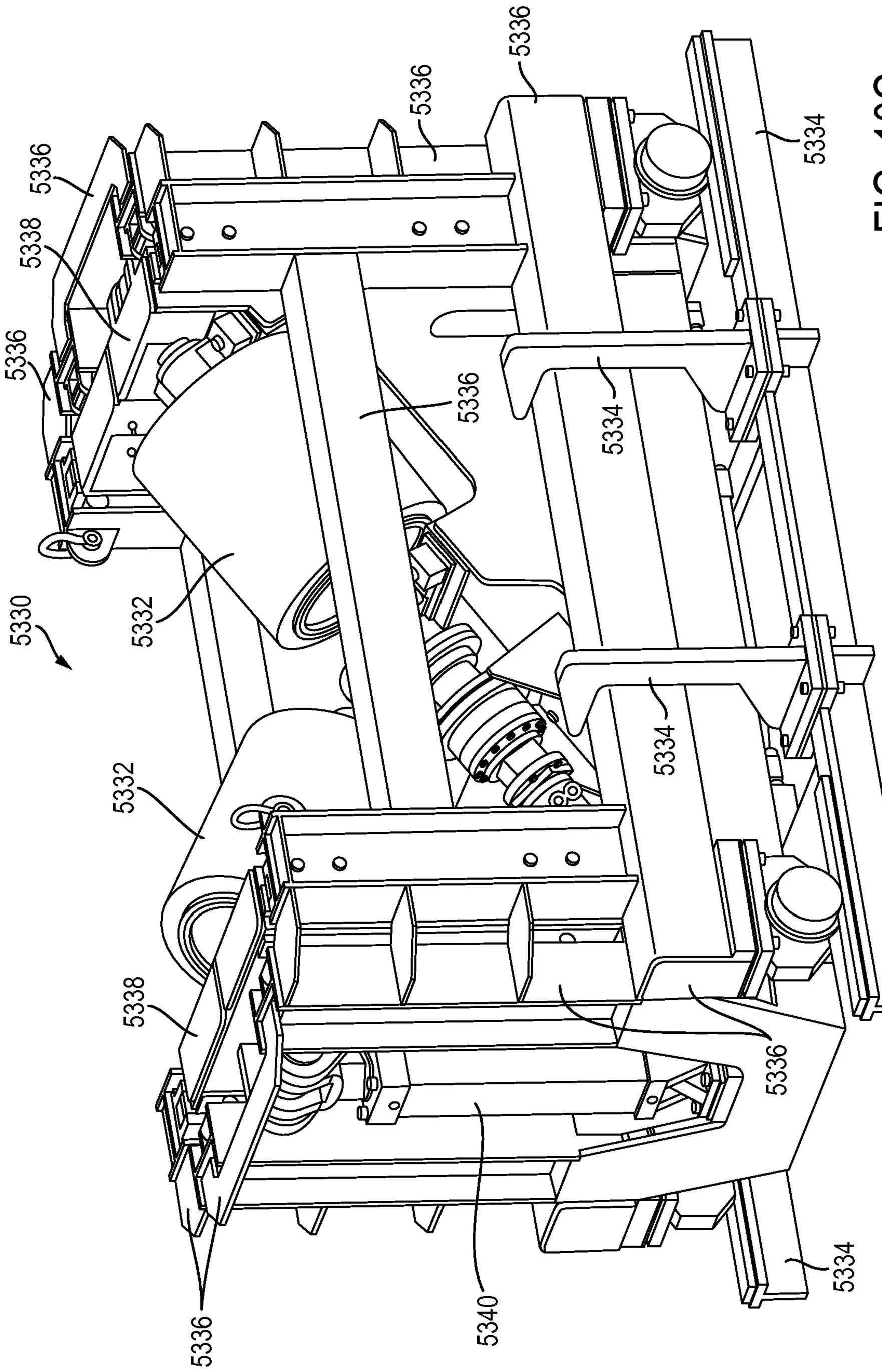


FIG. 10C

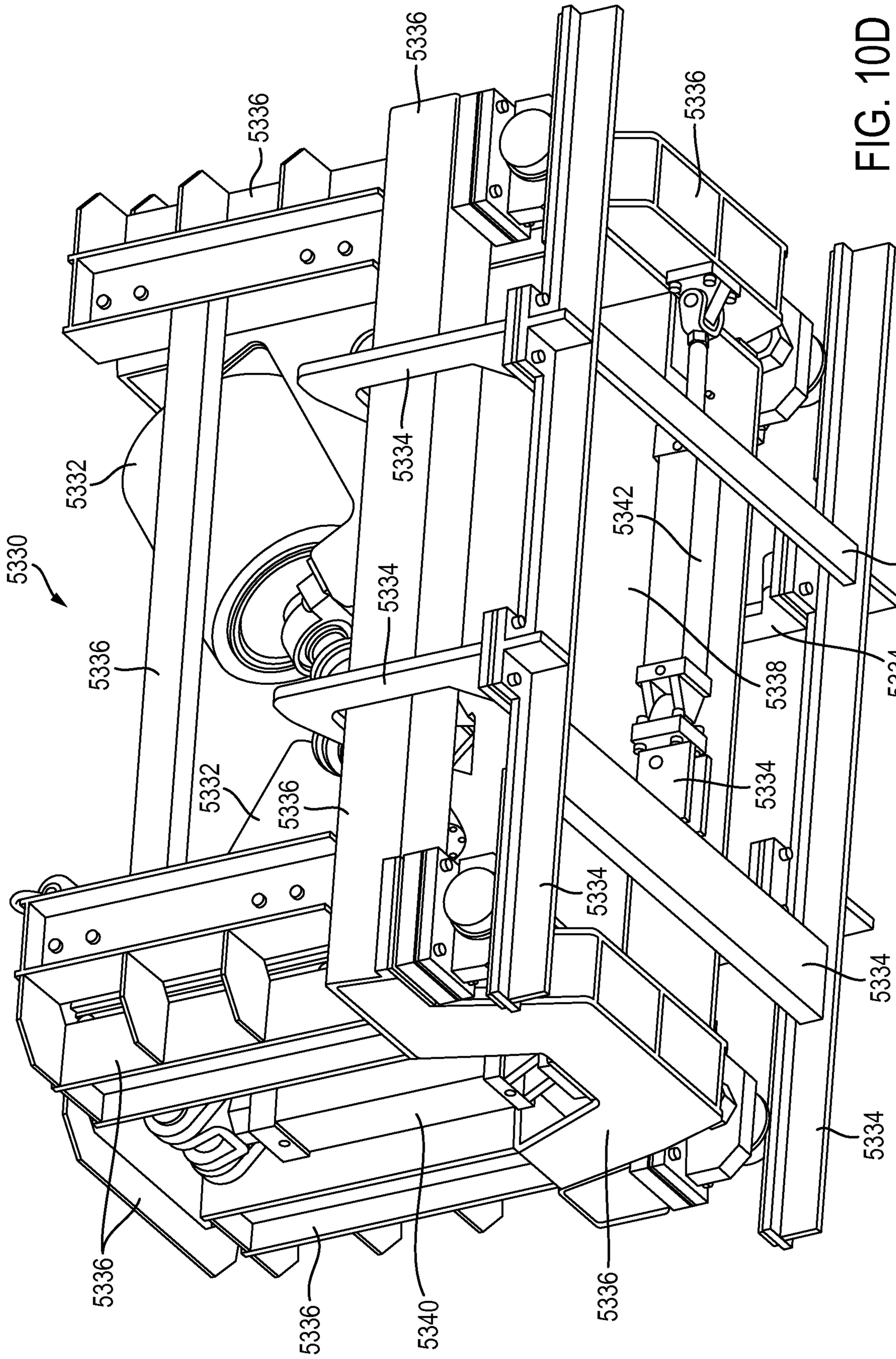


FIG. 10D

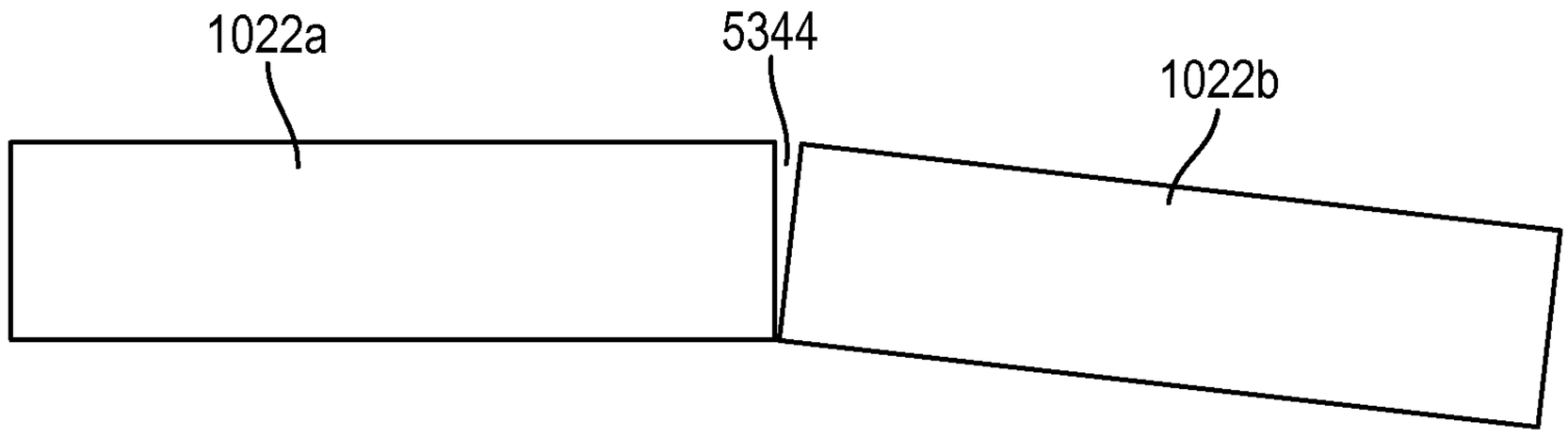


FIG. 10E

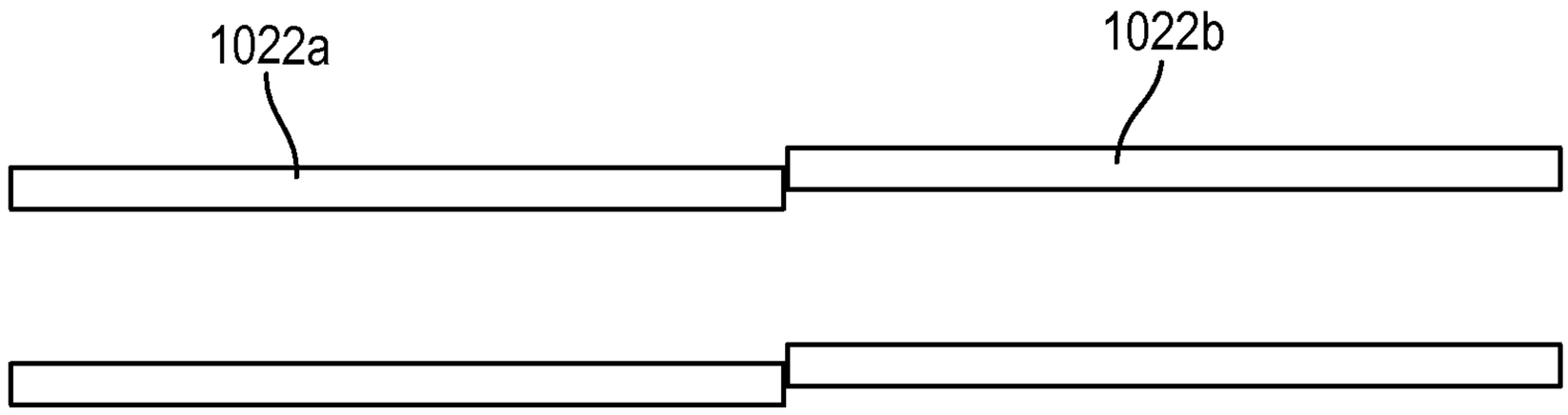


FIG. 10F

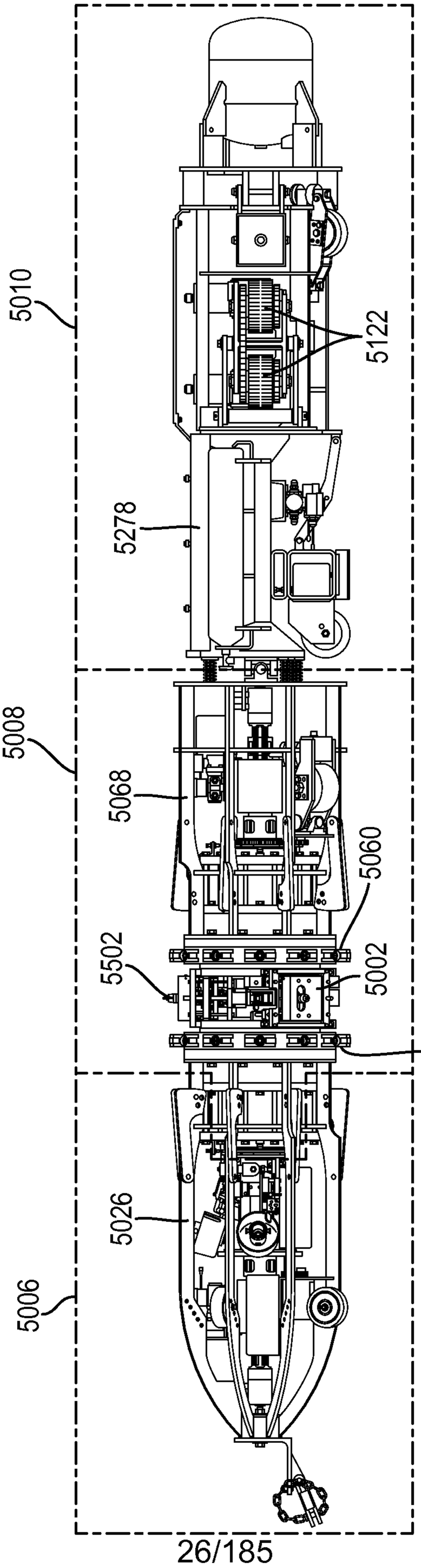


FIG. 11

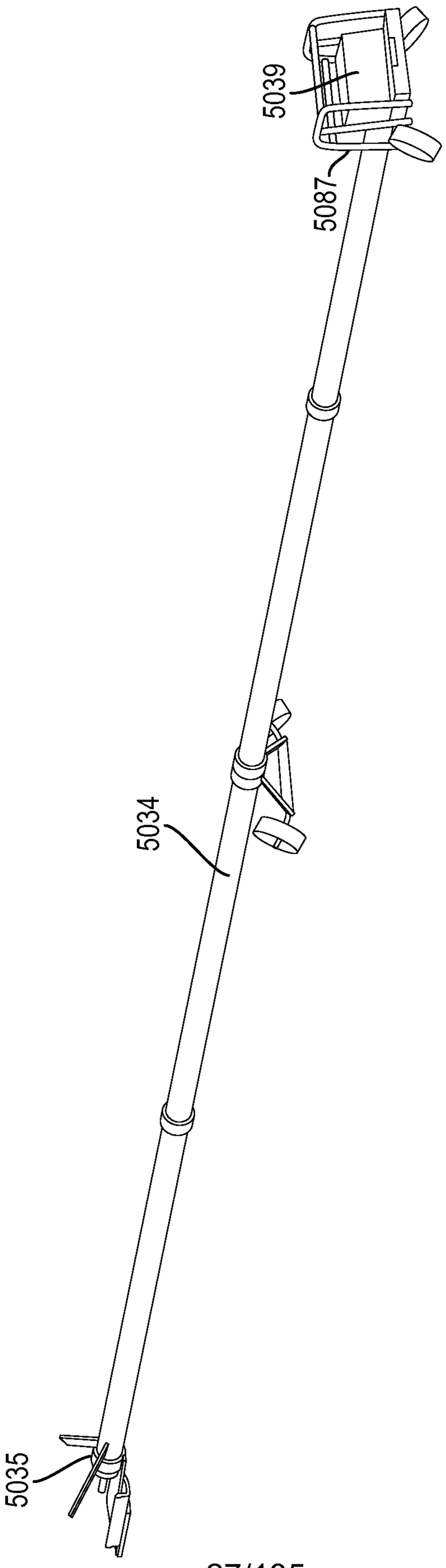


FIG. 11A

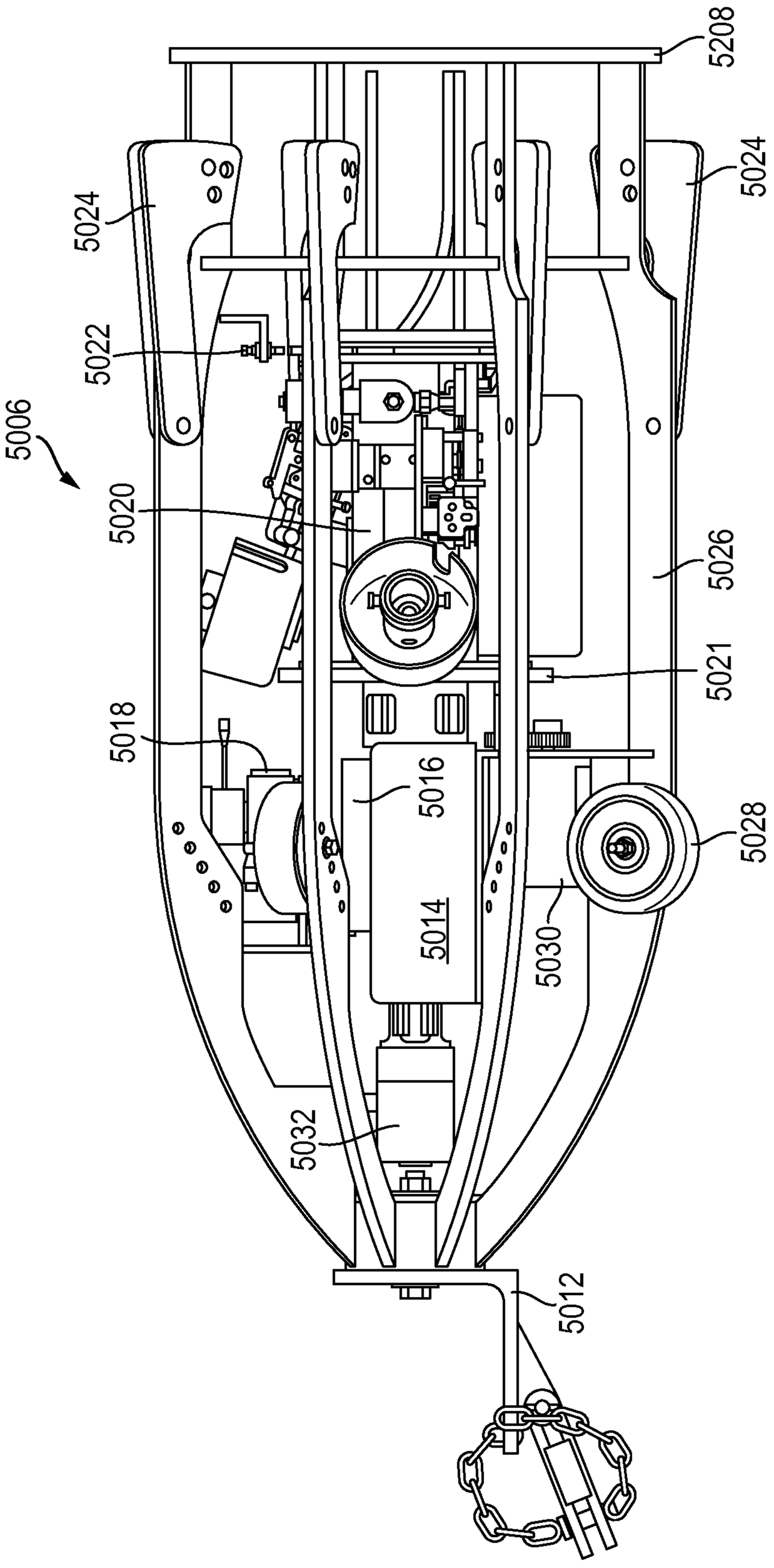

5208
5024
5024
5022
5006
5020
5026
5021
5018
5016
5028
5014
5030
5032
5012

FIG. 12

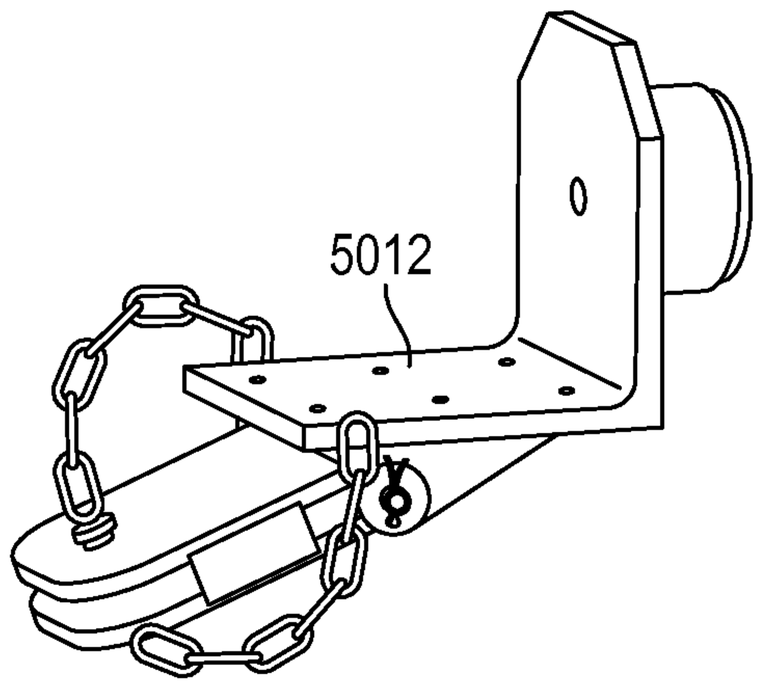


FIG. 13

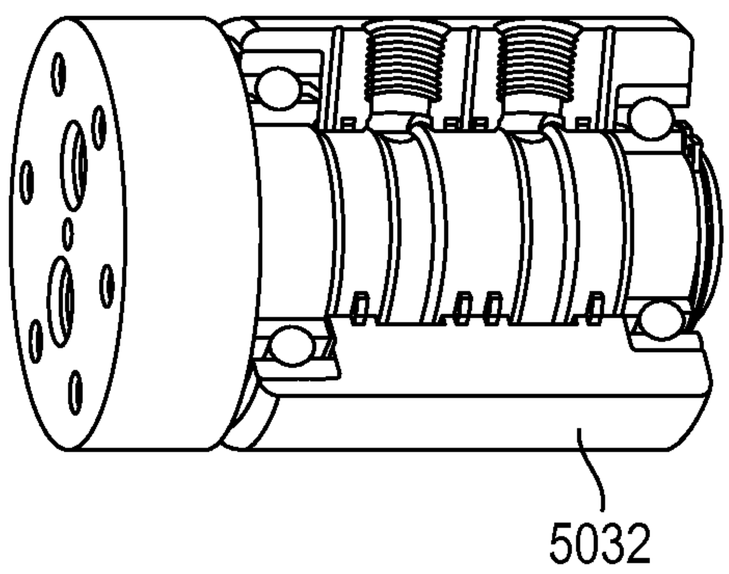


FIG. 14

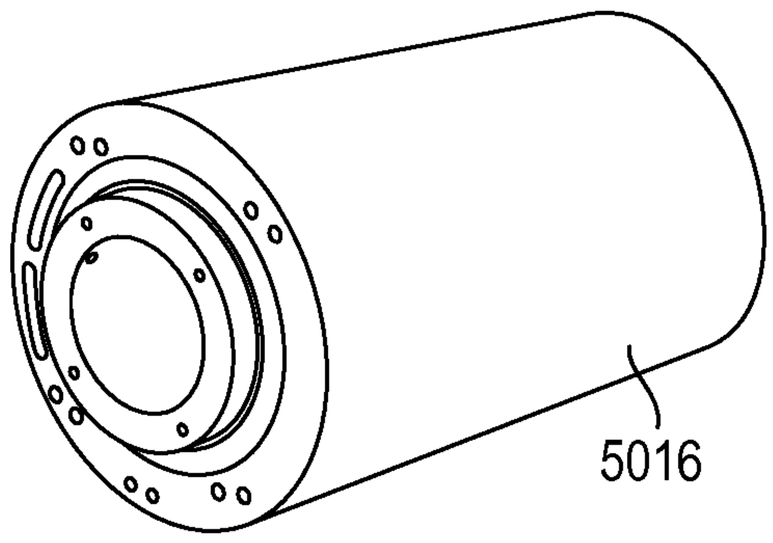


FIG. 15

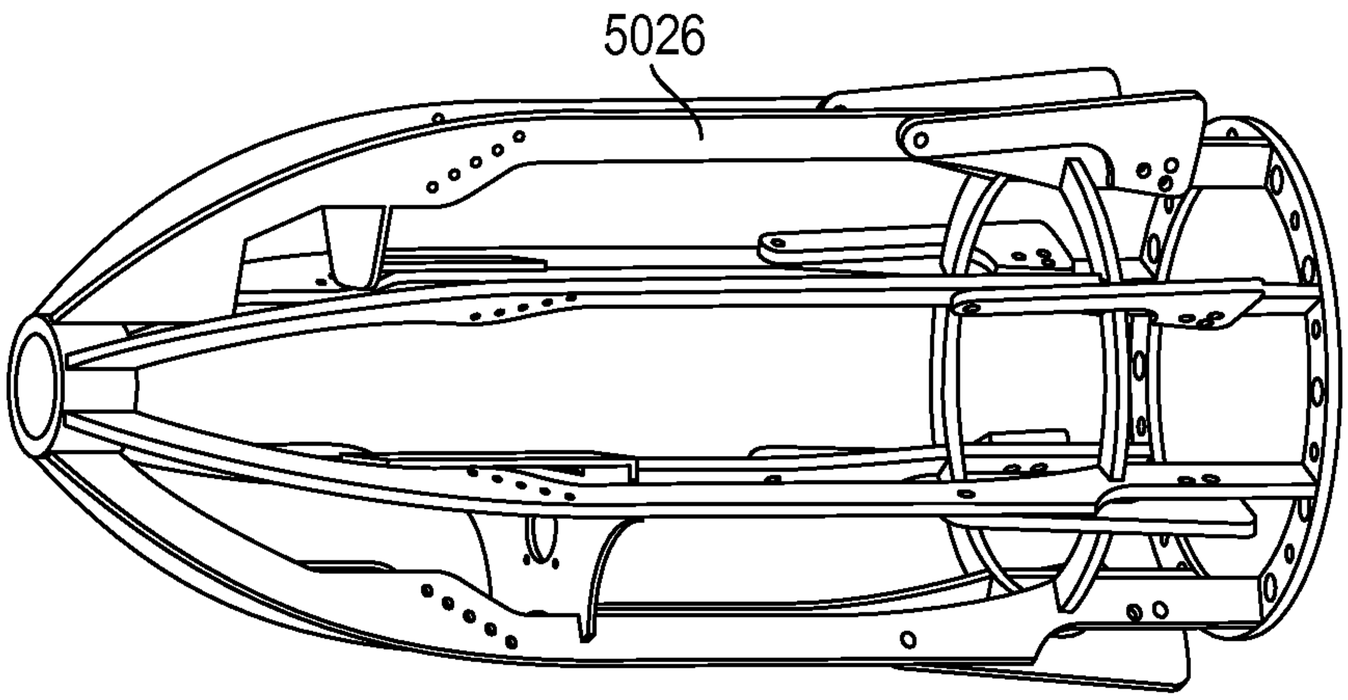


FIG. 16

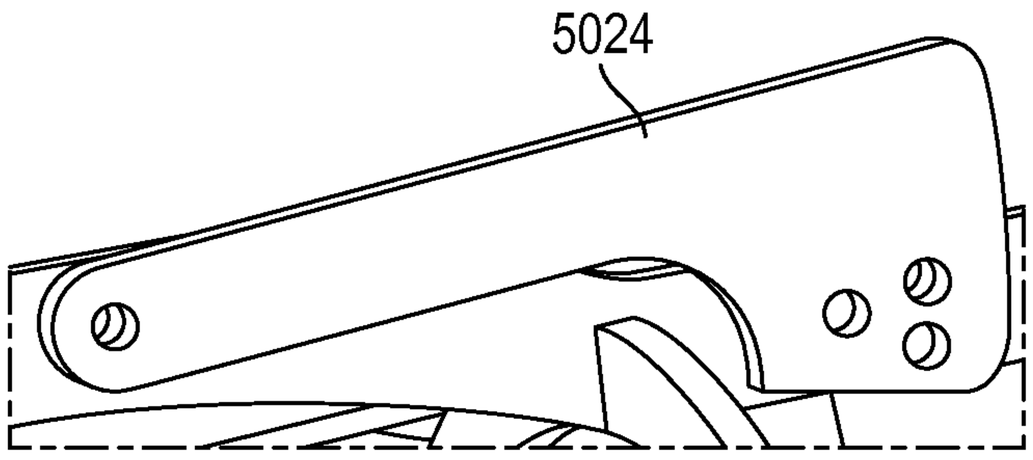


FIG. 17

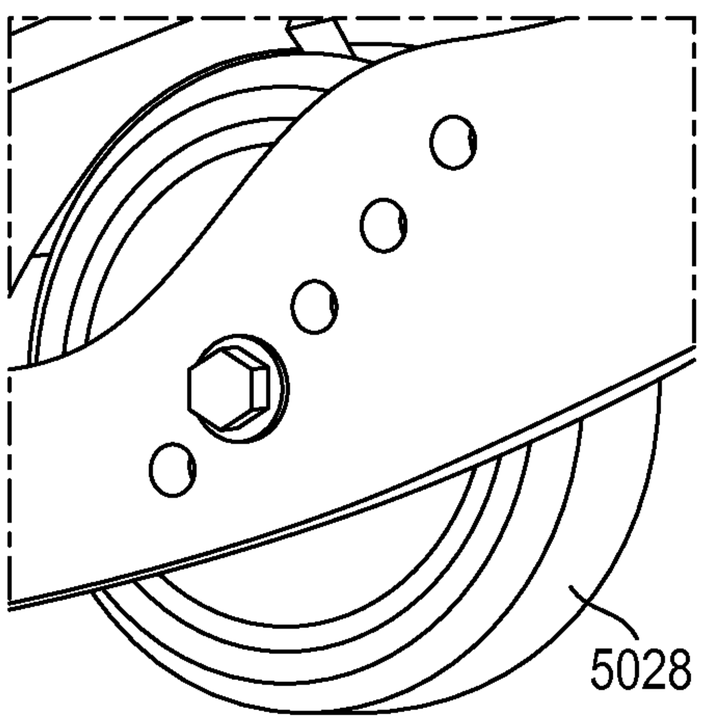


FIG. 18

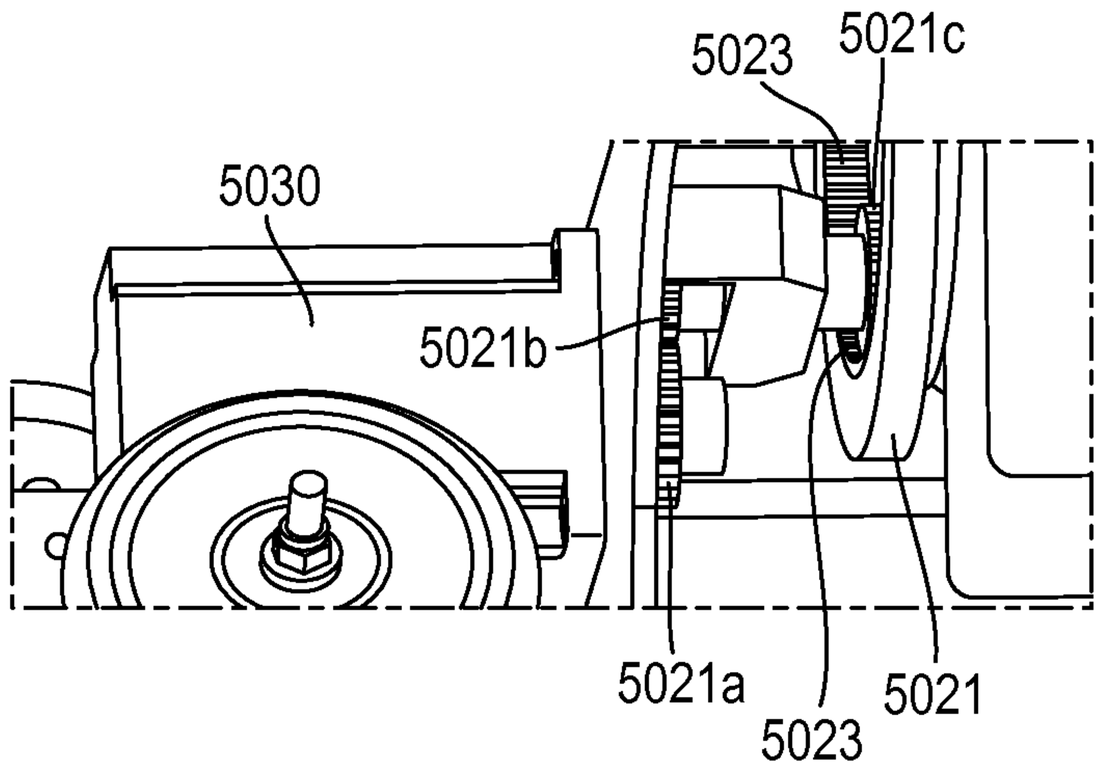


FIG. 19

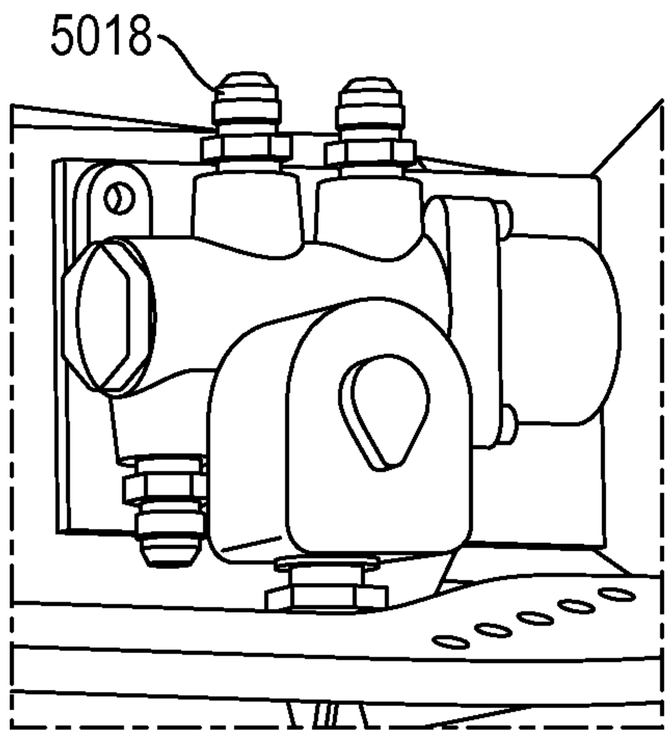


FIG. 20

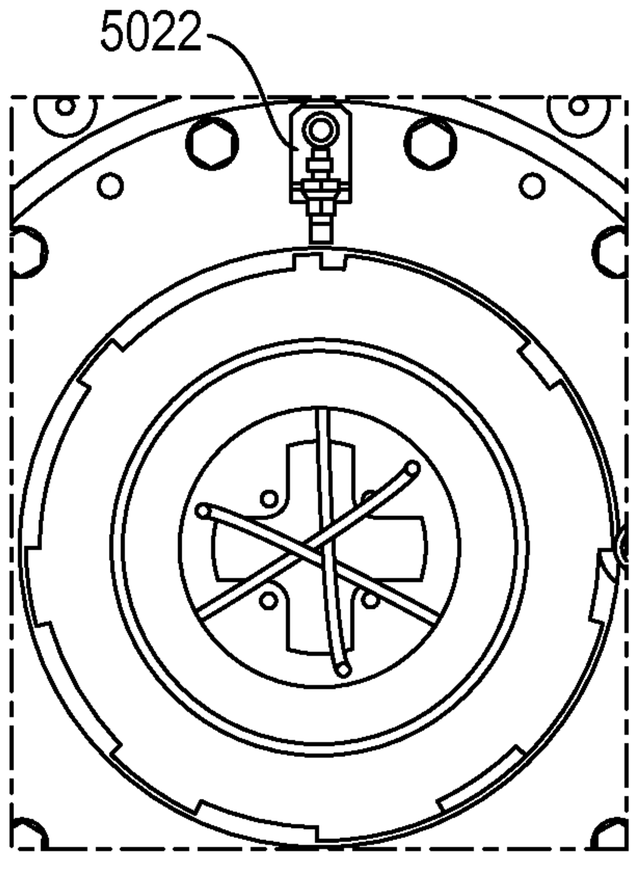


FIG. 21

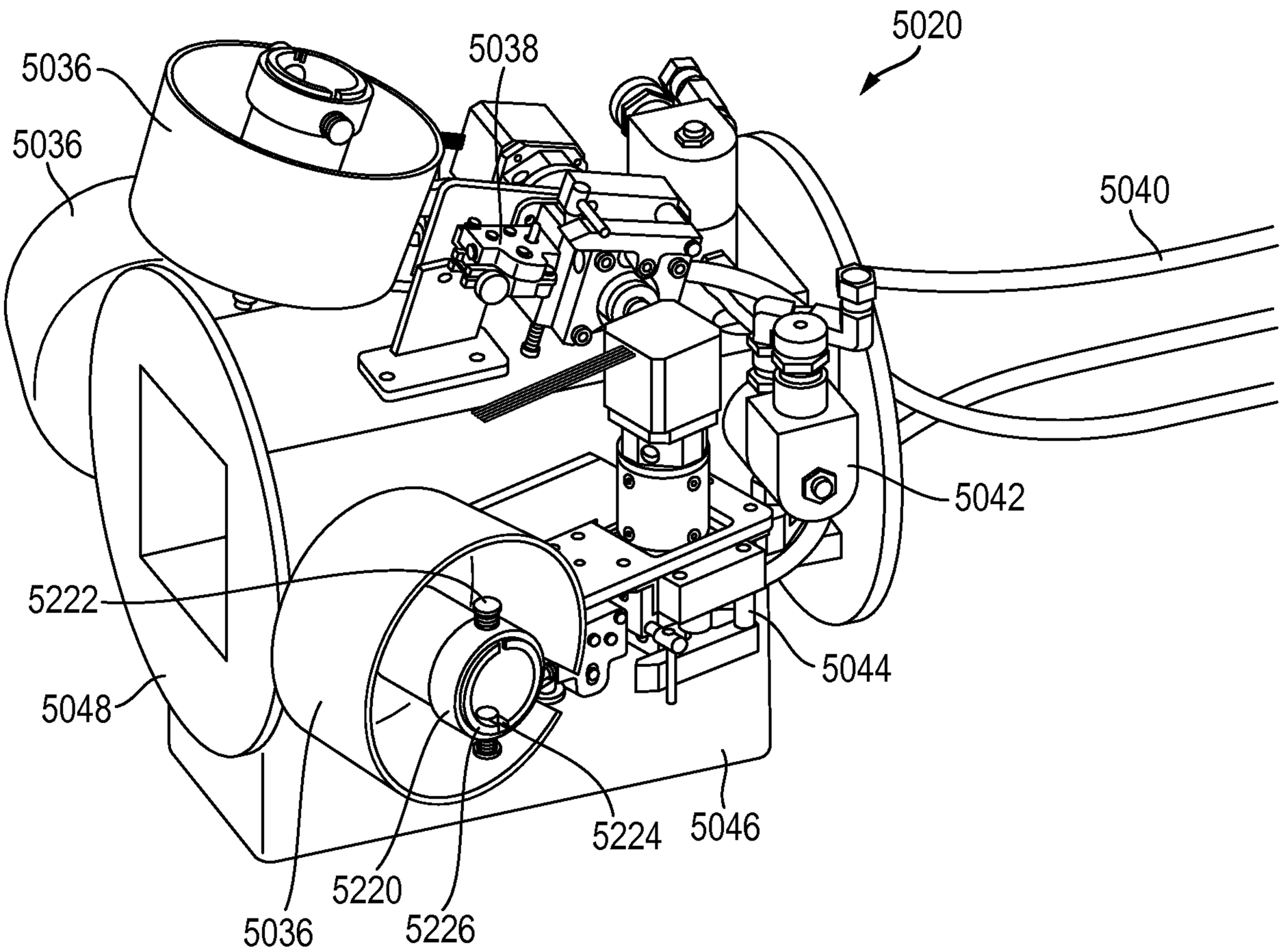

5020
5038
5036
5036
5040
5042
5222
5044
5048
5224
5046
5220
5036
5226

FIG. 22

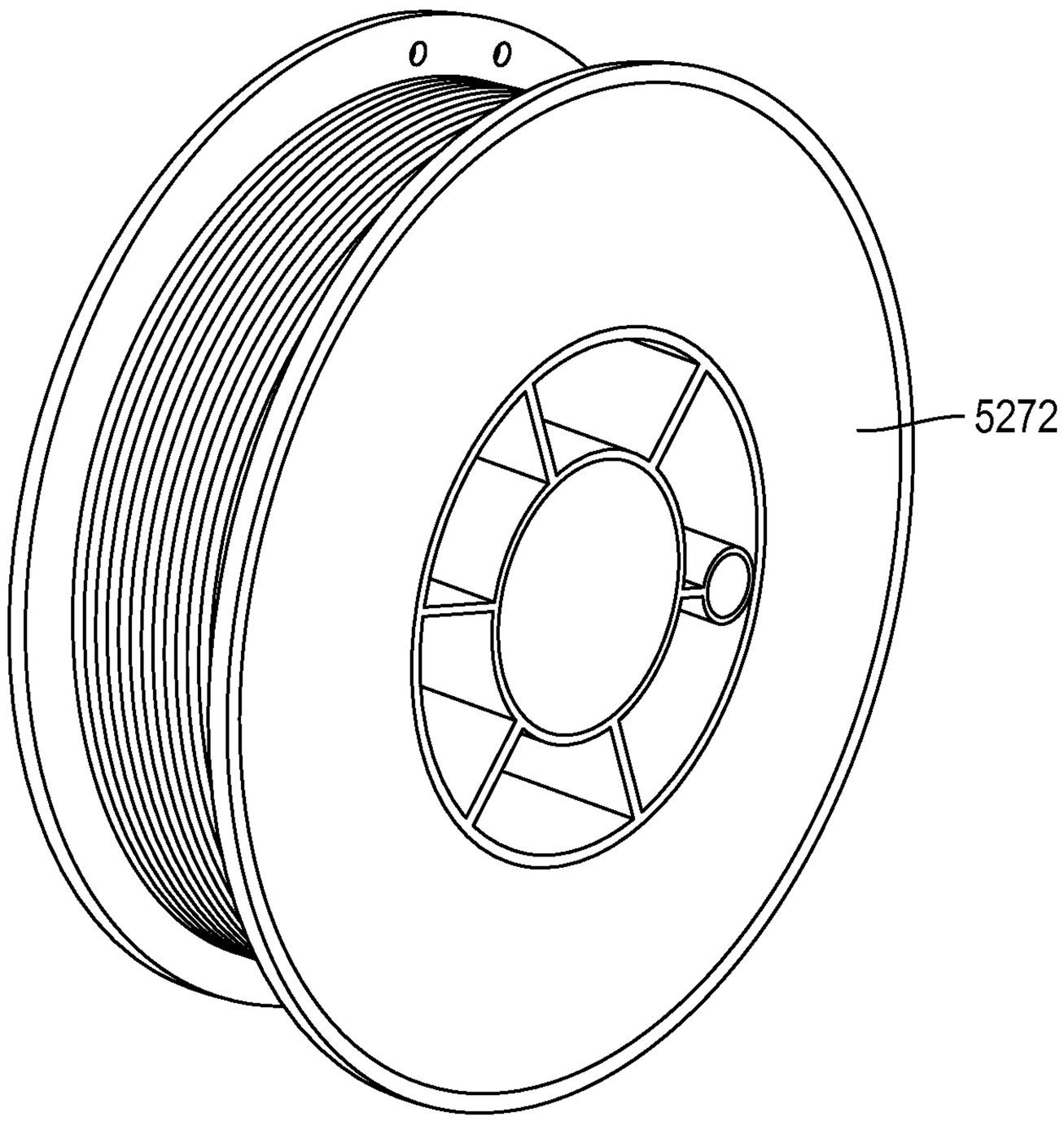


FIG. 22A

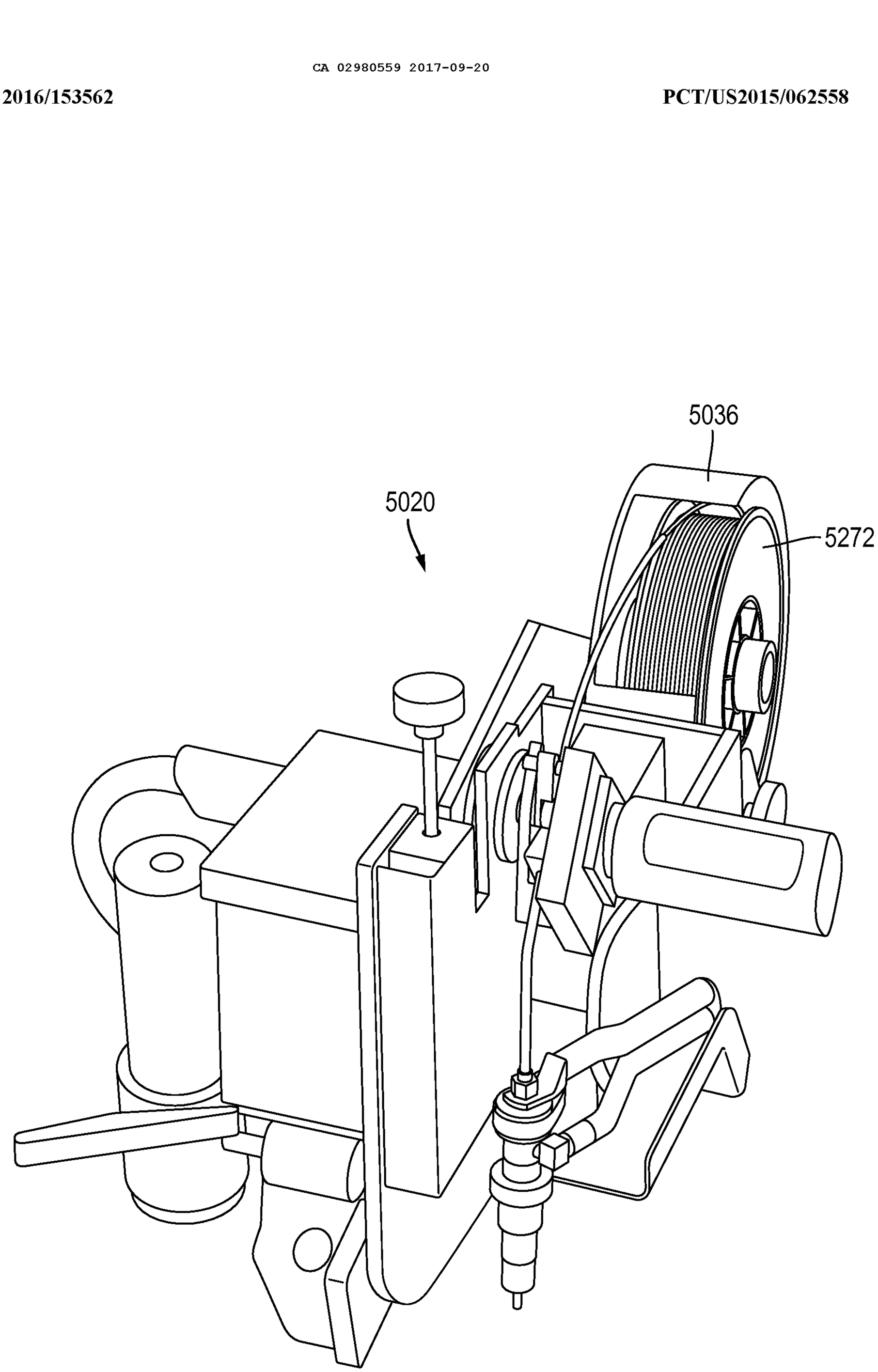


FIG. 22B

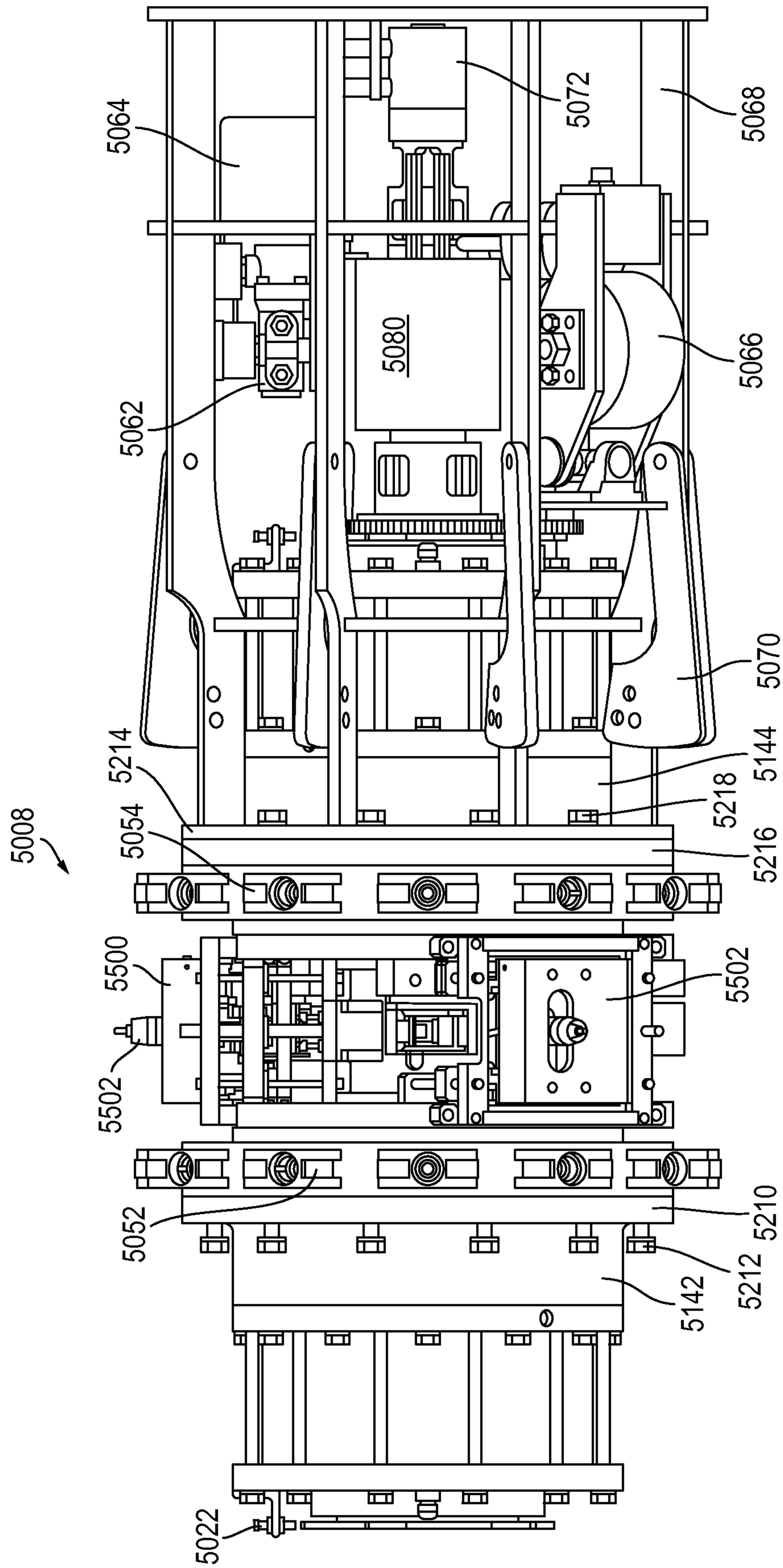

5008
5064
5072
5068
5080
5062
5066
5214
5070
5144
5054
5218
5216
5500
5502
5502
5052
5210
5212
5142
5022

FIG. 23

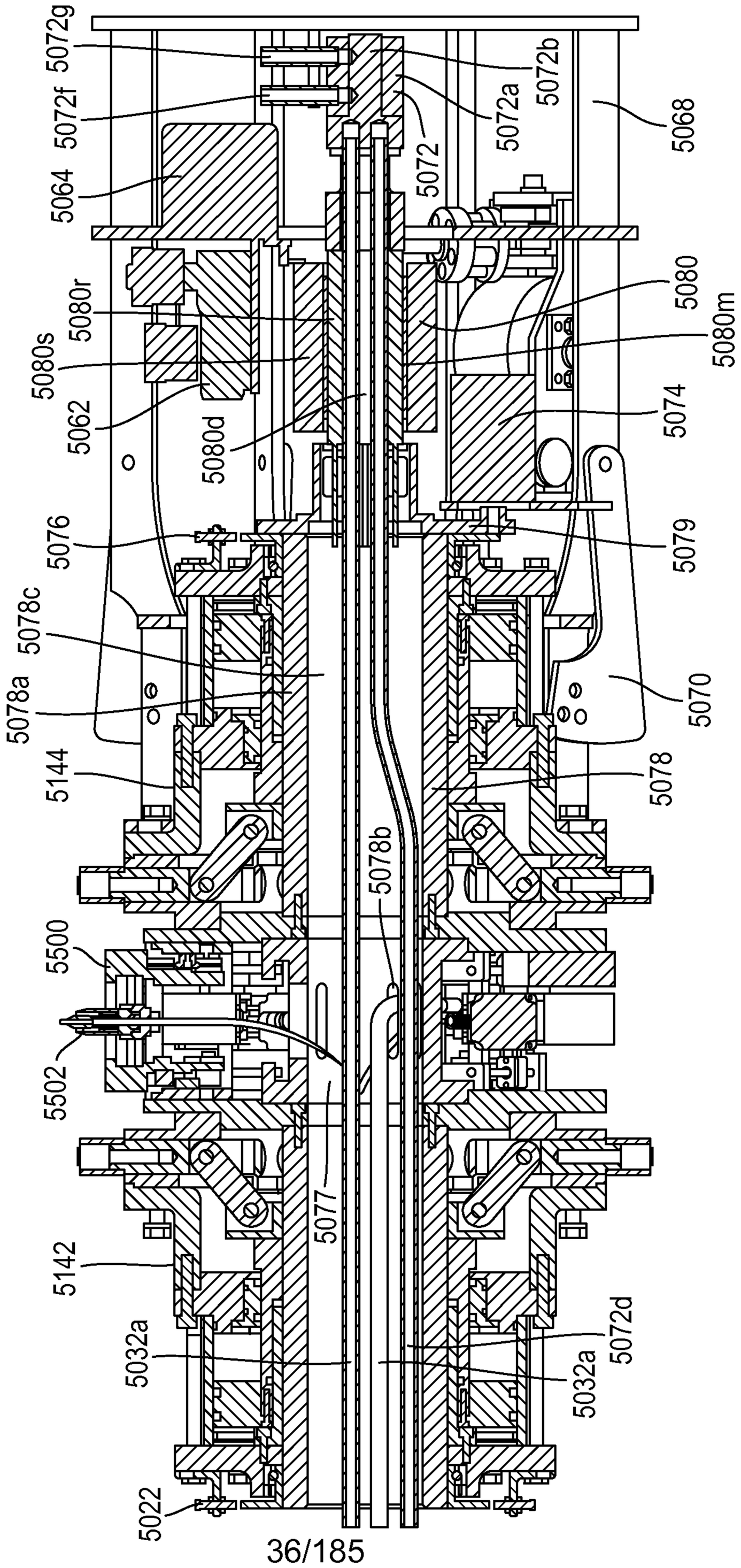

5072g
5072f
5064
5072
5072a
5072b
5068
5080r
5080
5080s
5080m
5062
5080d
5074
5076
5079
5078c
5078a
5144
5078
5070
5078b
5500
5502
5077
5142
5032a
5072d
5032a
5022

FIG. 24

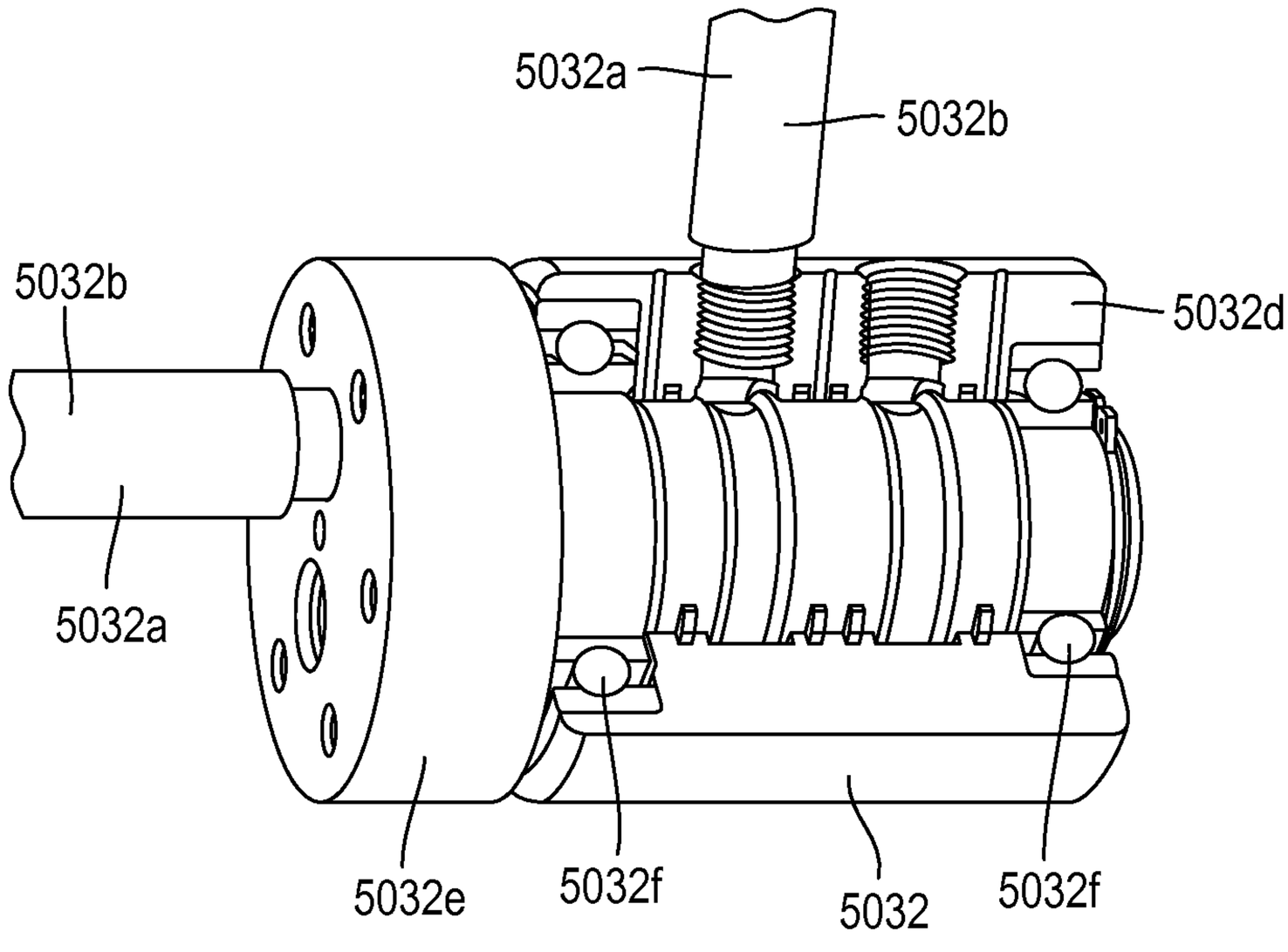

5032a
5032b
5032b
5032d
5032a
5032e
5032f
5032
5032f

FIG. 25

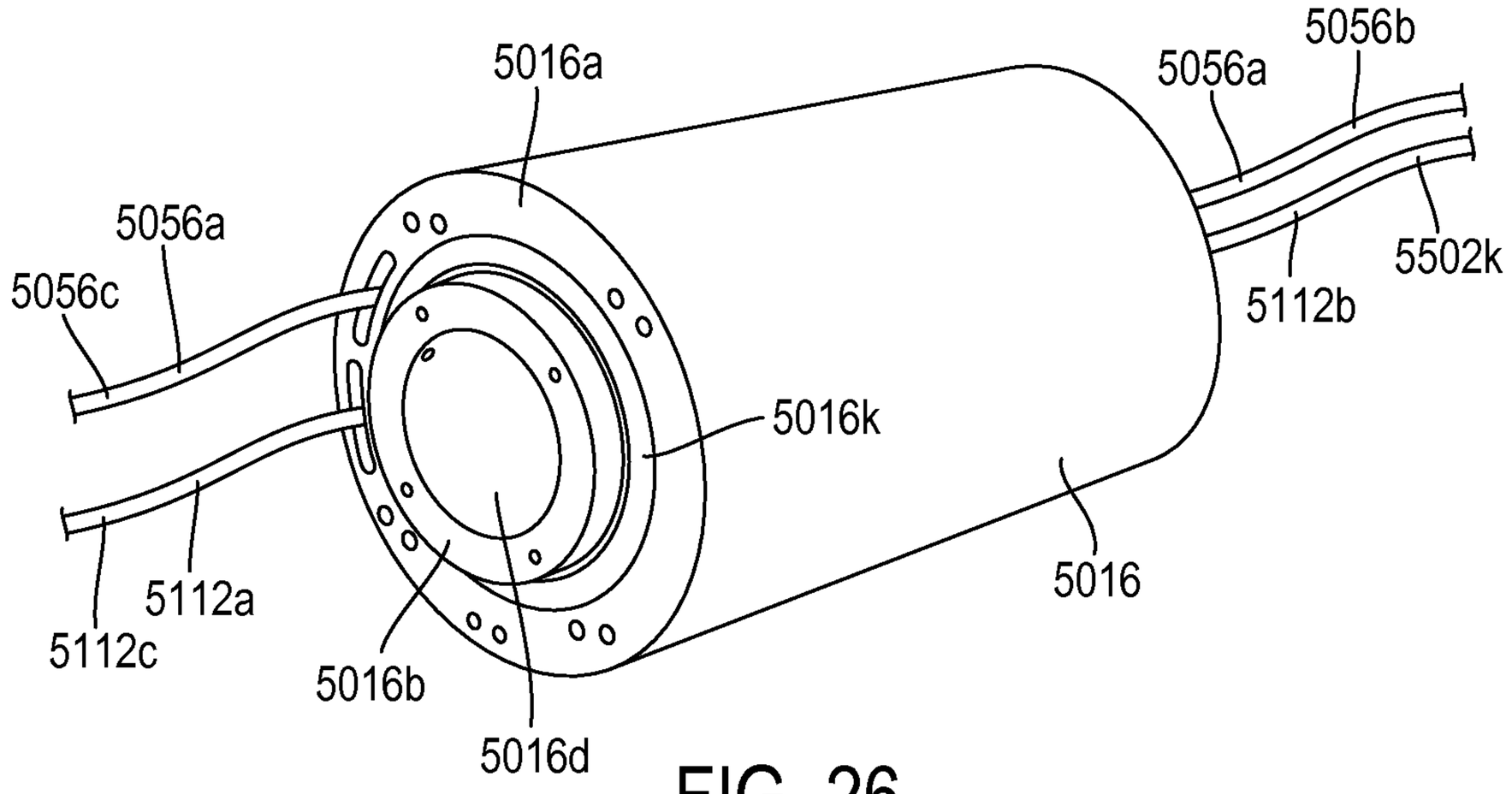

5016a
5056b
5056a
5056a
5056c
5502k
5112b
5016k
5112a
5112c
5016
5016b
5016d

FIG. 26

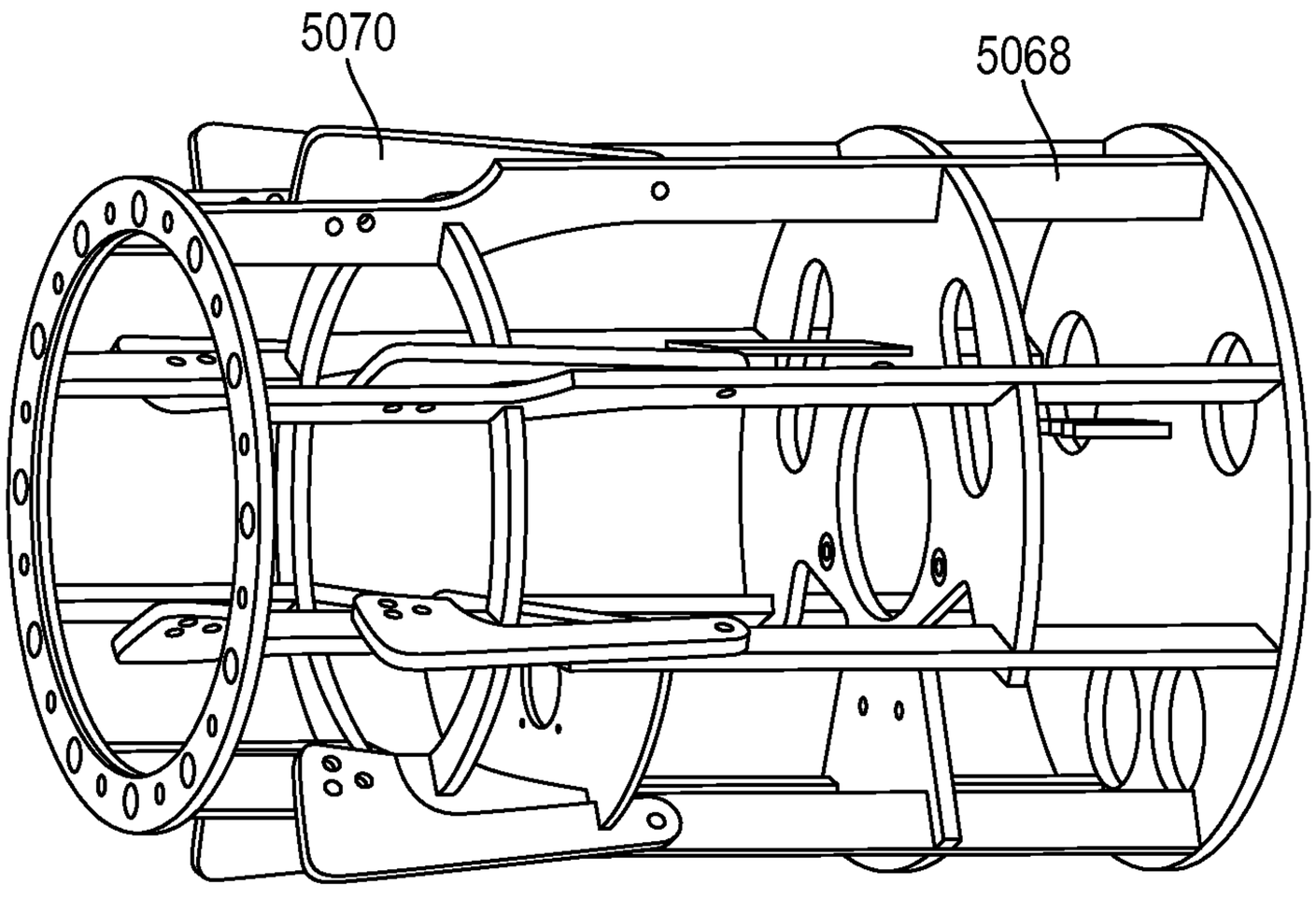


FIG. 27

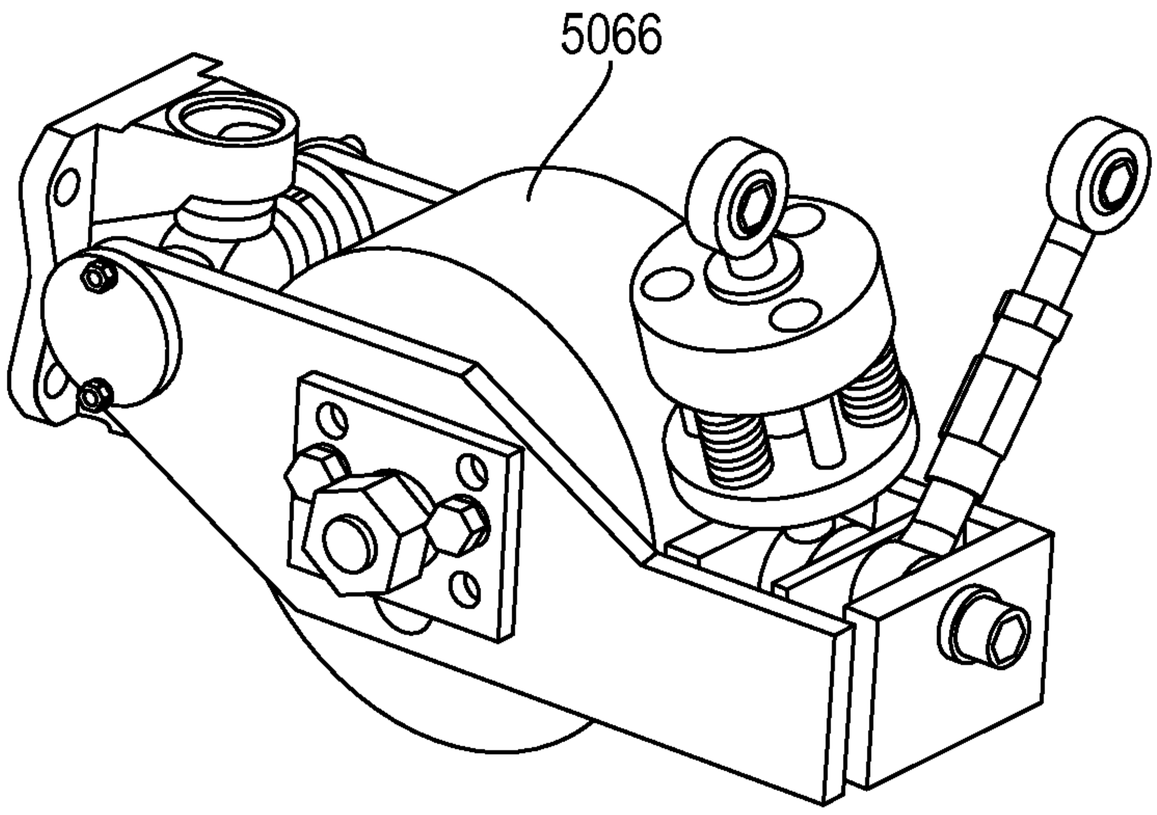


FIG. 28

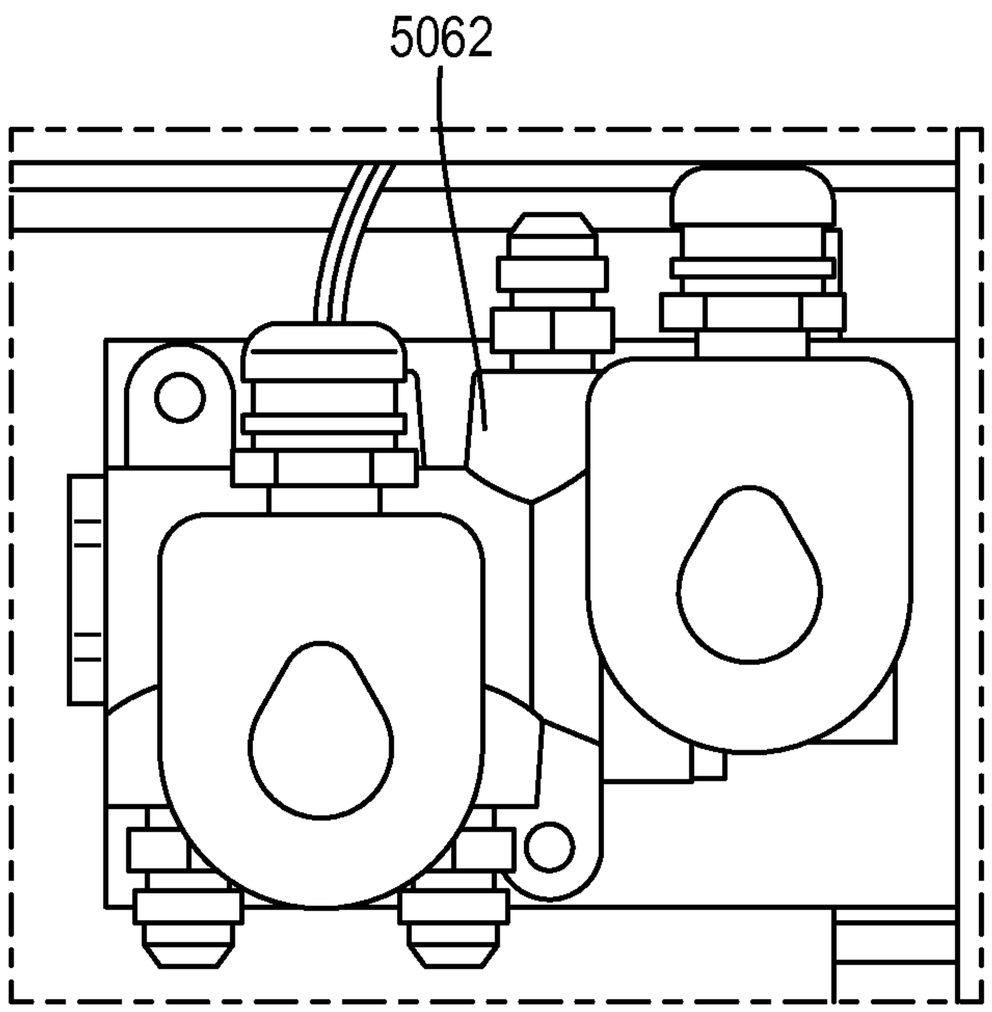


FIG. 29

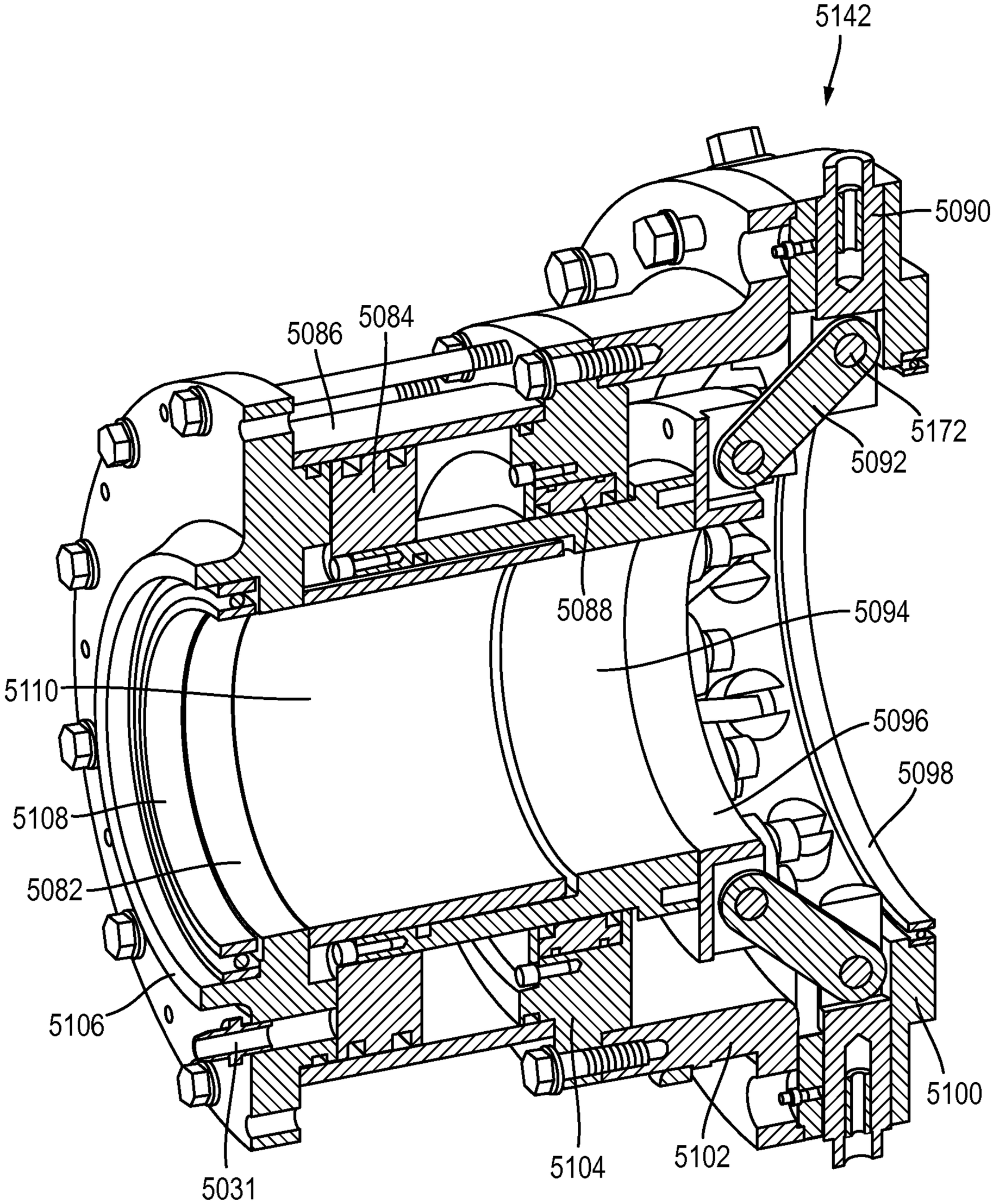

5142
5090
5086
5084
5172
5092
5088
5094
5110
5096
5098
5108
5082
5106
5100
5031
5104
5102

FIG. 30

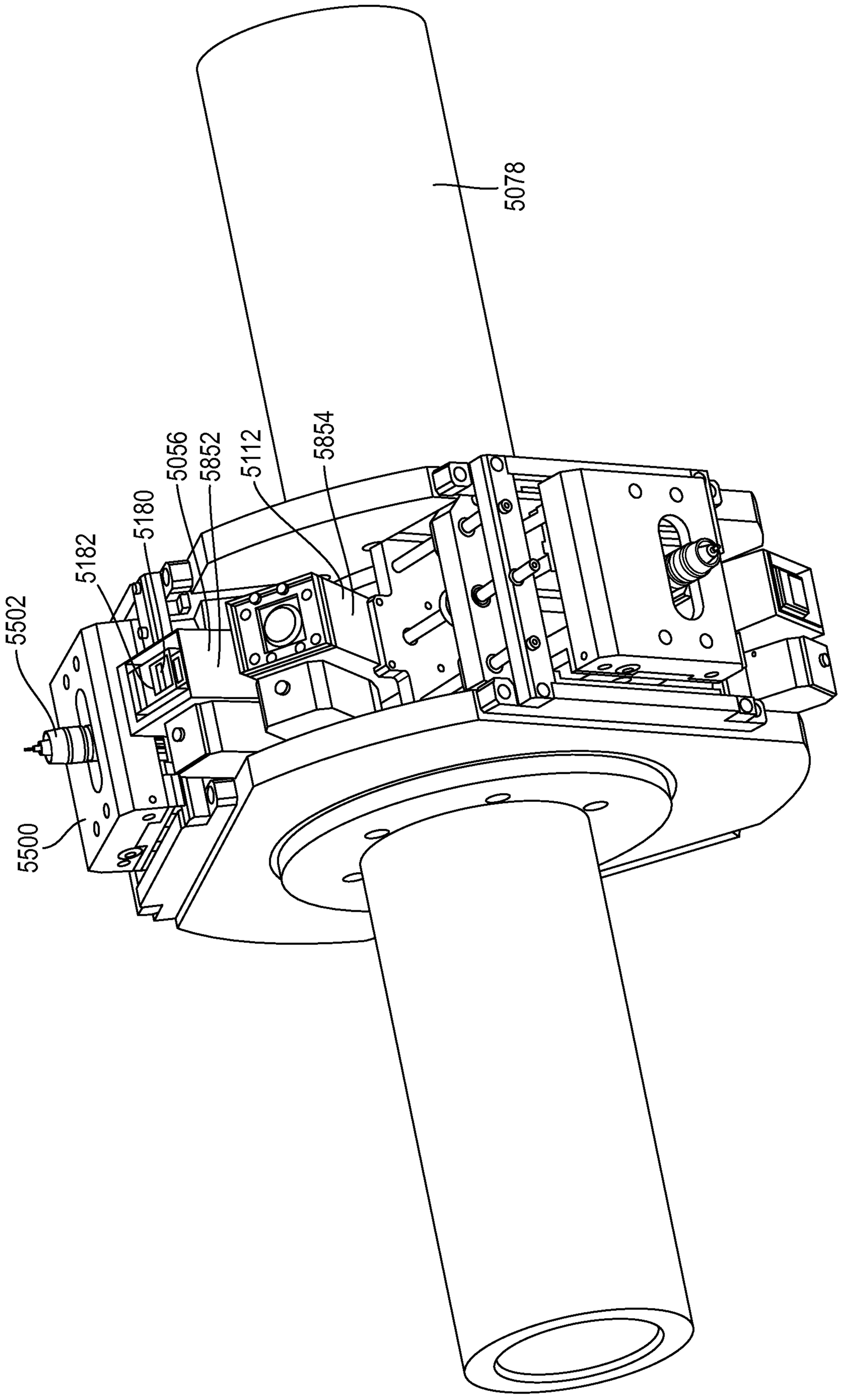


FIG. 31

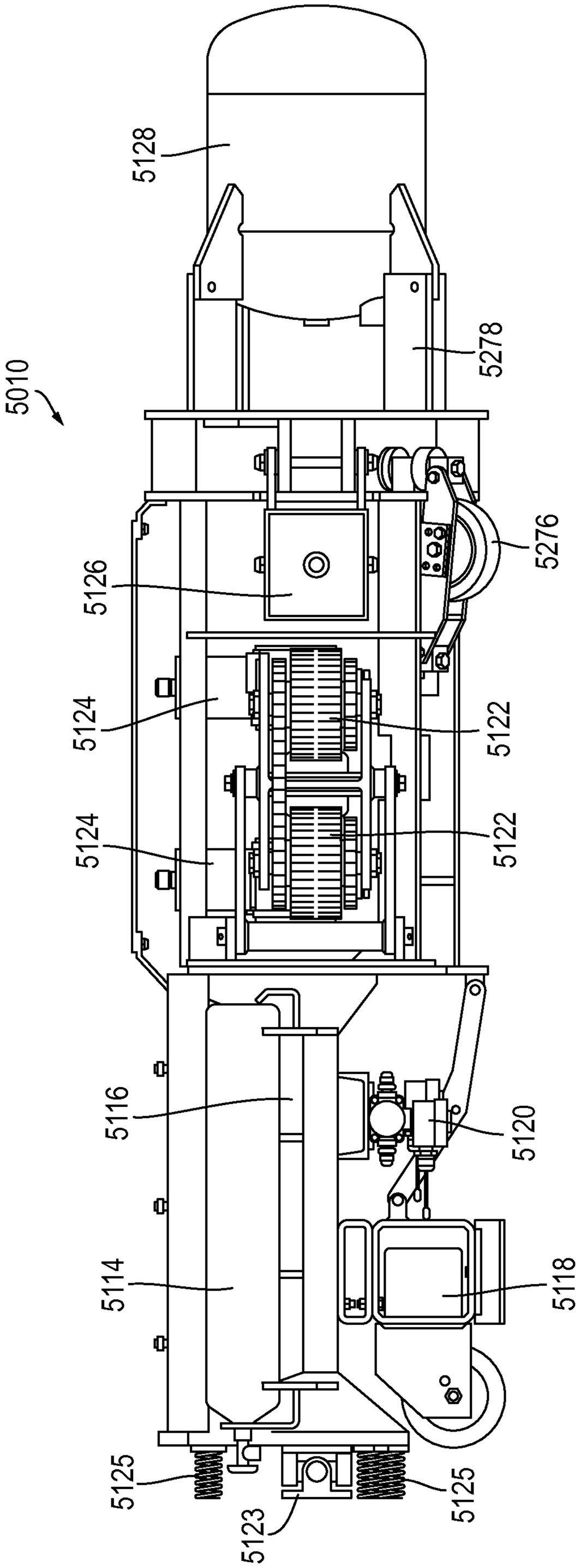

5010
5128
5278
5276
5126
5124
5122
5116
5120
5114
5118
5125
5123
5125

FIG. 32A

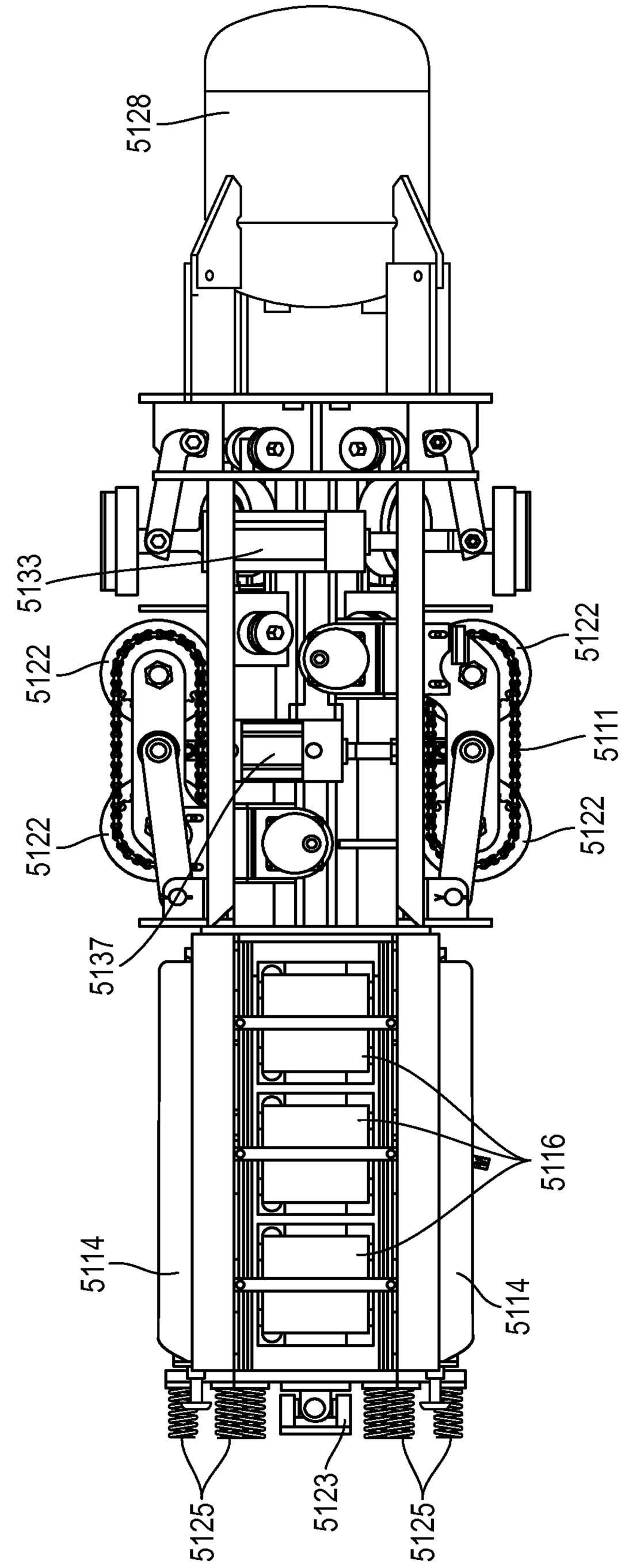

5128
5133
5122
5122
5122
5111
5122
5137
5116
5114
5114
5125
5123
5125

FIG. 32B

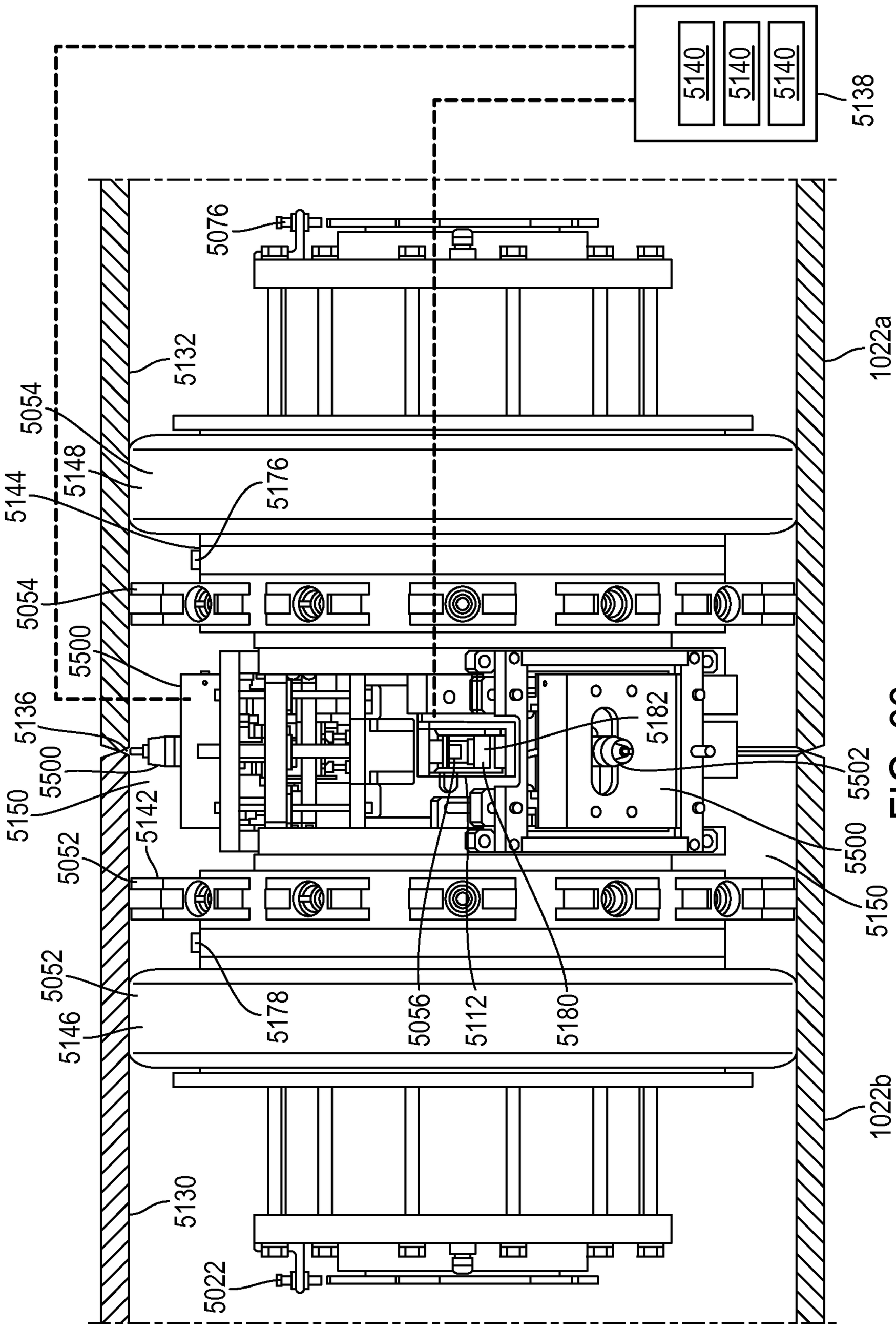

5140
5140
5140
5138
5076
5132
1022a
5054
5148
5144
5176
5054
5500
5136
5500
5150
5142
5052
5182
5502
5500
5150
5052
5178
5056
5112
5180
5146
1022b
5130
5022

FIG. 33

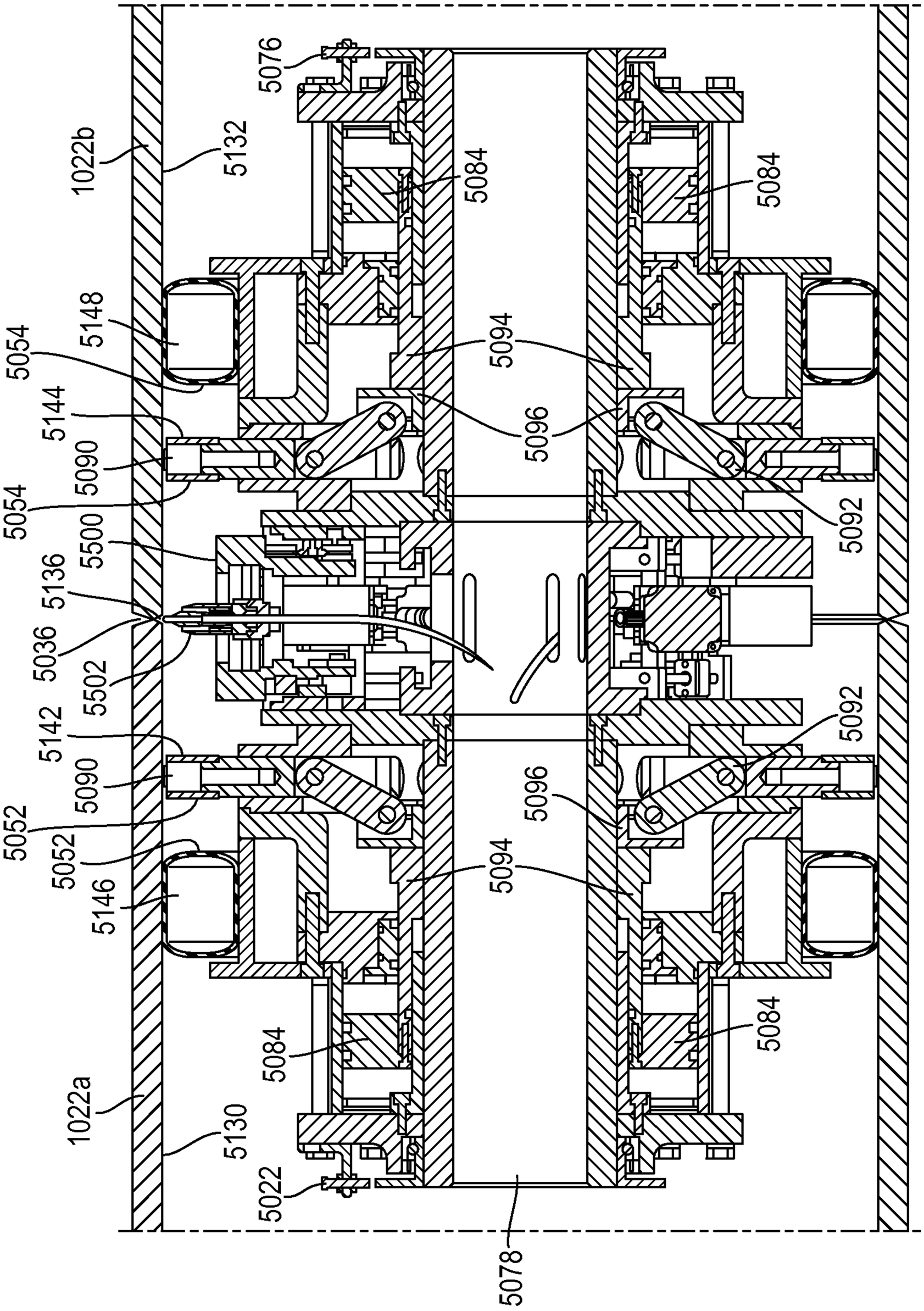

1022b
5132
5076
5084
5084
5148
5054
5144
5090
5054
5500
5136
5036
5502
5142
5090
5052
5052
5146
5094
5096
5096
5092
5092
5094
5084
5084
1022a
5130
5022
5078

FIG. 34

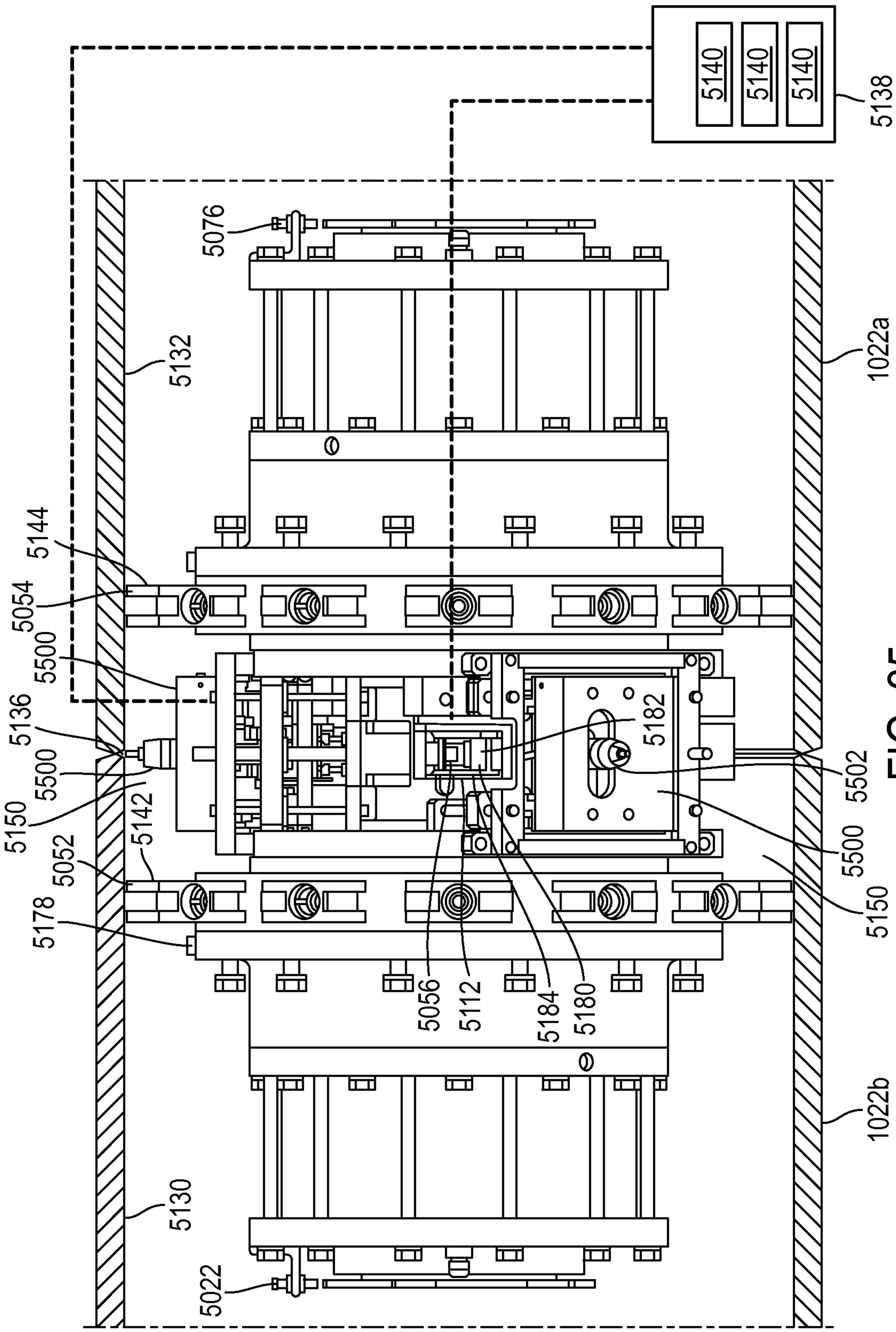

5140
5140
5140
5138
5076
5132
1022a
5144
5054
5500
5136
5500
5150
5142
5052
5178
5182
5502
5500
5150
5056
5112
5184
5180
1022b
5130
5022

FIG. 35

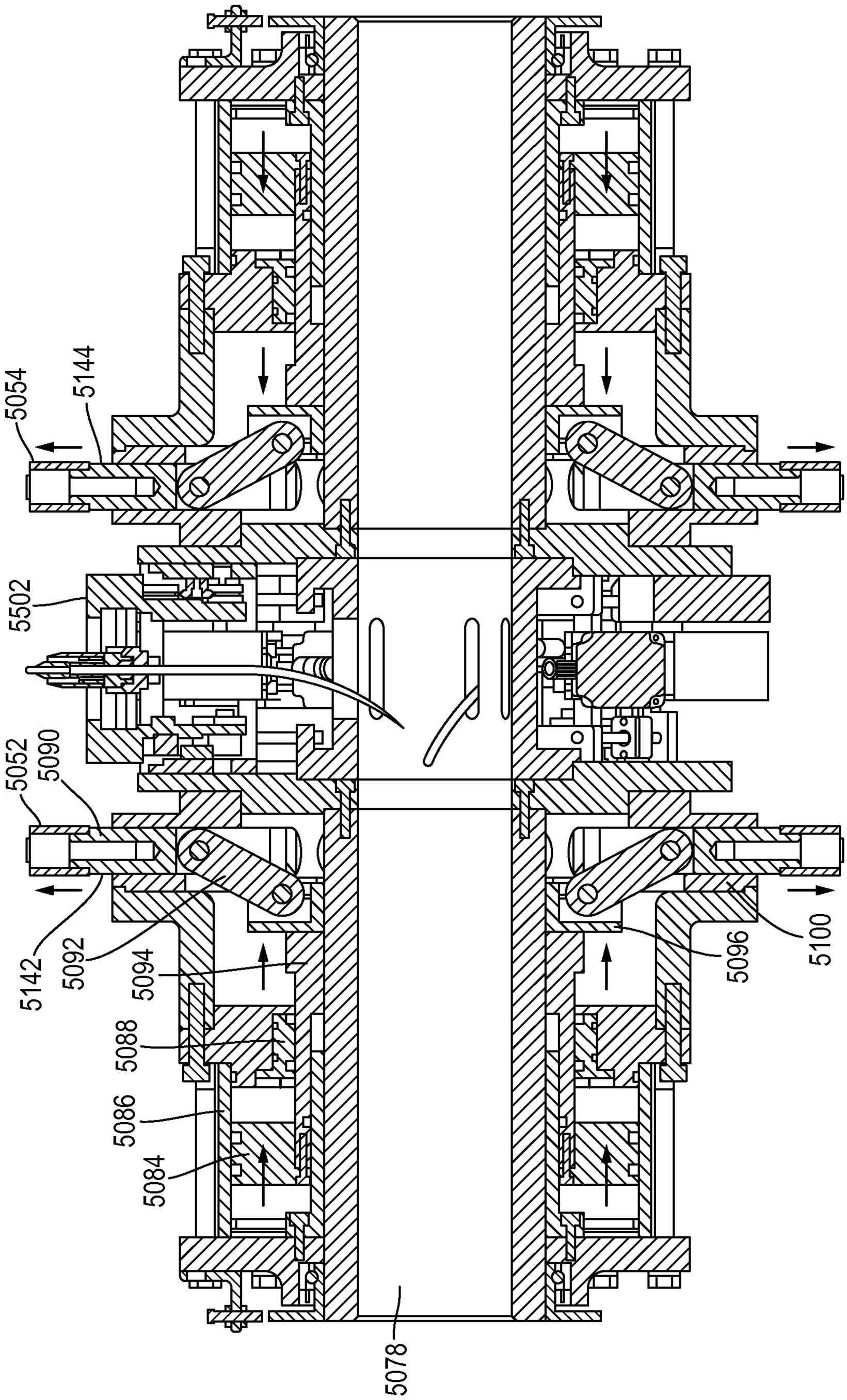

5054
5144
5502
5052
5090
5142
5092
5094
5088
5086
5084
5078
5096
5100

FIG. 35A

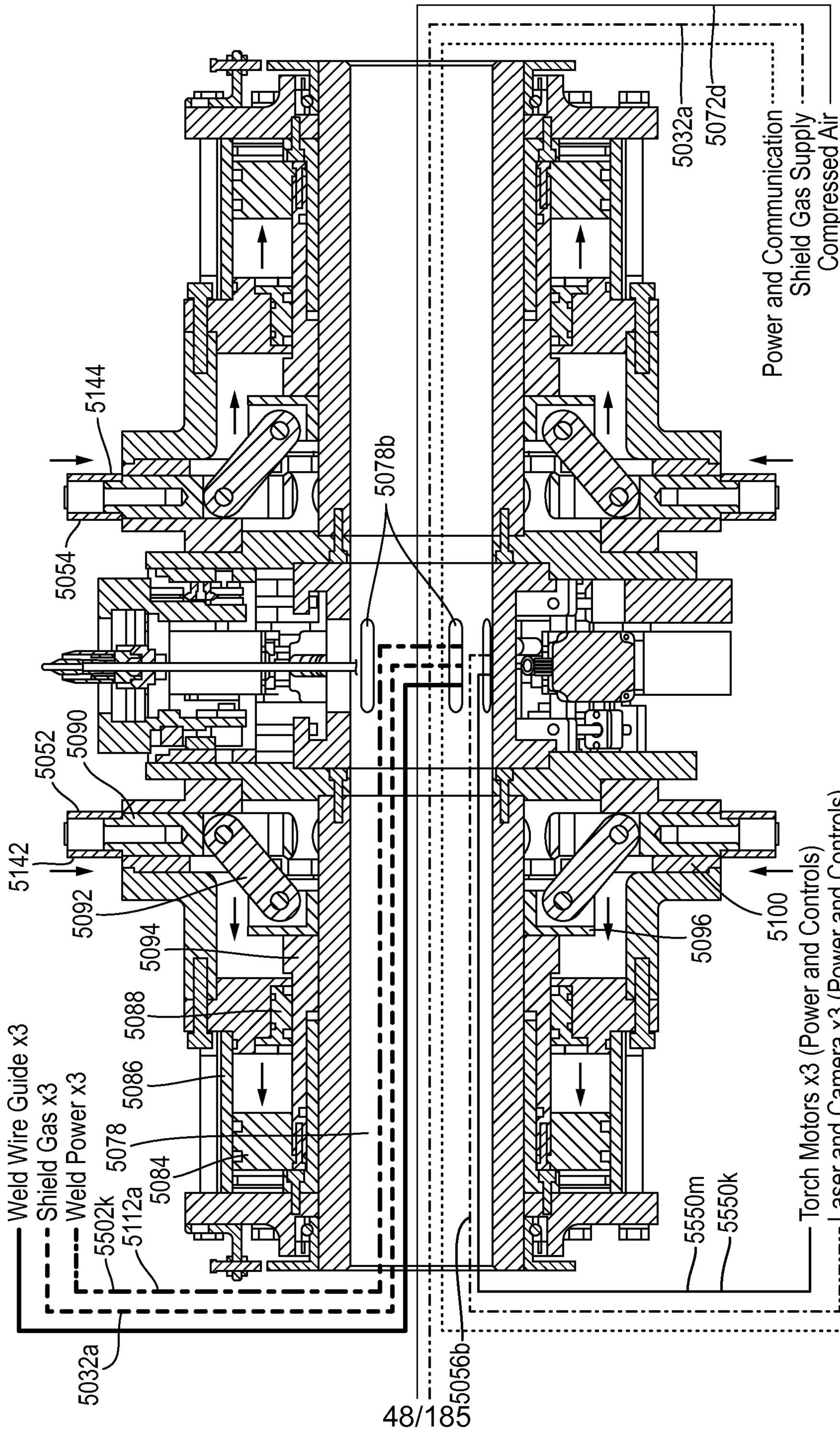

5032a
5072d
Power and Communication
Shield Gas Supply
Compressed Air
5144
5078b
5054
5052
5090
5142
5092
5094
5088
5086
5078
5084
5502k
5112a
5032a
5056b
5096
5100
5550m
5550k
Weld Wire Guide x3
Shield Gas x3
Weld Power x3
Torch Motors x3 (Power and Controls)
Laser and Camera x3 (Power and Controls)
Power and Communication Wire Feed
to Central Electronics Module

FIG. 35B

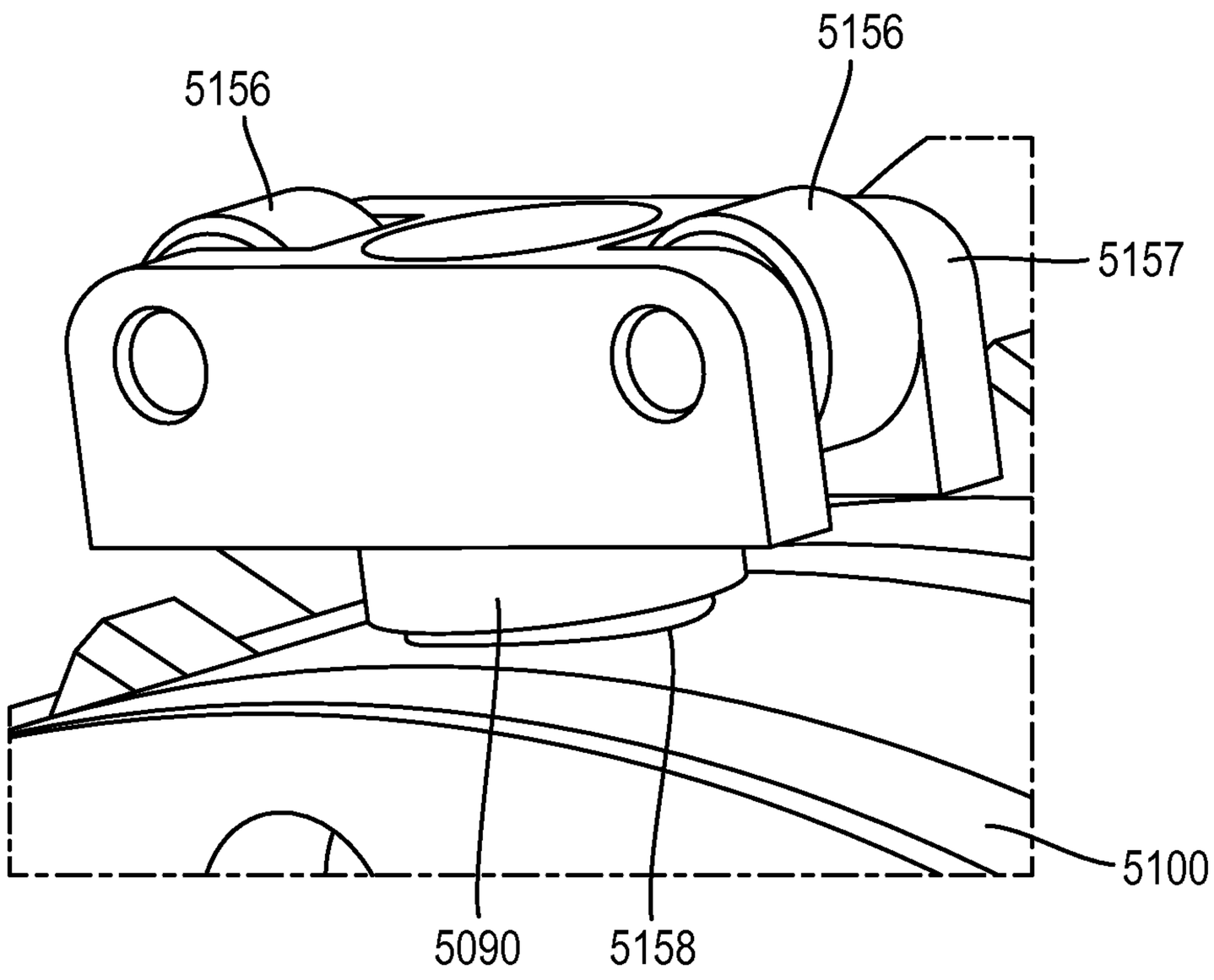


FIG. 36

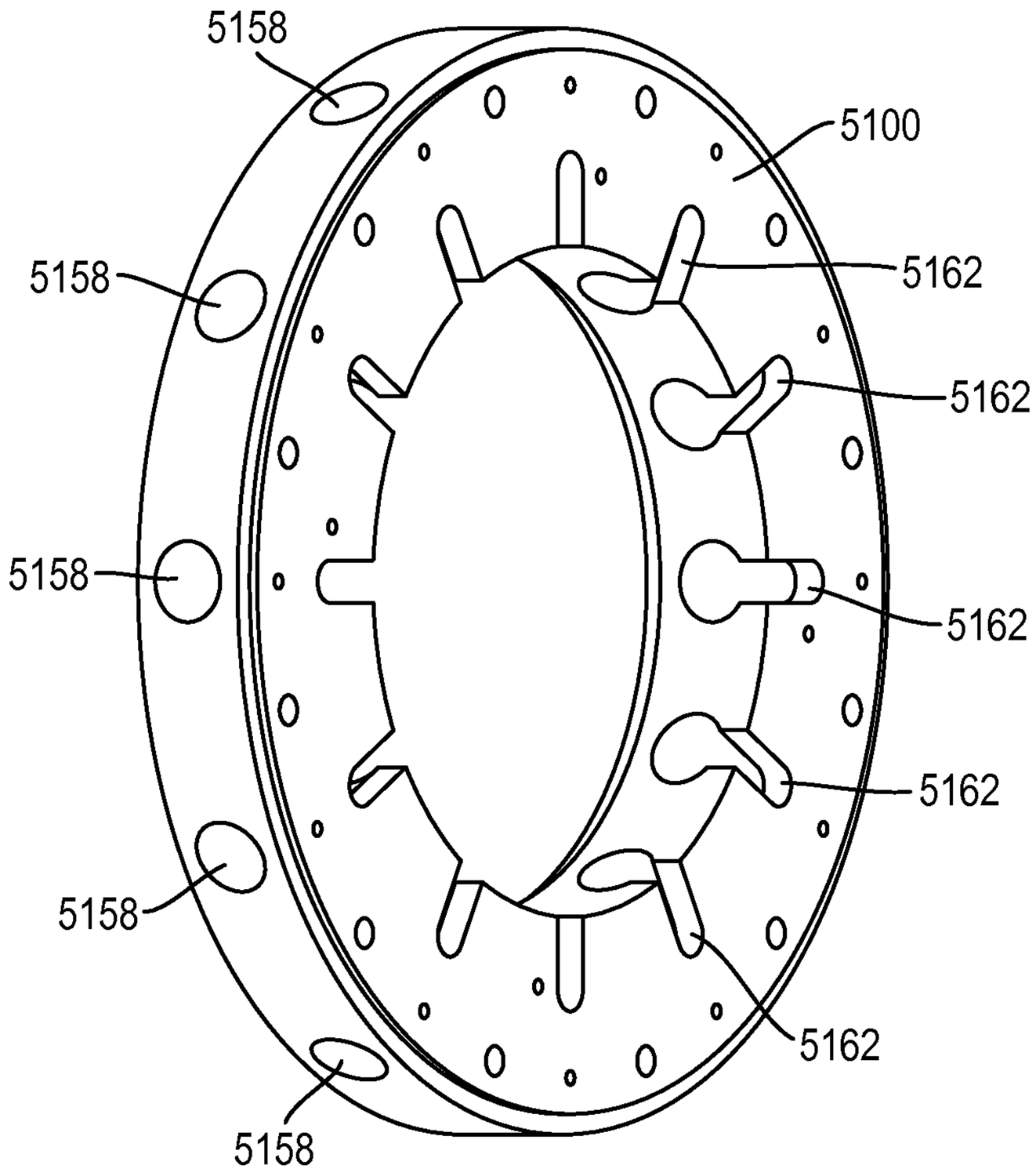

5158
5100
5158
5162
5162
5158
5162
5158
5162
5162
5158

FIG. 37

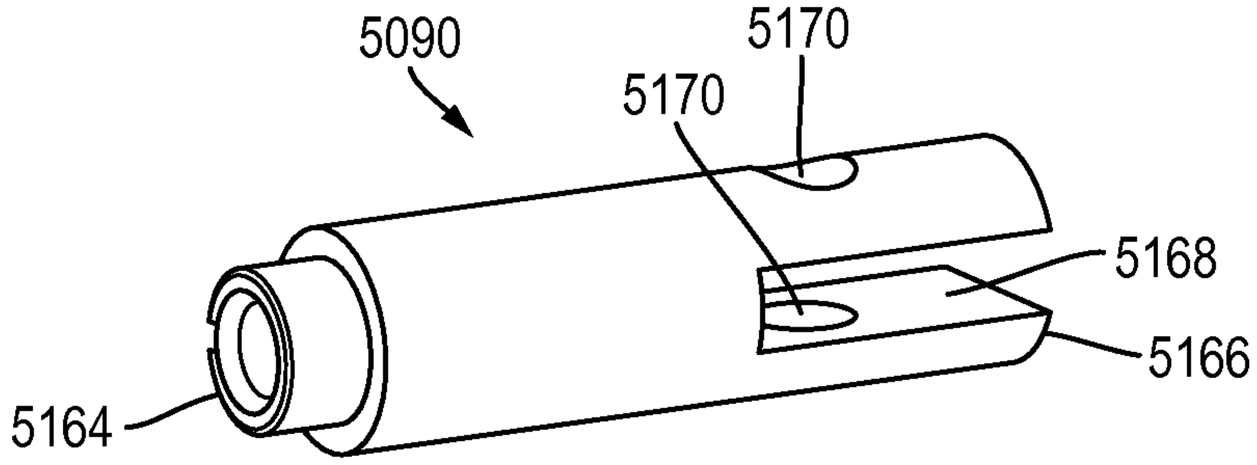

5090
5170
5170
5168
5166
5164

FIG. 38

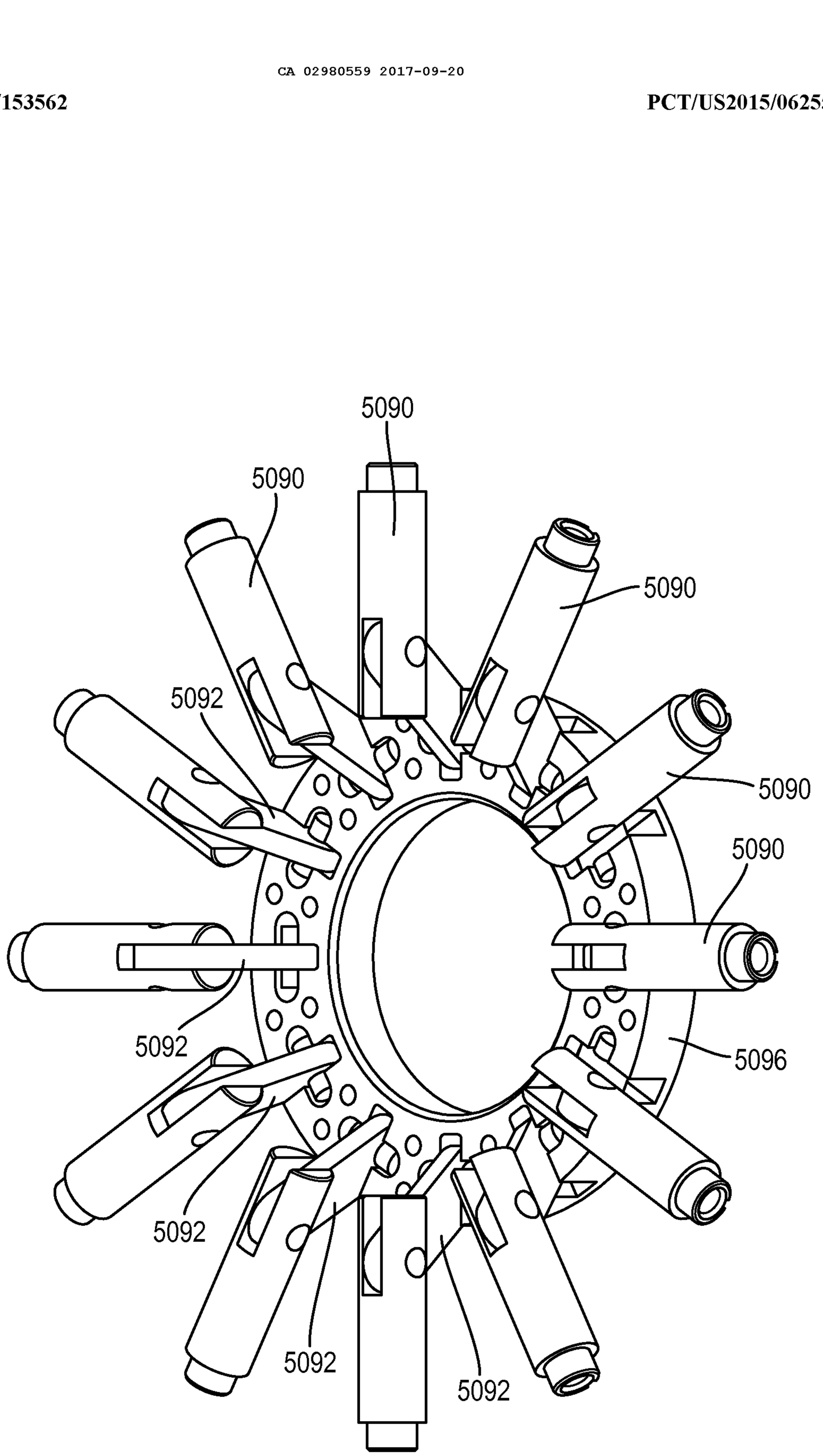


FIG. 39

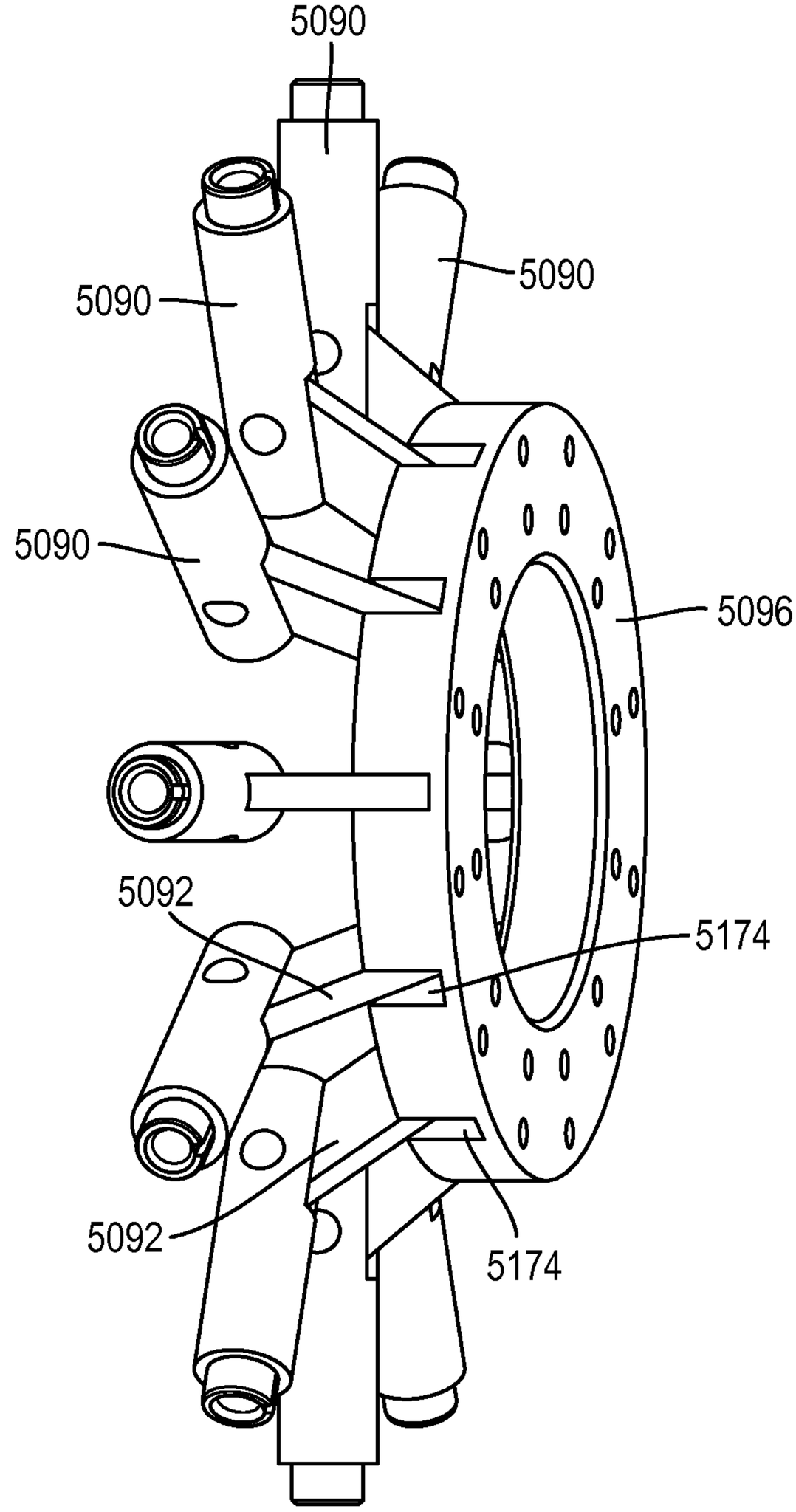


FIG. 40

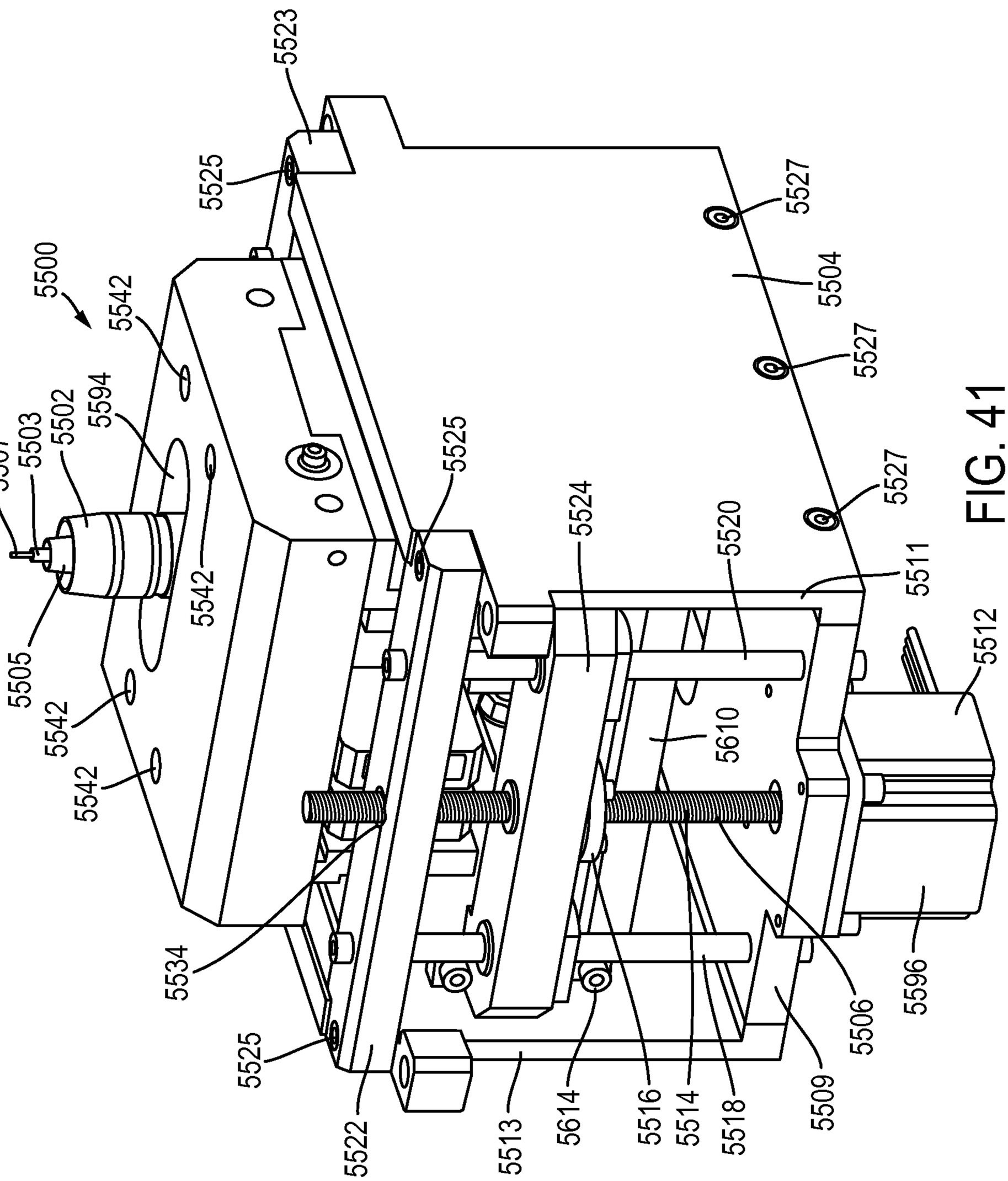

5500
5505
5507
5503
5502
5594
5542
5525
5524
5520
5527
5504
5511
5512
5610
5534
5596
5506
5509
5522
5513

FIG. 41

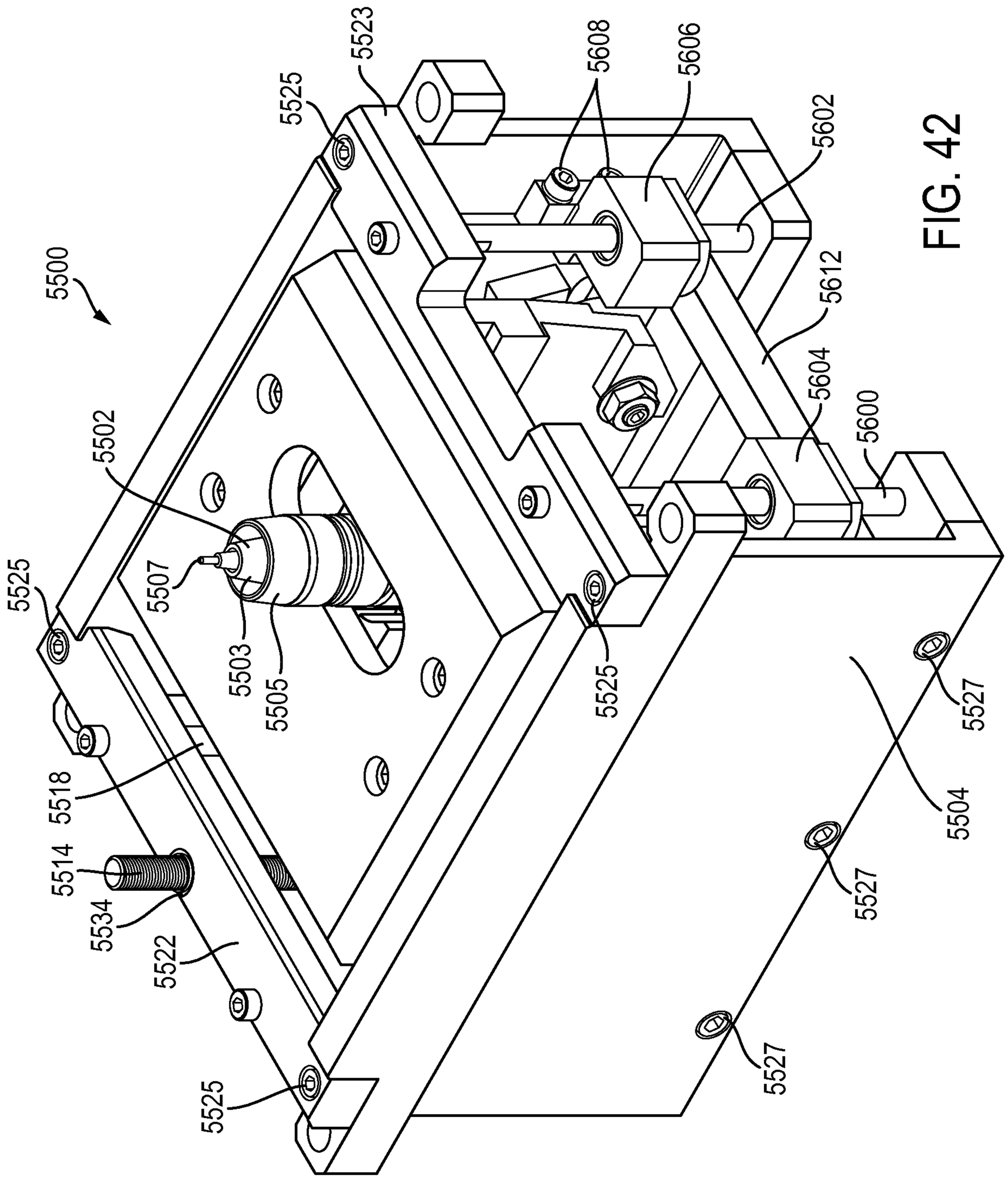

5500
5502
5507
5503
5505
5523
5525
5608
5606
5602
5612
5604
5600
5527
5504
5518
5514
5534
5522

FIG. 42

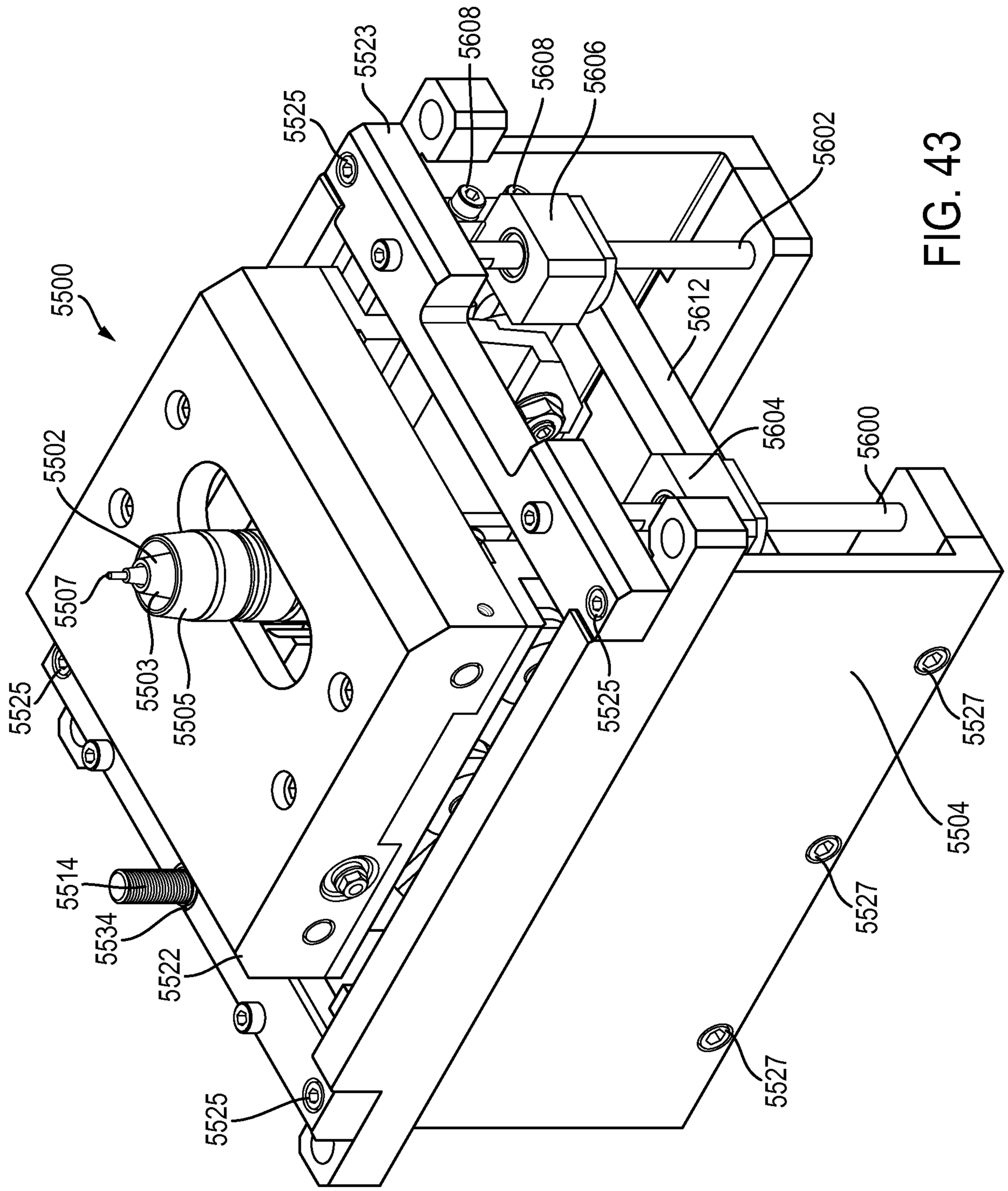

5500
5502
5507
5503
5505
5523
5525
5608
5608
5606
5602
5612
5604
5600
5525
5527
5504
5527
5527
5525
5514
5534
5522
5525

FIG. 43

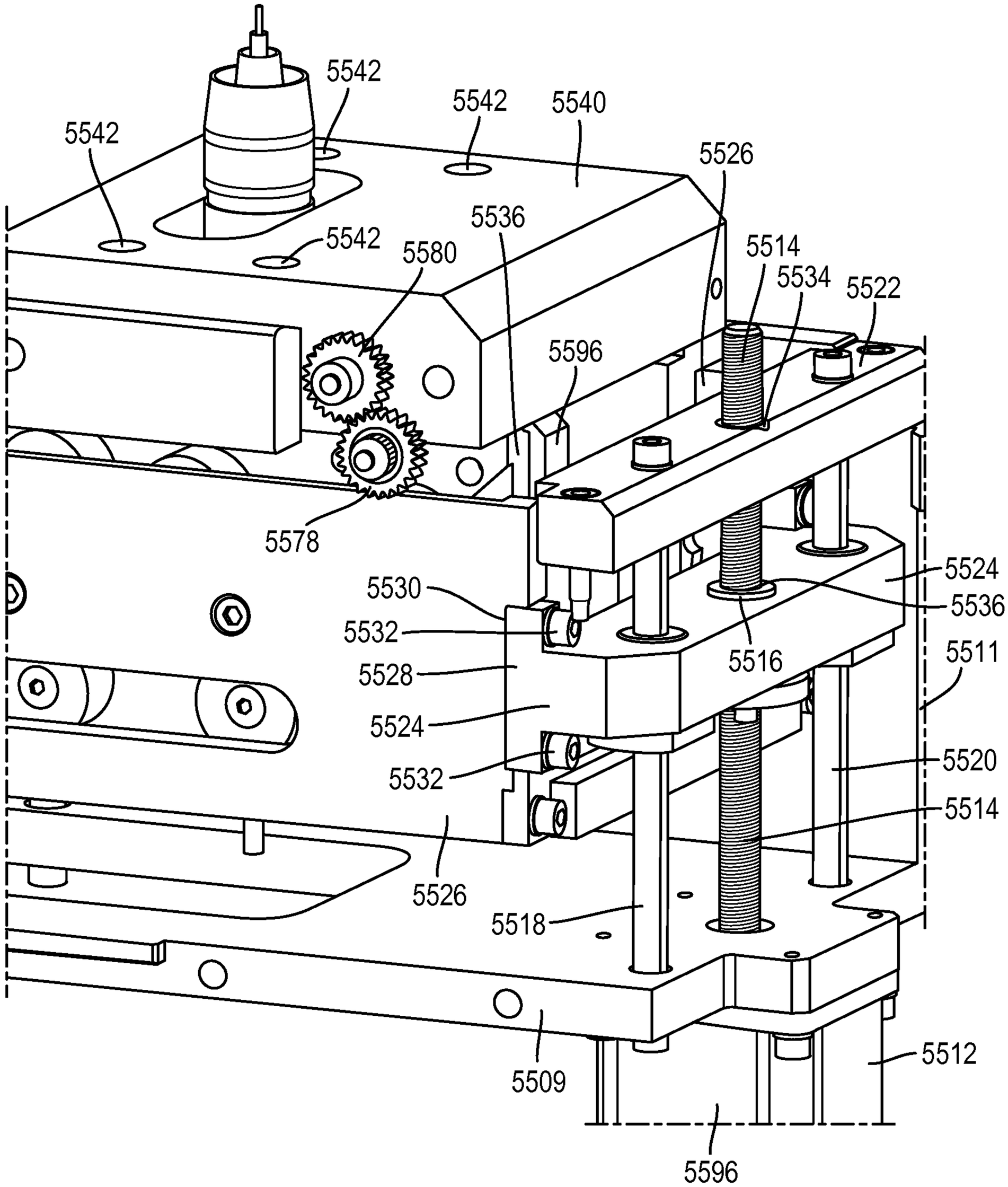

5542
5542
5542
5540
5526
5542
5580
5536
5514
5534
5522
5596
5578
5530
5532
5528
5524
5532
5526
5518
5524
5536
5516
5511
5520
5514
5512
5509
5596

FIG. 44

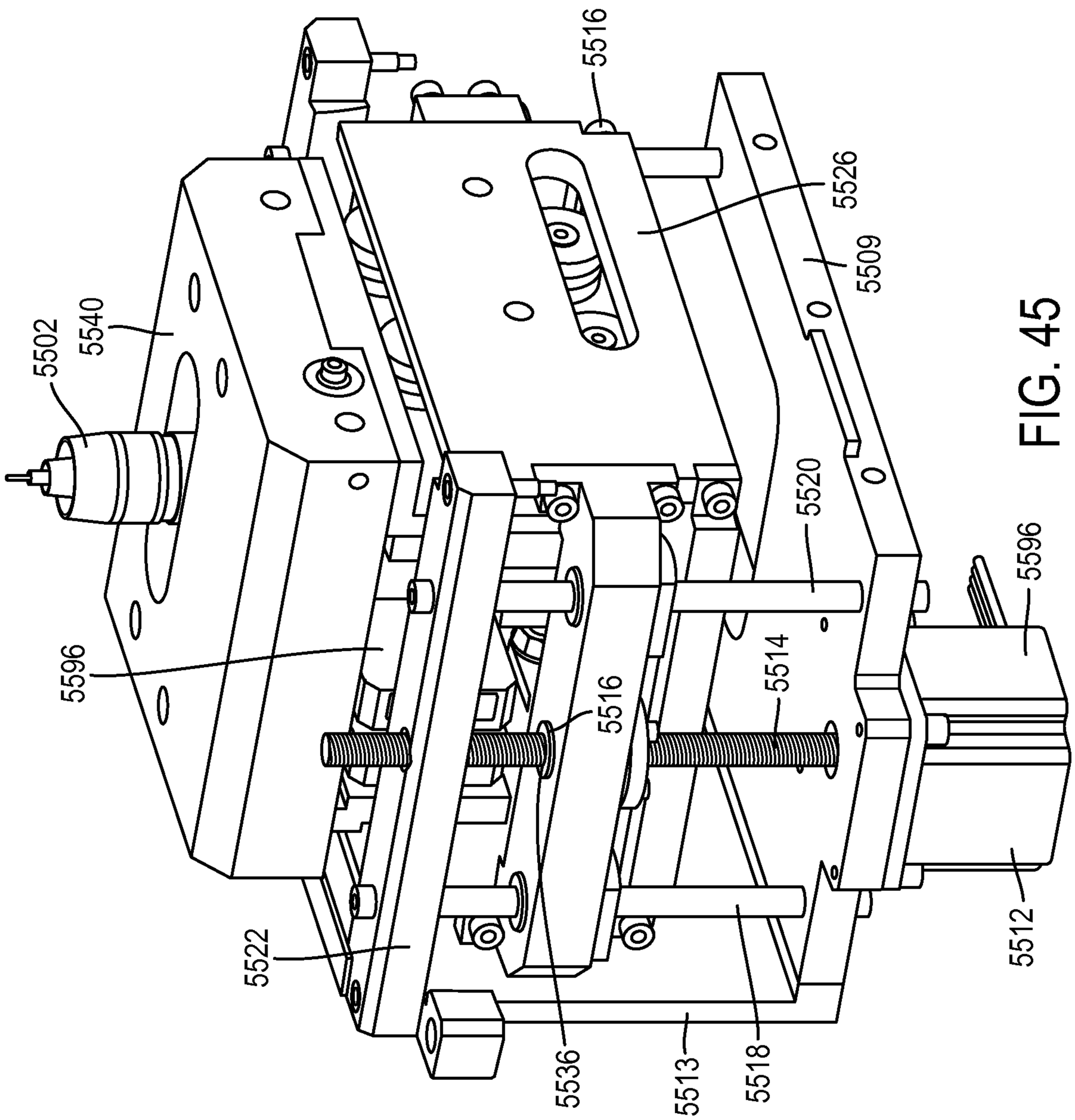

5502
5540
5516
5526
5509
5596
5520
5514
5516
5596
5522
5536
5513
5518
5512

FIG. 45

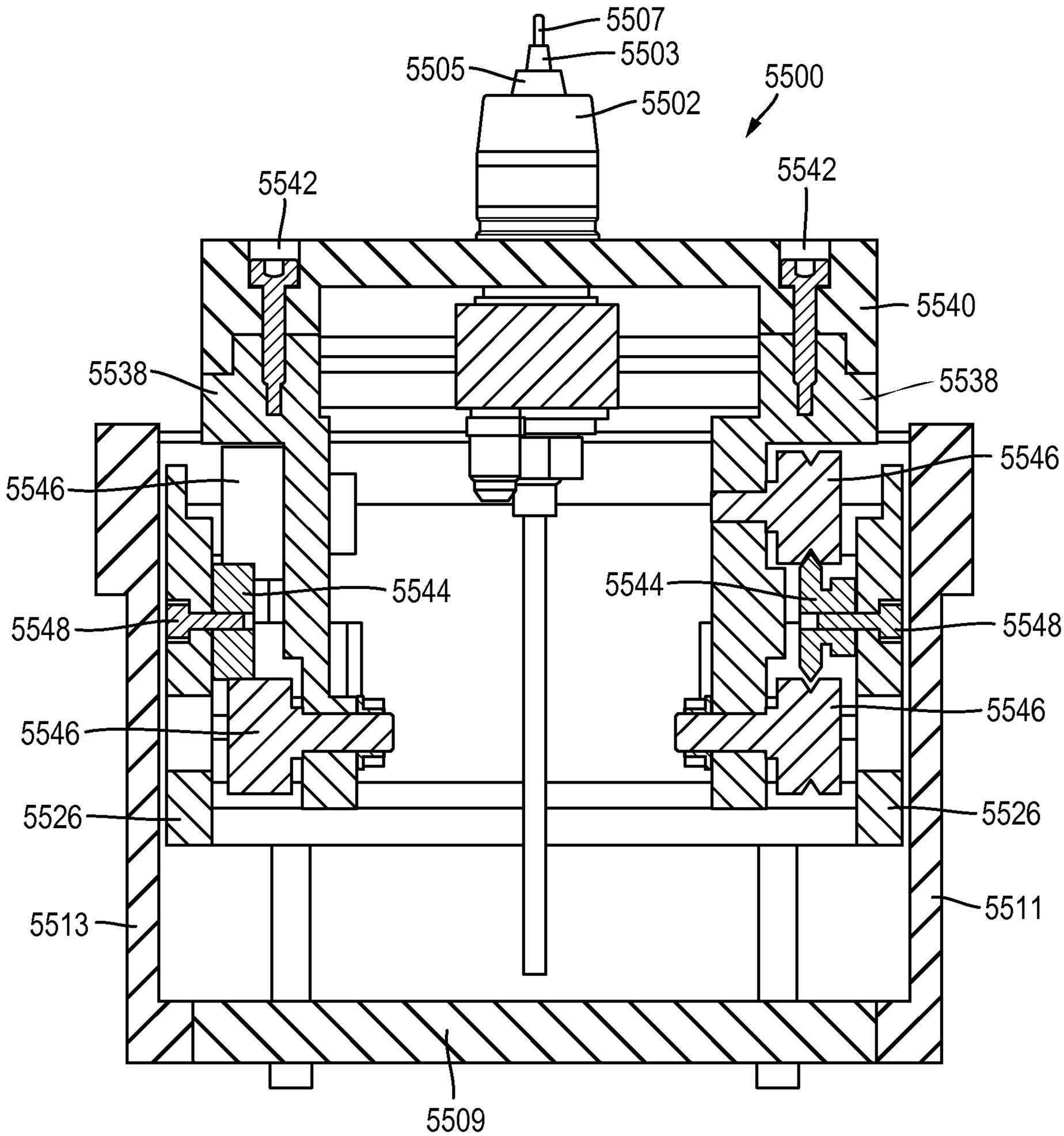

5507
5503
5505
5500
5502
5542
5542
5540
5538
5538
5546
5546
5544
5544
5548
5548
5546
5546
5526
5526
5513
5511
5509

FIG. 46

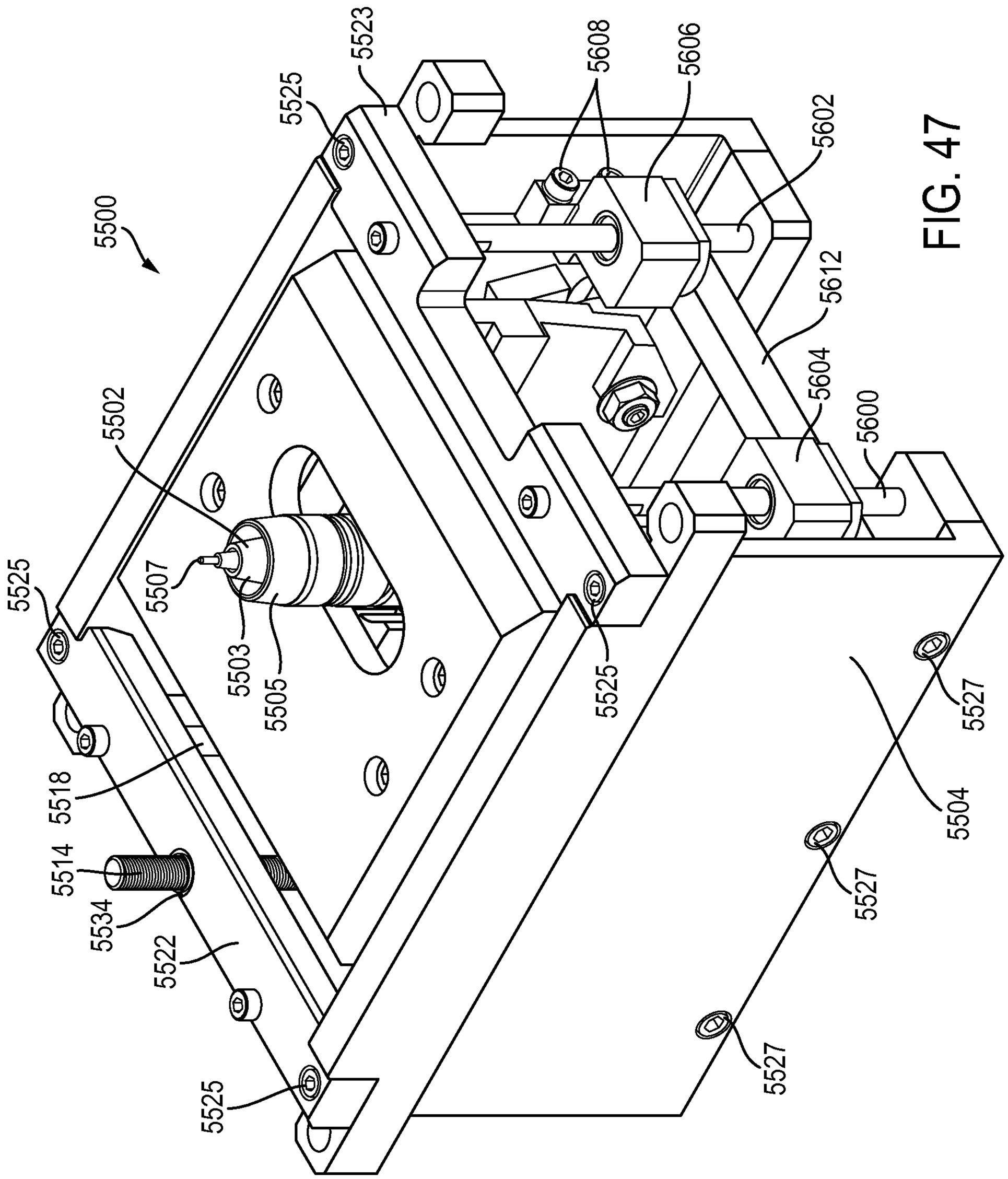

5500
5502
5503
5504
5505
5507
5514
5518
5522
5523
5525
5527
5534
5600
5602
5604
5606
5608
5612

FIG. 47

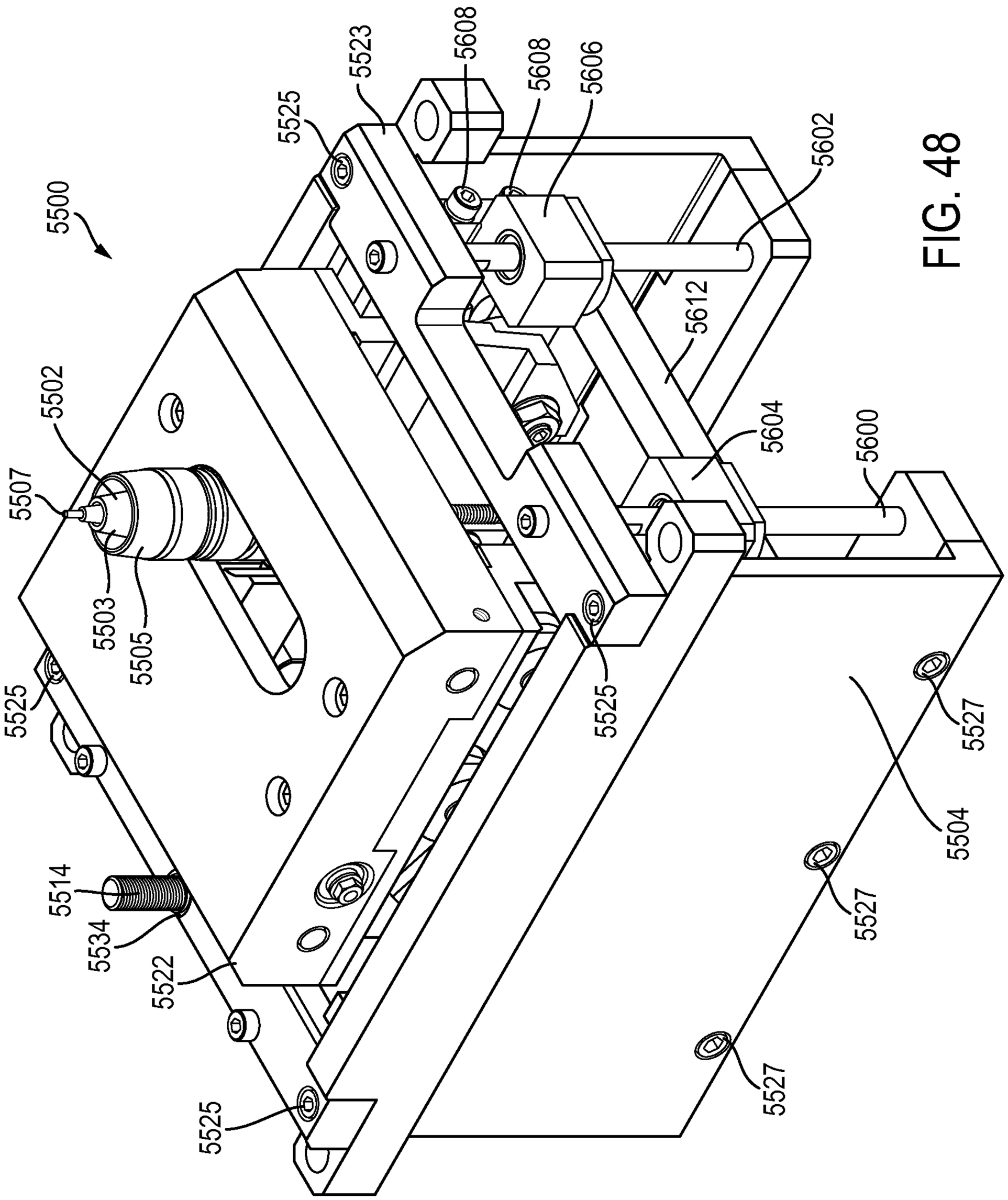

5500
5502
5507
5503
5505
5523
5525
5608
5608
5606
5602
5612
5604
5600
5525
5525
5527
5504
5527
5527
5514
5534
5522
5525

FIG. 48

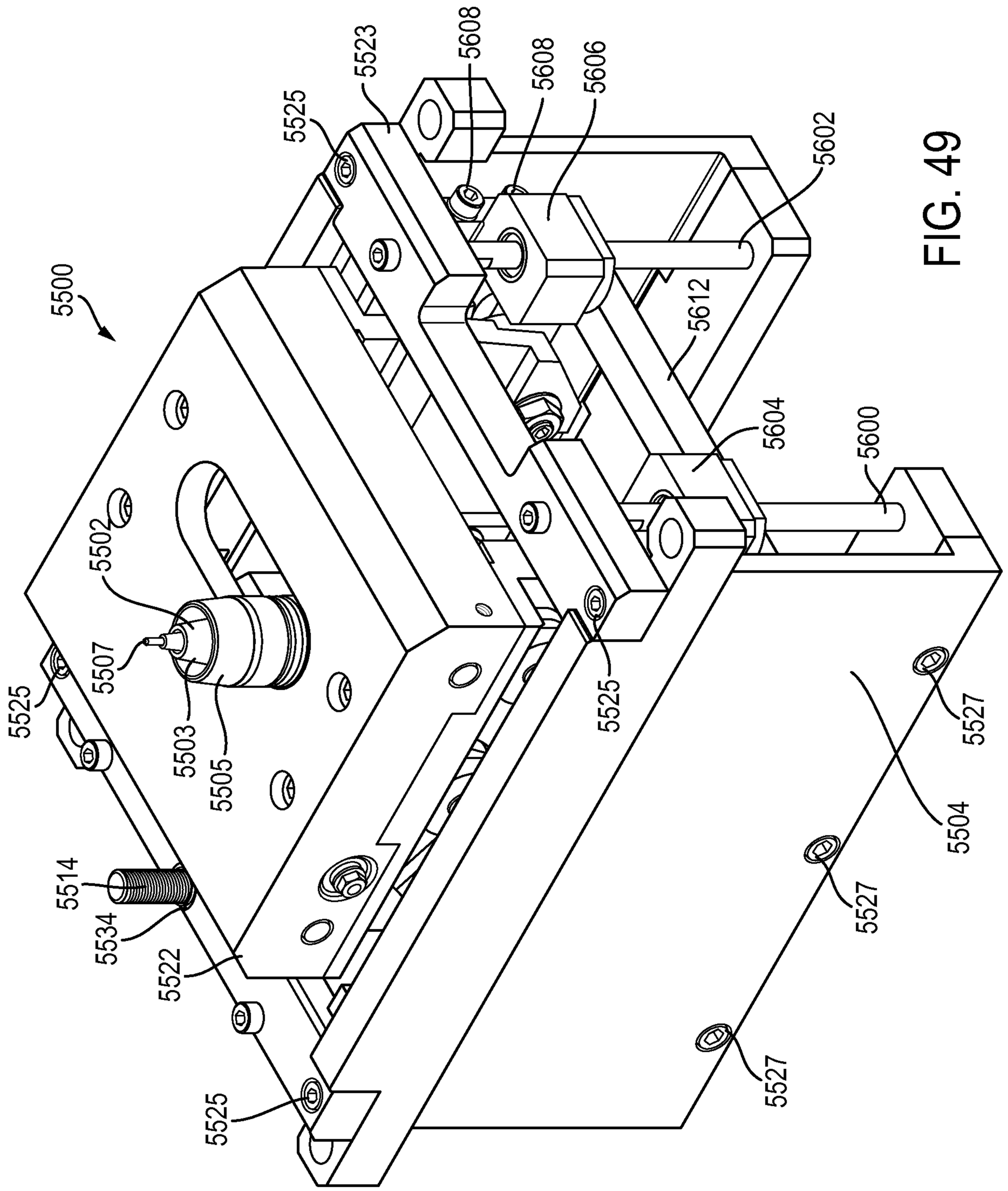

5500
5502
5507
5503
5505
5514
5534
5522
5523
5525
5608
5608
5606
5602
5612
5604
5600
5504
5527

FIG. 49

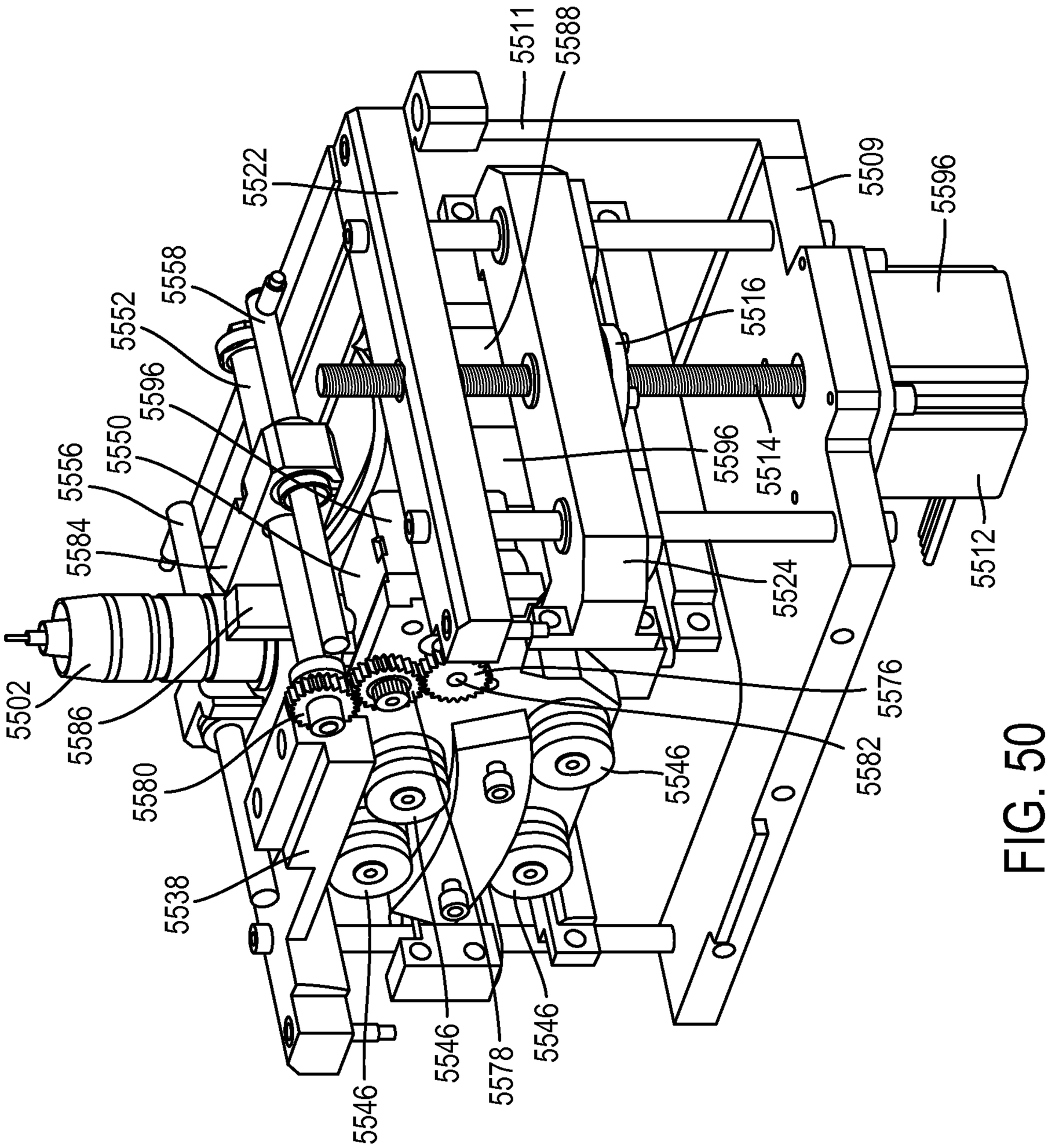

5518
5582
5522
5509
5596
5558
5516
5552
5596
5596
5550
5514
5556
5584
5512
5524
5502
5576
5586
5580
5582
5546
5538
5546
5546
5578
5546

FIG. 50

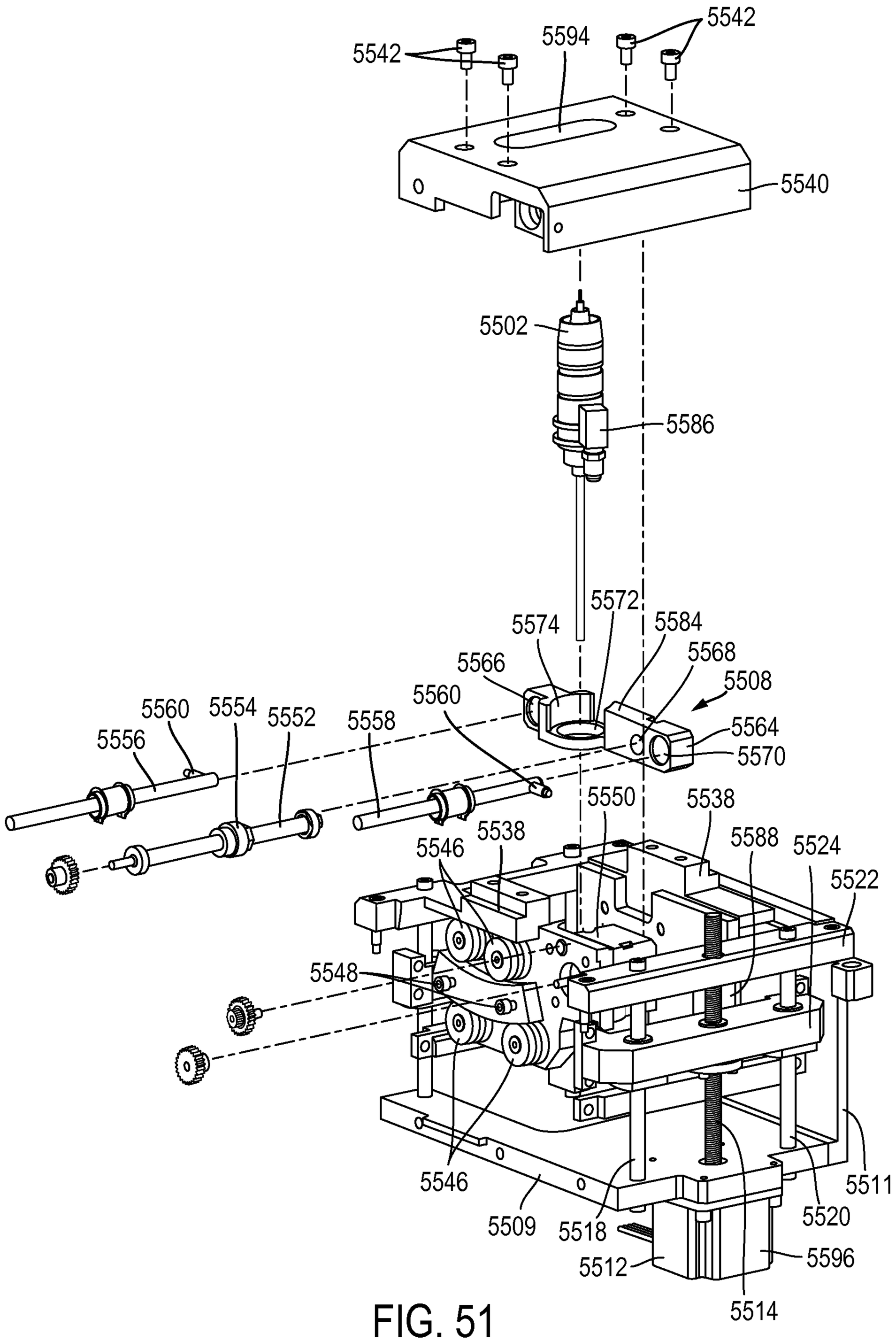

5542
5594
5542
5540
5502
5586
5572
5574
5584
5568
5566
5508
5564
5570
5560
5560
5554
5552
5558
5556
5550
5538
5538
5588
5524
5522
5546
5548
5546
5511
5509
5518
5520
5512
5596
5514

FIG. 51

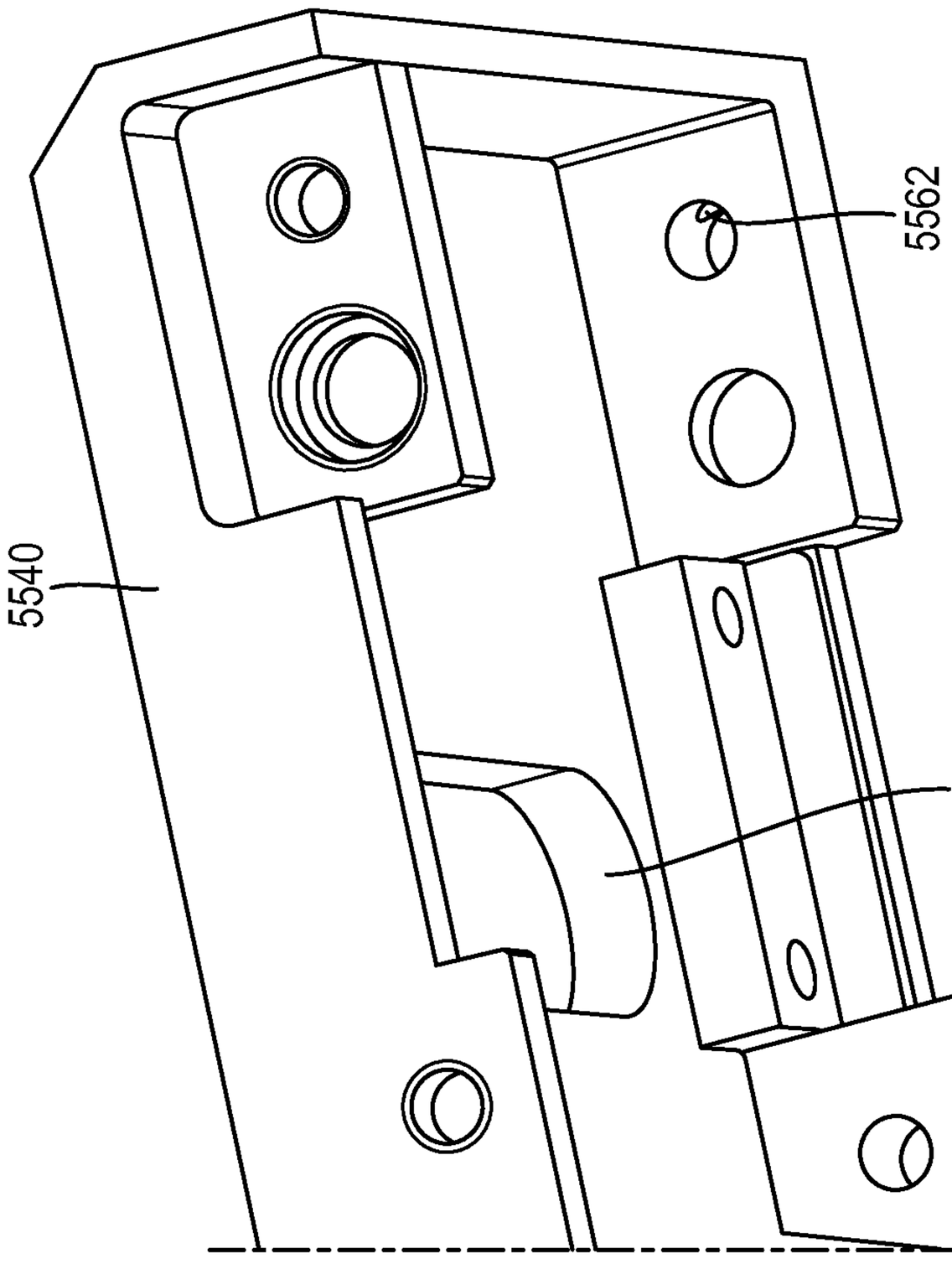


FIG. 52

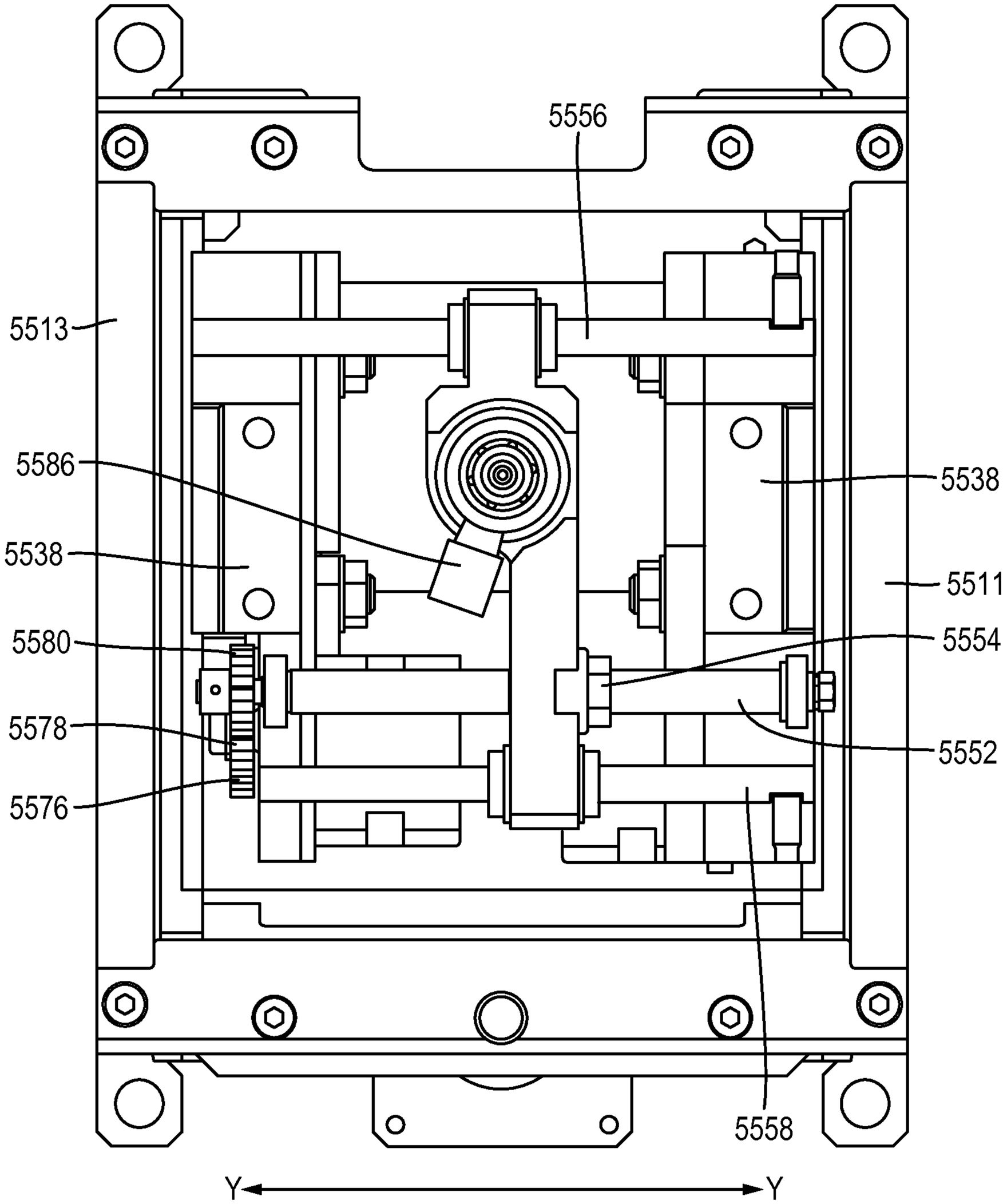

5556
5513
5586
5538
5538
5580
5578
5576
5538
5511
5554
5552
5558
Y
Y

FIG. 53

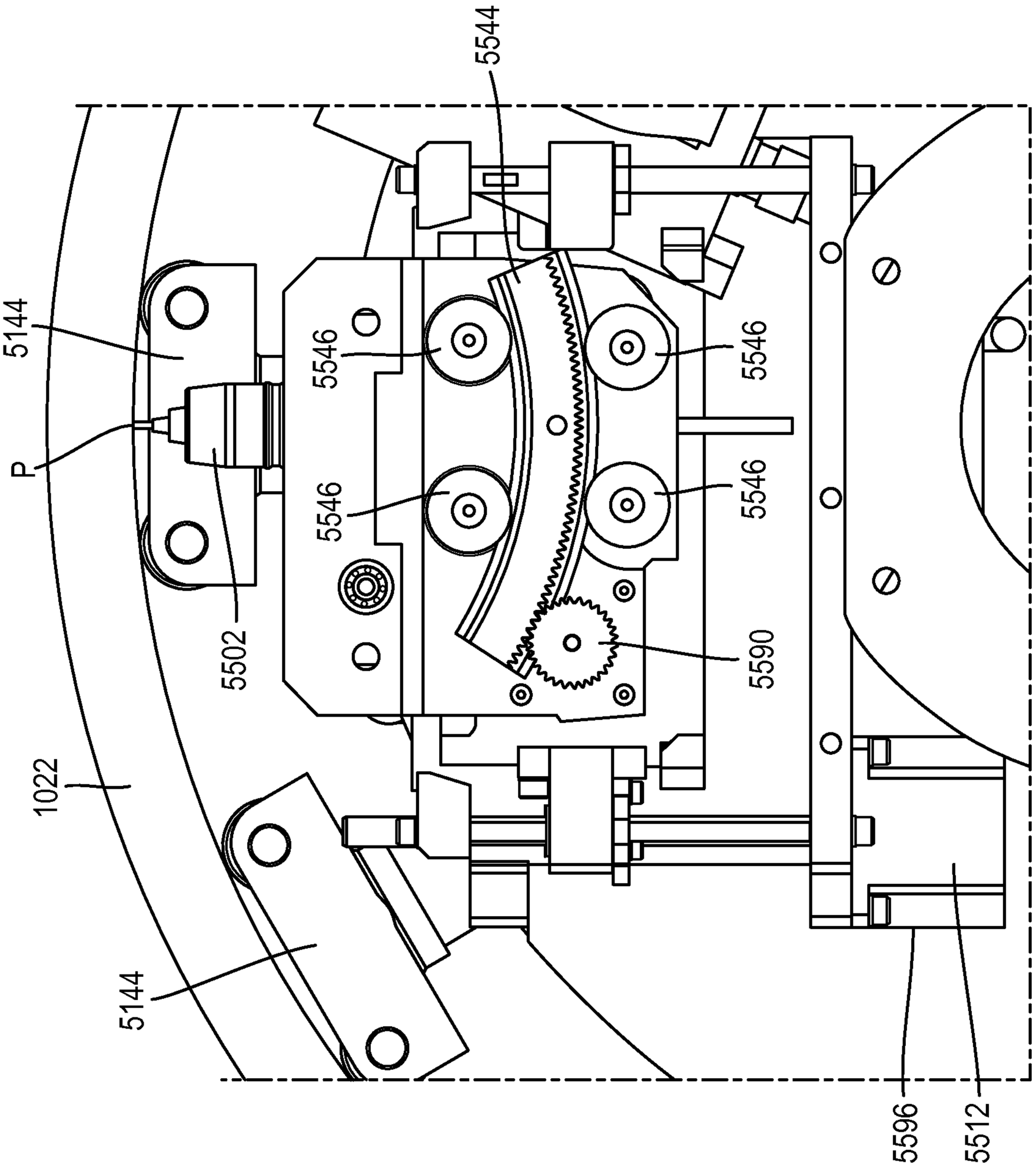


FIG. 54

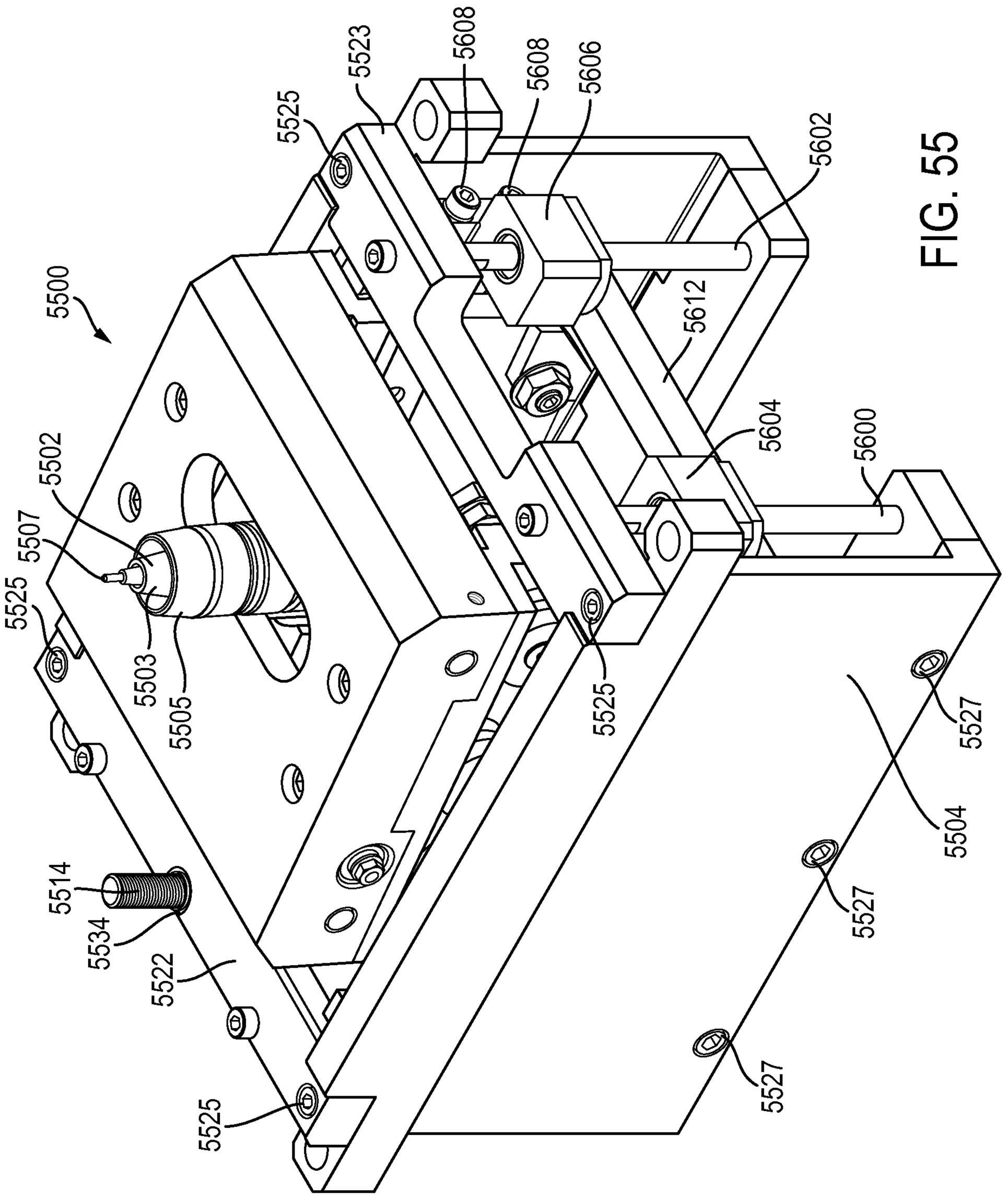

5500
5502
5507
5525
5503
5505
5523
5525
5608
5608
5606
5602
5612
5604
5600
5525
5527
5504
5527
5527
5514
5534
5522
5525

FIG. 55

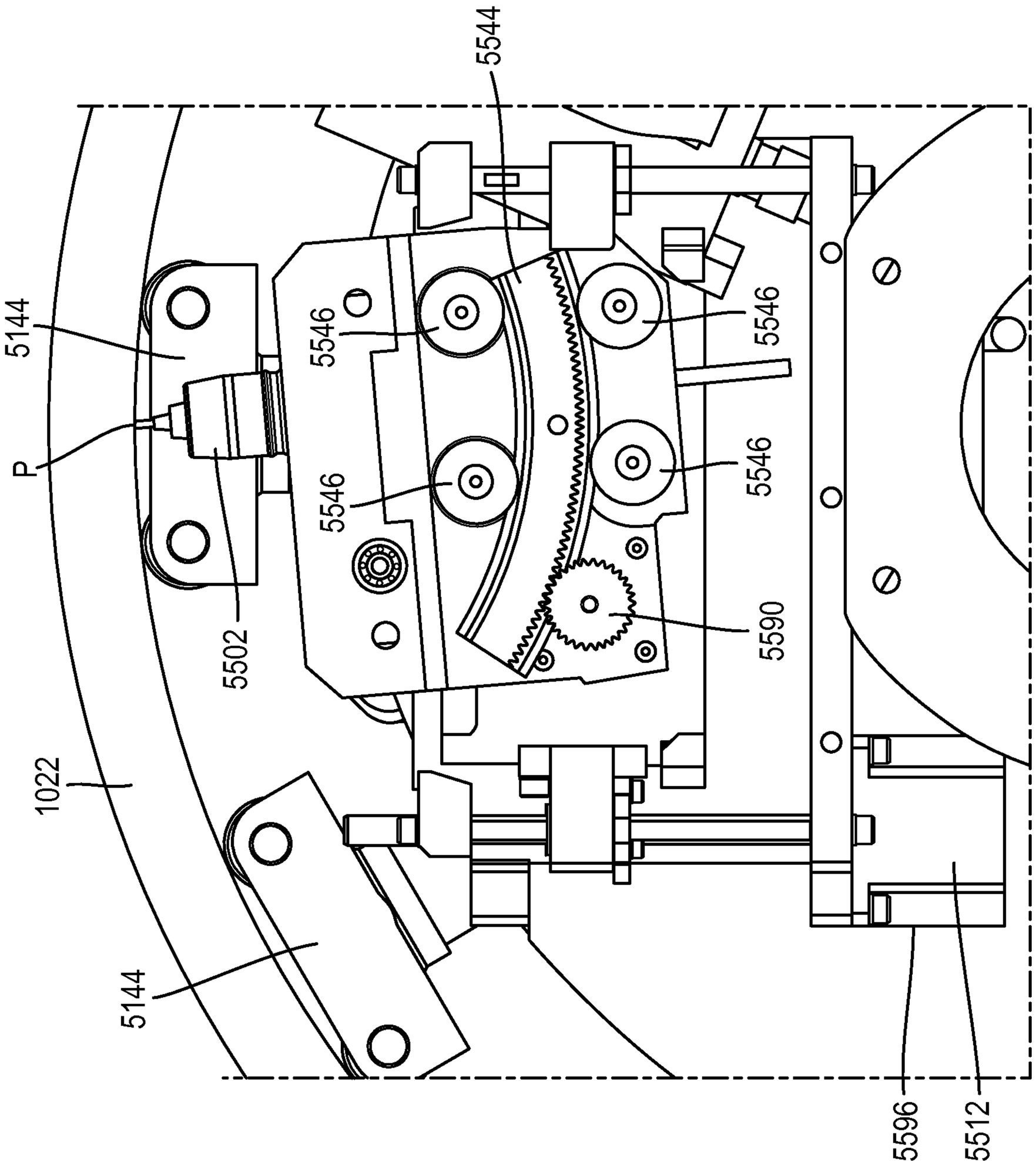


FIG. 56

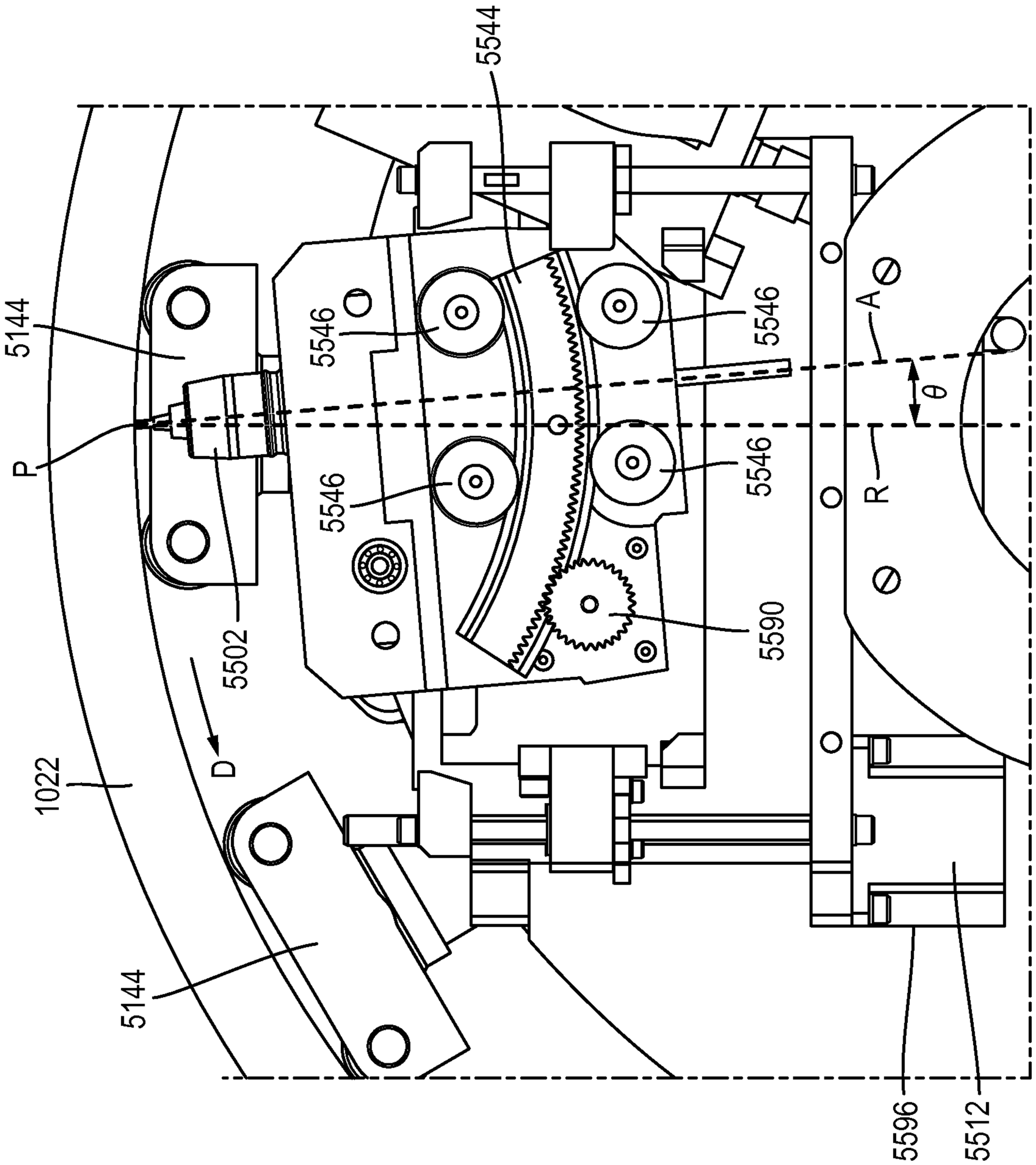

5544
5144
5546
5546
5546
5546
P
A
θ
R
5502
D
5590
1022
5144
5596
5512

FIG. 56A

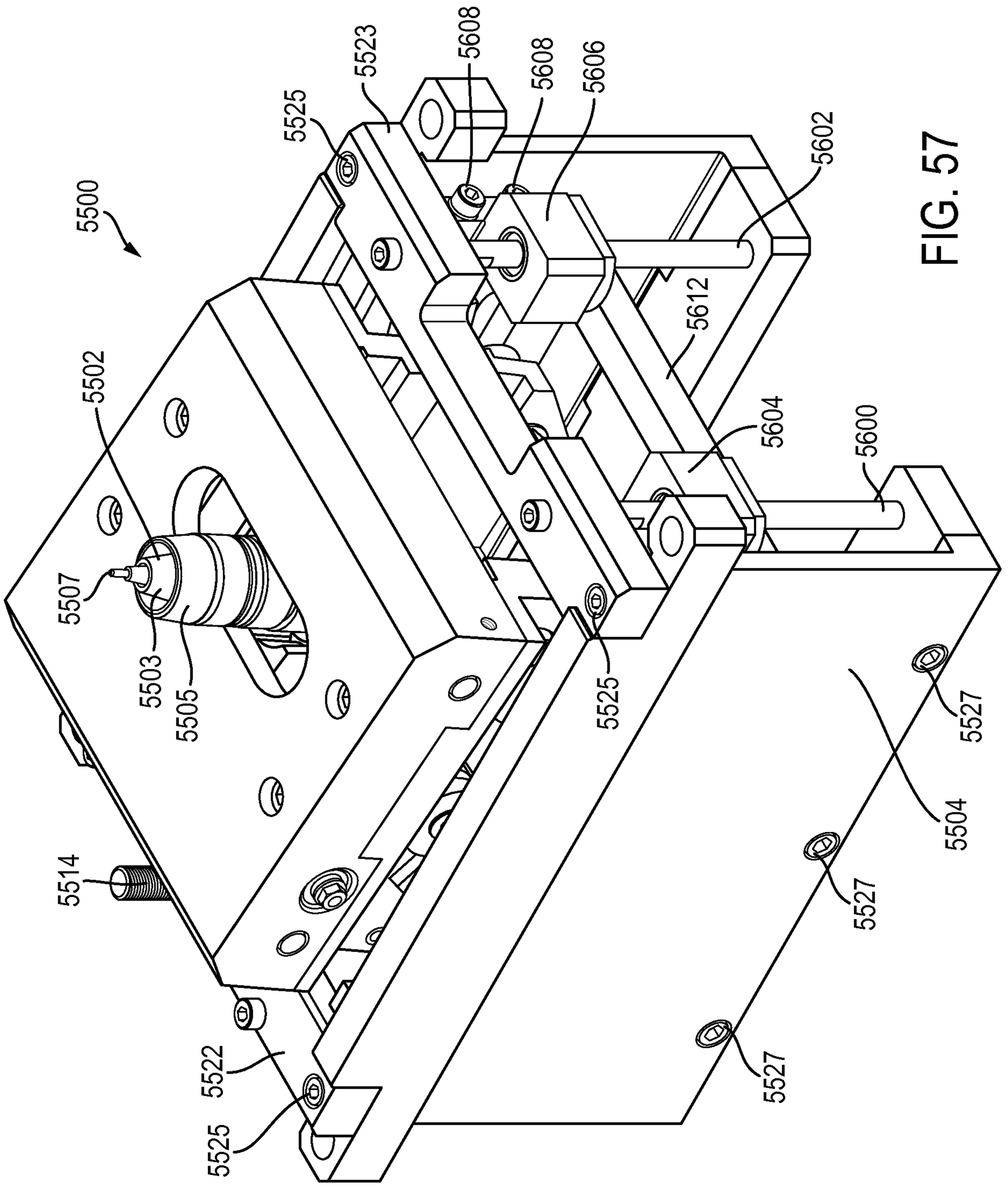

5500
5502
5507
5503
5505
5514
5522
5525
5523
5525
5608
5608
5606
5602
5612
5604
5600
5525
5527
5504
5527
5527

FIG. 57

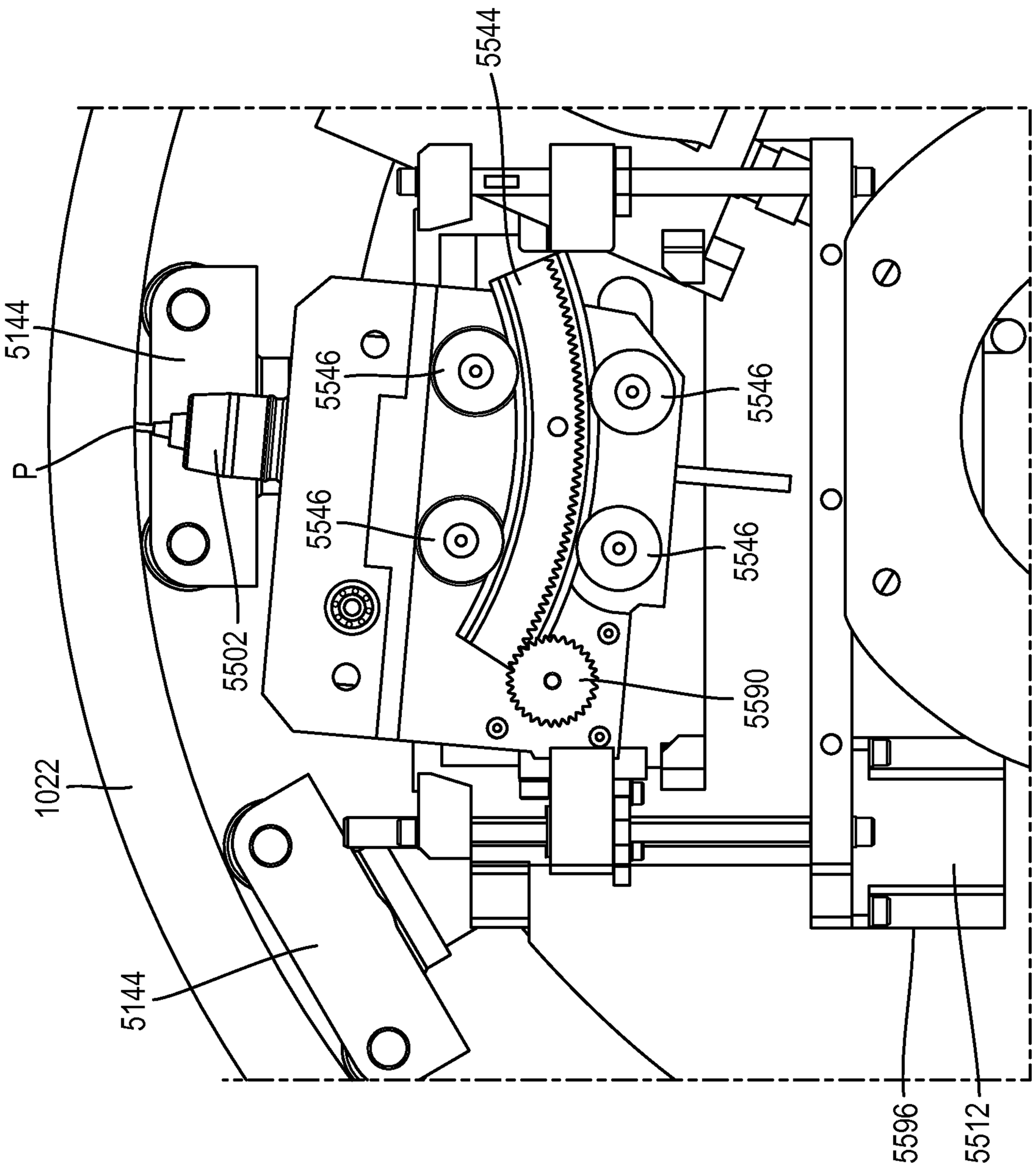


FIG. 58

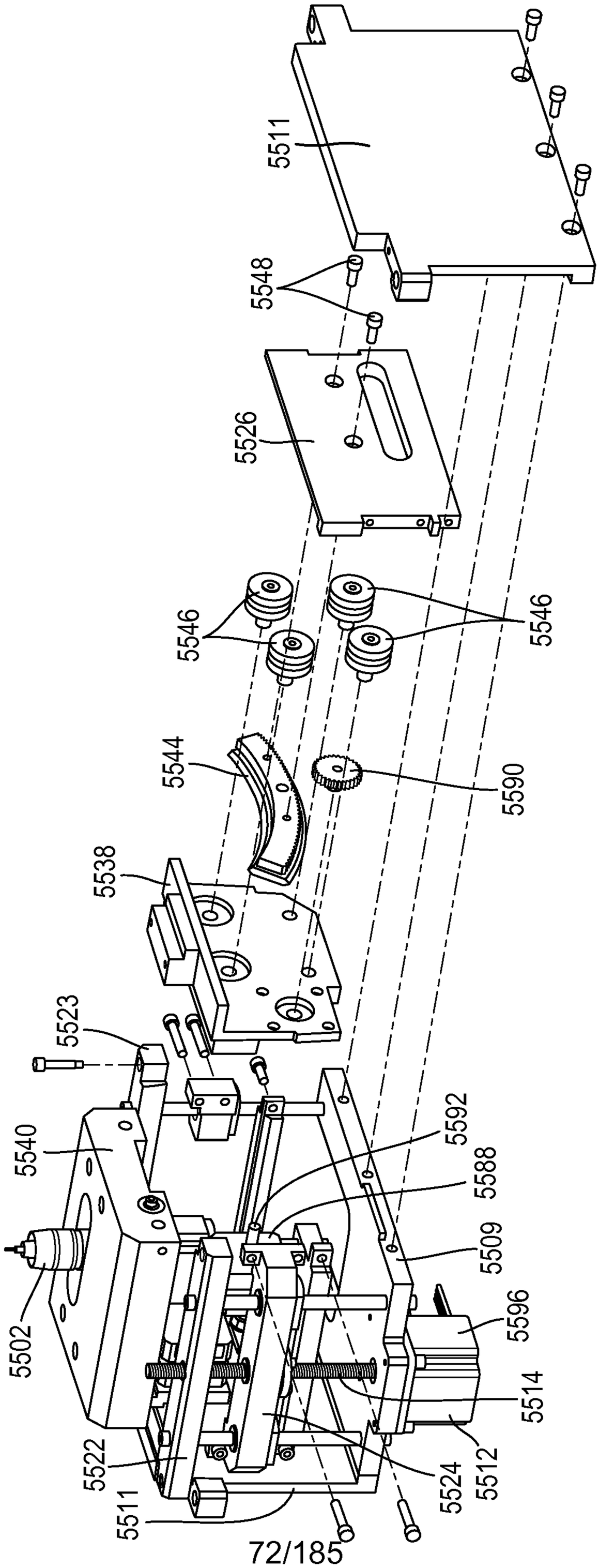

5511
5548
5526
5546
5546
5544
5590
5538
5523
5540
5592
5588
5509
5596
5514
5502
5522
5524
5512
5511

FIG. 59

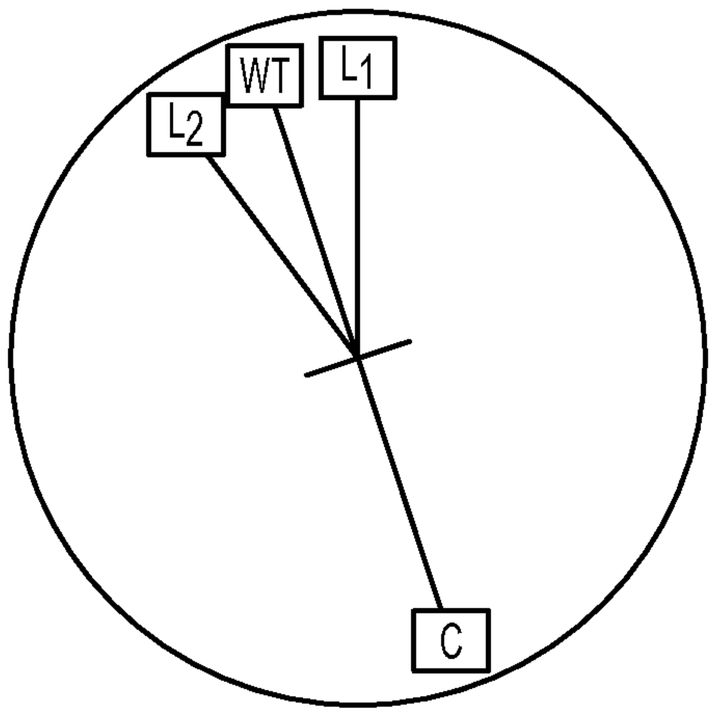


FIG. 60A

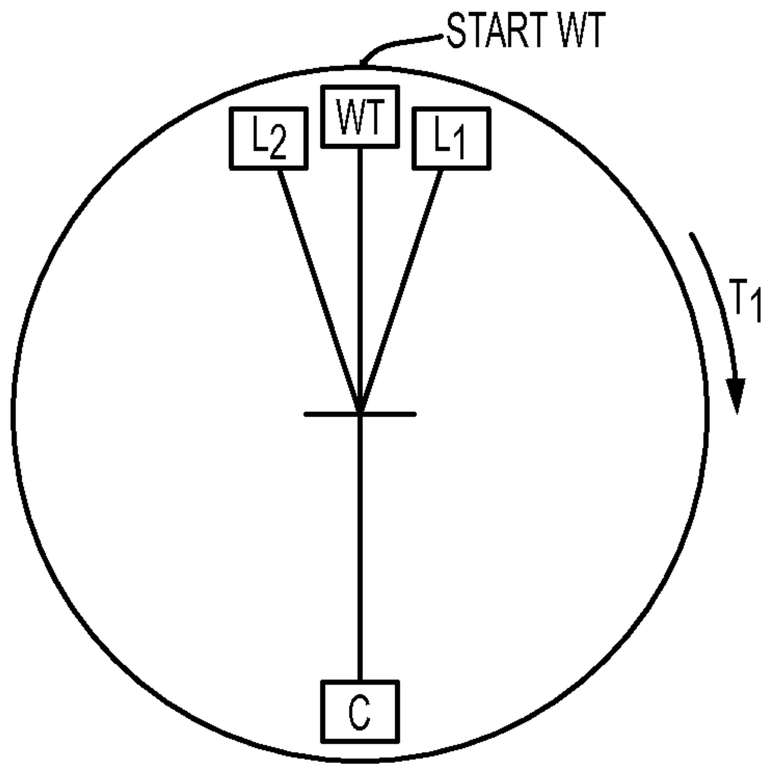


FIG. 60B

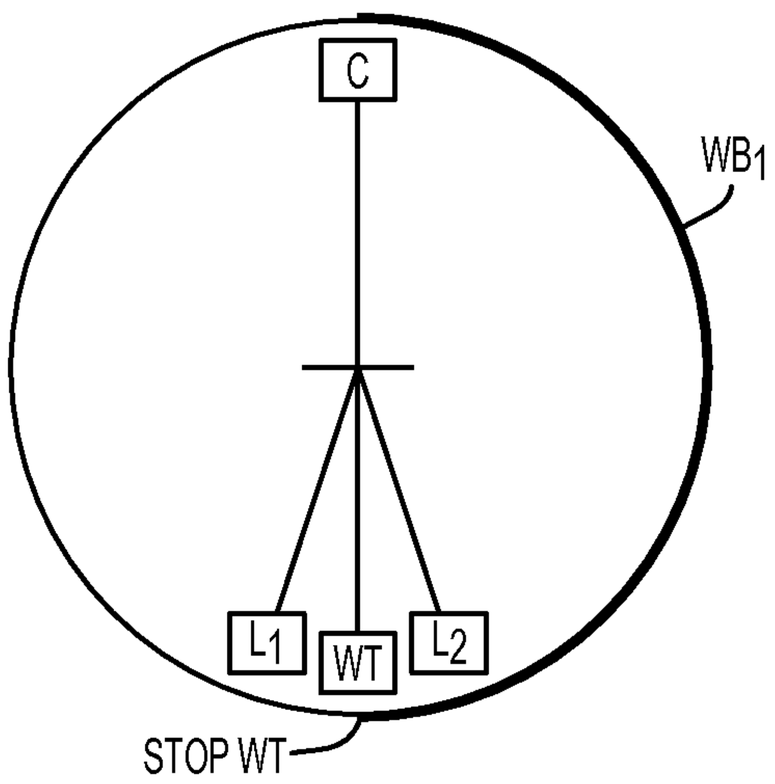


FIG. 61

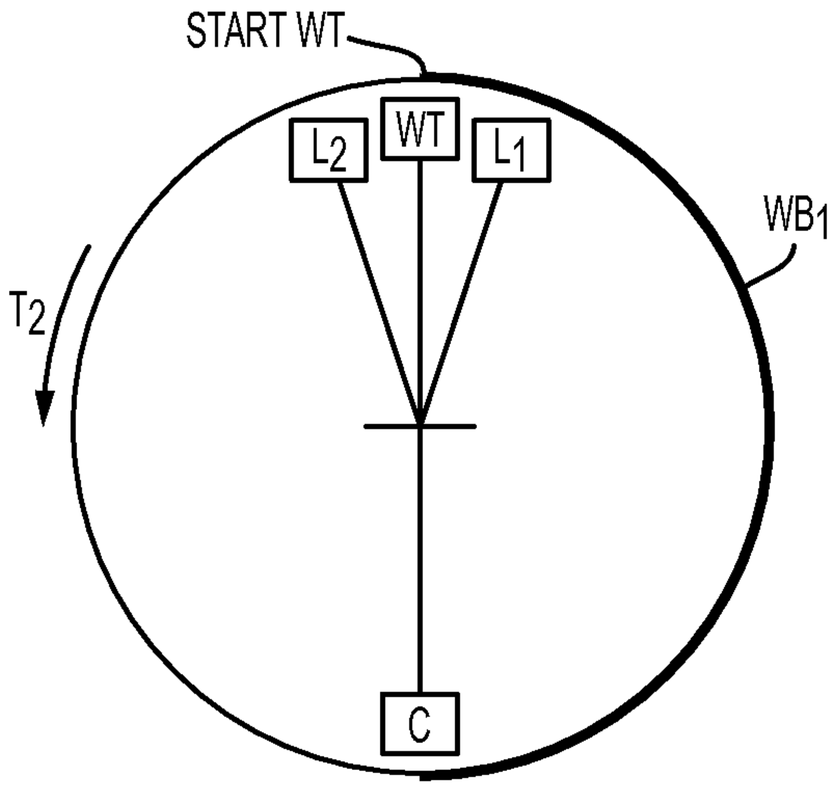


FIG. 62

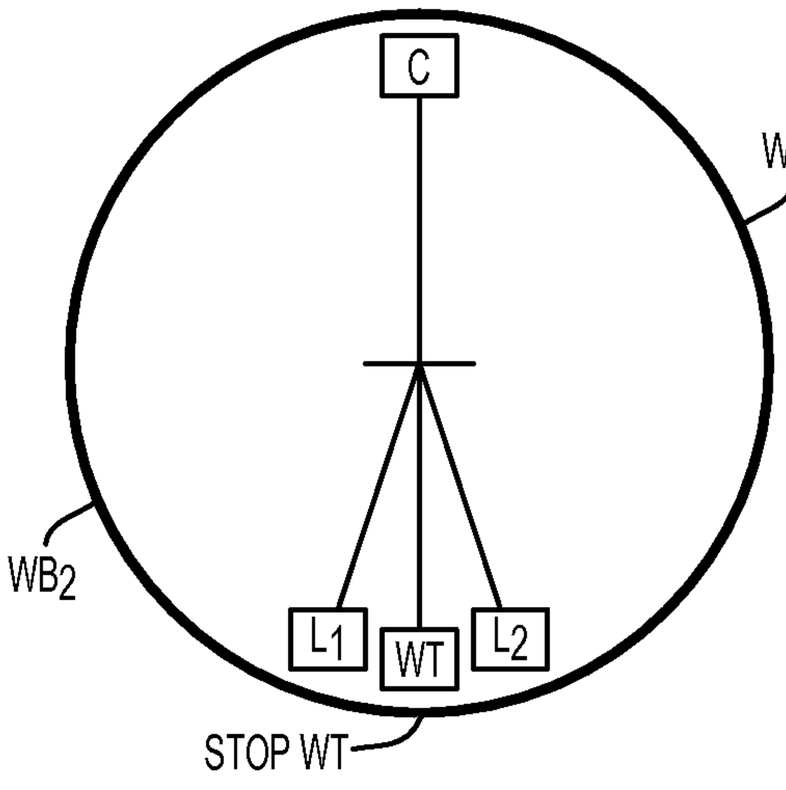


FIG. 63

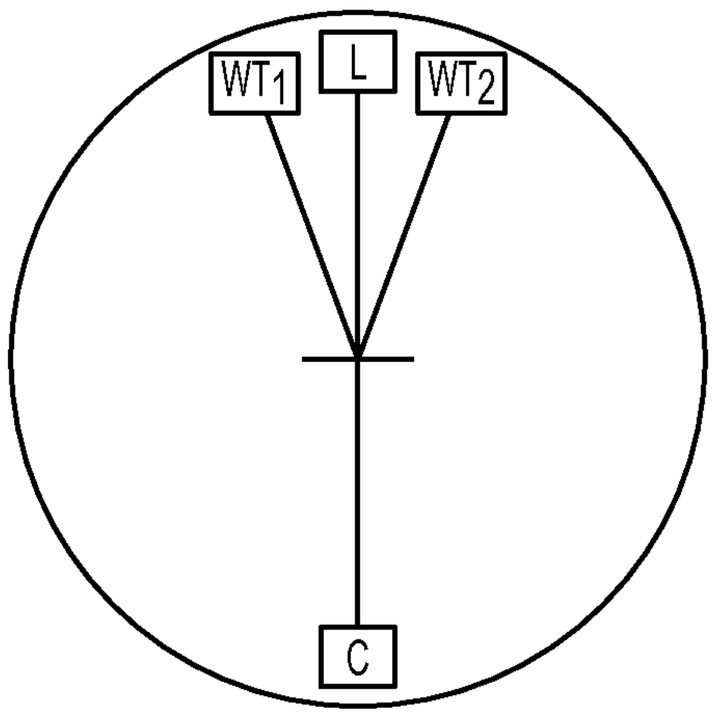


FIG. 64

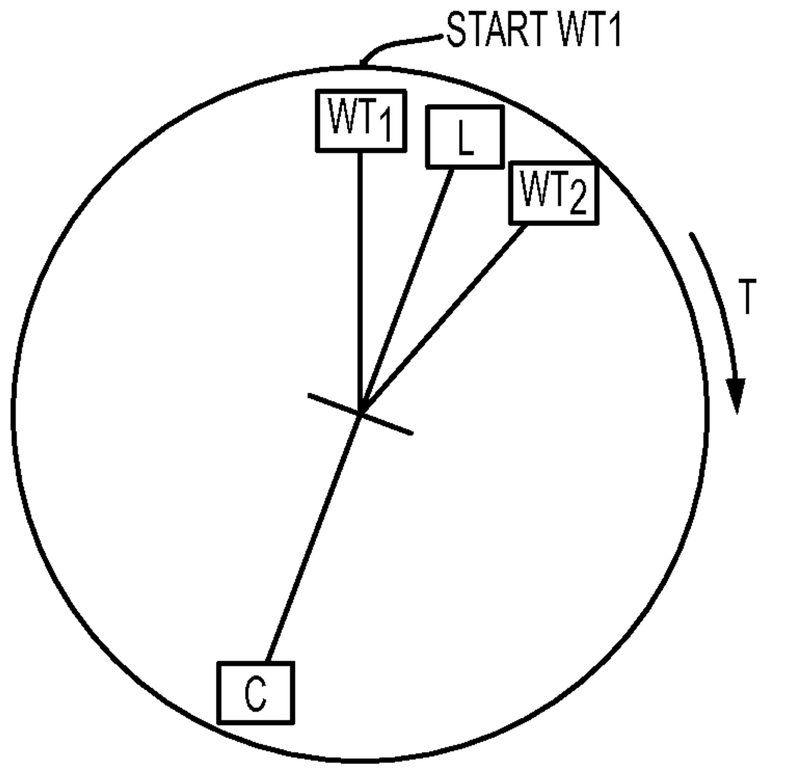


FIG. 65

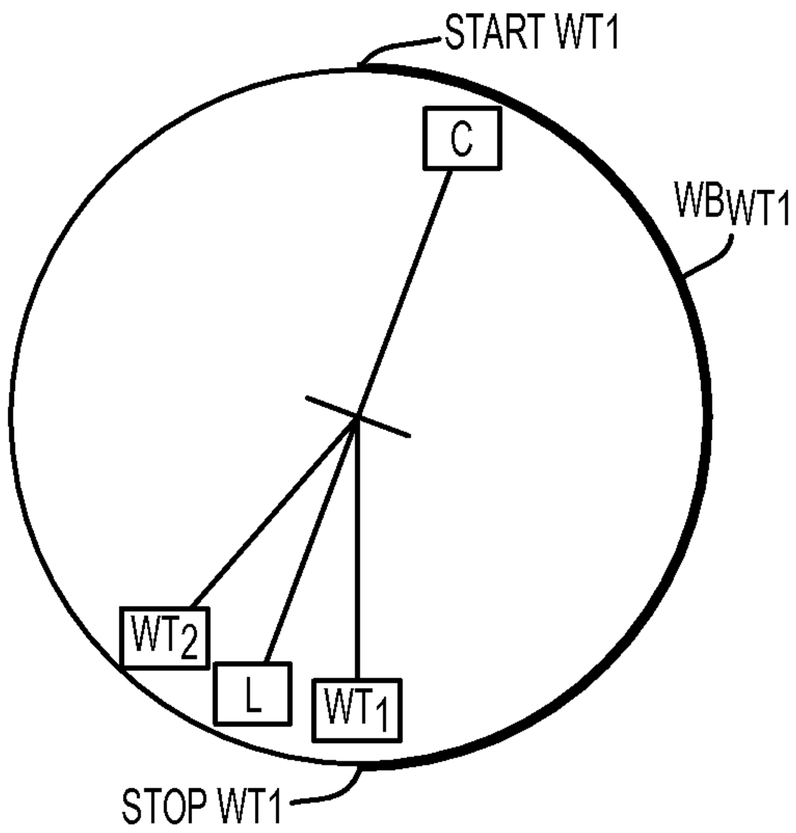


FIG. 66

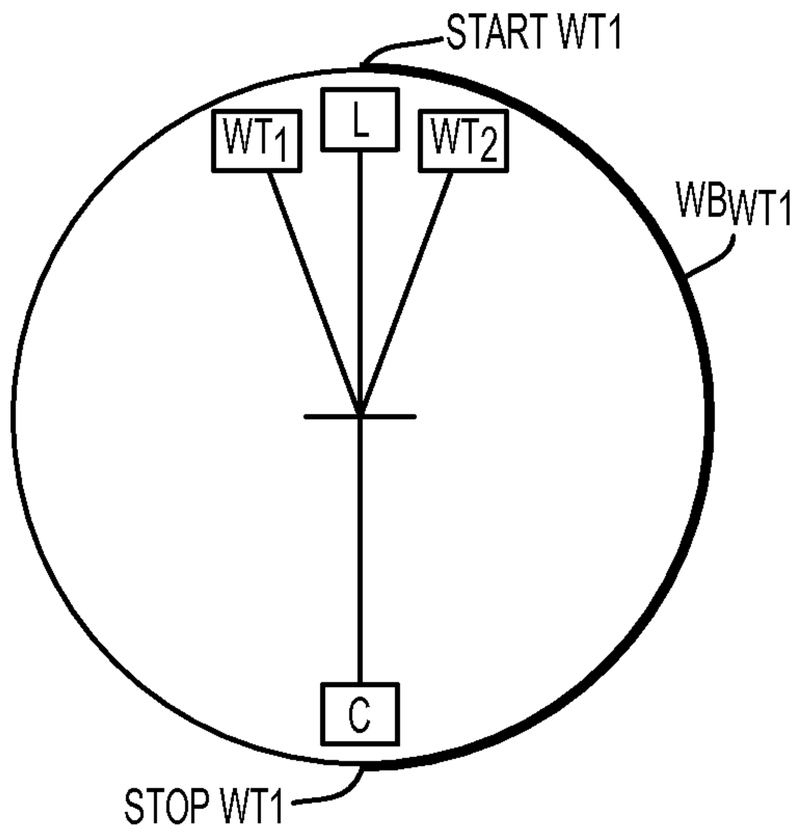


FIG. 67

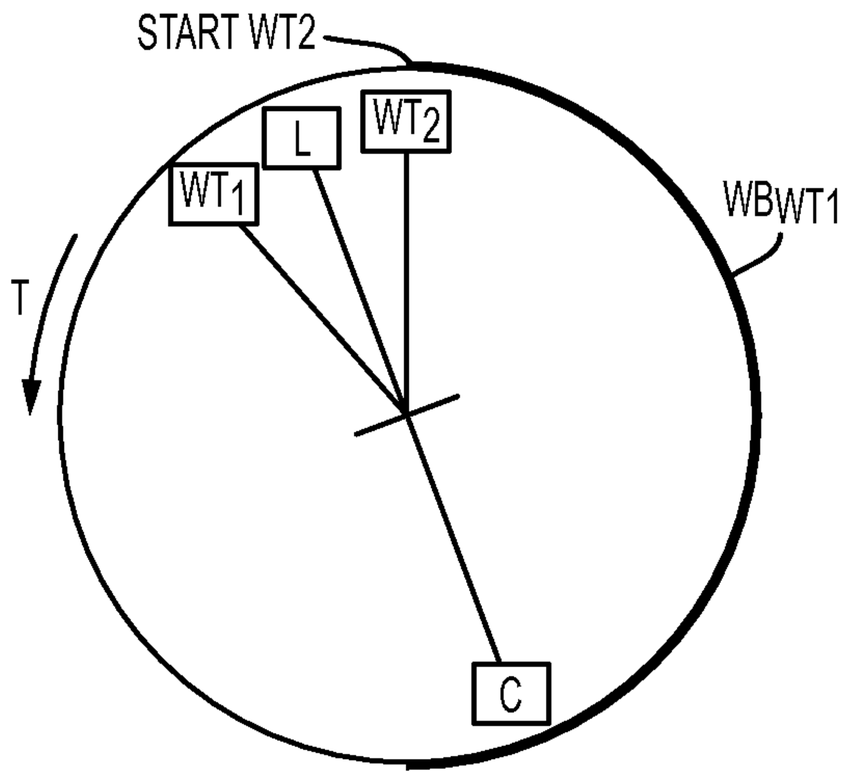


FIG. 68

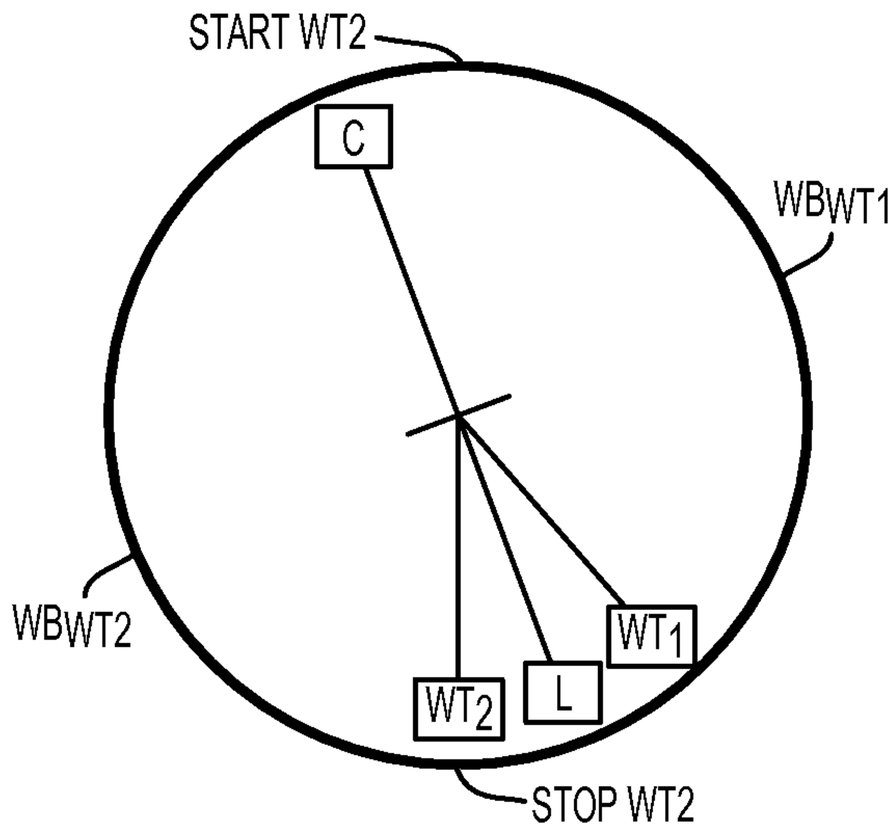


FIG. 69

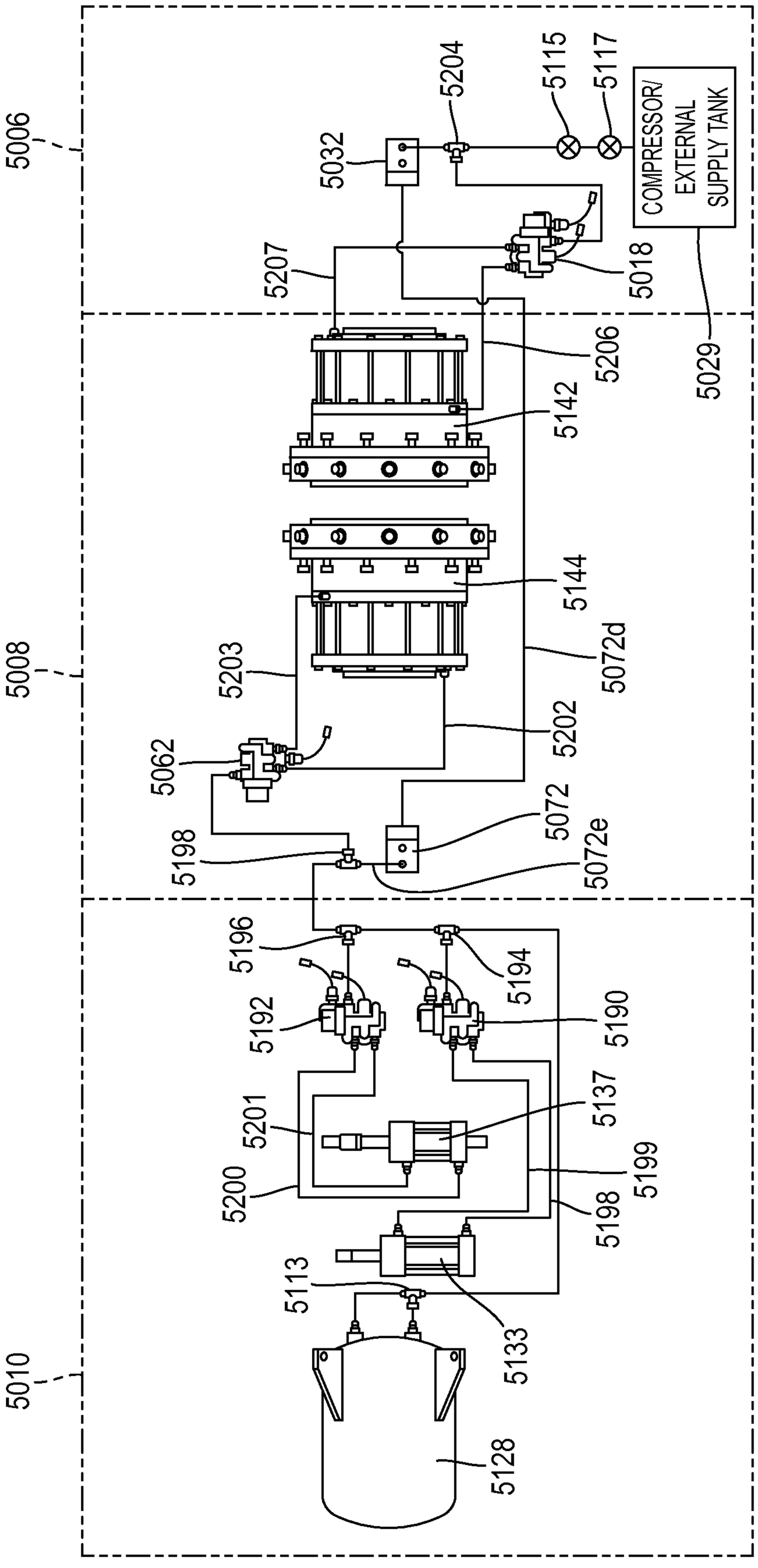

5006
5204
5115
5117
COMPRESSOR/
EXTERNAL
SUPPLY TANK
5032
5207
5018
5029
5206
5142
5144
5008
5203
5072d
5062
5202
5198
5072
5072e
5196
5194
5192
5190
5201
5137
5200
5199
5198
5113
5133
5128
5010

FIG. 70

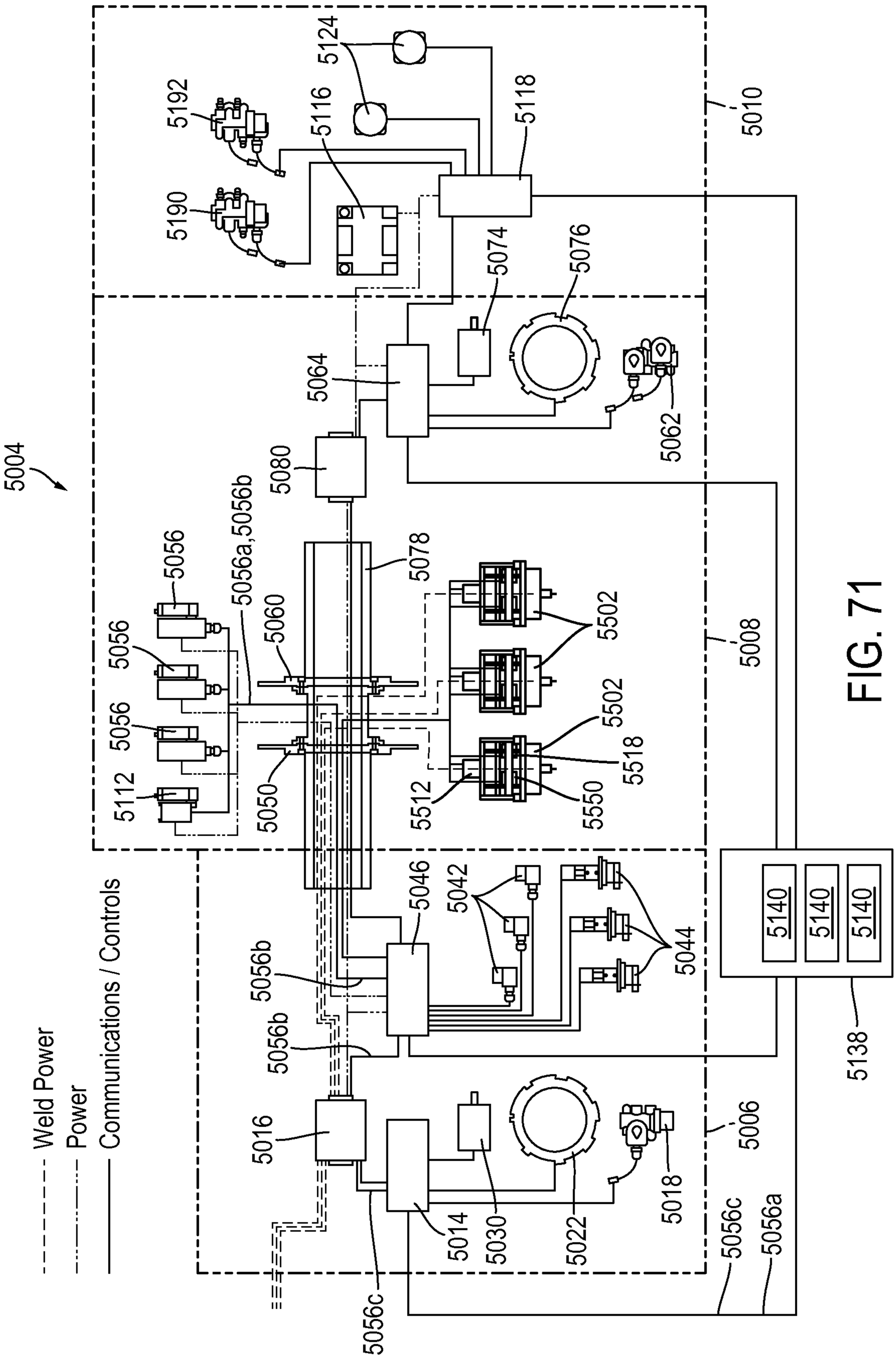

5004
5124
5192
5116
5118
5010
5190
5074
5076
5064
5062
5080
5056
5056a,5056b
5078
5060
5502
5008
5112
5050
5512
5518
5550
5046
5042
5044
5140
5140
5140
5138
5056b
5056b
5016
5006
5018
5014
5030
5022
5056c
5056c
5056a
Weld Power
Power
Communications / Controls

FIG. 71

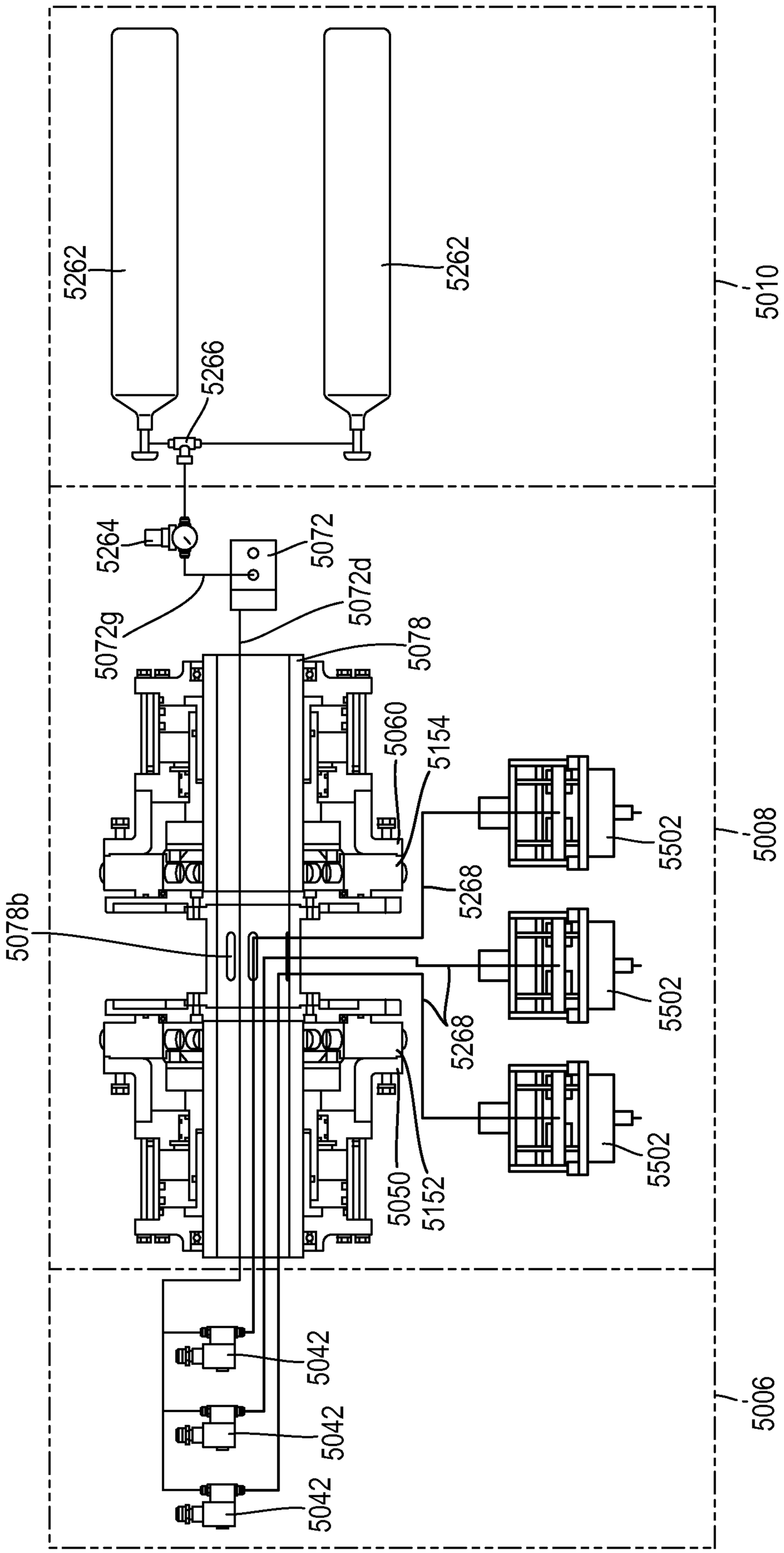

5262
5262
5266
5010
5264
5072
5072d
5072g
5078
5060
5154
5502
5268
5078b
5502
5268
5502
5050
5152
5008
5042
5042
5042
5006

FIG. 72

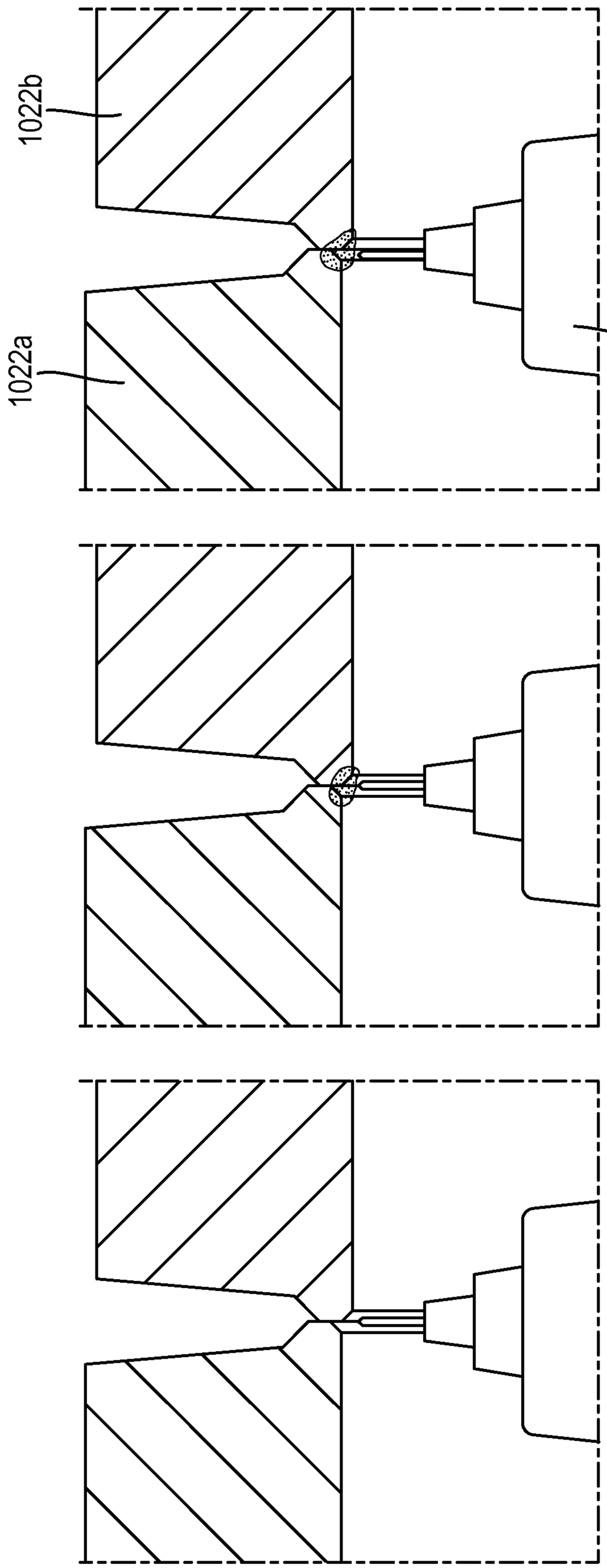


FIG. 72C

FIG. 72B

FIG. 72A

		Manual	
		Down	Up
Pipe			
Pipe		Enabled	
PQR Number		DEMO ONLY	
Pipe Diameter	in	22.0	
Pass			
Pass		Enabled	
Pendulum Length	in	5.000	
Wire Protrusion Length	in	1.000	
Spool Weight	lb	6.0	
Wire Diameter	in	0.035	
Band Diameter	in	1.0	
Diameter at Welding Surface	in	20.0	
Tilt Based Welding		Enabled	
Weld Direction		Downhill	
Welding Power Supply		Lincoln S350	
Cable Resistance	Ohm	0.1000	
Power Supply Regulated By		Power Supply	
Electrode Polarity		Positive	
Detect Current Before Oscillating		No	
Gas Valve		Two	
Pre Purge Time	s	0.200	
Post Purge Time	s	0.200	
Blow Wire In Puddle Delay	s	0.200	
Blow Wire In Puddle Period	s	0.200	
Zone			
Zone		Enabled	Enabled
Pendant Zone Name		Down	Up
Pot Function		TrvSpd	TrvSpd
Stop Weld If Out of Limits		No	No
Stop Weld On Sensing Error		No	No
Adjust Trim With Target		No	No
Zone Ending Angle	deg	180	359
Weld Start Travel Delay	s	0.100	0.100
Travel Setup			
Travel Speed	in/min	13.5	10.00
Travel Ramp Up Time	s	0.100	0.100
Travel Ramp Down Time	s	0.100	0.100
Travel Speed High Limit	in/min	15.0	15.0
Travel Speed Low Limit	in/min	5.0	5.0
Oscillation Setup			
Oscillation Width	in	0.090	0.150
Beats/Minute	Cyc/min	160	130
Left Dwell	s	0.050	0.100
Right Dwell	s	0.050	0.100
Width Increment	in	0.010	0.010
Oscillation Center Increment	in	0.010	0.010
Oscillation Width High Limit	in	2.000	0.250
Oscillation Width Low Limit	Cyc/min	0.045	0.045
Oscillation Frequency High Limit	Cyc/min	300	300
Oscillation Frequency Low Limit	Cyc/min	1	1
Oscillation Frequency Increment	Cyc/min	10	10
Dwell High Limit	s	1.000	1.000
Dwell Low Limit	s	0.000	0.000
Dwell Increment	s	0.020	0.020
Wire Setup			
Wire Speed	in/min	180.0	180.0
Wire Speed Ramp Up Time	s	0.100	0.100
Wire Speed Ramp Down Time	s	0.100	0.100
Wire Speed High Limit	in/min	225.0	225.0
Wire Speed Low Limit	in/min	90.0	90.0
Arc Start Setup			
Arc Start Period	s	0.000	0.000
Arc Start Process		Short	Short
Arc Start Program/Mode		308	308
Arc Start Work Point Type		WireSp	WireSp
Arc Start Voltage	V	20.50	19.00
Arc Start Work Point Speed	in/min	90.0	90.0
Arc Start Work Point Amps	Amp	0.0	0.0
Arc Start Work Point Power	W	0	0

Arc Synergic Setup			
Arc Process		Short	Short
Arc Program/Mode		308	308
Trim		0.00	0.00
Trim High Limit		0.00	0.00
Trim Low Limit		0.00	0.00
Trim Range High		0.00	0.00
Trim Range Low		0.00	0.00
Work Point Type		WireSp	WireSp
Work Point Speed Offset	in/min	0.0	0.0
Work Point Speed High Limit	in/min	225.0	225.0
Work Point Speed Low Limit	in/min	90.0	90.0
Work Point Speed Range High	in/min	225.0	225.0
Work Point Speed Range Low	in/min	90.0	90.0
Lincoln S350 Setup			
Work Point Amps	Amp	0.0	0.0
Work Point Power	W	0	0
Wave Control 1		400.00	370.00
Wave Control 2		60.00	65.00
Wave Control 3		0.00	0.00
Wave Control 4		0.00	0.00
Work Point Amps High Limit	Amp	0.0	0.0
Work Point Amps Low Limit	Amp	0.0	0.0
Work Point Power High Limit	W	0	0
Work Point Power Low Limit	W	0	0
Wave Control 1 High Limit		546.00	546.00
Wave Control 1 Low Limit		14.00	14.00
Wave Control 2 High Limit		190.00	190.00
Wave Control 2 Low Limit		10.00	10.00
Wave Control 3 High Limit		10.00	10.00
Wave Control 3 Low Limit		0.00	0.00
Wave Control 4 High Limit		10.00	10.00
Wave Control 4 Low Limit		-10.00	-10.00
Short Arc Control Setup			
Arc Voltage	V	20.00	18.50
Arc Voltage High Limit	V	22.00	22.00
Arc Voltage Low Limit	V	19.00	16.00
Arc Voltage Range High	V	38.00	38.00
Arc Voltage Range Low	V	10.00	10.00
Proportional Gain	V/V	0.000	0.000
Integral Gain	V/(V*s)	0.000	0.000
Differential Gain	V/(V/s)	0.000	0.000
Integral Limit	V*s	2.000	2.000
Bias	V	0.000	0.000
Arc Termination Setup			
Work Point Ramp Down Time	s	0.050	0.050
Ending Work Point Speed	in/min	90.0	90.0
Ending Arc Voltage	V	19.00	17.00
Ending Work Point Amps	Amp	0.0	0.0
Ending Work Point Power	W	0	0
Crater Fill Time	s	0.030	0.030
Burn Back Time	s	0.030	0.030
Torch Pullback Didstance	in	0.200	0.200
Wire Pullback Distance	in	0.000	0.000
Stick Out Setup			
Tracking With		Volts	Volts
Vertical Target Volts	V	16.50	16.50
Vertical Target Amps	Amp	200.0	180.0
Vertical Target Resistance	Ohm	0.1550	0.1550
Vertical Target Volts Increment	V	0.50	0.50
Vertical Target Amps Increment	Amp	5.0	5.0
Vertical Target Resistance Increment	Ohm	0.0050	0.0050
Vertical Tracking Speed	in/min	50.0	50.0
Vertical Tracking Gain Volts	mil/V	10.0	10.0
Vertical Tracking Gain Amps	mil/A	0.01	0.01
Vertical Tracking Gain Resistance	in/Ohm	1.00	1.00
Vertical Target Volts High Limit	V	25.00	25.00
Vertical Target Volts Low Limit	V	5.00	5.00
Vertical Target Amps High Limit	Amp	260.0	260.0
Vertical Target Amps Low Limit	Amp	100.0	100.0
Vertical Target Resistance High Limit	Ohm	0.5000	0.5000
Vertical Target Resistance Low Limit	Ohm	0.0500	0.0500
Tracking Threshold Volts	V	5.0	5.0
Tracking Threshold Amps	Amp	25.0	25.0

FIG. 72D

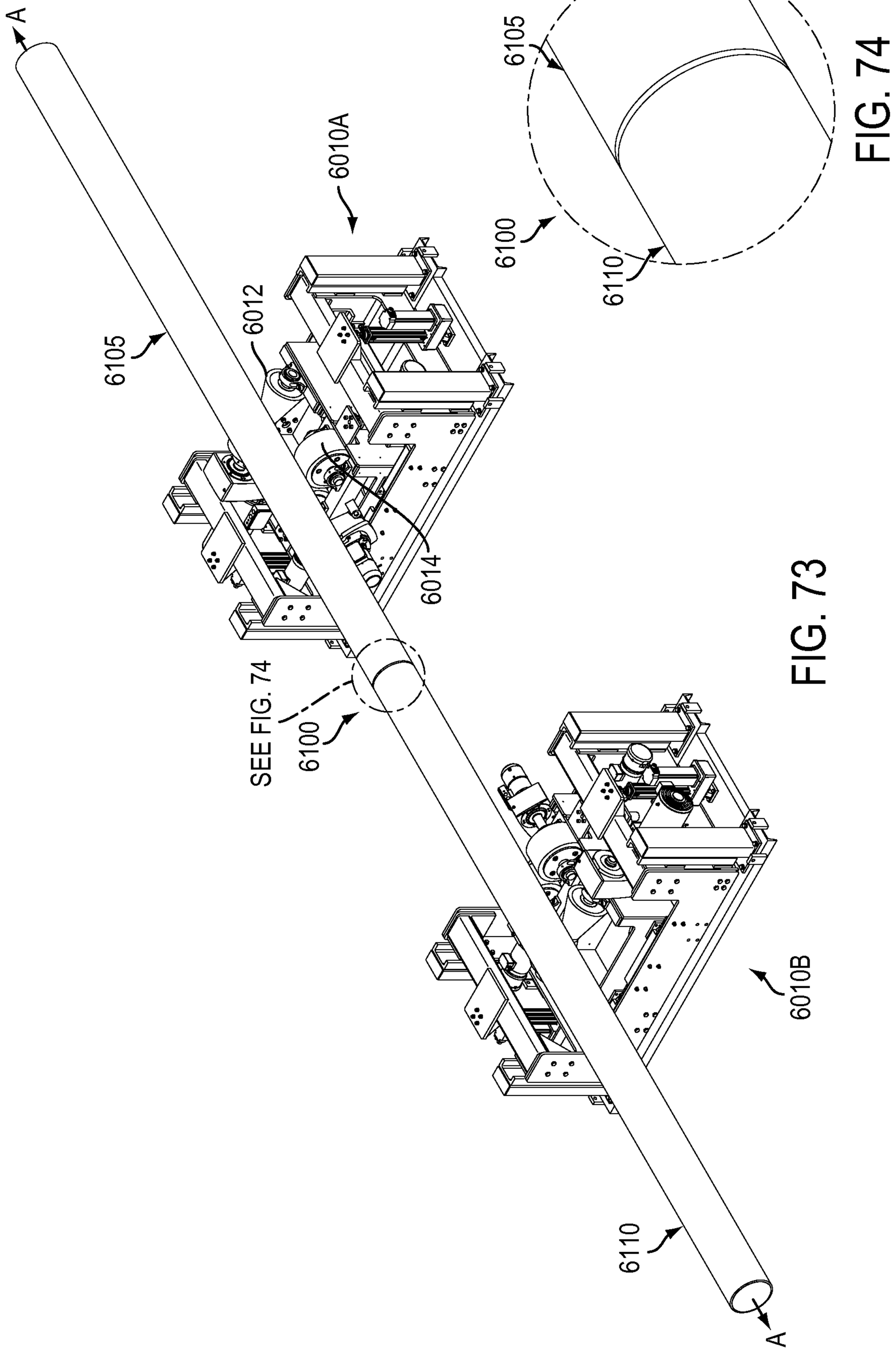

A
6105
6010A
6012
6014
SEE FIG. 74
6100
6010B
6110
A

FIG. 73

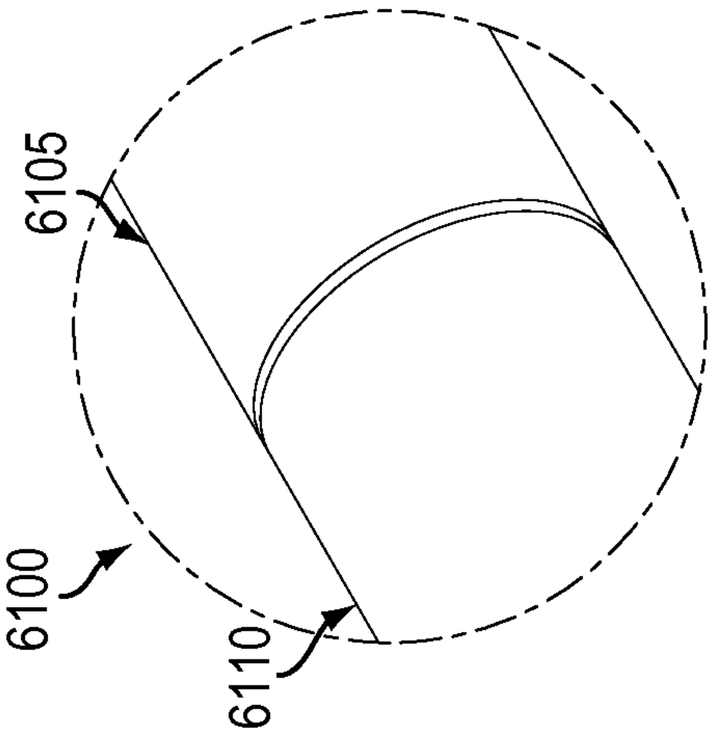

6105
6100
6110

FIG. 74

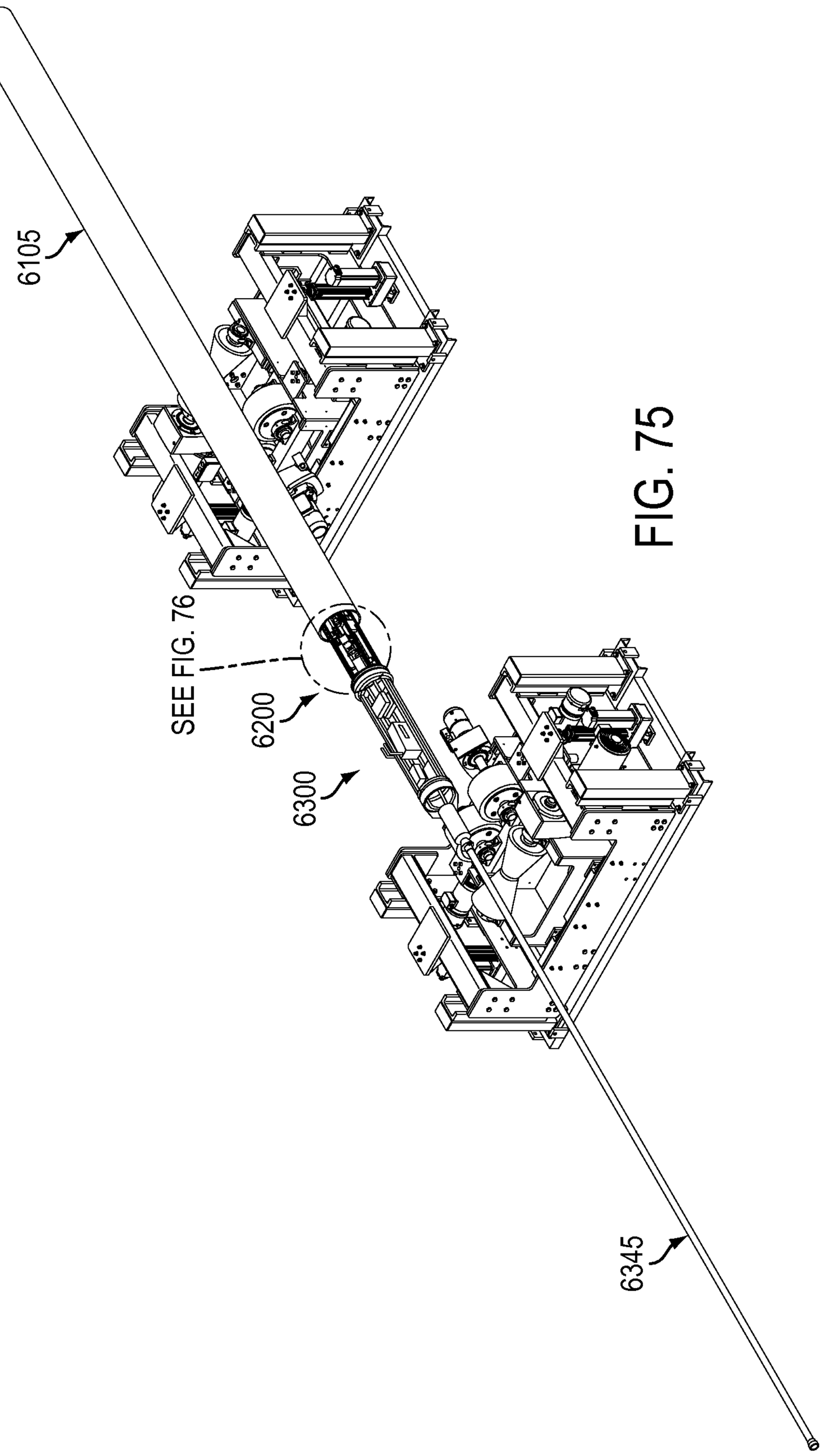


FIG. 75

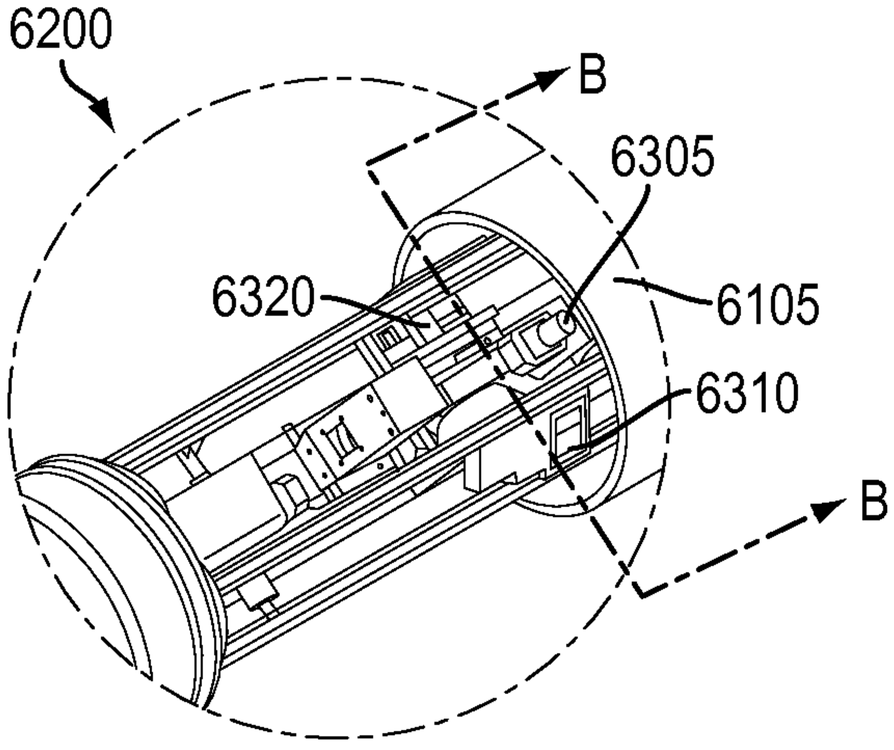

6200
B
6305
6320
6105
6310
B

FIG. 76

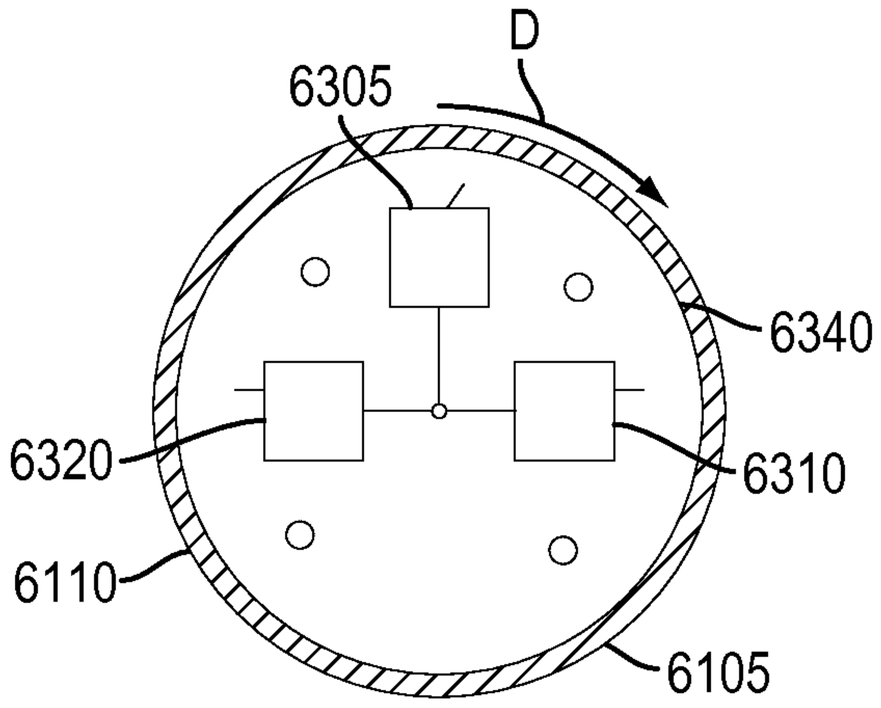

D
6305
6340
6320
6310
6105, 6110
6105

FIG. 77

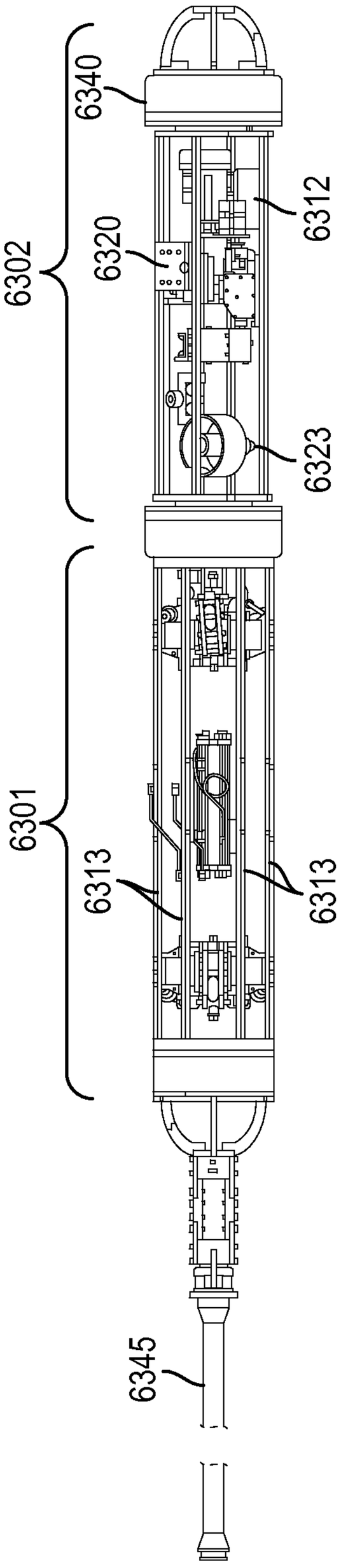

6340
6312
6320
6302
6323
6301
6313
6313
6345

FIG. 78

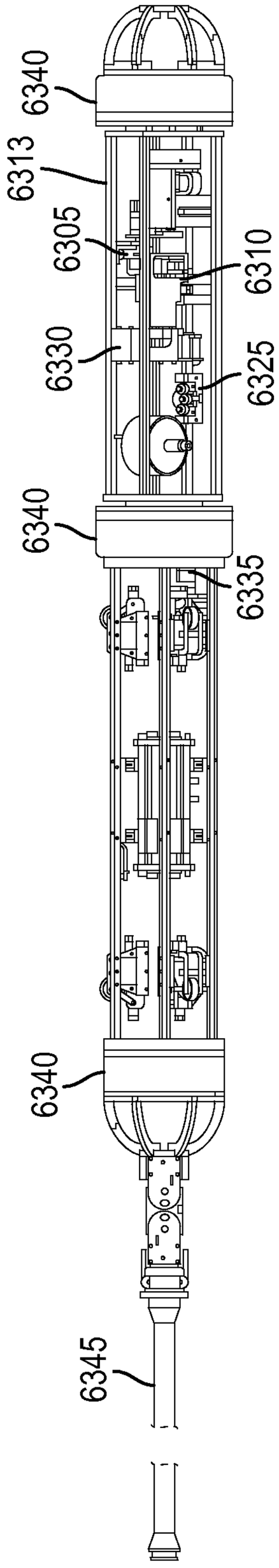

6340
6313
6305
6310
6330
6325
6340
6335
6340
6345

FIG. 79

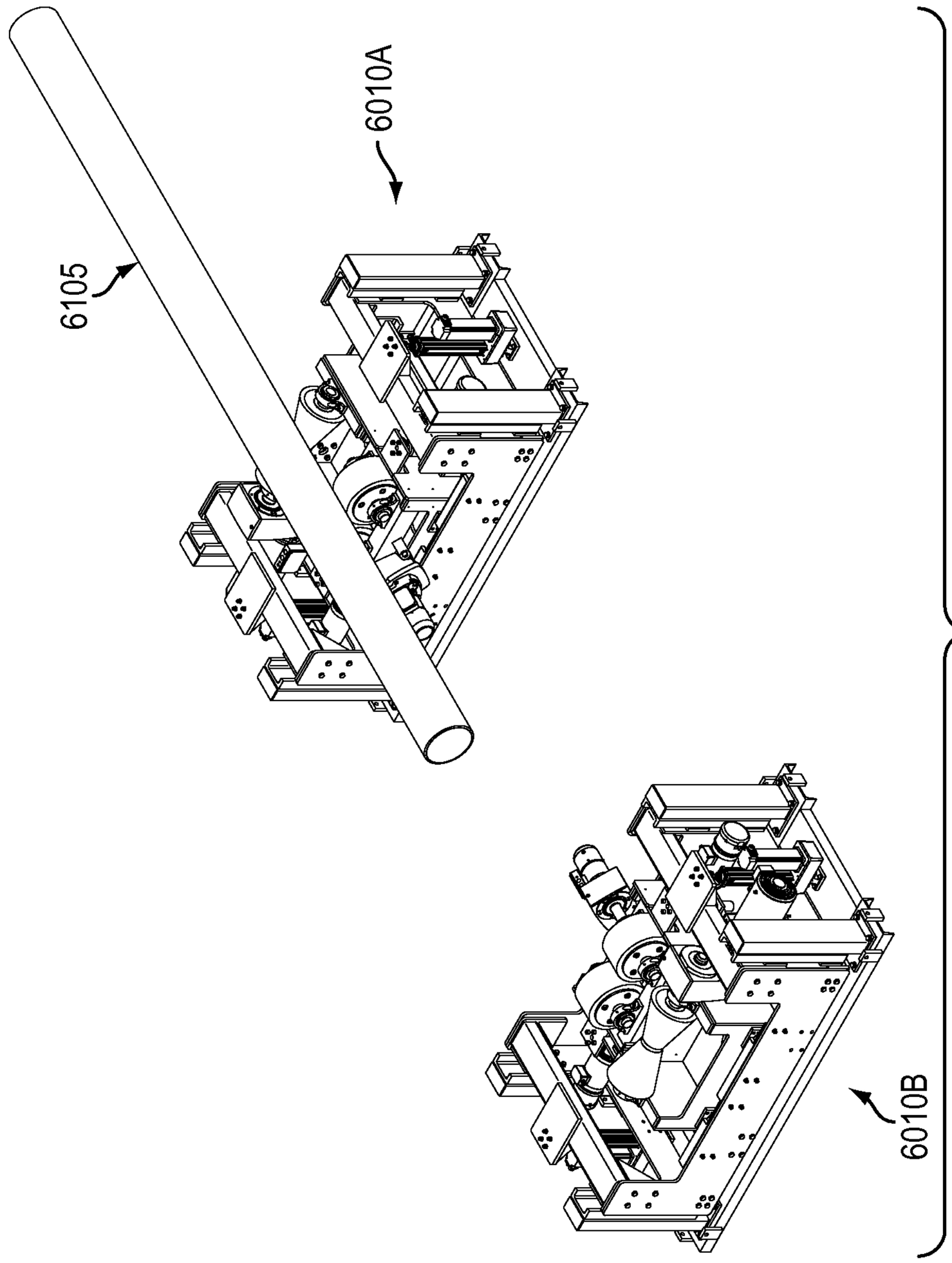


FIG. 80

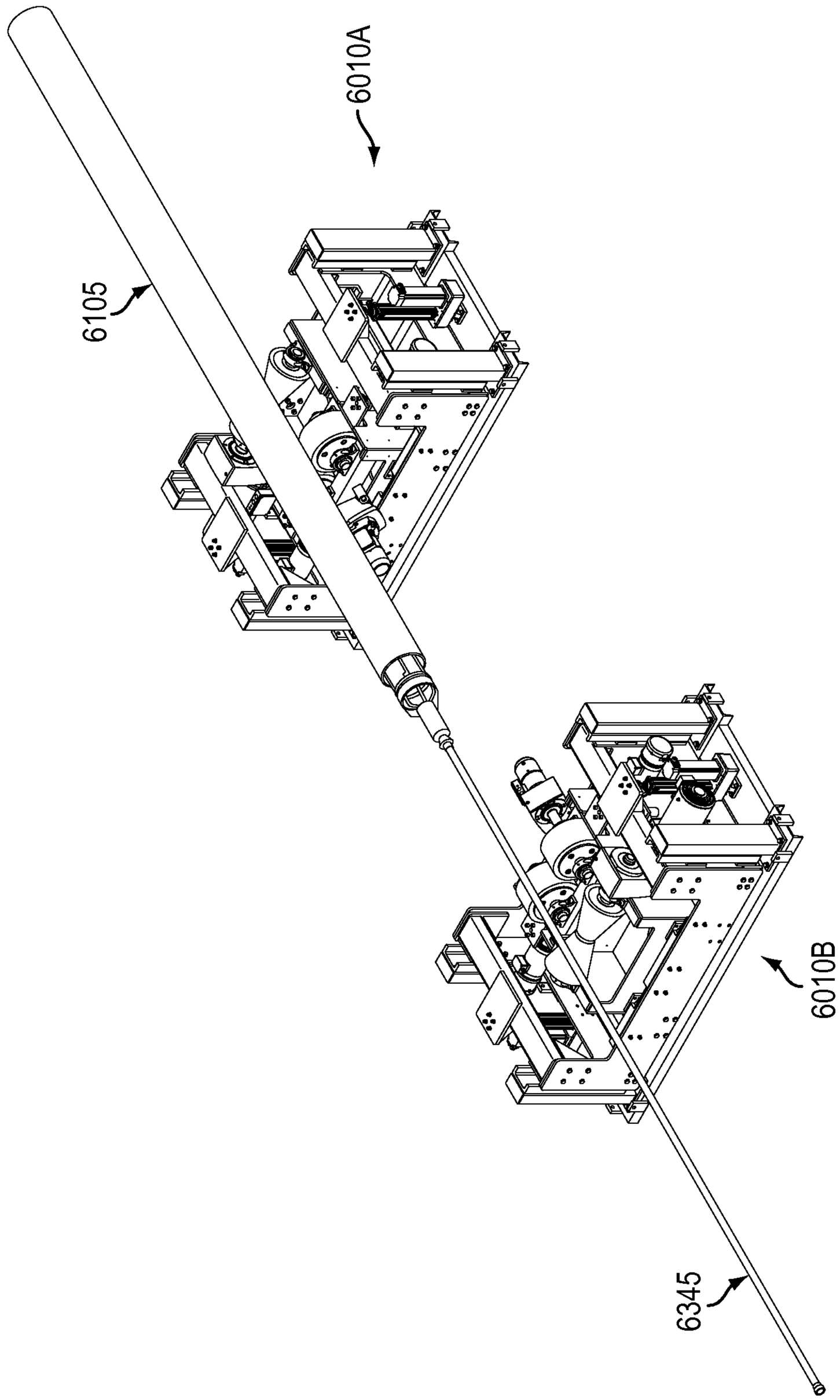


FIG. 81

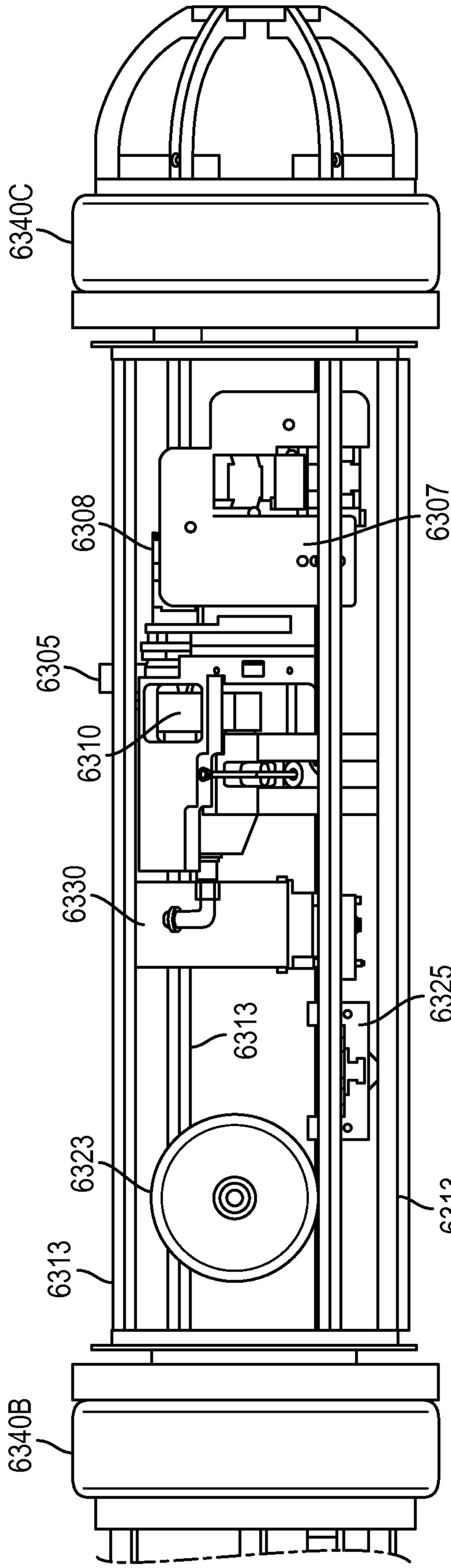

6340C
6308
6307
6305
6310
6330
6325
6313
6323
6313
6313
6340B

FIG. 82

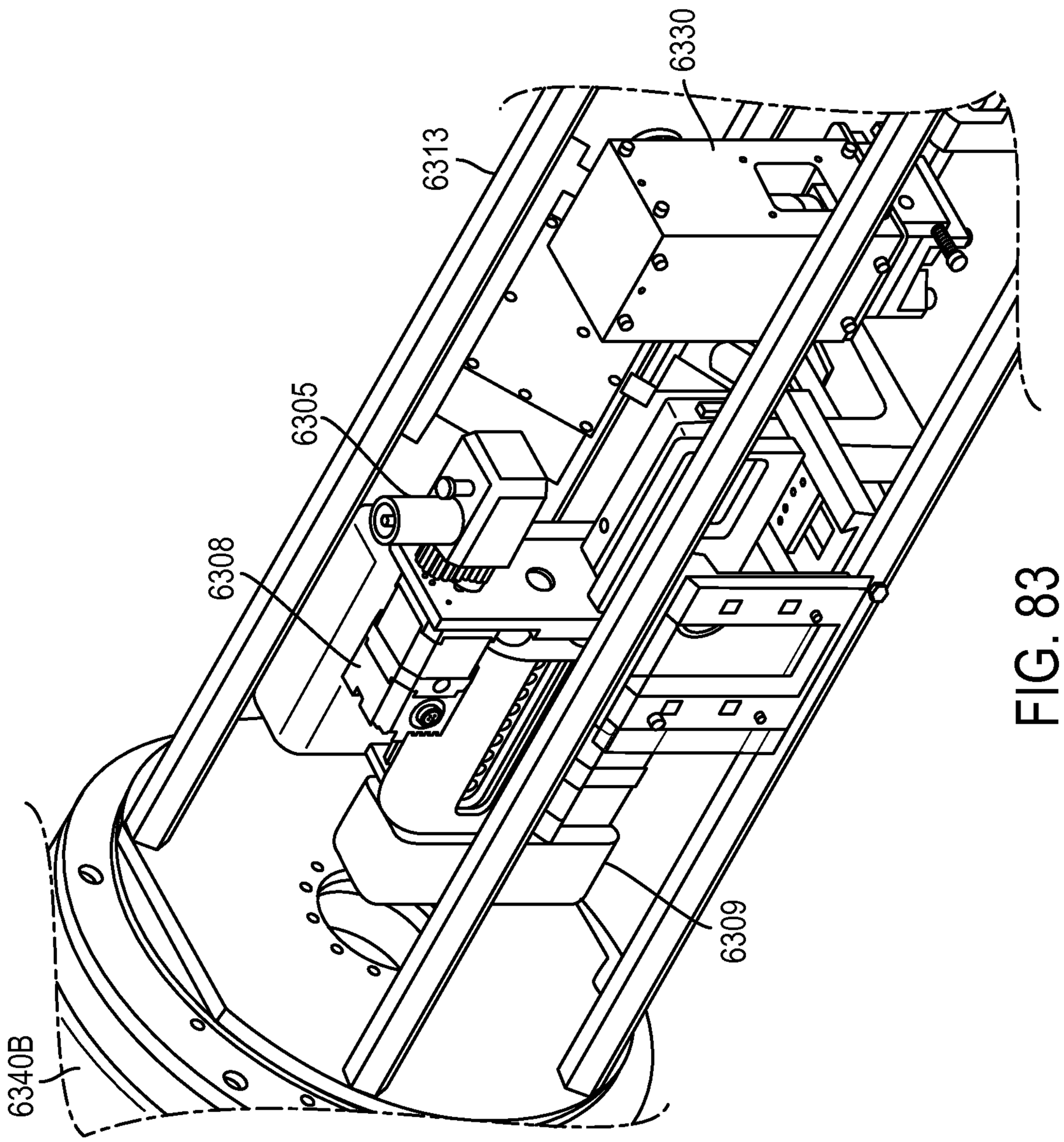


FIG. 83

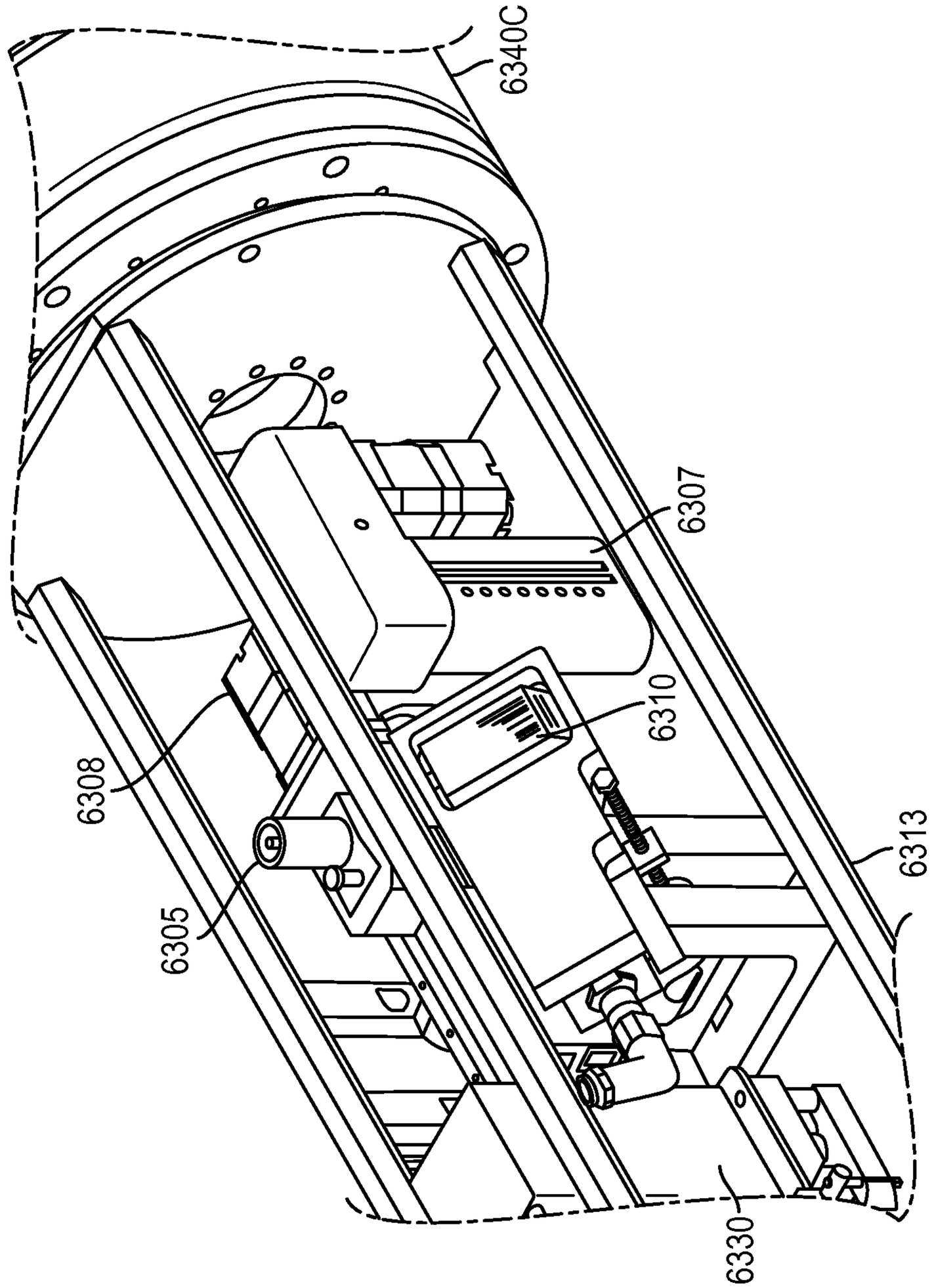


FIG. 84

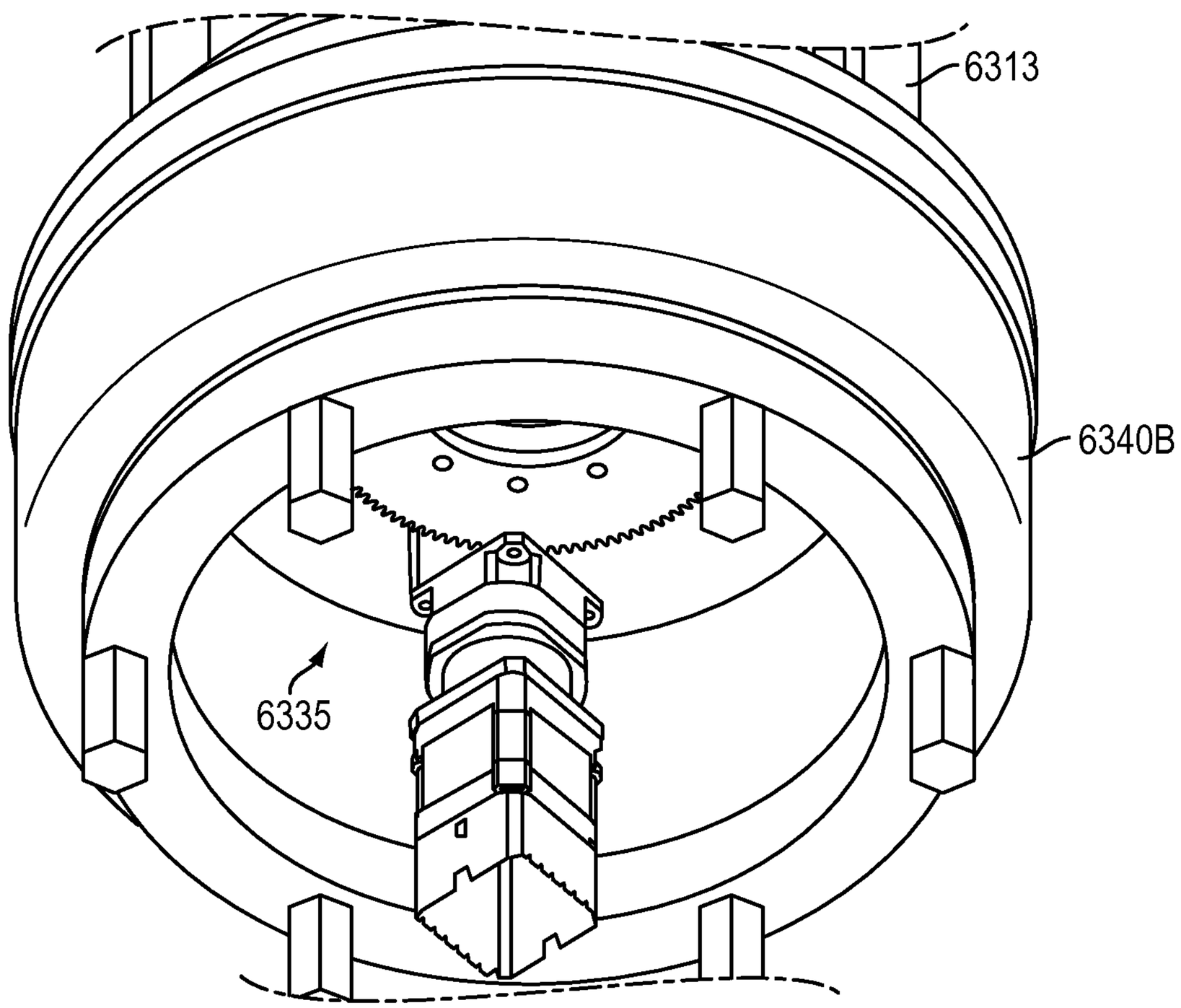


FIG. 85

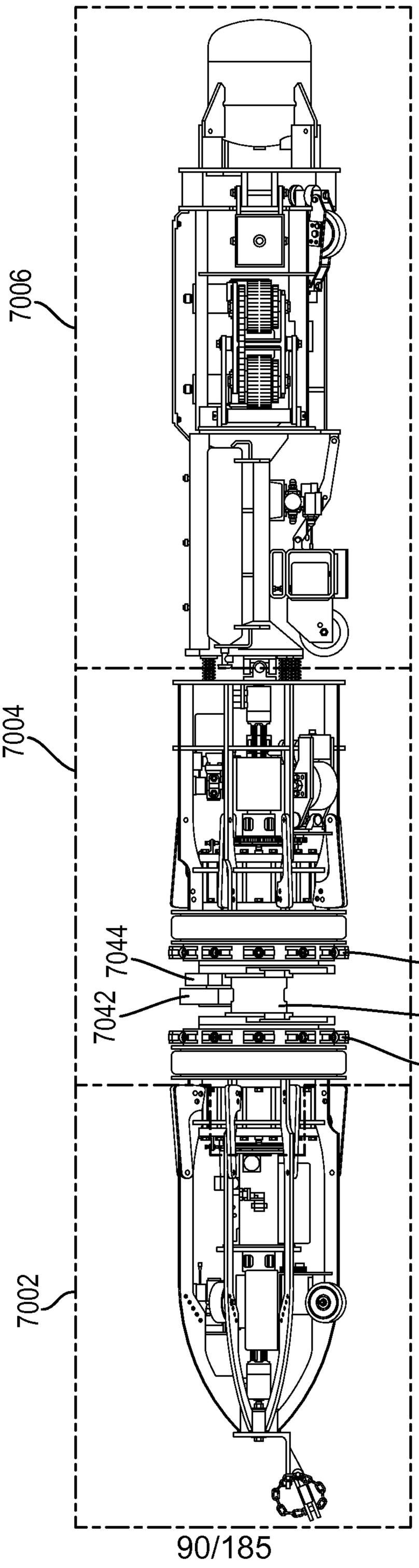


FIG. 86

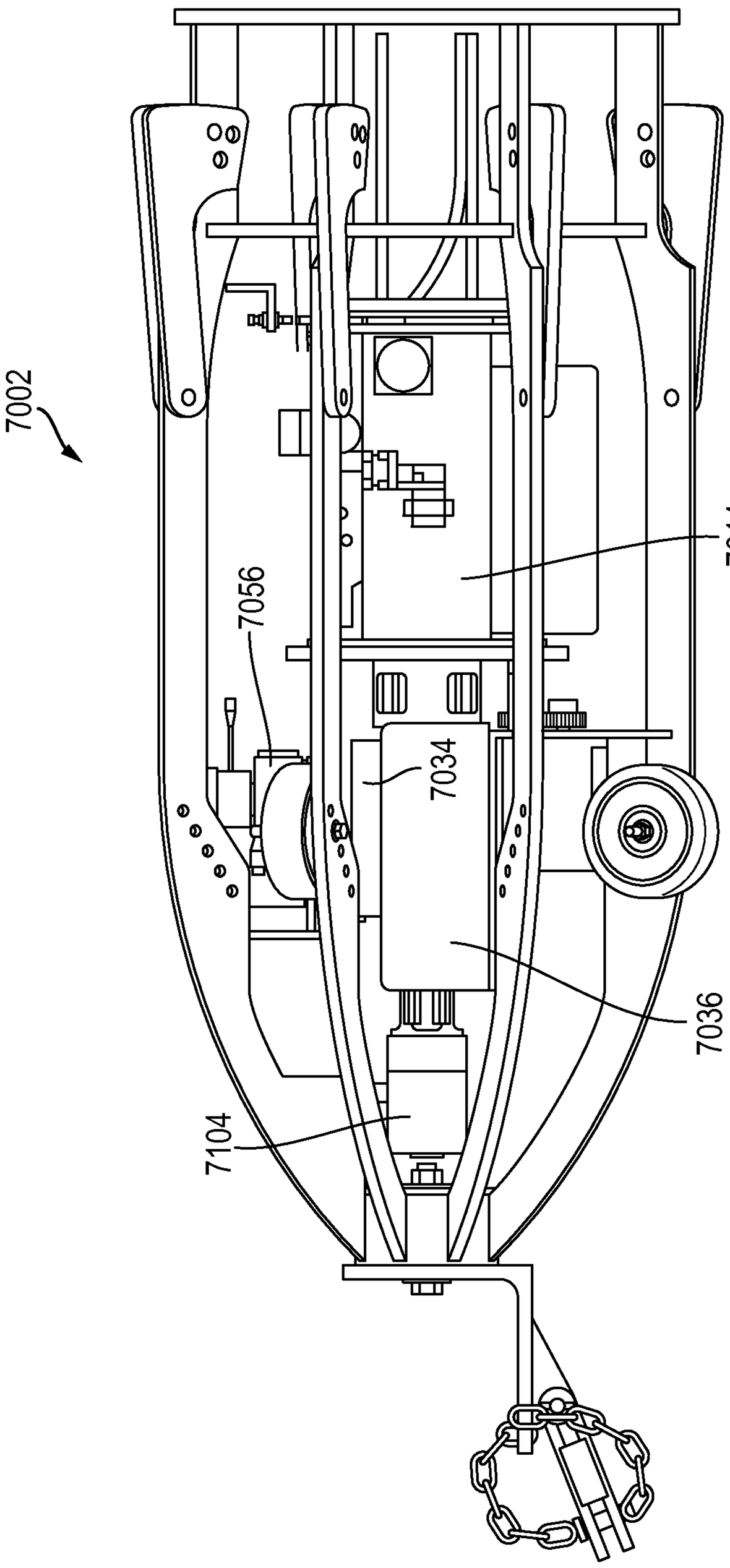


FIG. 87

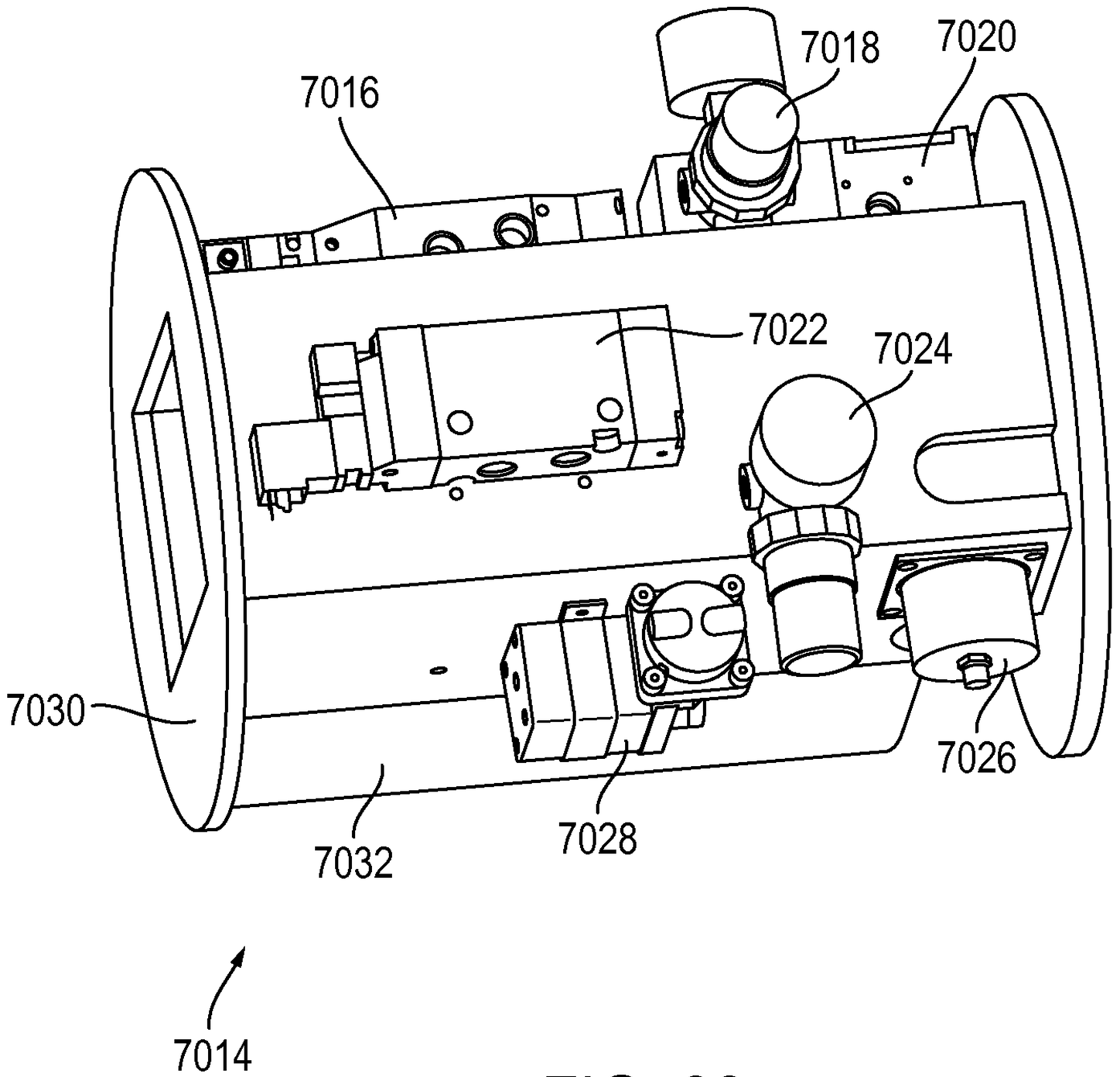


FIG. 88

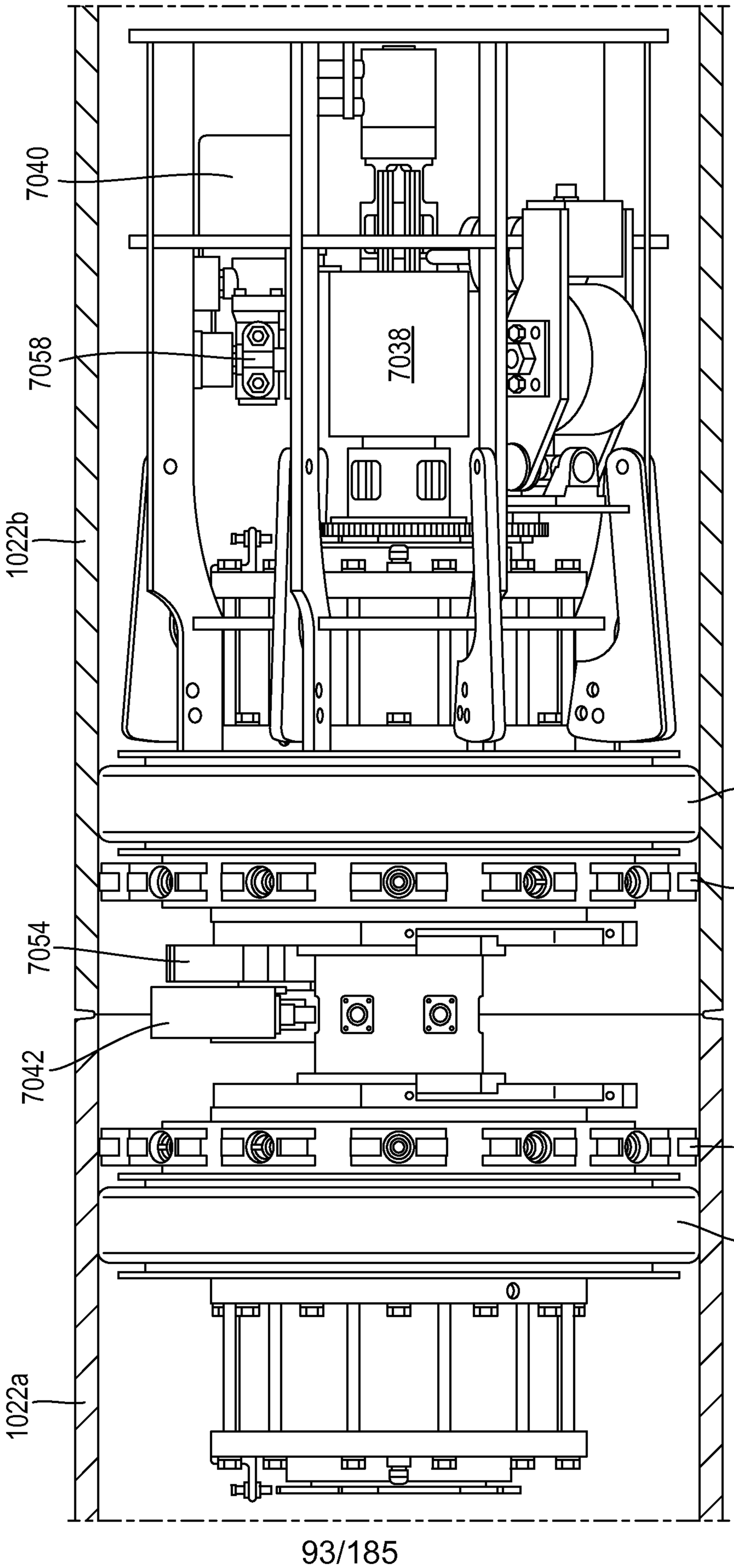

7040
7058
7038
1022b
7048
7052
7054
7042
7050
7046
1022a
93/185

FIG. 89

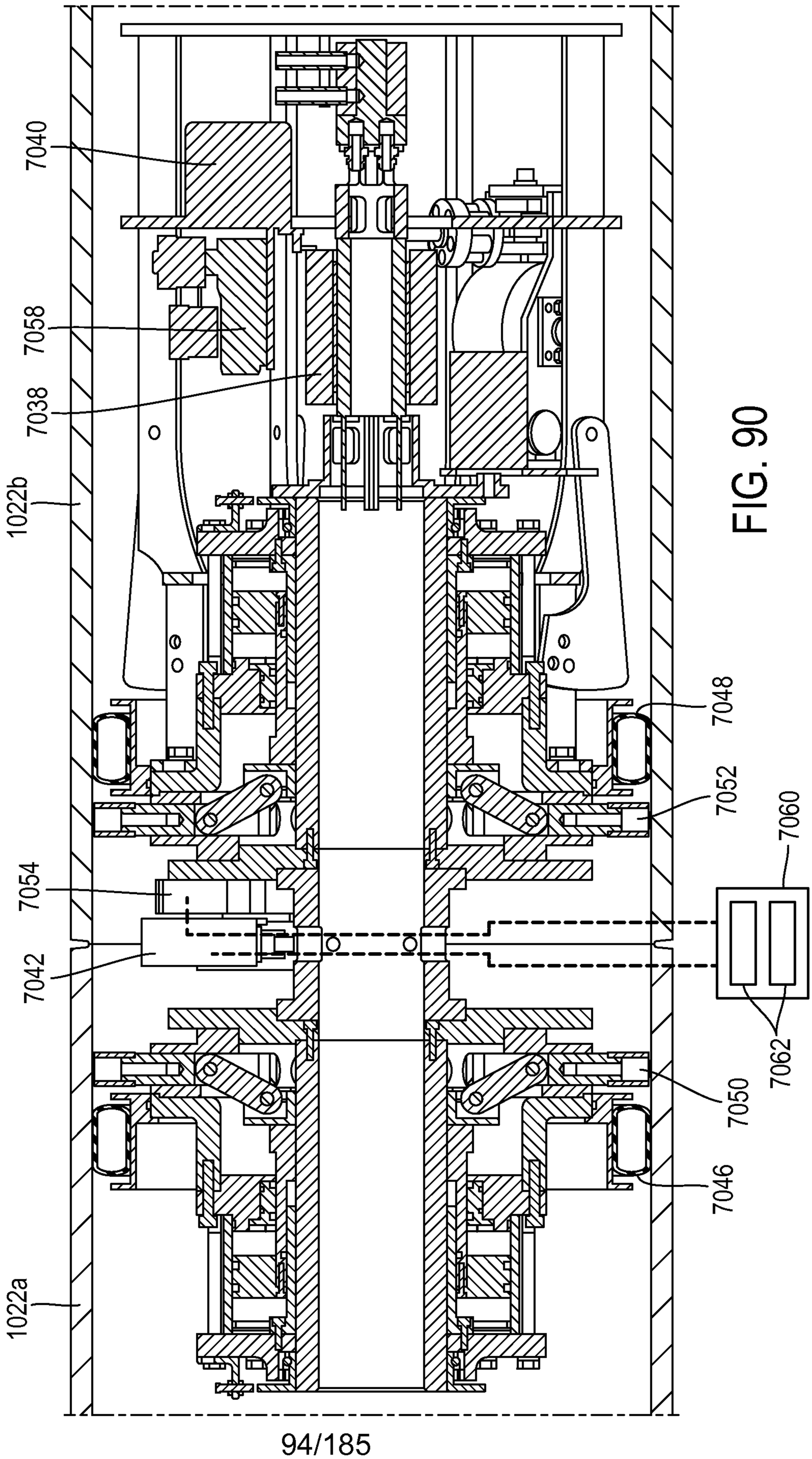

7040
7058
7038
1022b
7048
7052
7060
7054
7042
7062
7050
7046
1022a

FIG. 90

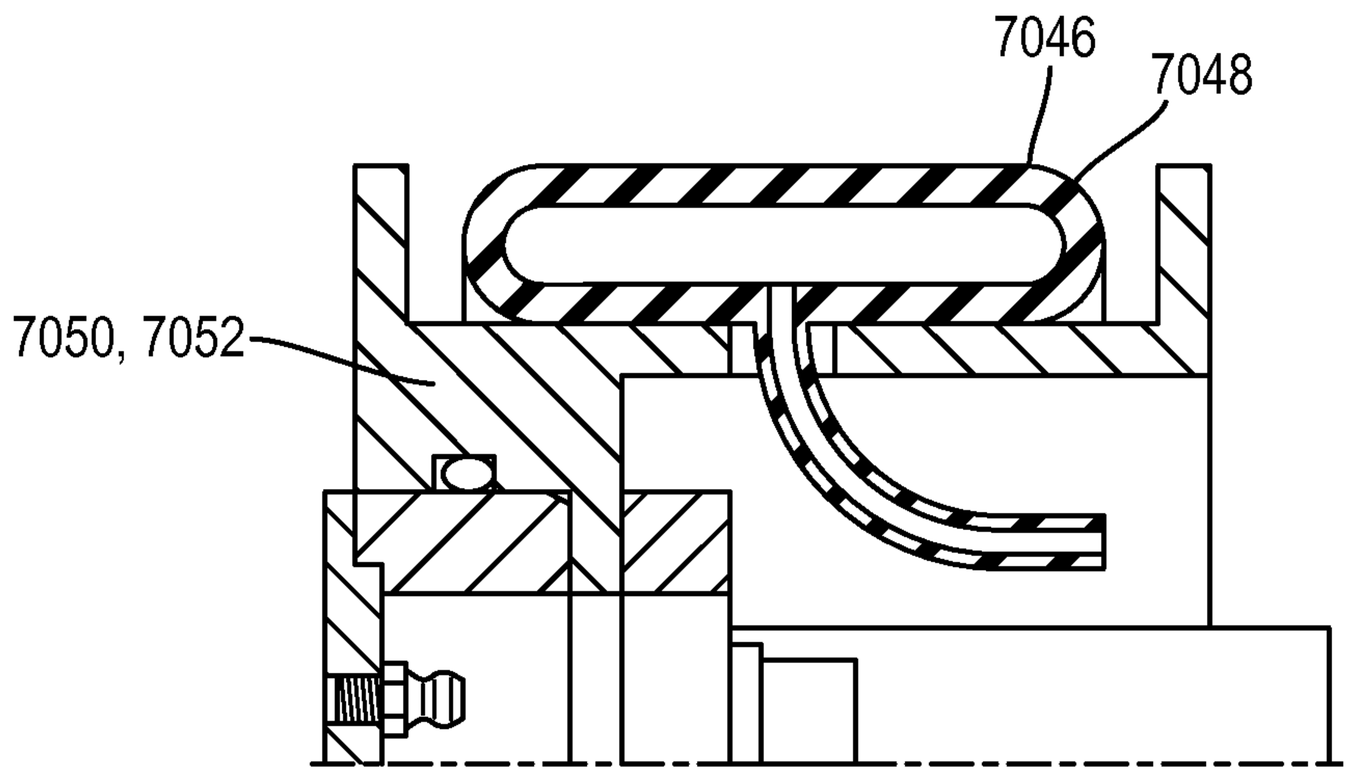


FIG. 91

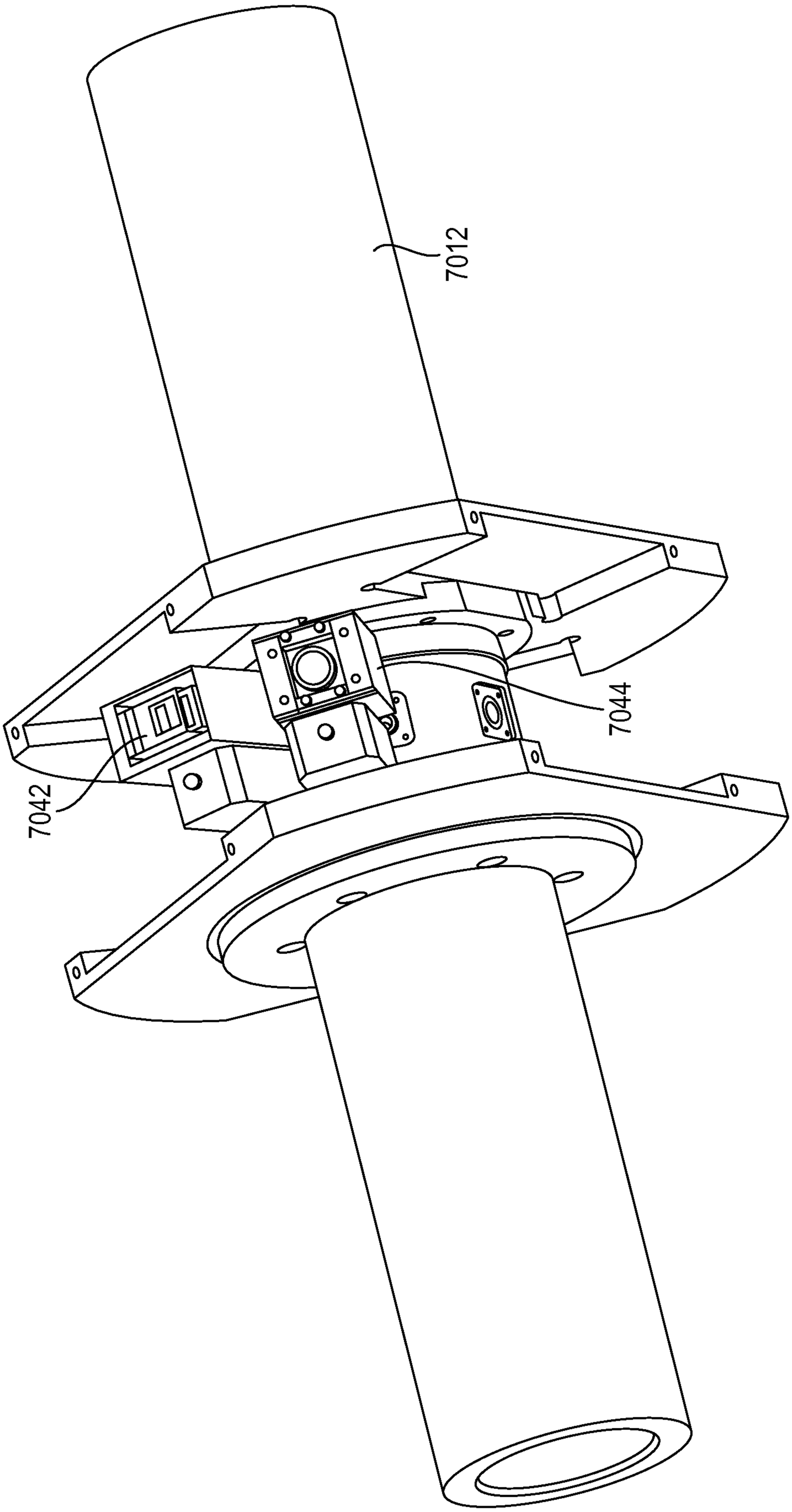


FIG. 92

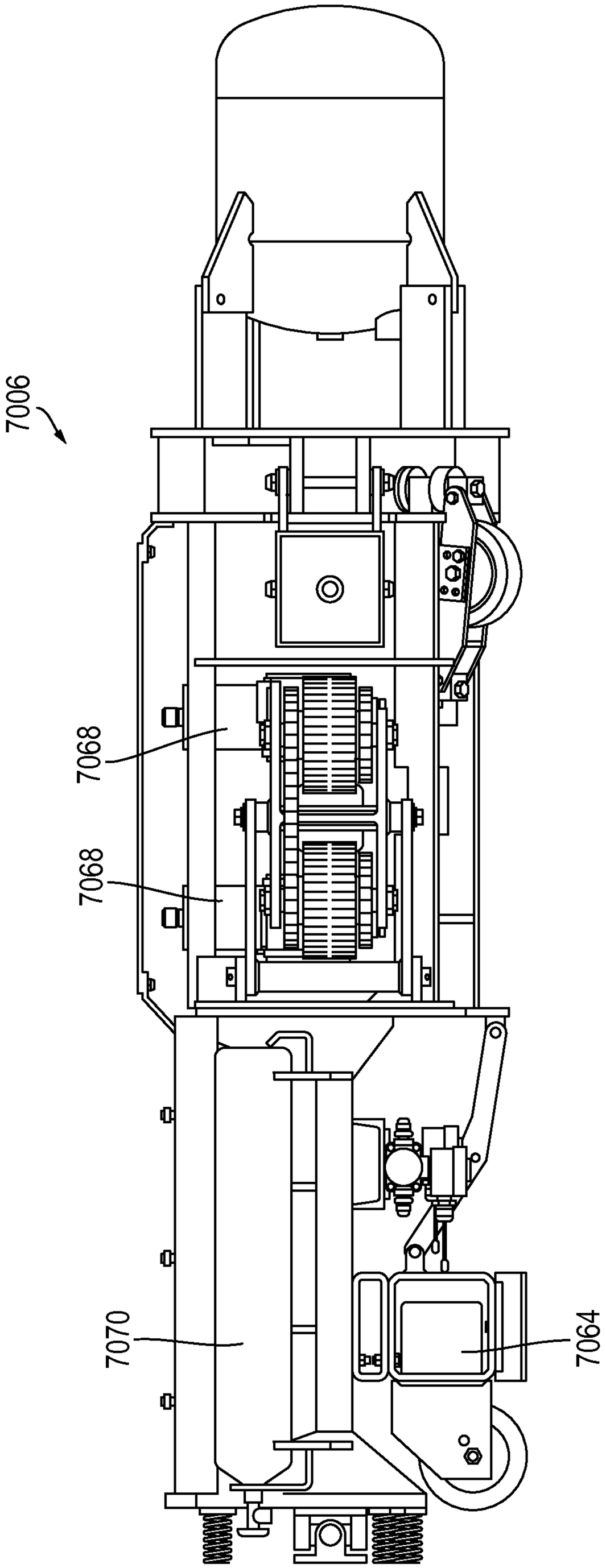


FIG. 93

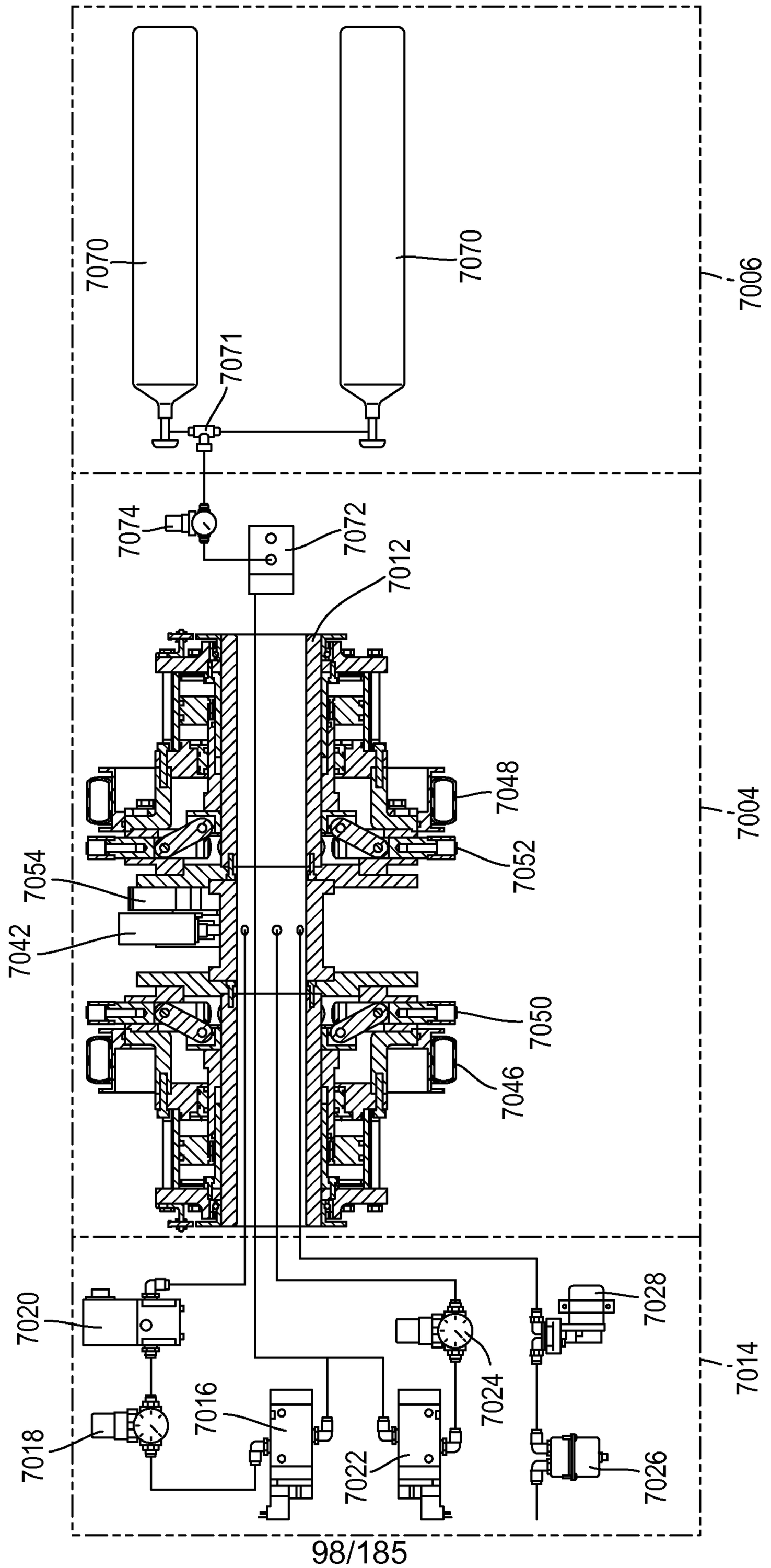

7070
7070
7071
7006
7074
7072
7012
7048
7052
7054
7042
7050
7046
7004
7020
7018
7016
7022
7024
7028
7026
7014

FIG. 94

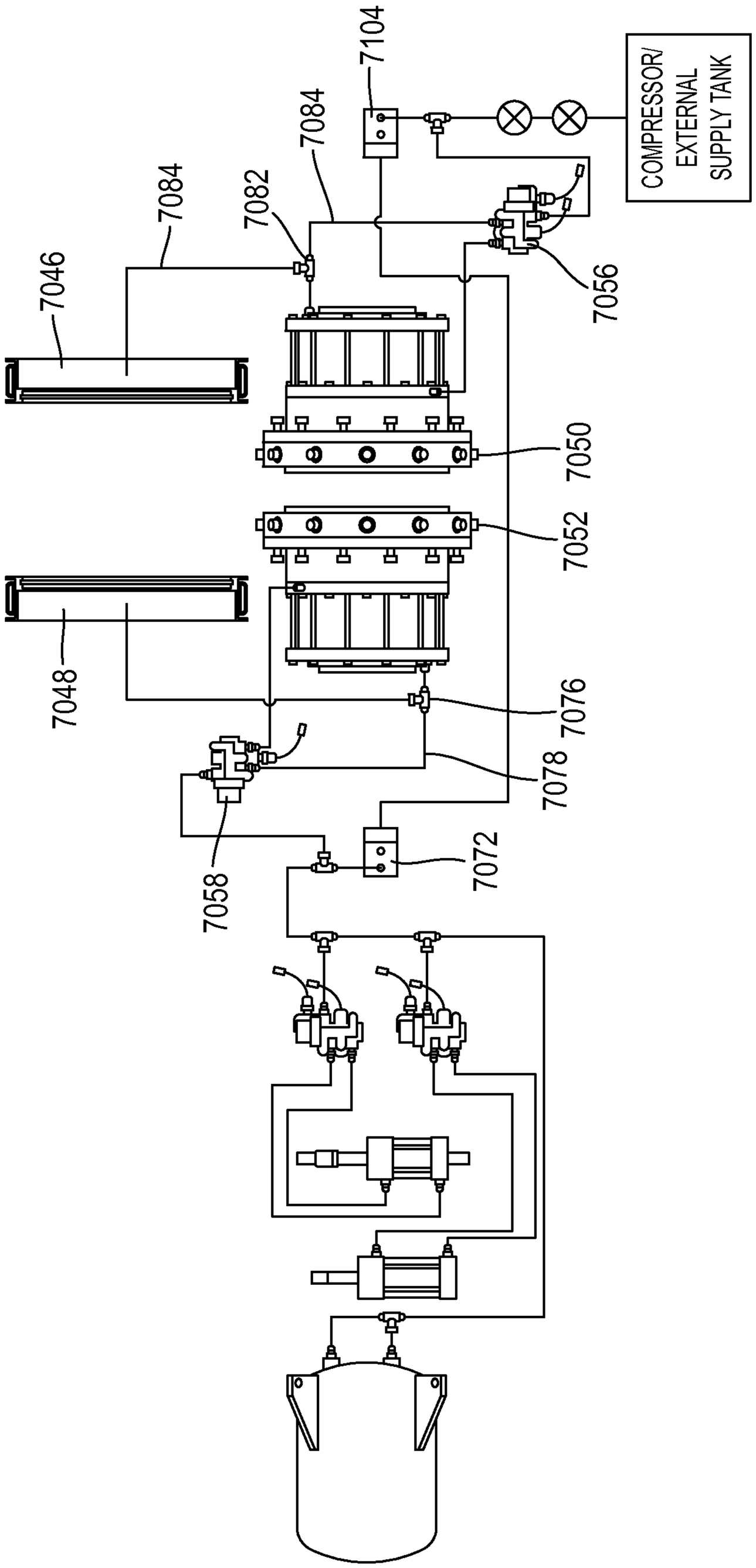

7104
7084
COMPRESSOR/
EXTERNAL
SUPPLY TANK
7084
7082
7046
7056
7050
7052
7048
7076
7078
7058
7072

FIG. 95

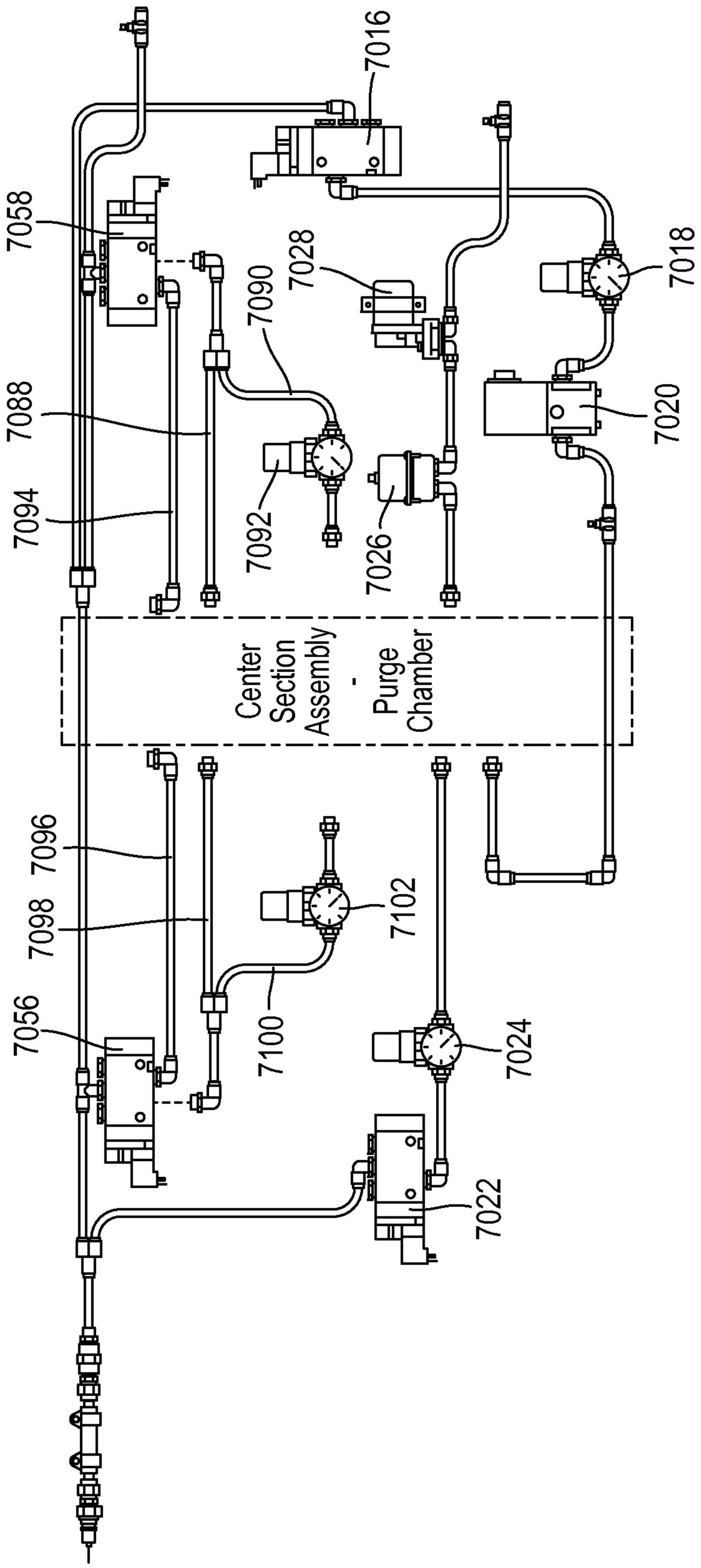

7016
7058
7028
7018
7090
7088
7020
7094
7092
7026
Center Section Assembly - Purge Chamber
7096
7098
7102
7056
7100
7024
7022

FIG. 96

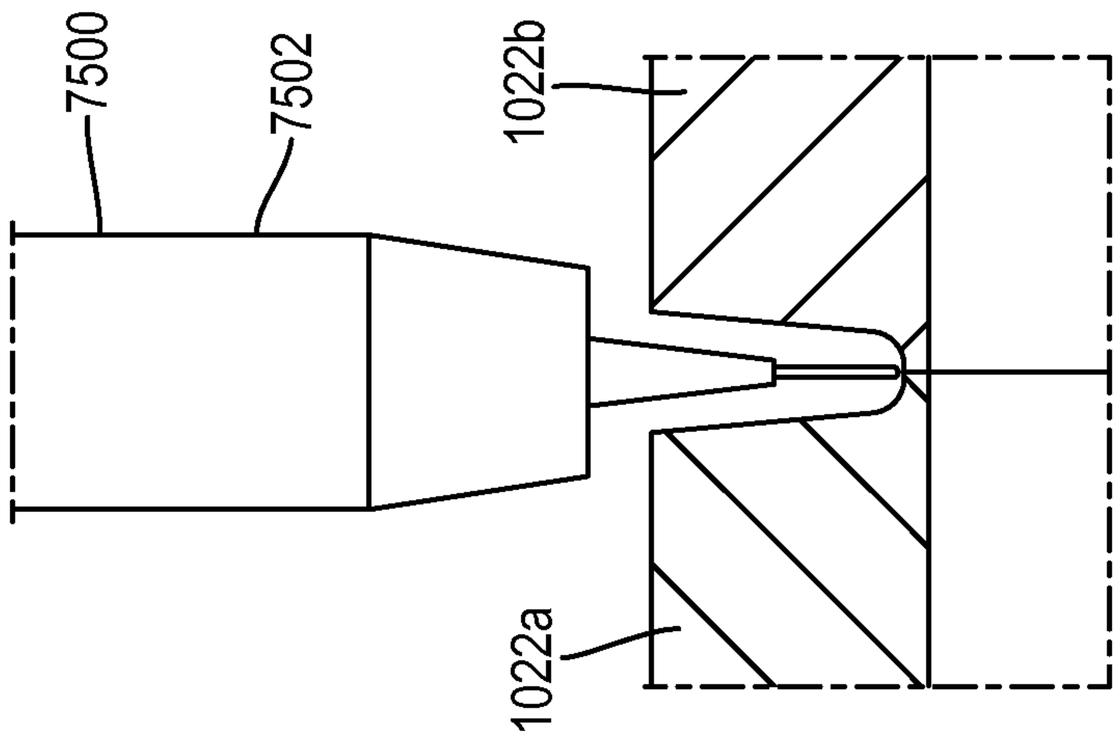

7500
7502
1022b
1022a

FIG. 98

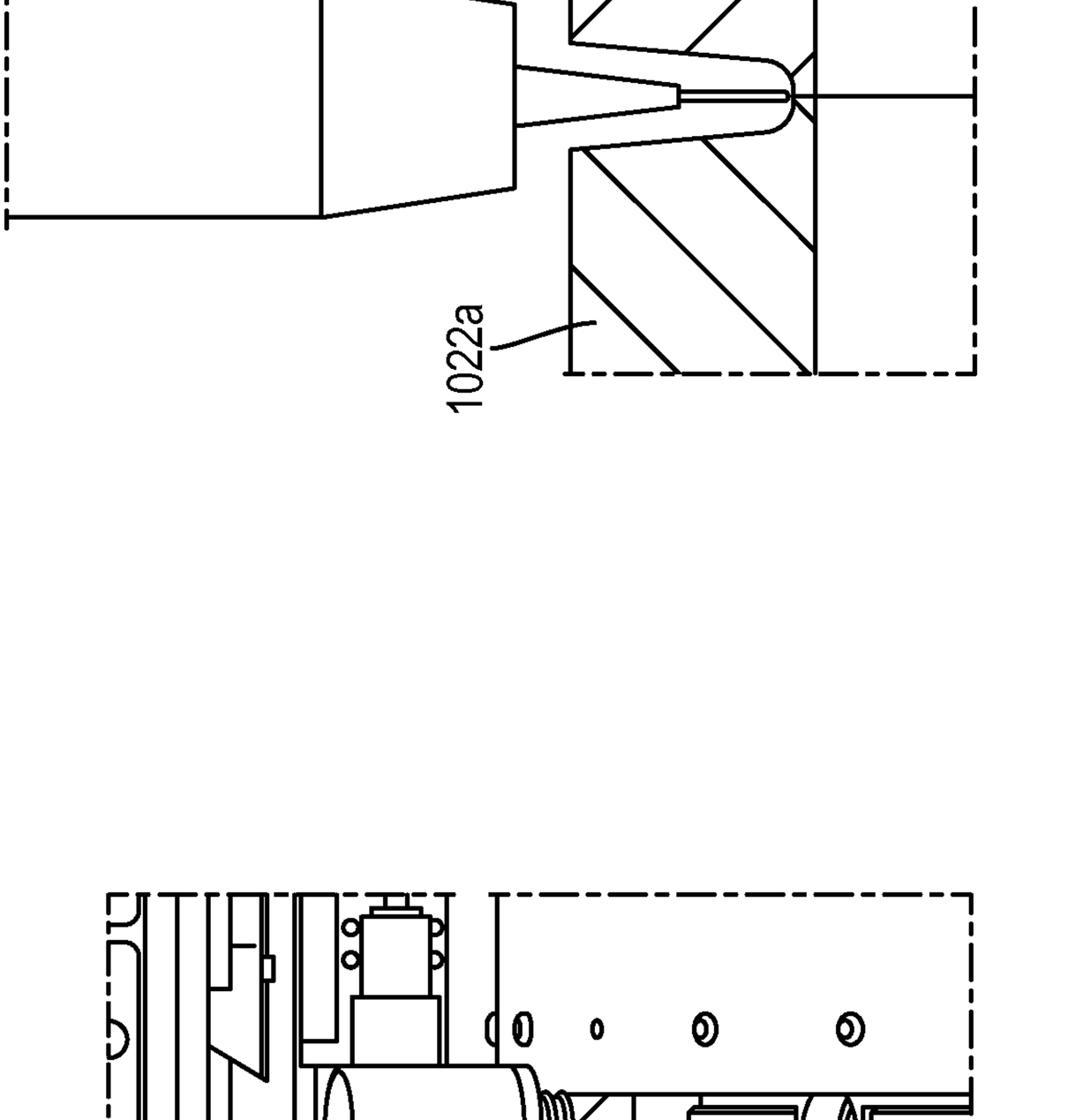

7052
1022b
7500
7502
7106
7044
7042
1022a

FIG. 97

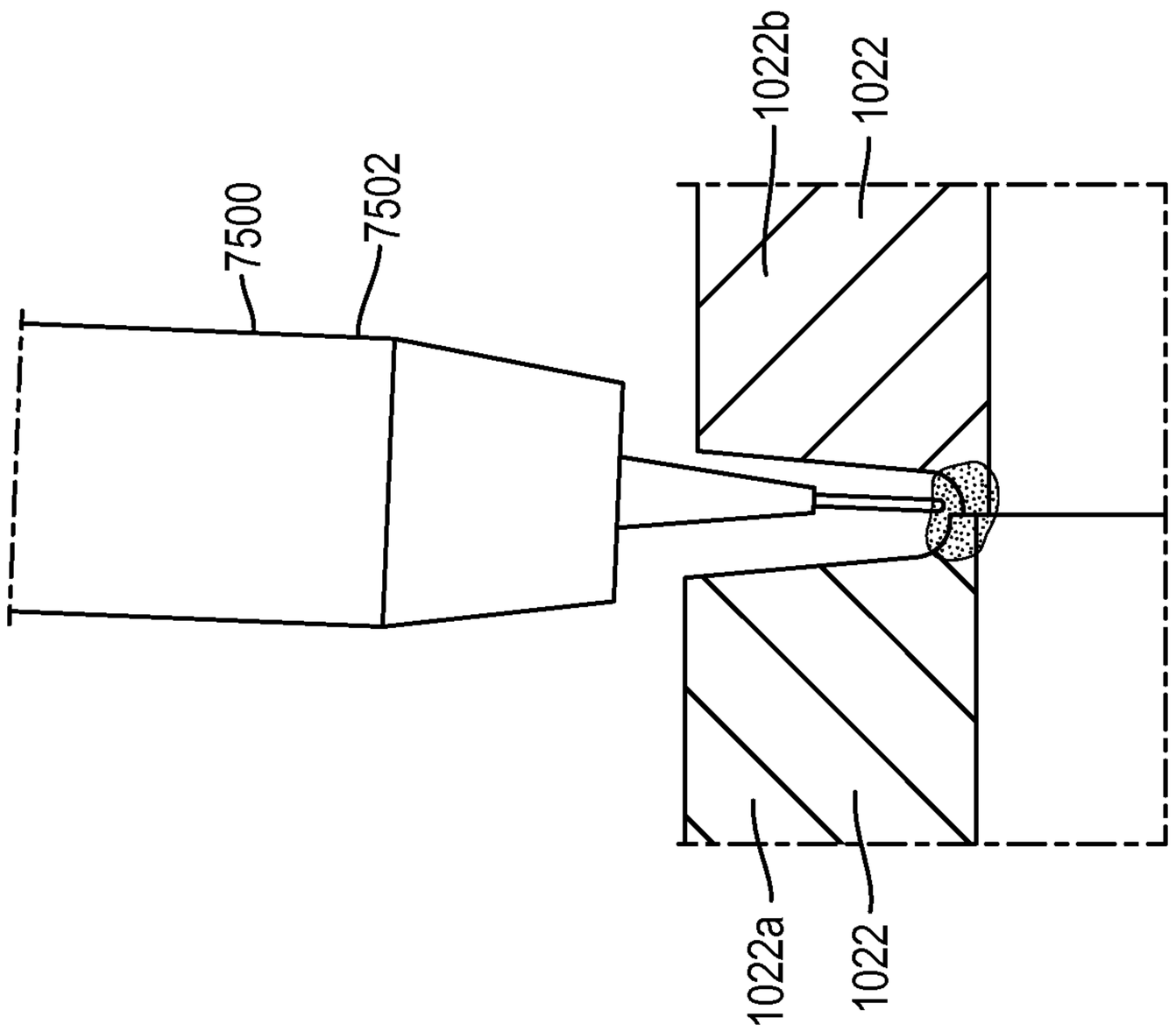


FIG. 100

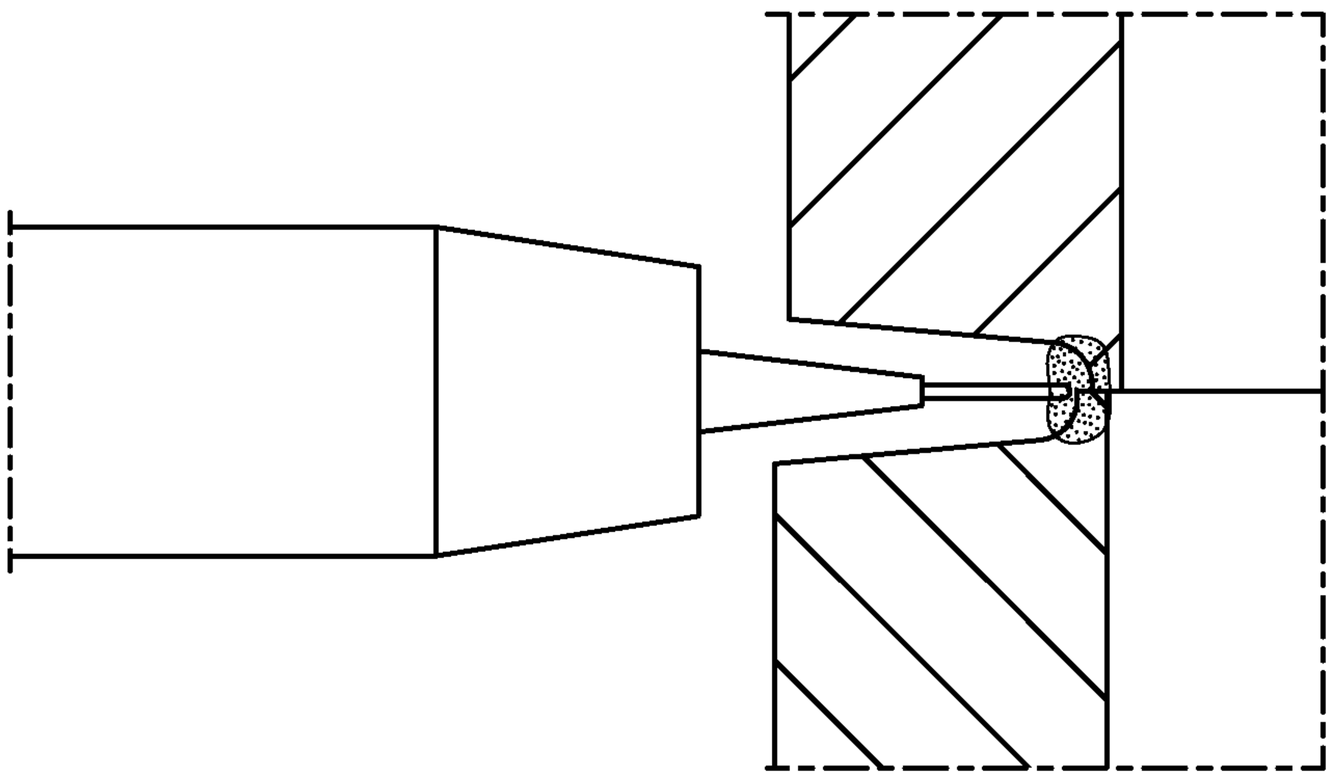


FIG. 99

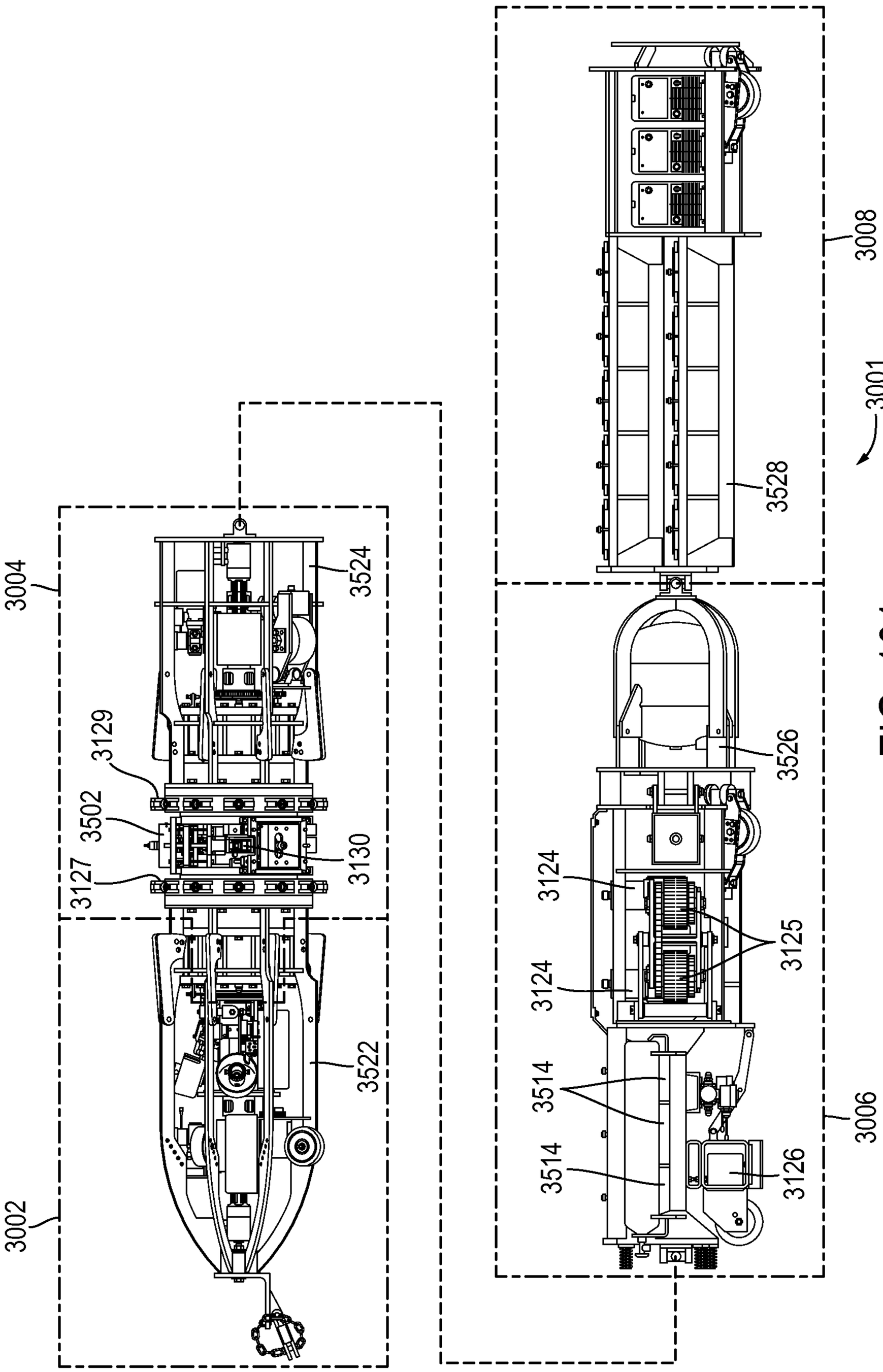

3004
3524
3129
3502
3127
3130
3522
3002
3008
3001
3528
3526
3124
3125
3514
3126
3006

FIG. 101

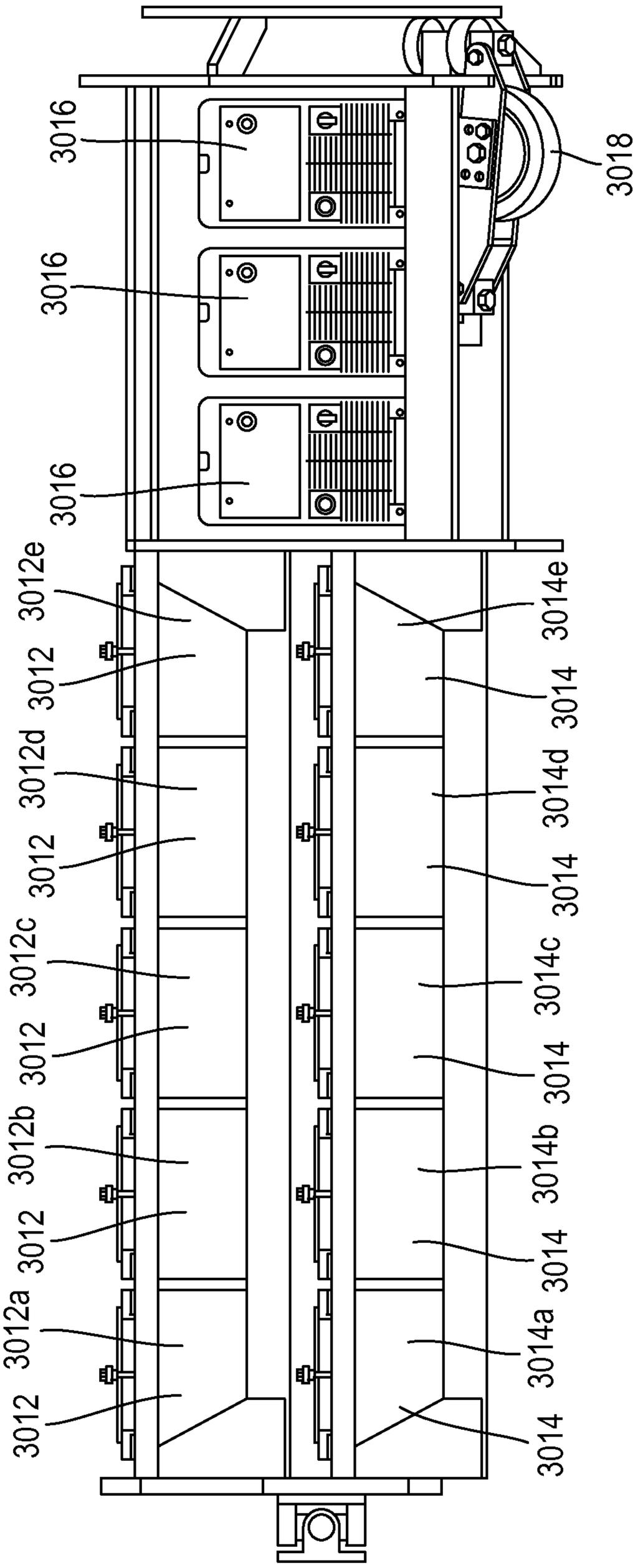

3016
3016
3016
3018
3012e
3012
3012d
3012
3012c
3012
3012b
3012
3012a
3012
3014e
3014
3014d
3014
3014c
3014
3014b
3014
3014a
3014

FIG. 102

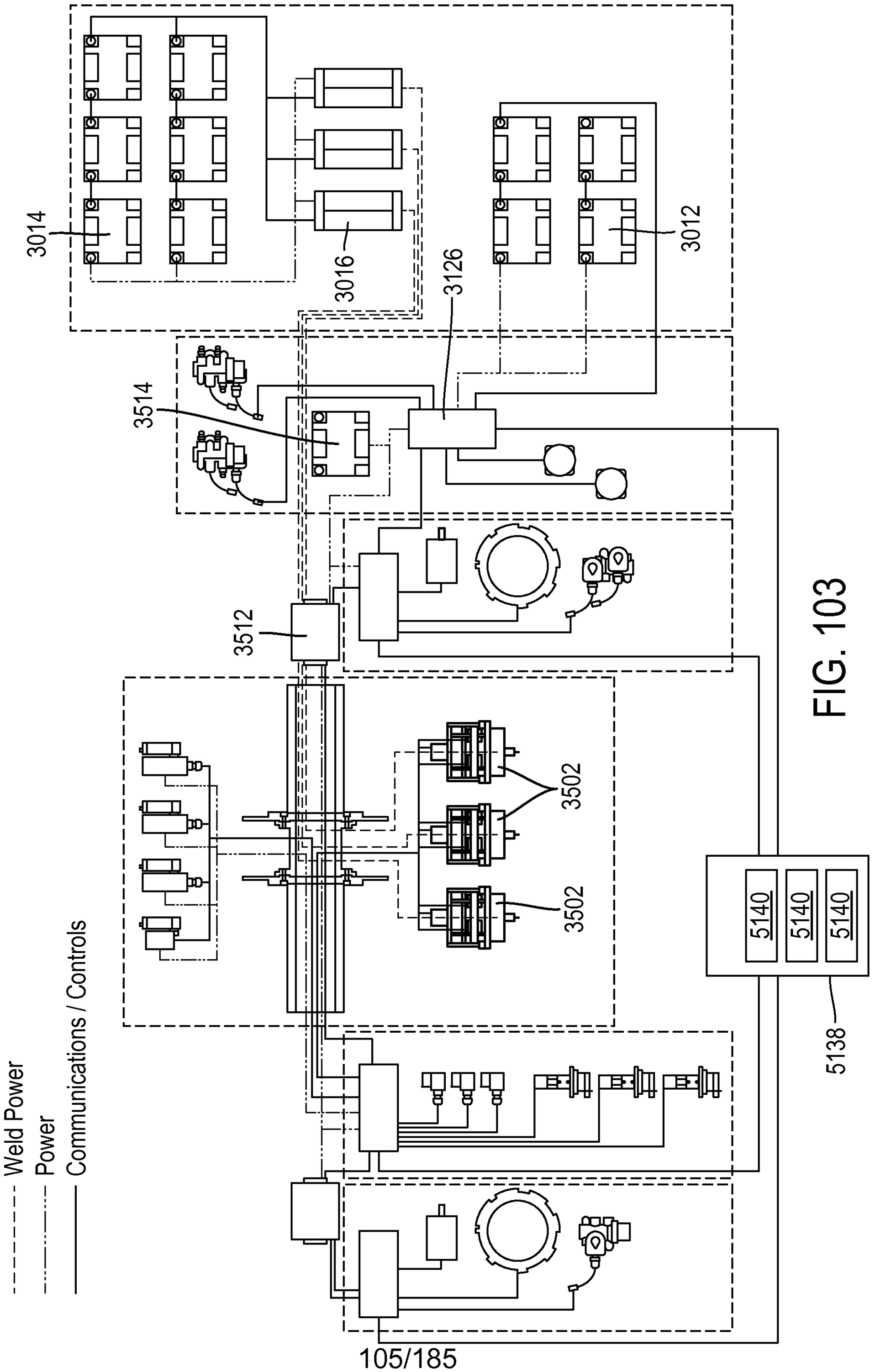

3014
3016
3126
3012
3514
3512
3502
3502
5140
5140
5140
5138
105/185
Weld Power
Power
Communications / Controls

FIG. 103

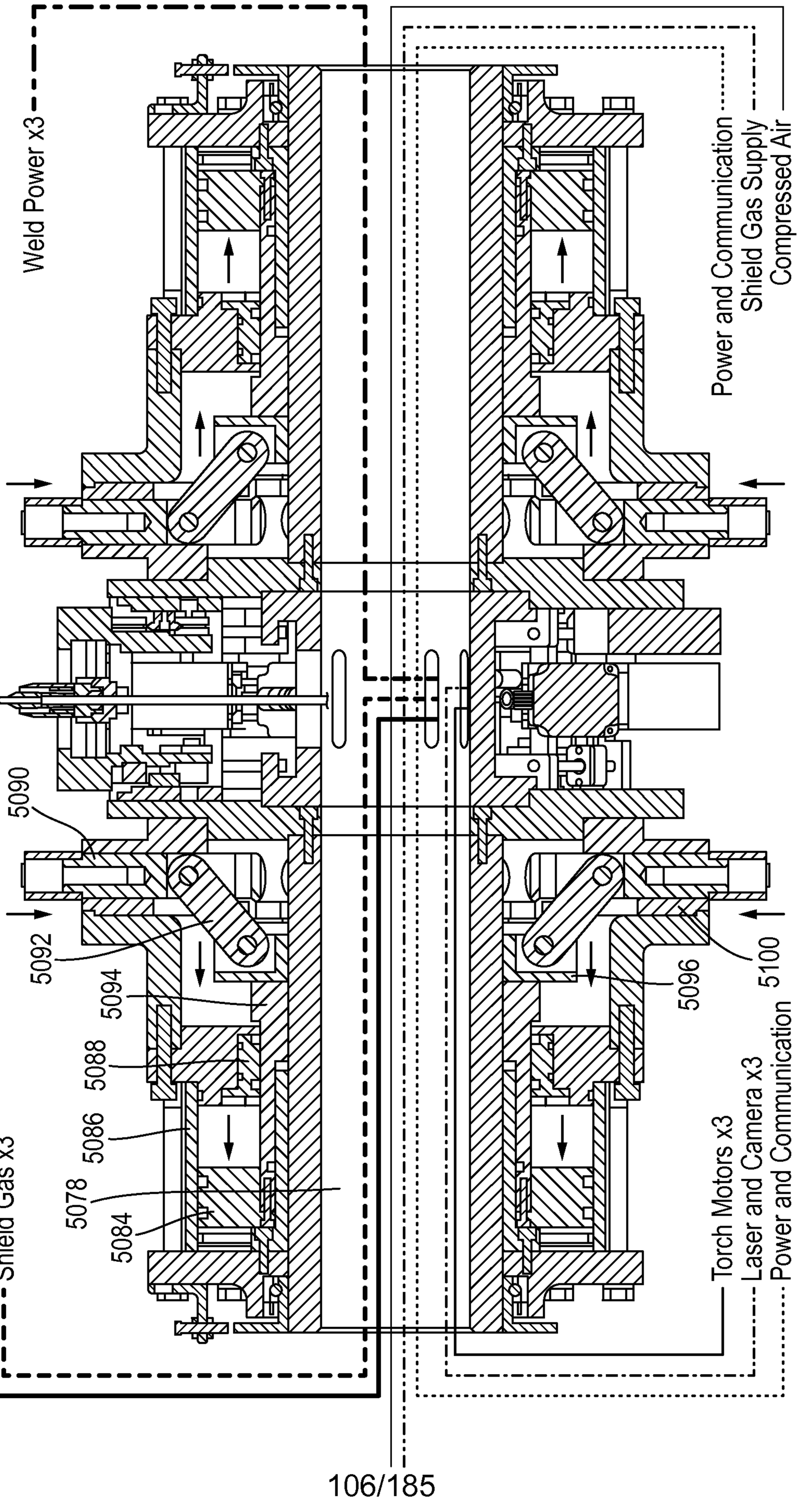

Weld Power x3
Power and Communication
Shield Gas Supply
Compressed Air
5090
5092
5094
5088
5086
5078
5084
5096
5100
Weld Wire Guide x3
Shield Gas x3
Torch Motors x3
Laser and Camera x3
Power and Communication
106/185

FIG. 103A

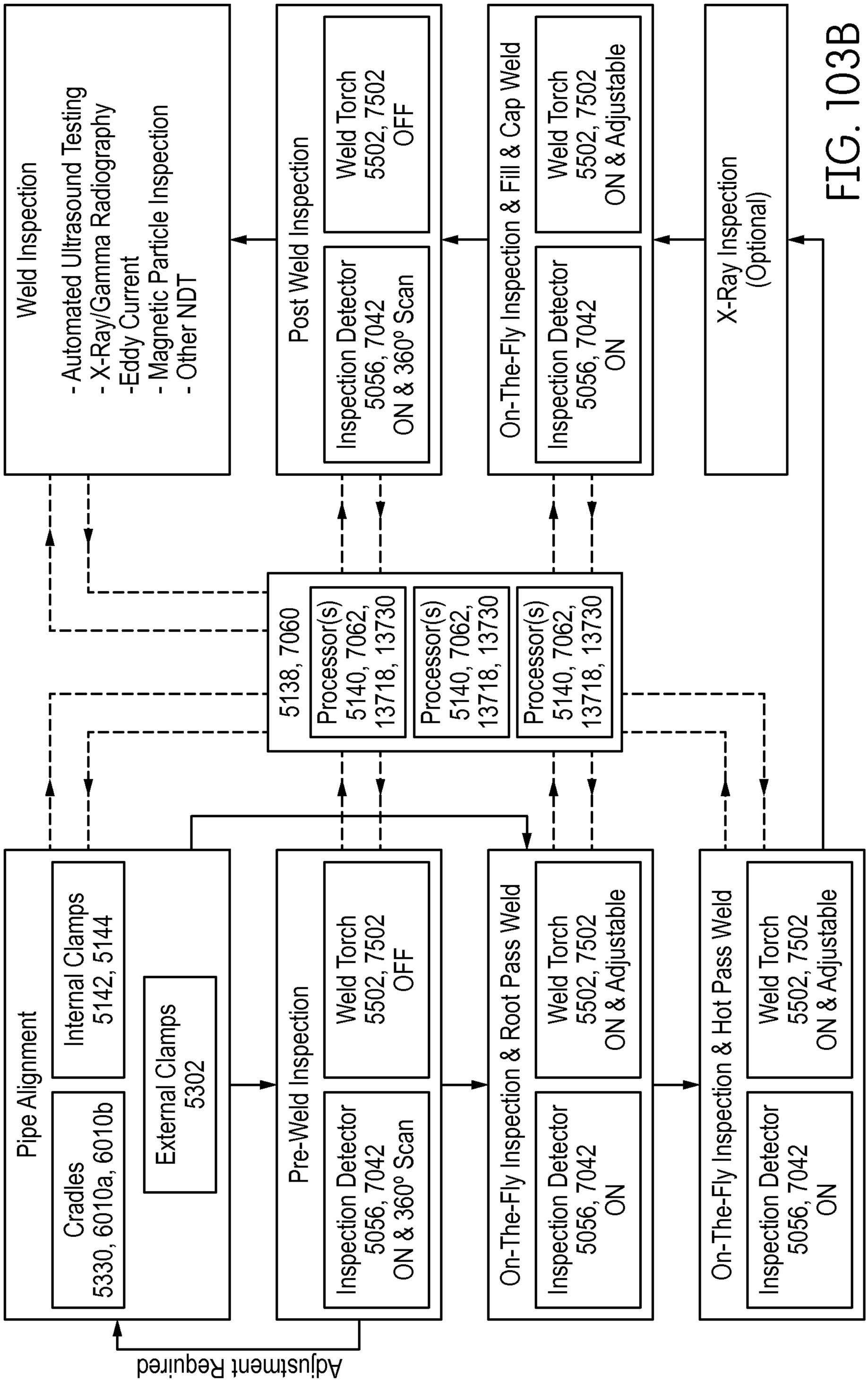

Pipe Alignment
Internal Clamps 5142, 5144
Cradles 5330, 6010a, 6010b
External Clamps 5302
Pre-Weld Inspection
Weld Torch 5502, 7502 OFF
Inspection Detector 5056, 7042 ON & 360° Scan
On-The-Fly Inspection & Root Pass Weld
Weld Torch 5502, 7502 ON & Adjustable
Inspection Detector 5056, 7042 ON
On-The-Fly Inspection & Hot Pass Weld
Weld Torch 5502, 7502 ON & Adjustable
Inspection Detector 5056, 7042 ON
X-Ray Inspection (Optional)
Post Weld Inspection
Weld Torch 5502, 7502 OFF
Inspection Detector 5056, 7042 ON & 360° Scan
Weld Inspection
- Automated Ultrasound Testing
- X-Ray/Gamma Radiography
-Eddy Current
- Magnetic Particle Inspection
- Other NDT
5138, 7060
Processor(s) 5140, 7062, 13718, 13730
Processor(s) 5140, 7062, 13718, 13730
Processor(s) 5140, 7062, 13718, 13730
Adjustment Required

FIG. 103B

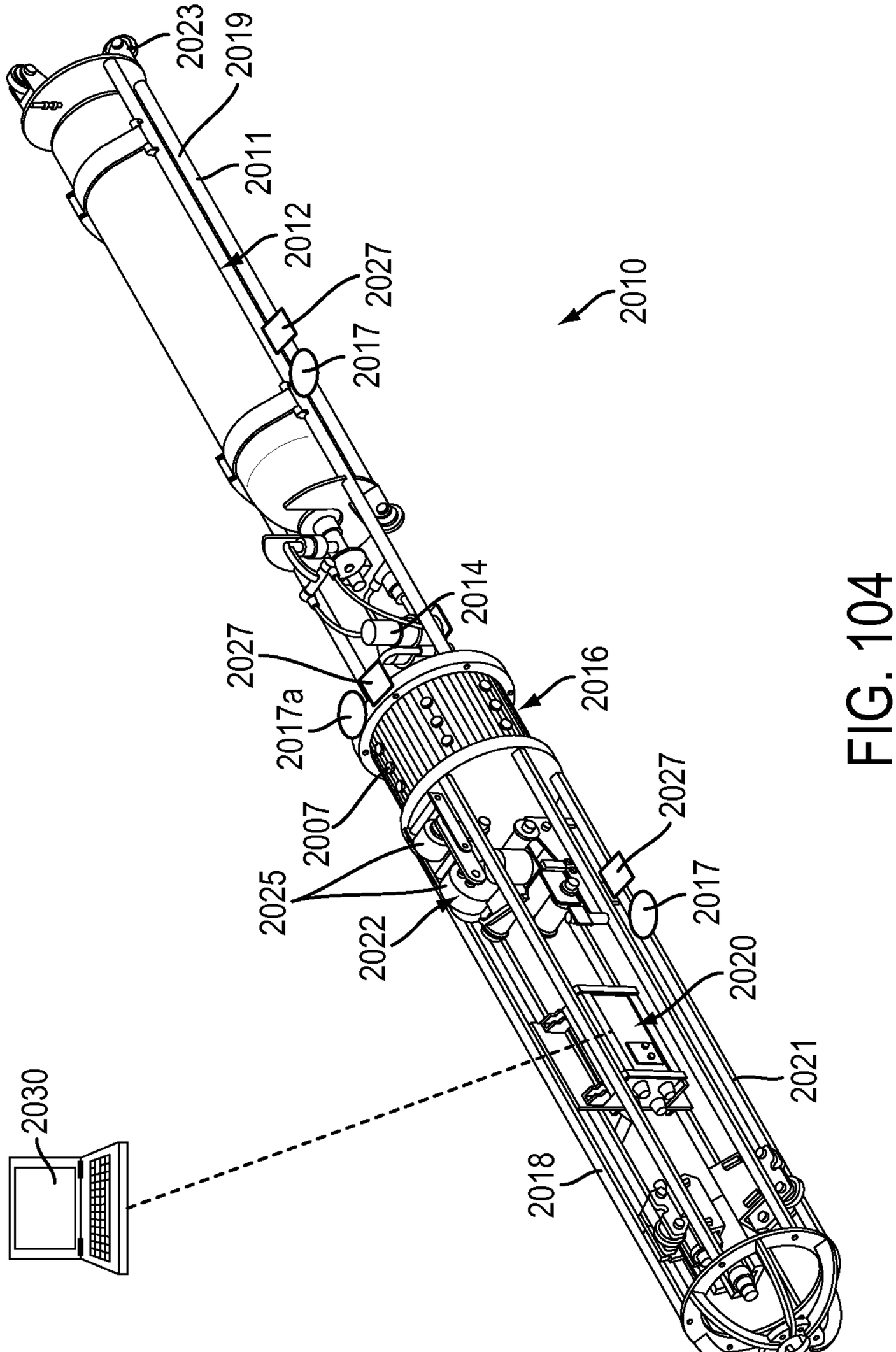

2023
2019
2011
2012
2027
2017
2010
2014
2027
2017a
2016
2007
2027
2025
2017
2022
2020
2021
2030
2018

FIG. 104

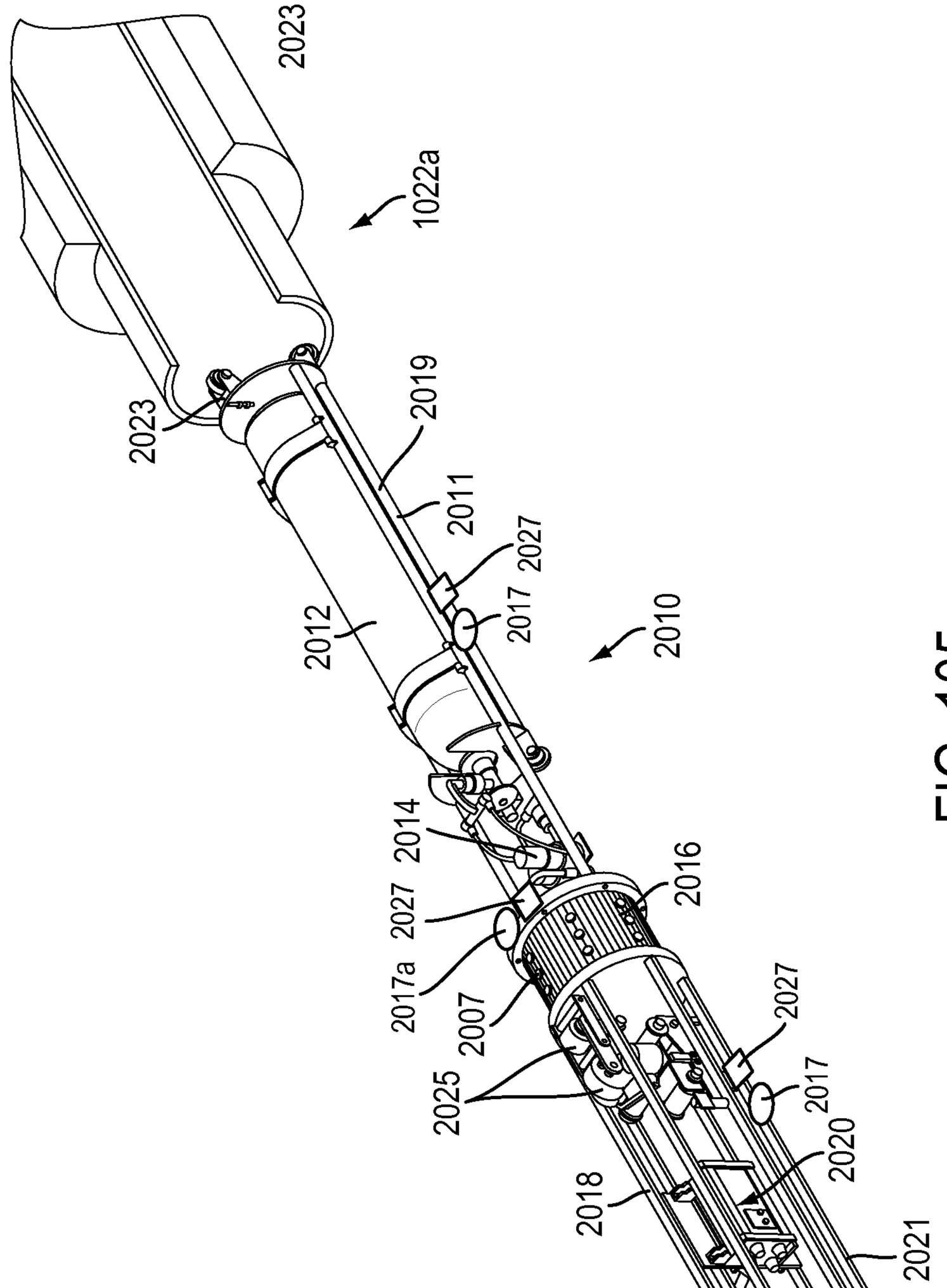

2023
1022a
2019
2011
2027
2012
2017
2010
2014
2016
2027
2017a
2007
2025
2018
2020
2021

FIG. 105

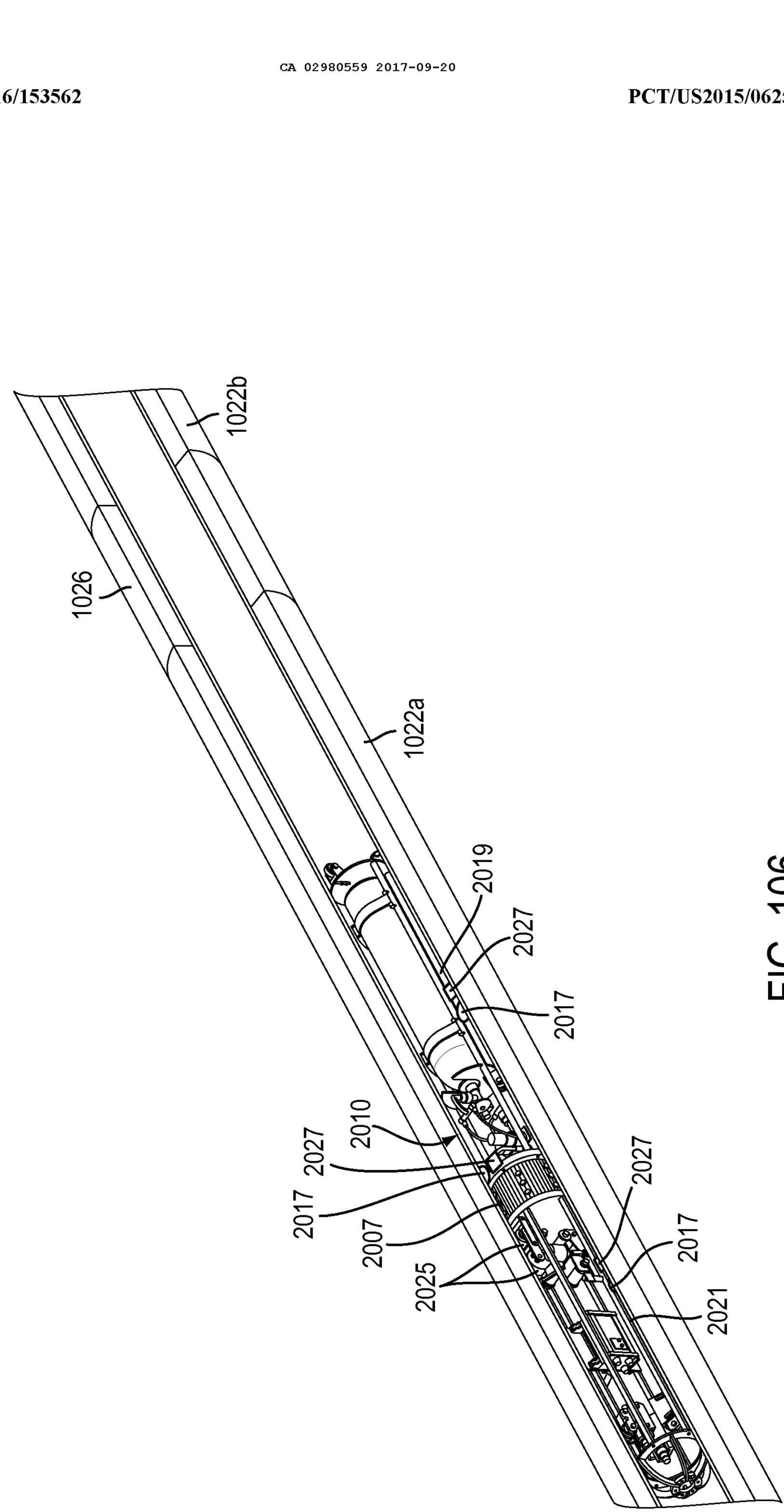

1022
1026
1022a
2019
2027
2017
2010
2027
2017
2007
2025
2027
2017
2021

FIG. 106

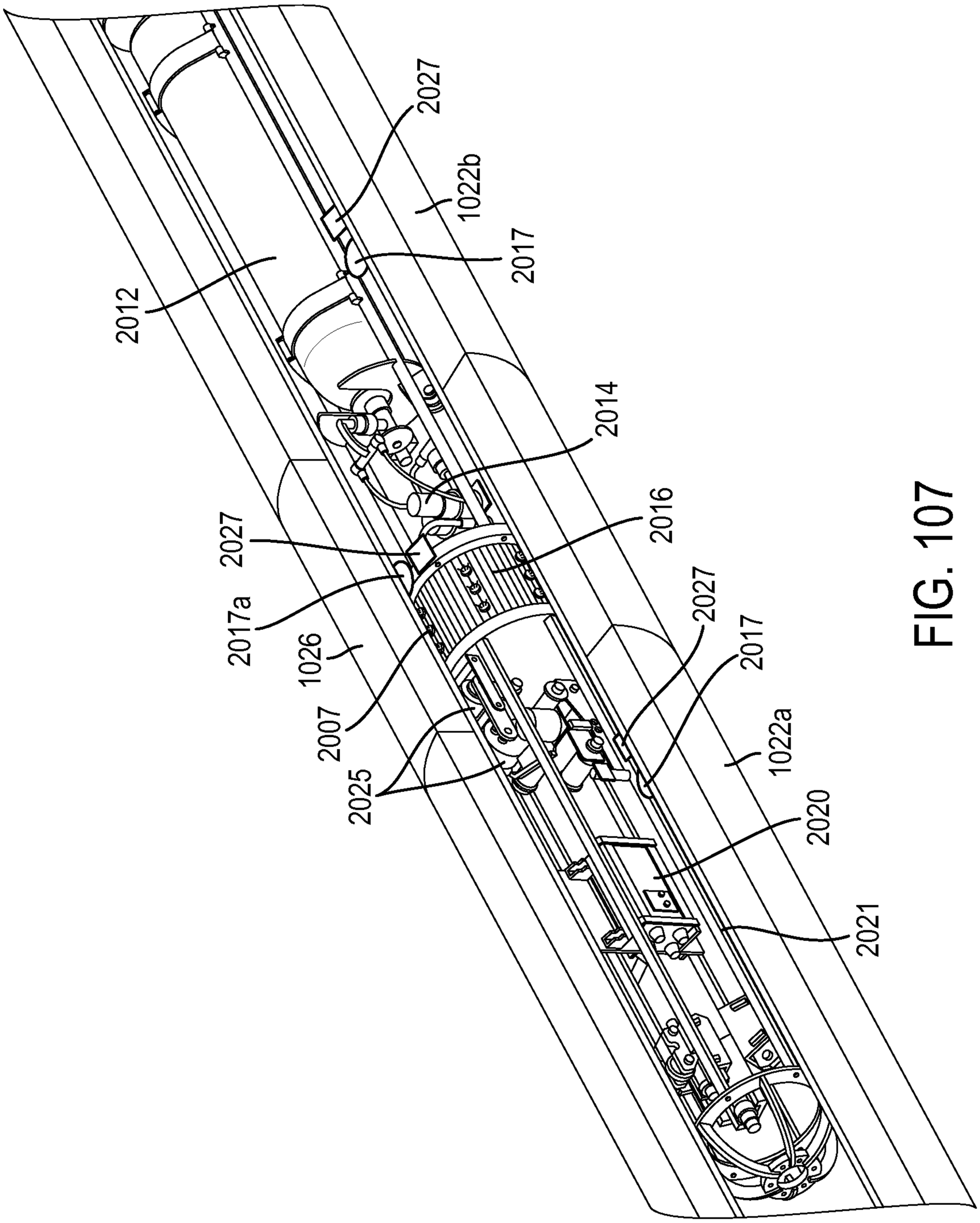

2027
1022b
2017
2012
2014
2027
2016
2017a
1026
2027
2017
2007
1022a
2025
2020
2021

FIG. 107

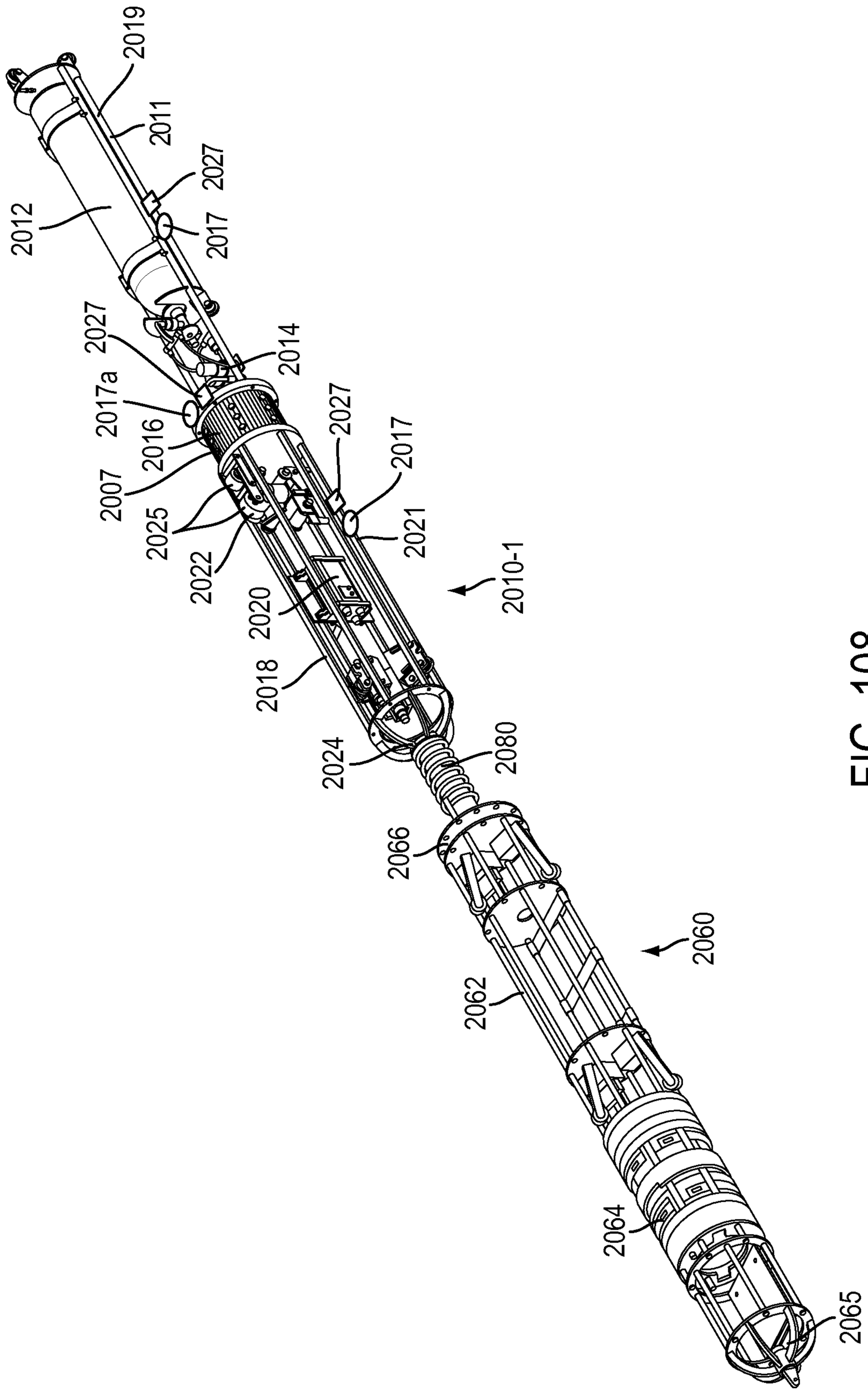

2019
2011
2027
2012
2017
2027
2014
2017a
2016
2007
2025
2022
2027
2017
2021
2020
2010-1
2018
2024
2080
2066
2060
2062
2064
2065

FIG. 108

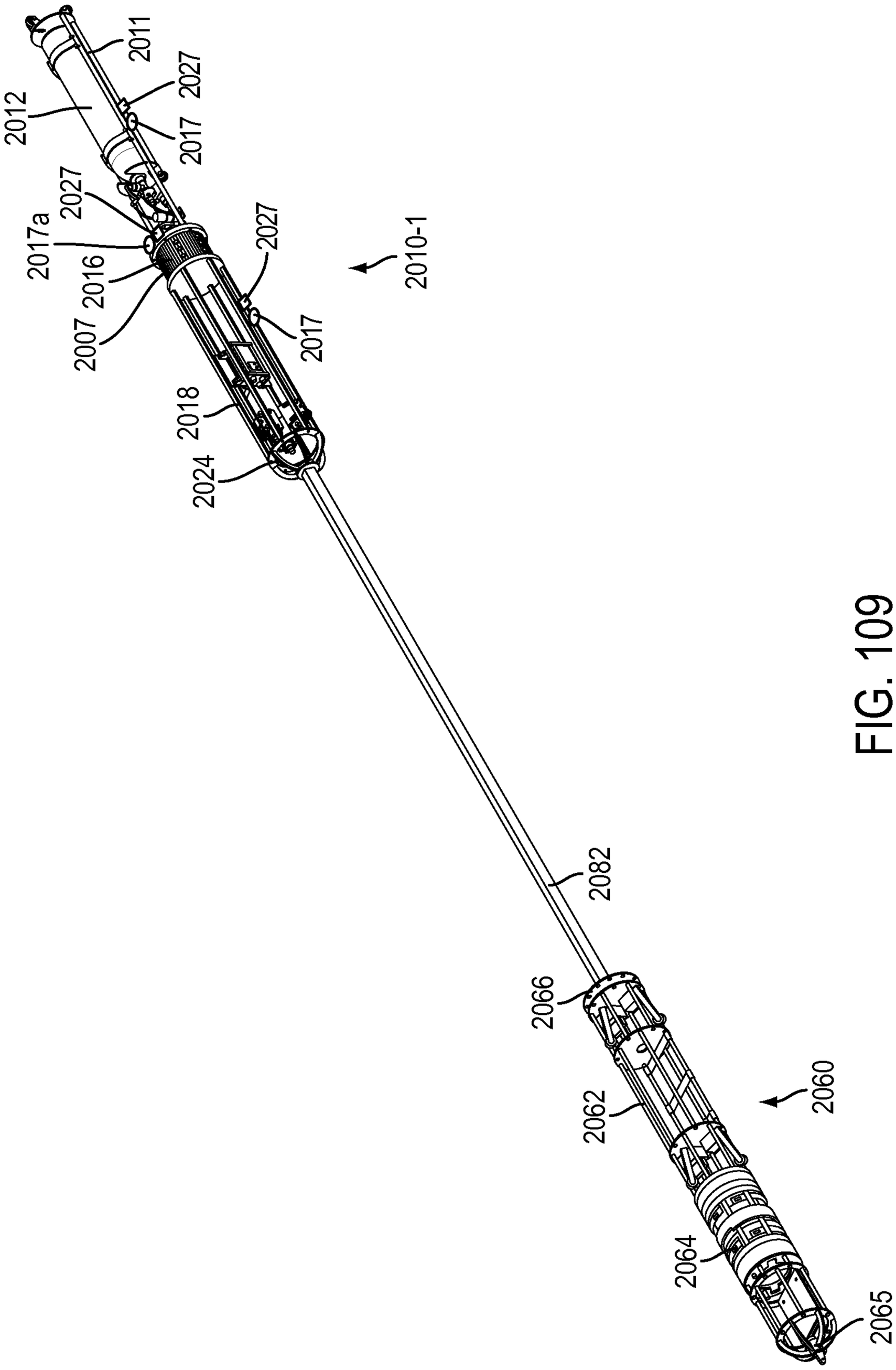

2011
2012
2027
2017
2027
2017a
2016
2007
2017
2027
2010-1
2018
2024
2082
2066
2062
2060
2064
2065

FIG. 109

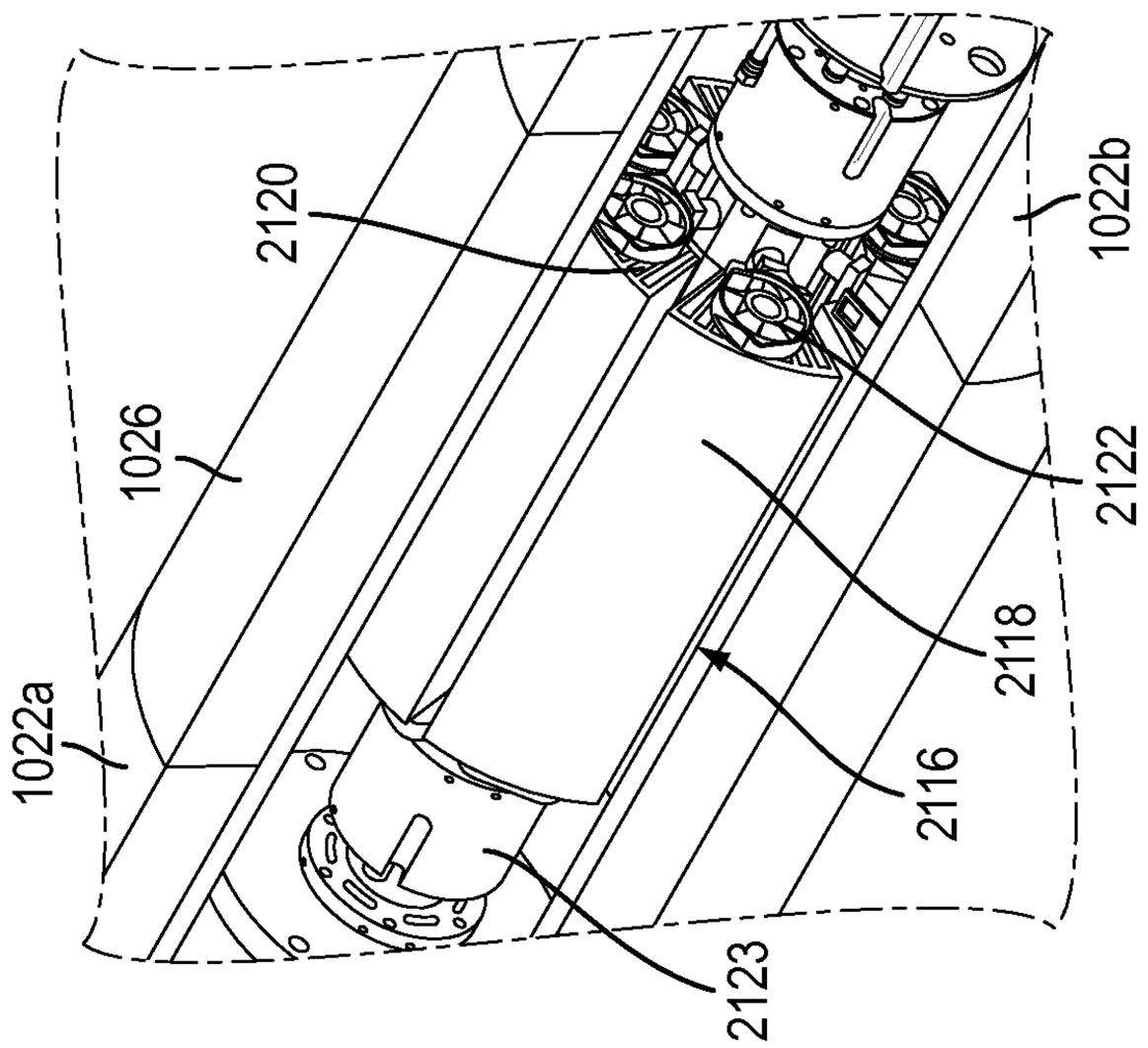


FIG. 110B

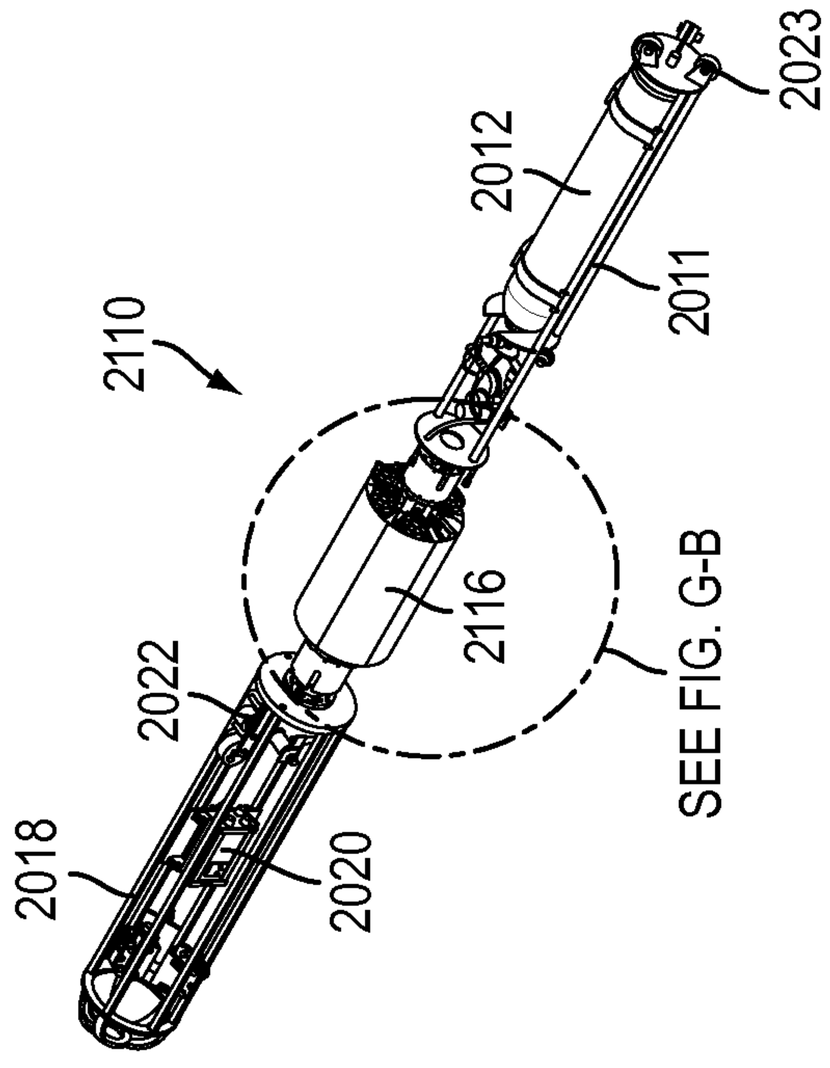


FIG. 110A

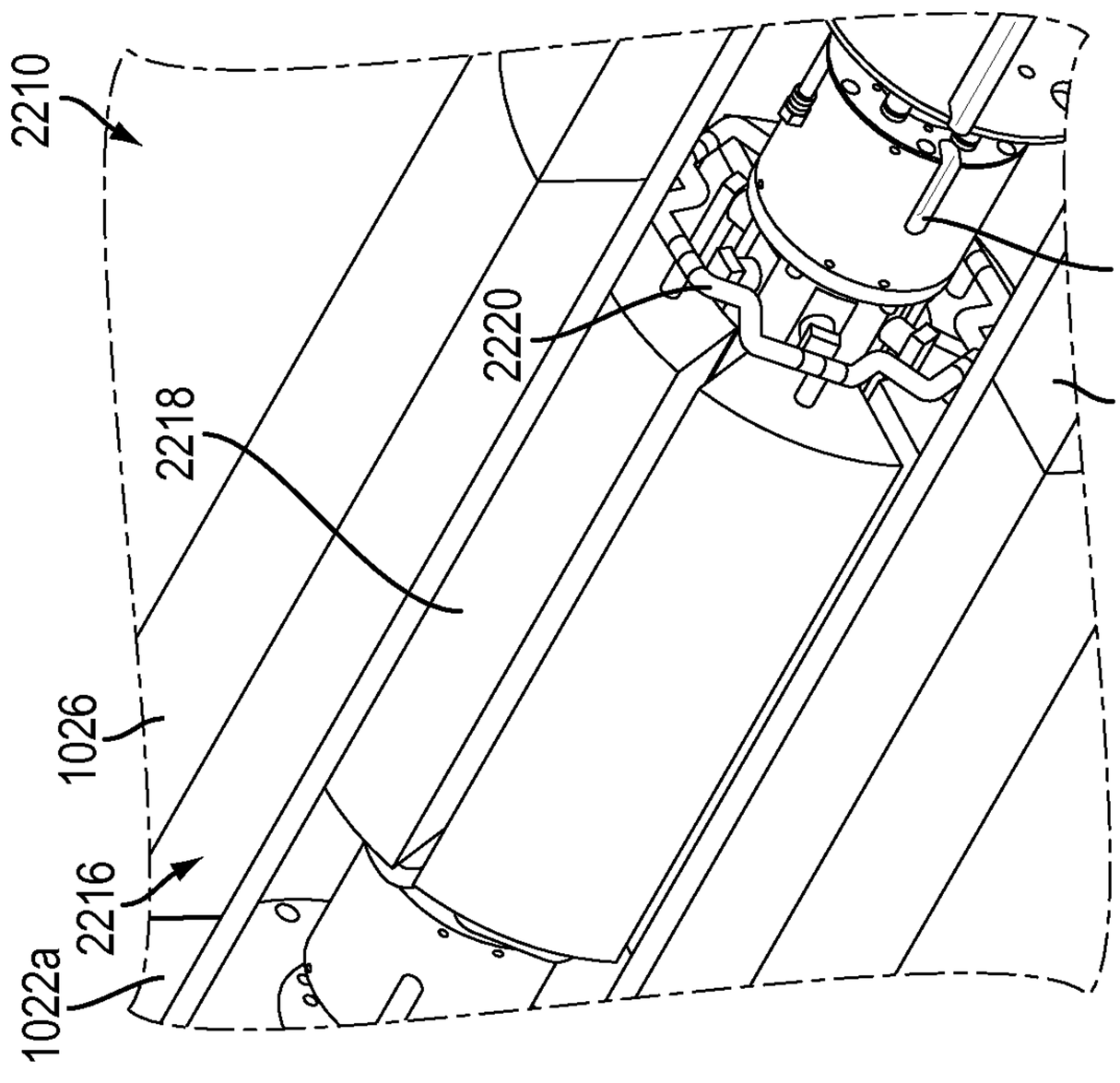


FIG. 111B

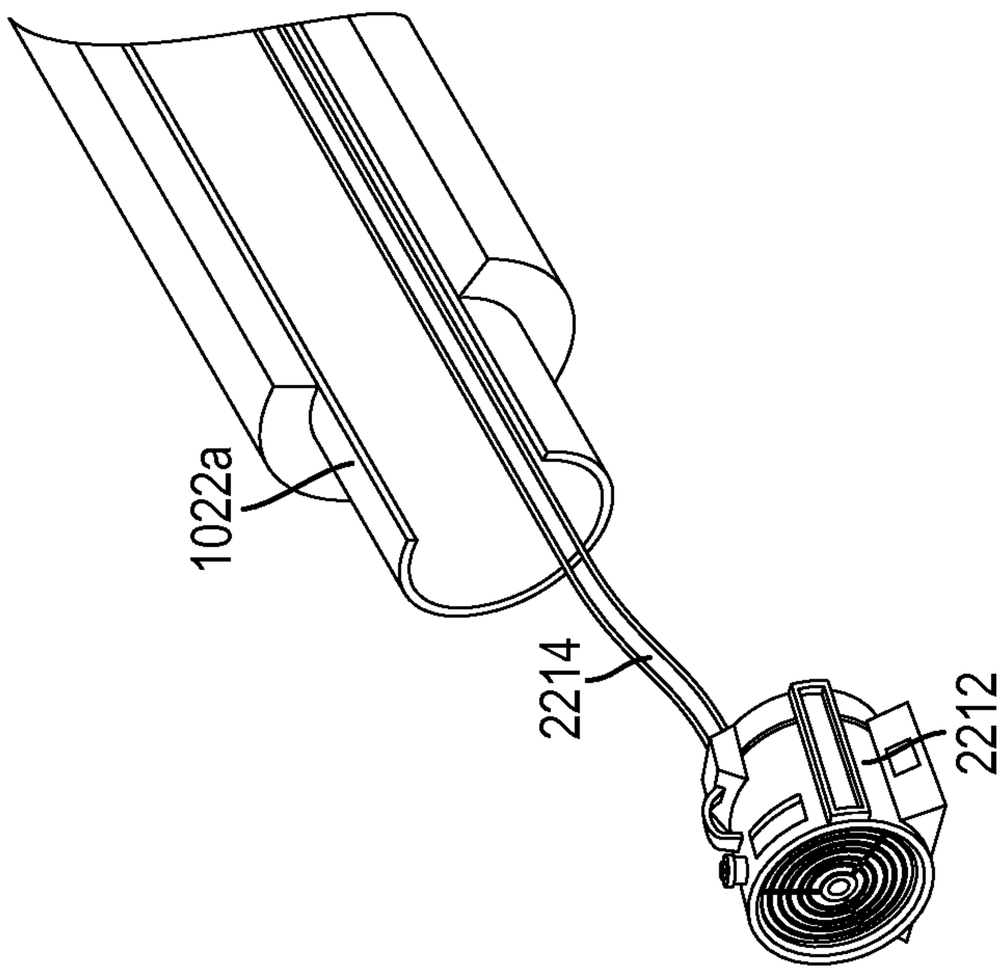


FIG. 111A

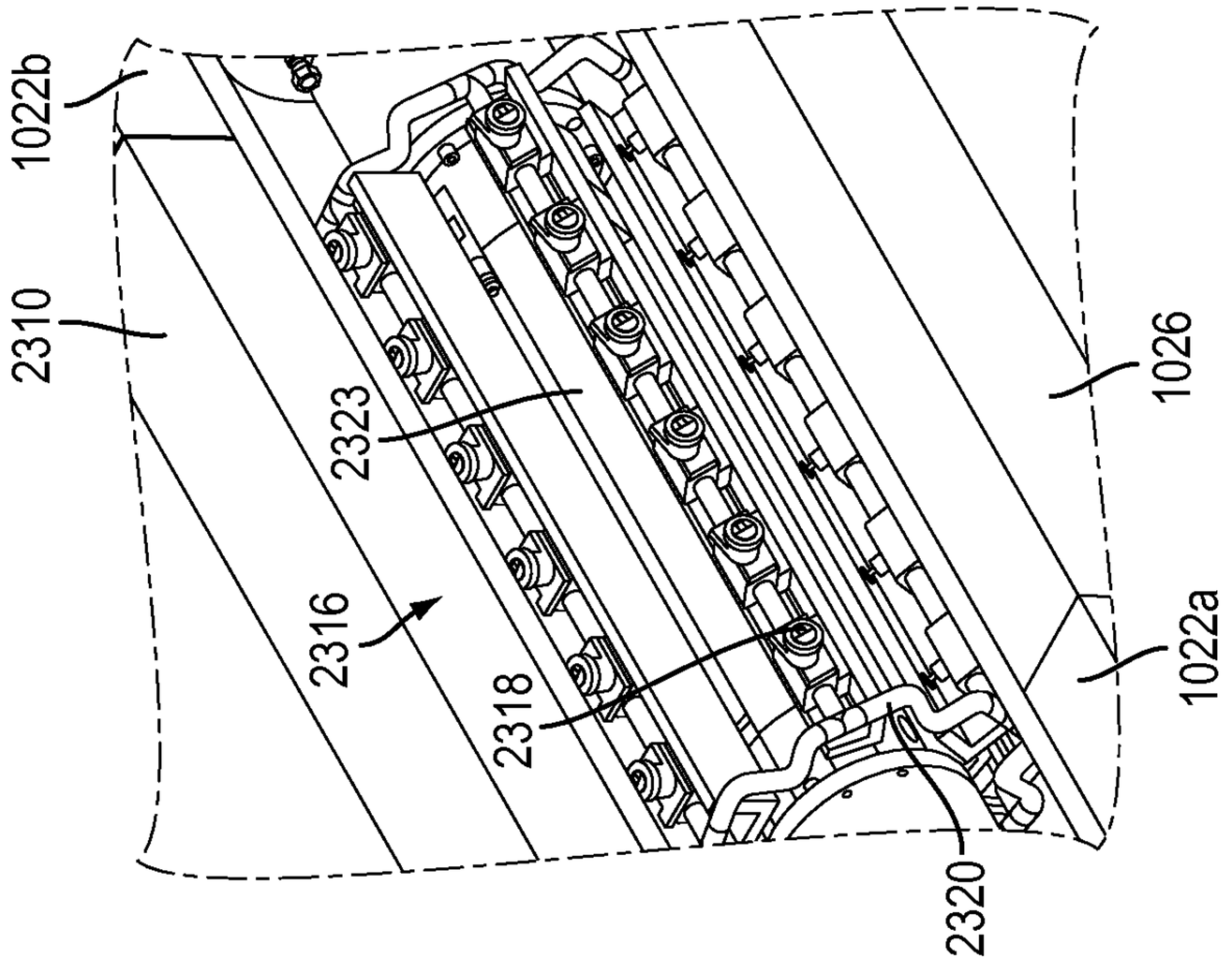


FIG. 112B

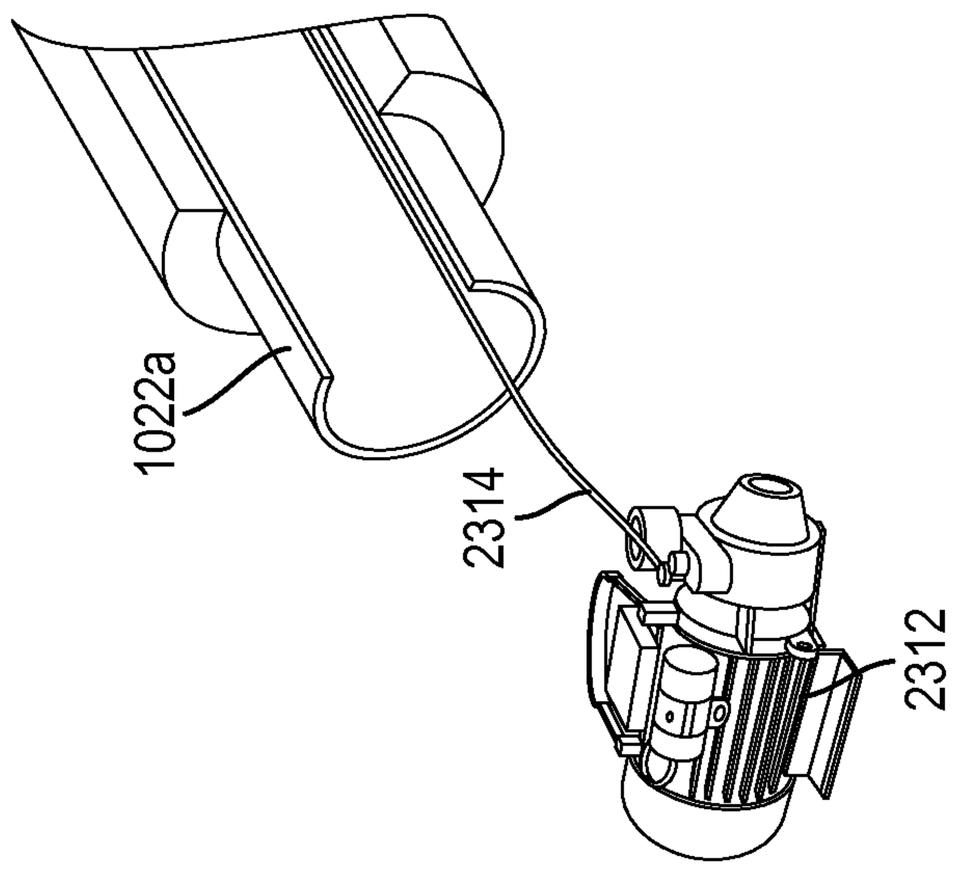


FIG. 112A

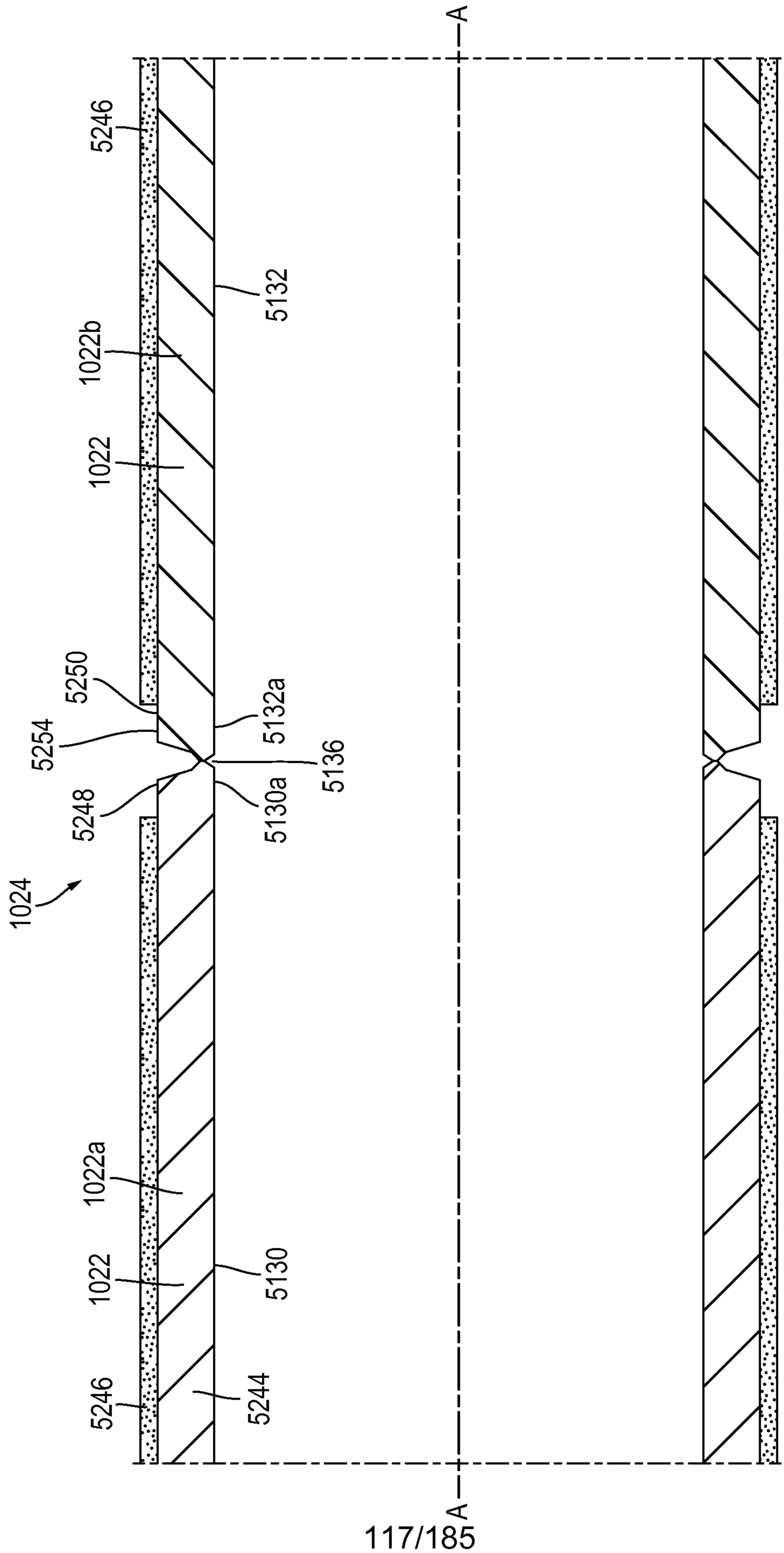

A
5246
1022b
1022
5250
5254
5248
1024
1022a
1022
5246
5132
5132a
5136
5130a
5130
5244
A

FIG. 113

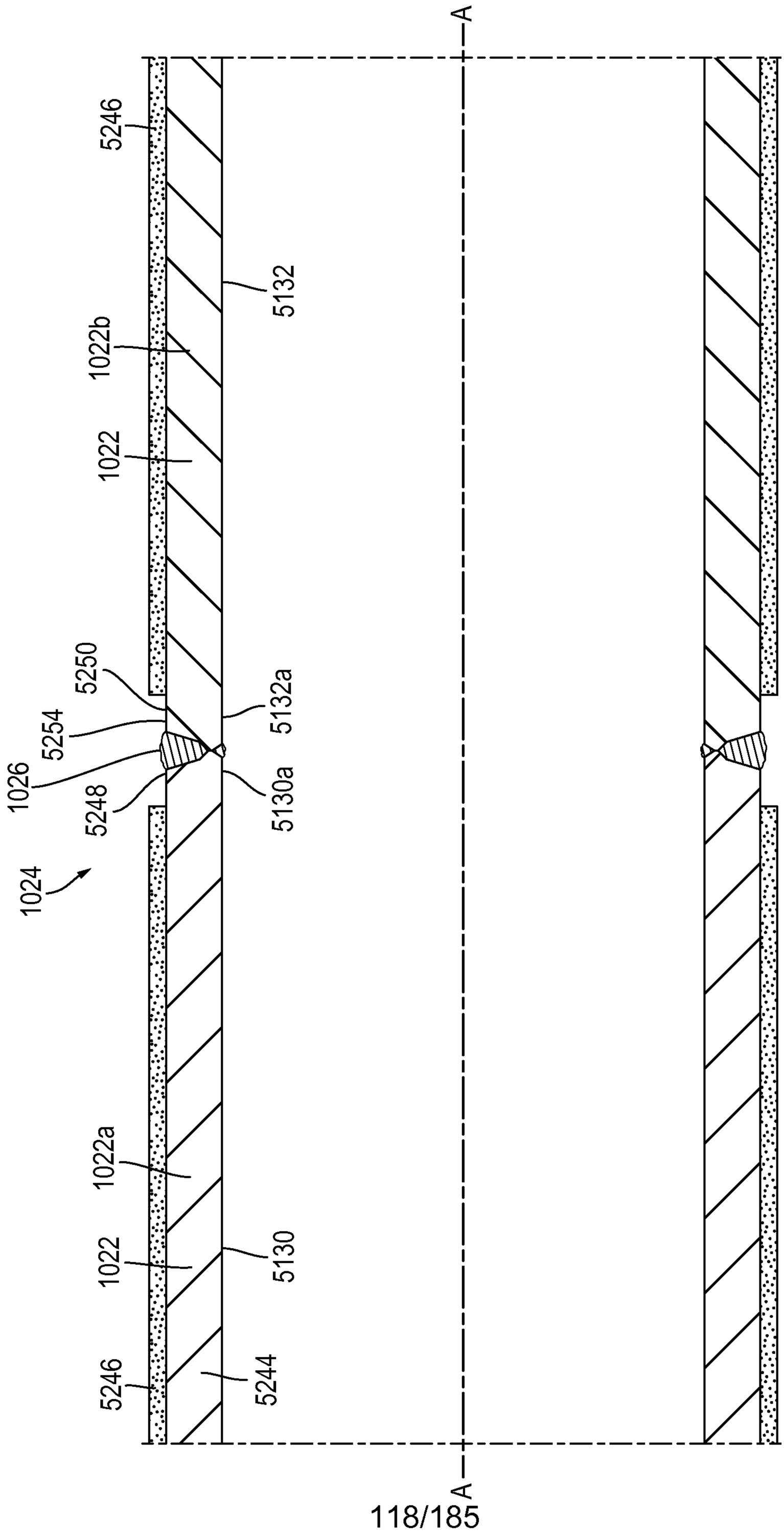

A
5246
1022b
1022
5250
5254
1026
5248
1024
1022a
1022
5246
5132
5132a
5130a
5130
5244
A
118/185

FIG. 114

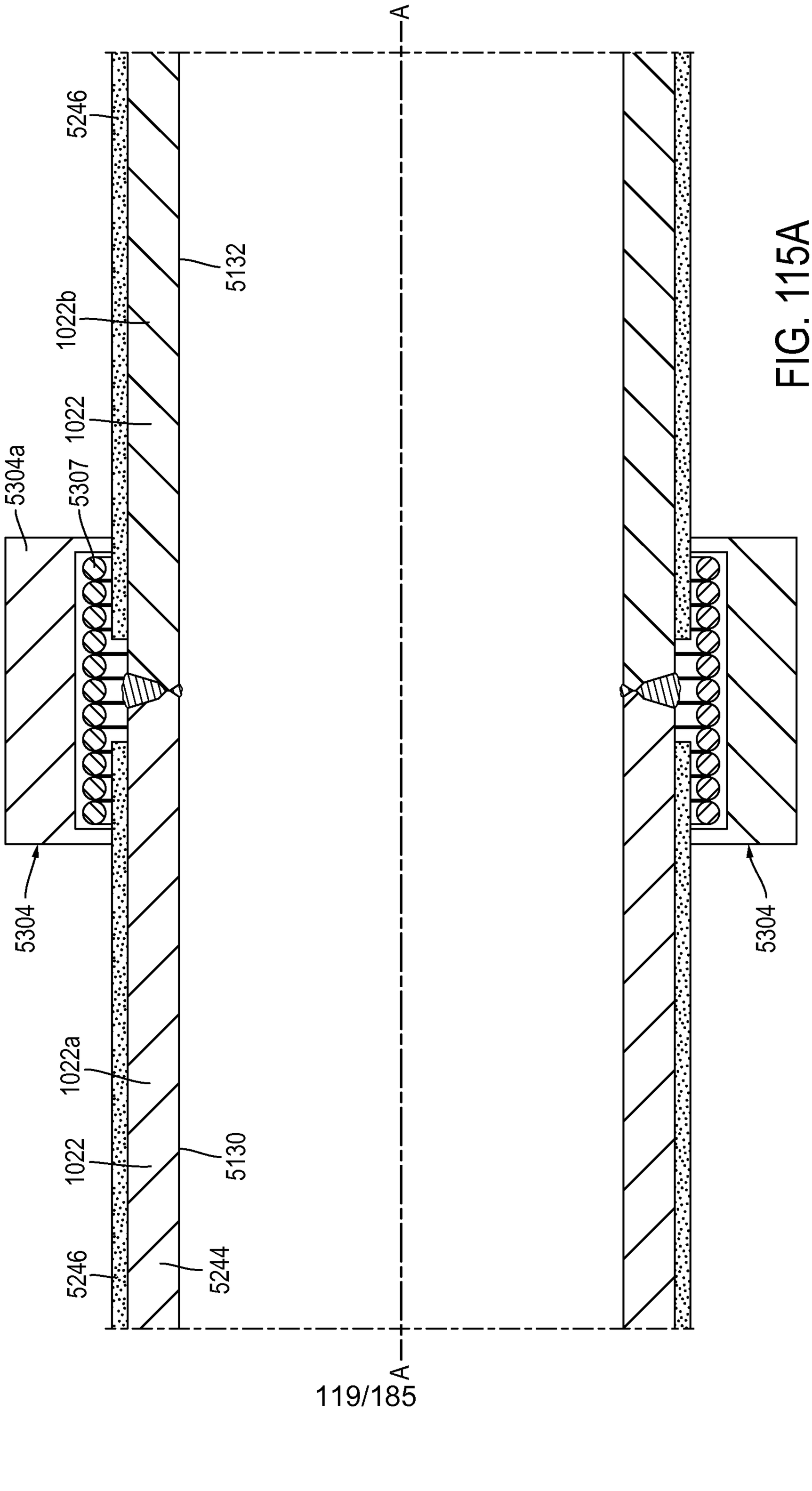

A
5246
5132
1022b
1022
5304a
5307
5304
1022a
1022
5130
5246
5244
A
119/185

FIG. 115A

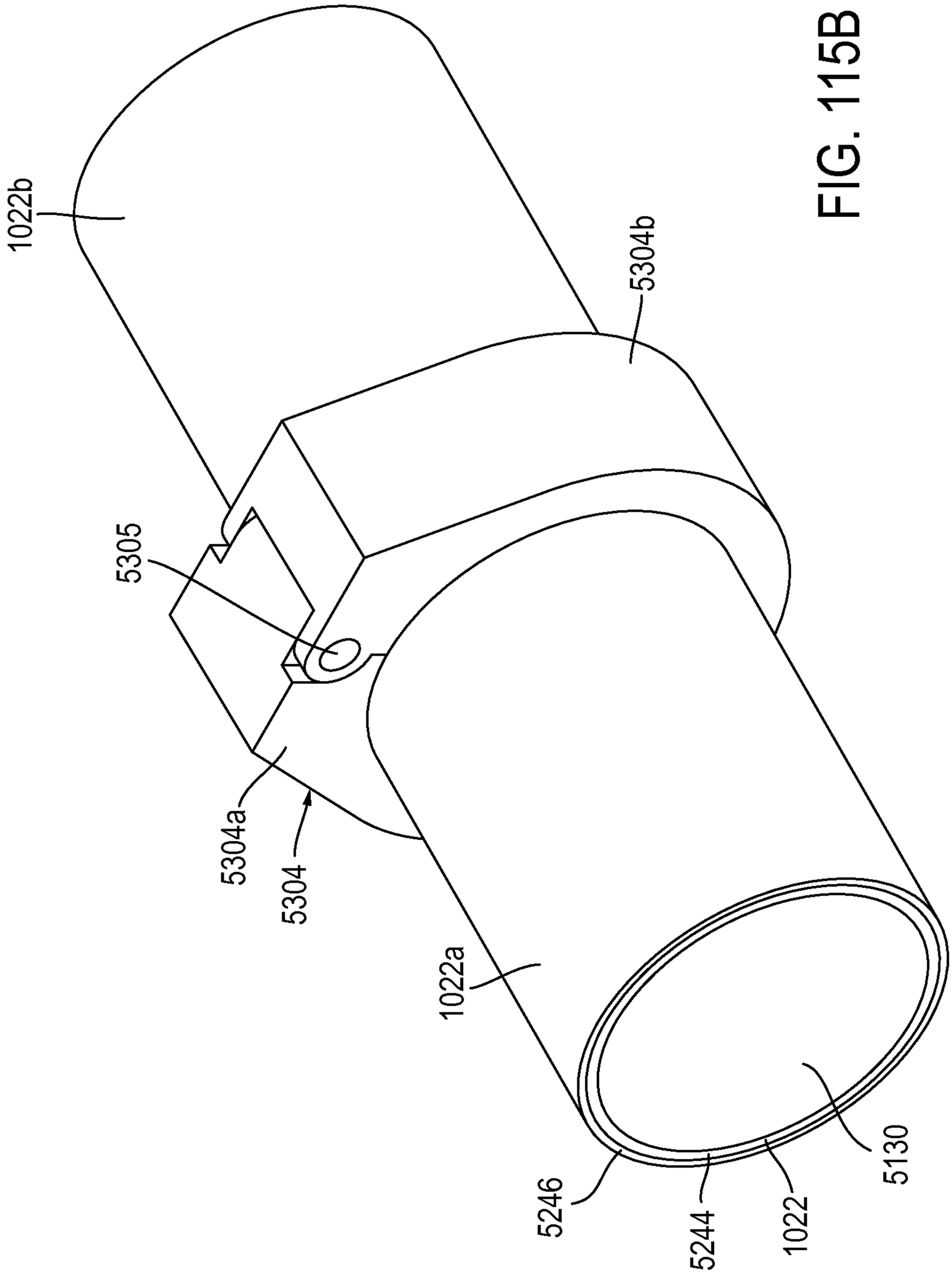


FIG. 115B

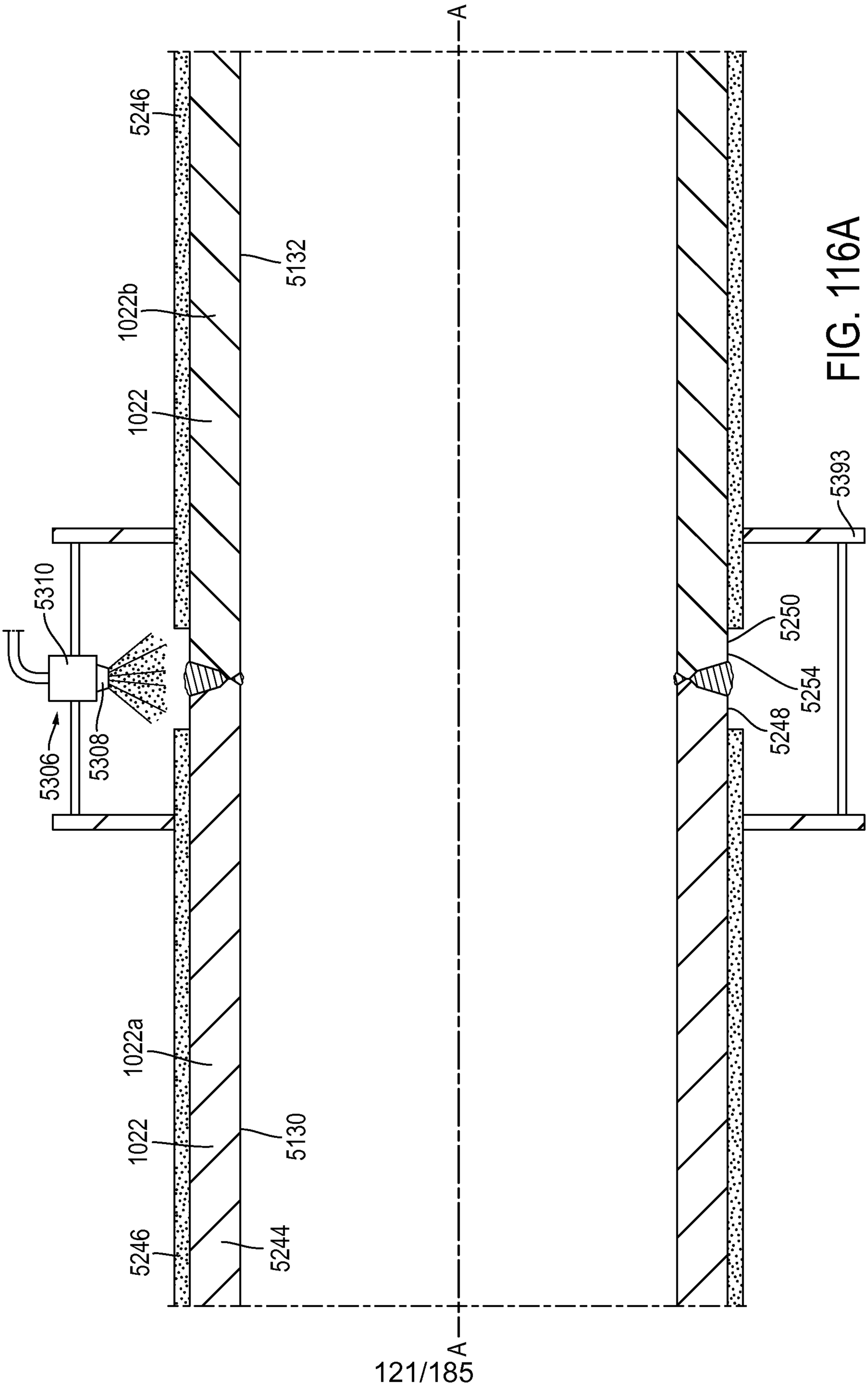

A
5246
5132
1022b
1022
5310
5306
5308
1022a
1022
5130
5244
5246
A
121/185
5393
5250
5254
5248

FIG. 116A

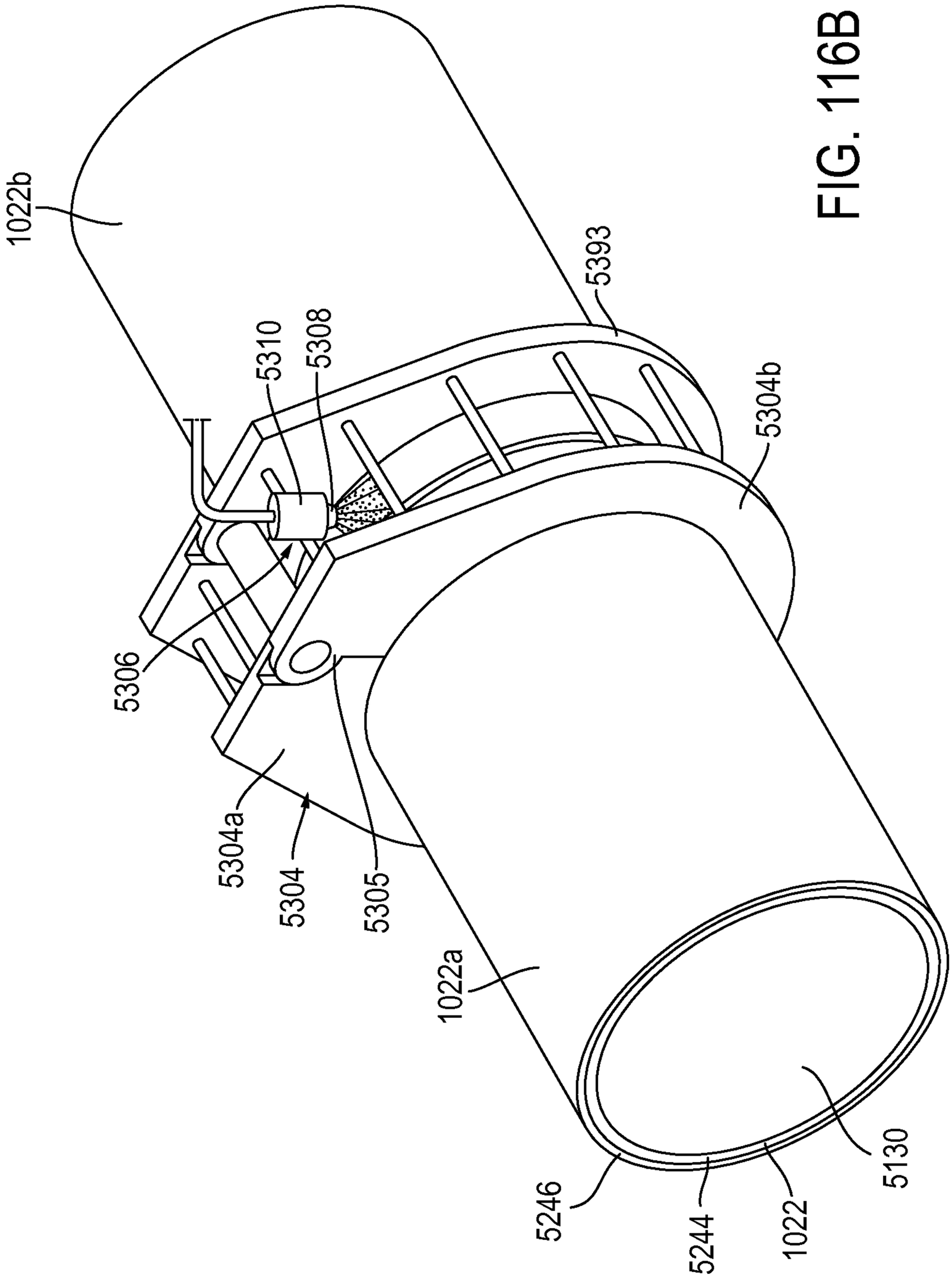

1022b
5393
5310
5308
5304b
5306
5304a
5304
5305
1022a
5130
5246
5244
1022

FIG. 116B

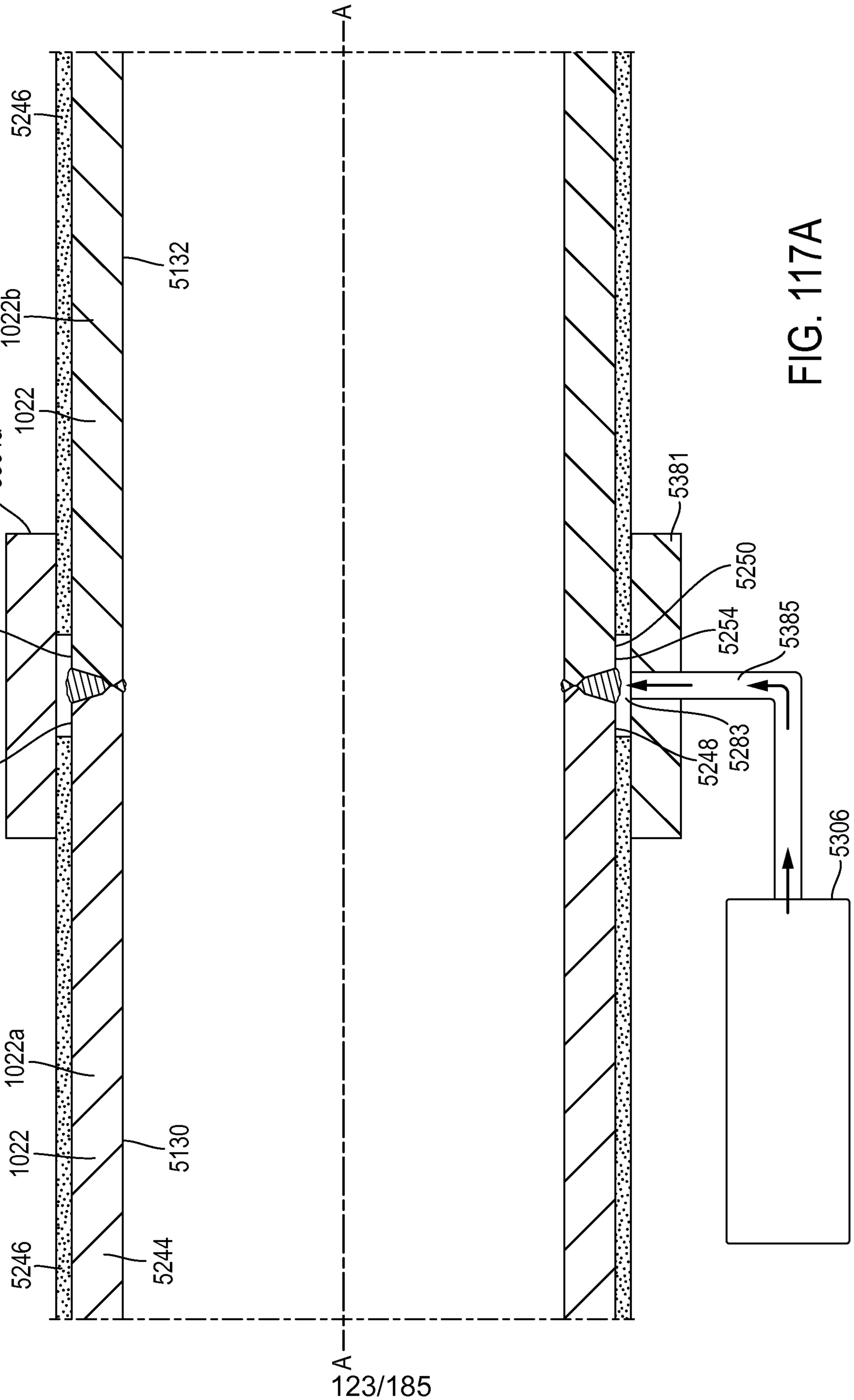

A
5246
1022b
1022
5304a
5250
5248
1022a
1022
5246
5132
5130
5244
5381
5254
5250
5385
5283
5248
5306
A

FIG. 117A

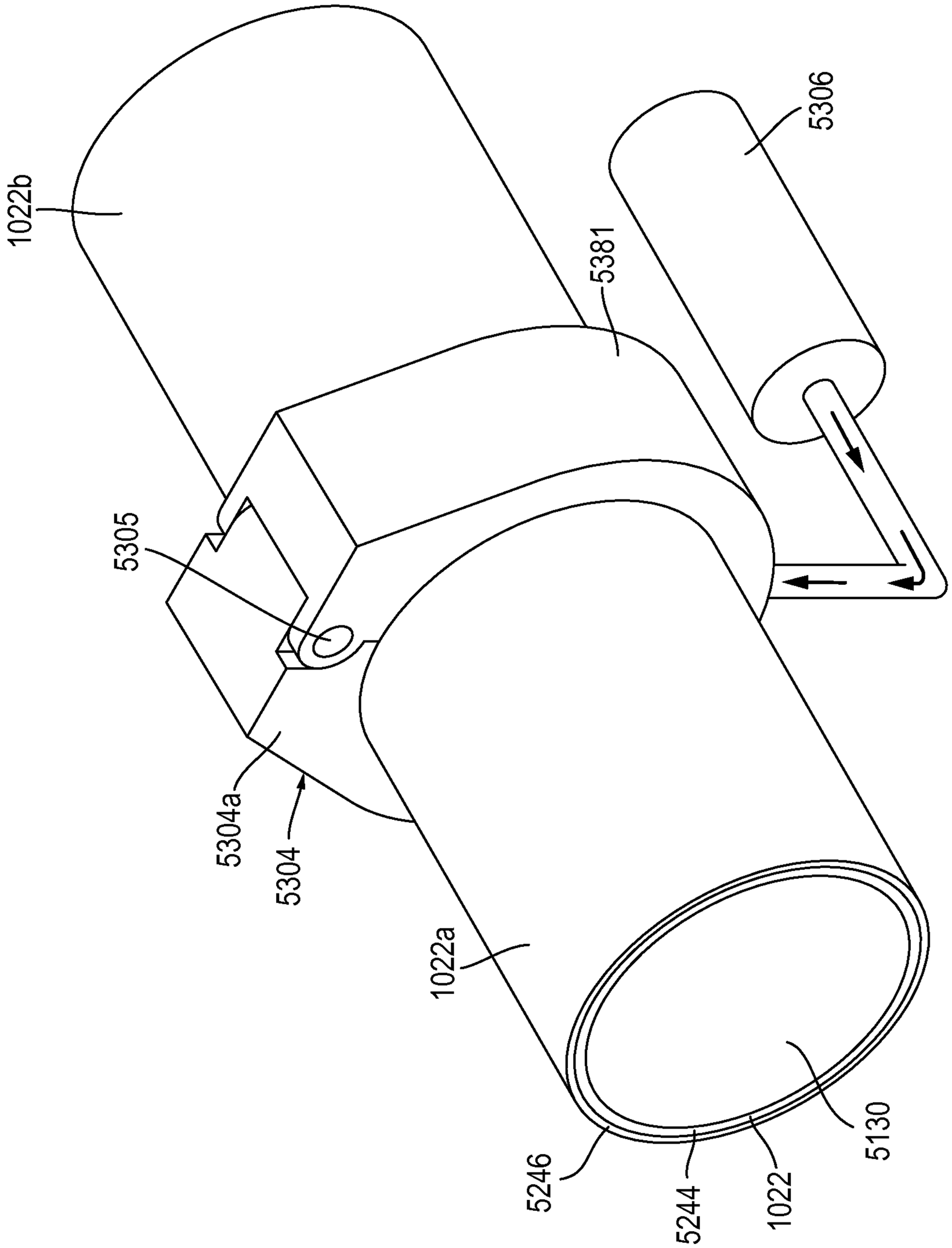


FIG. 117B

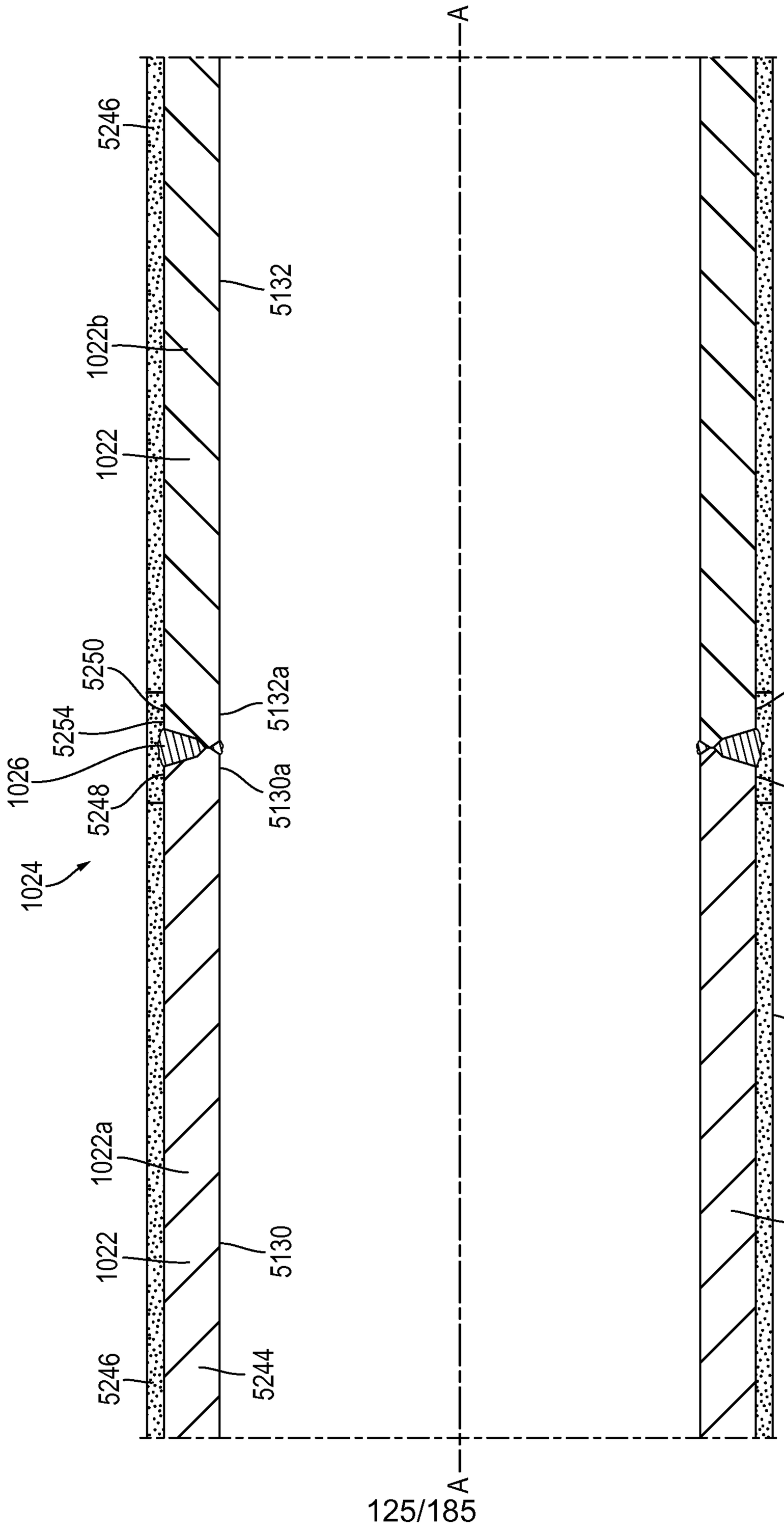

A
5246
1022b
5132
1022
5250
5254
1026
5248
5132a
5130a
1024
1022a
5130
5244
5246
5246A
5254
5246
5244
A
125/185

FIG. 118

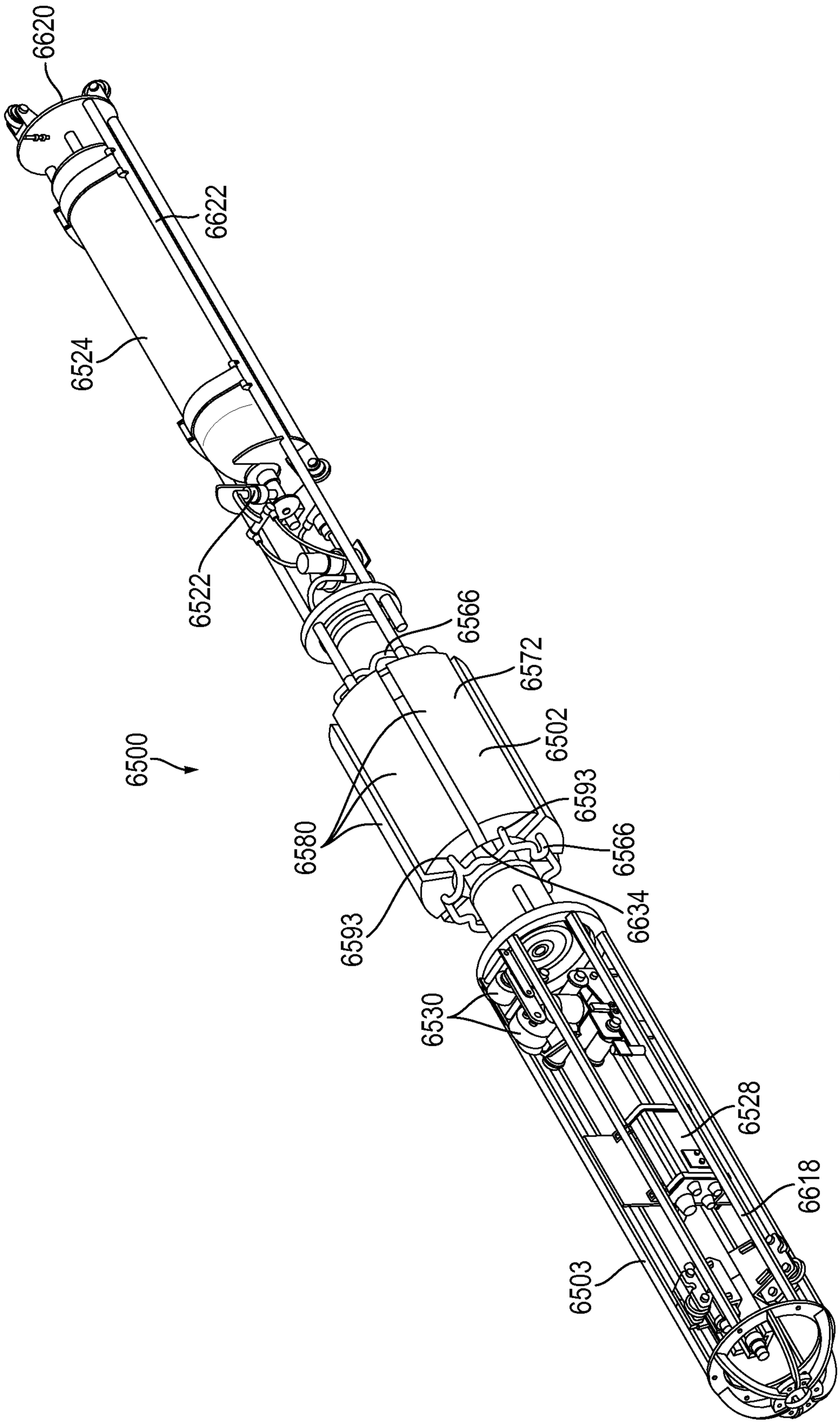

6620
6622
6524
6522
6566
6572
6502
6500
6580
6593
6593
6566
6634
6530
6528
6618
6503

FIG. 119

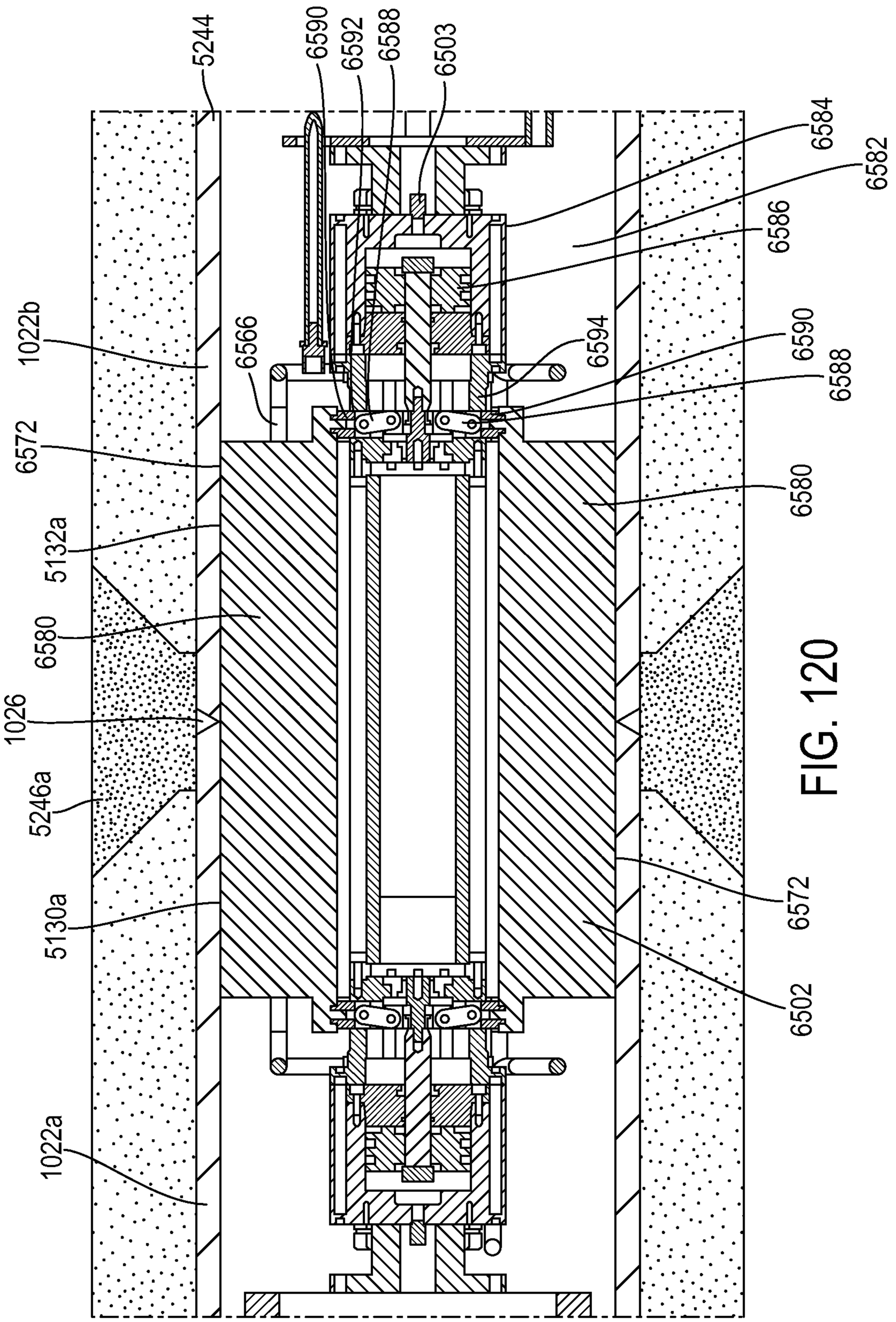

5244
6590
6592
6588
6503
6584
6582
6586
1022b
6566
6594
6590
6588
6572
6580
5132a
6580
1026
5246a
5130a
6572
6502
1022a

FIG. 120

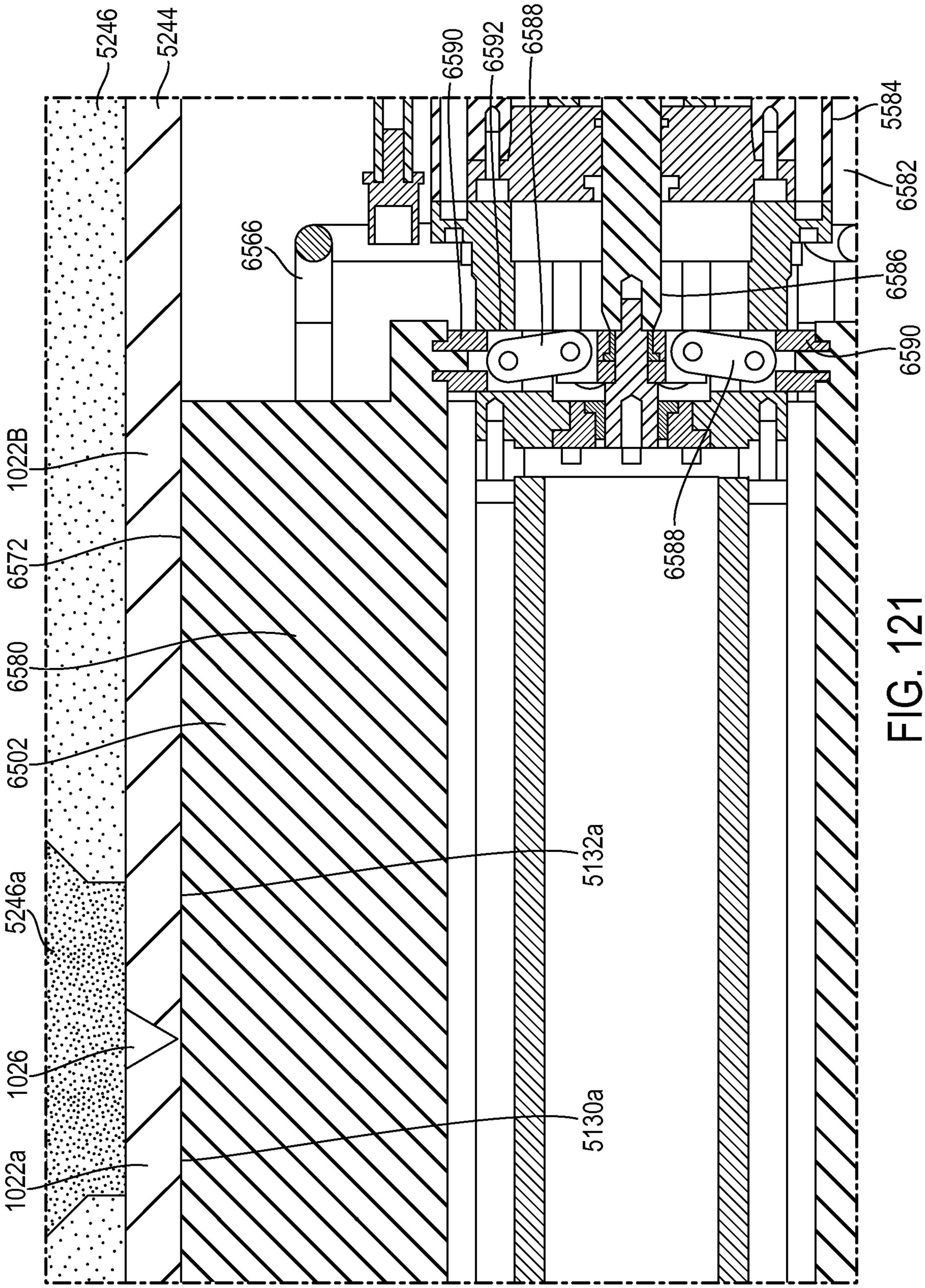

5246
5244
6590
6592
6588
5584
6582
6566
6586
6590
1022B
6572
6588
6580
6502
5246a
5132a
1026
5130a
1022a

FIG. 121

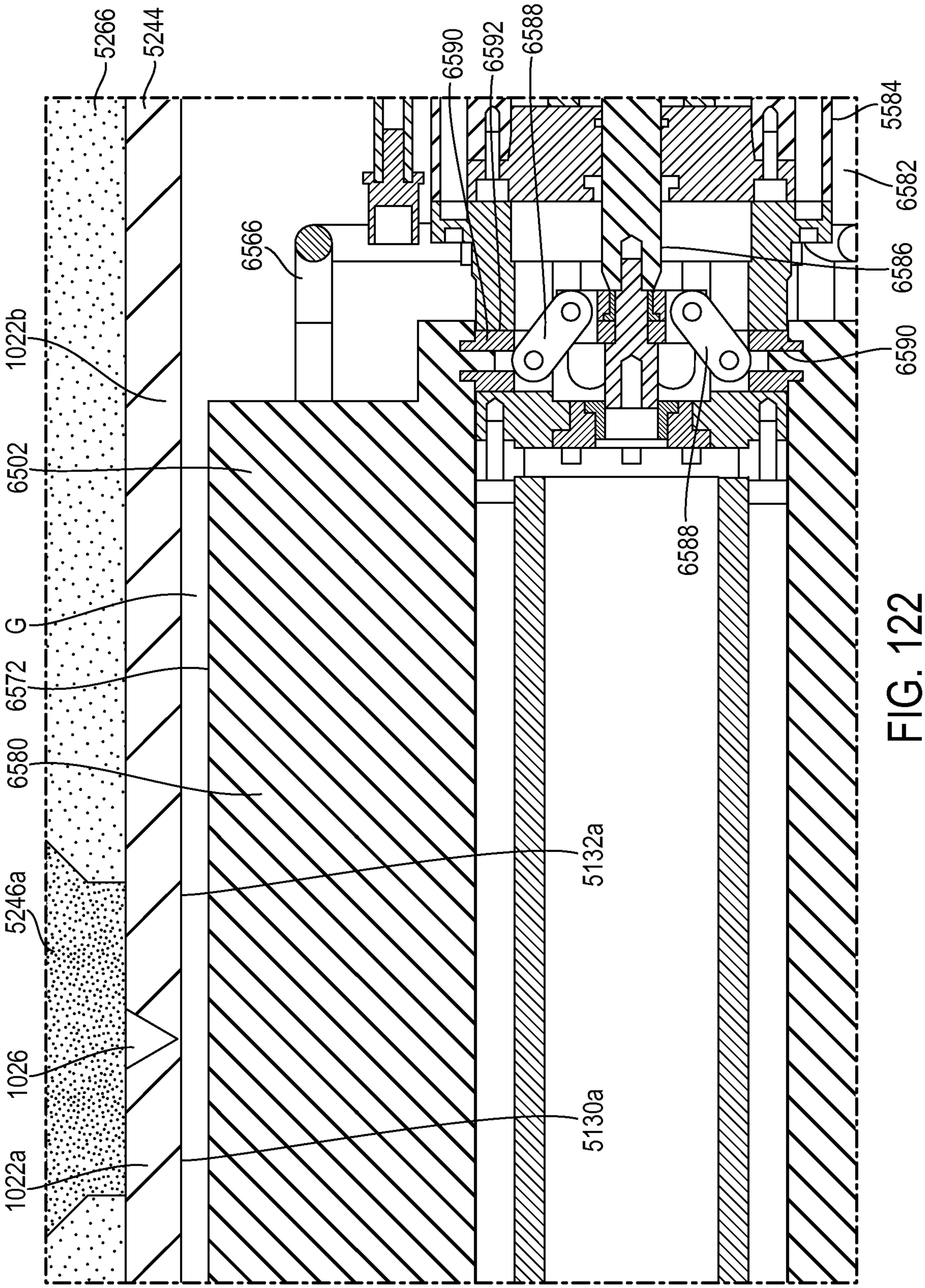

5266
5244
6590
6592
6588
5584
6582
6566
6586
6590
1022b
6502
6588
G
6572
6580
5246a
5132a
1026
5130a
1022a

FIG. 122

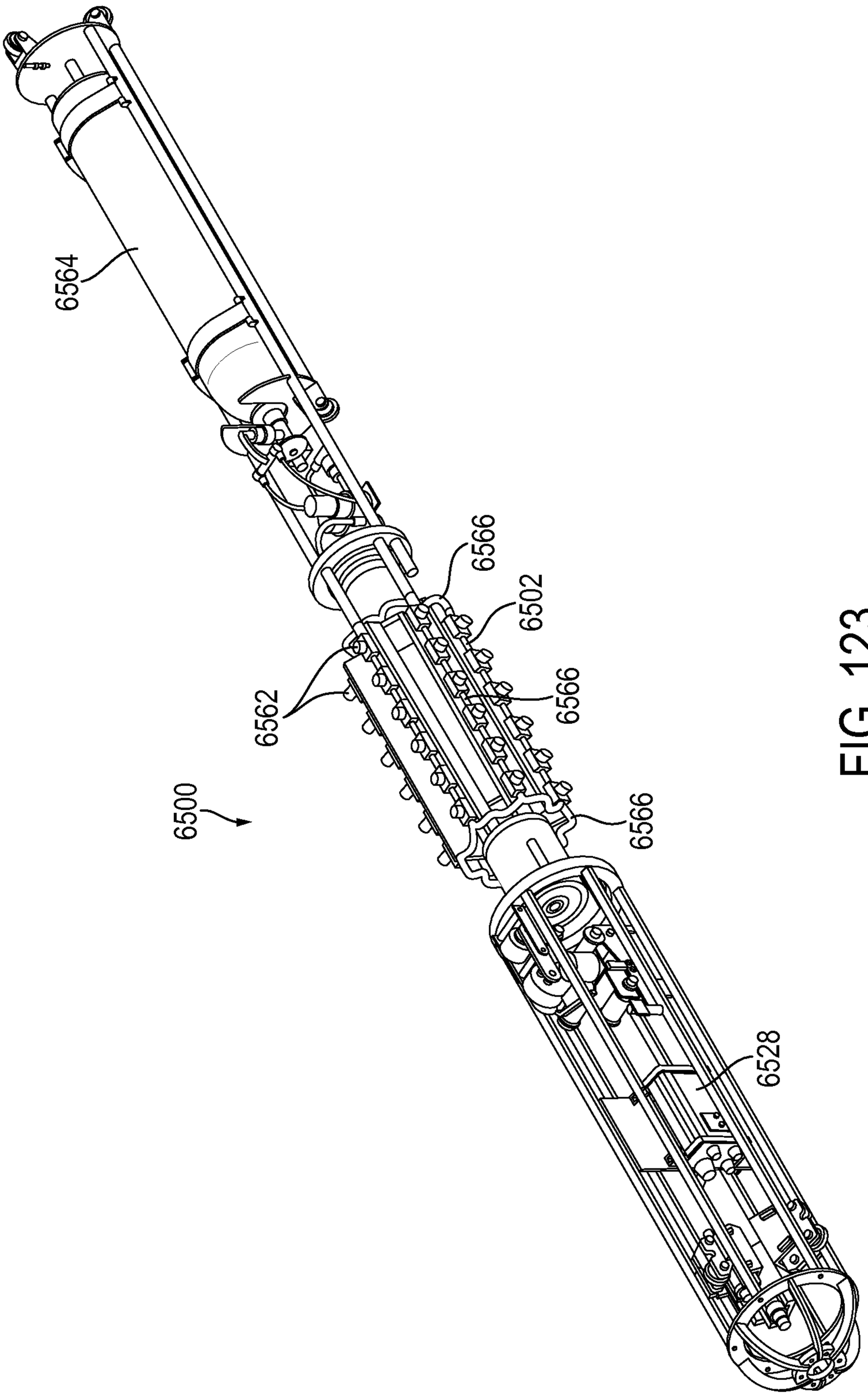


FIG. 123

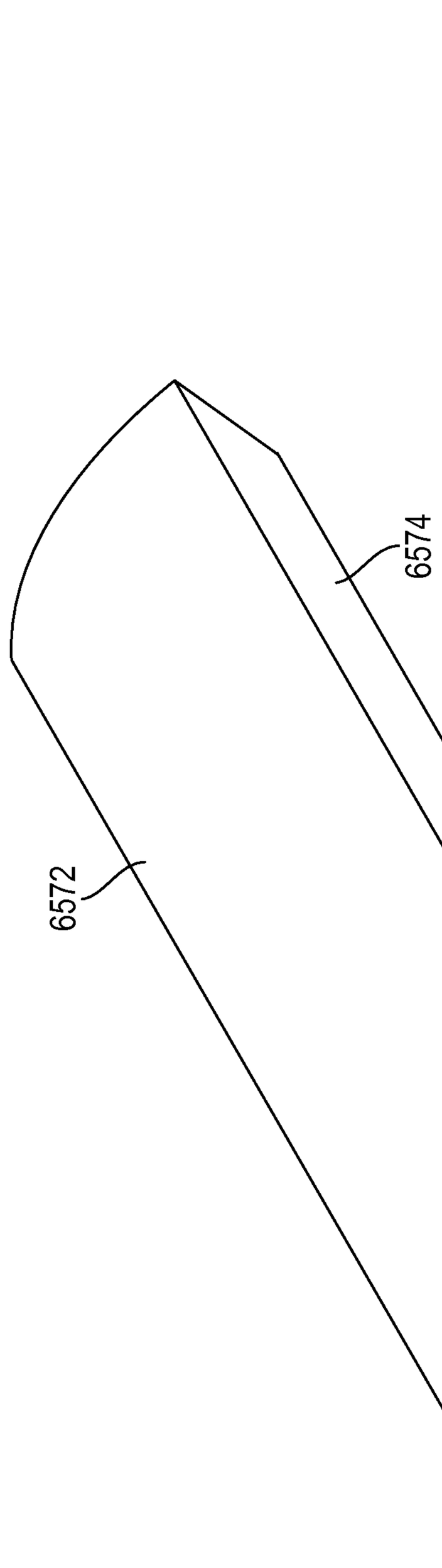


FIG. 124

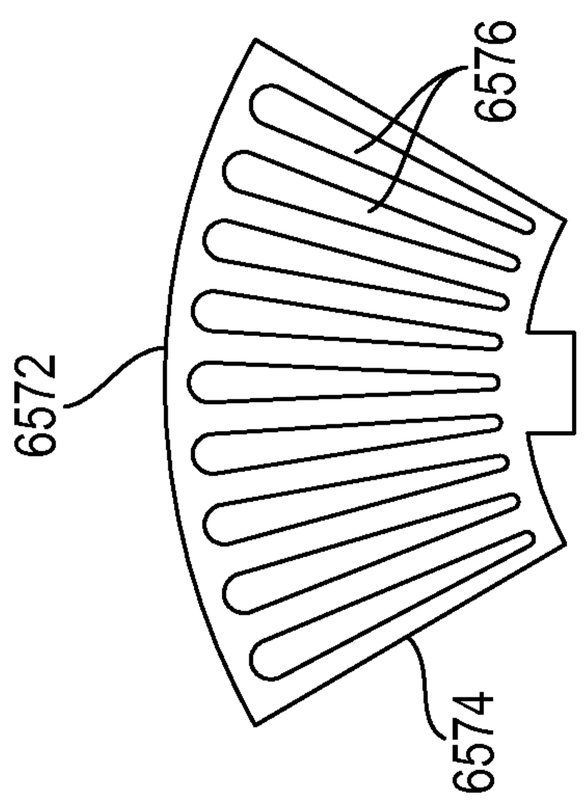


FIG. 125

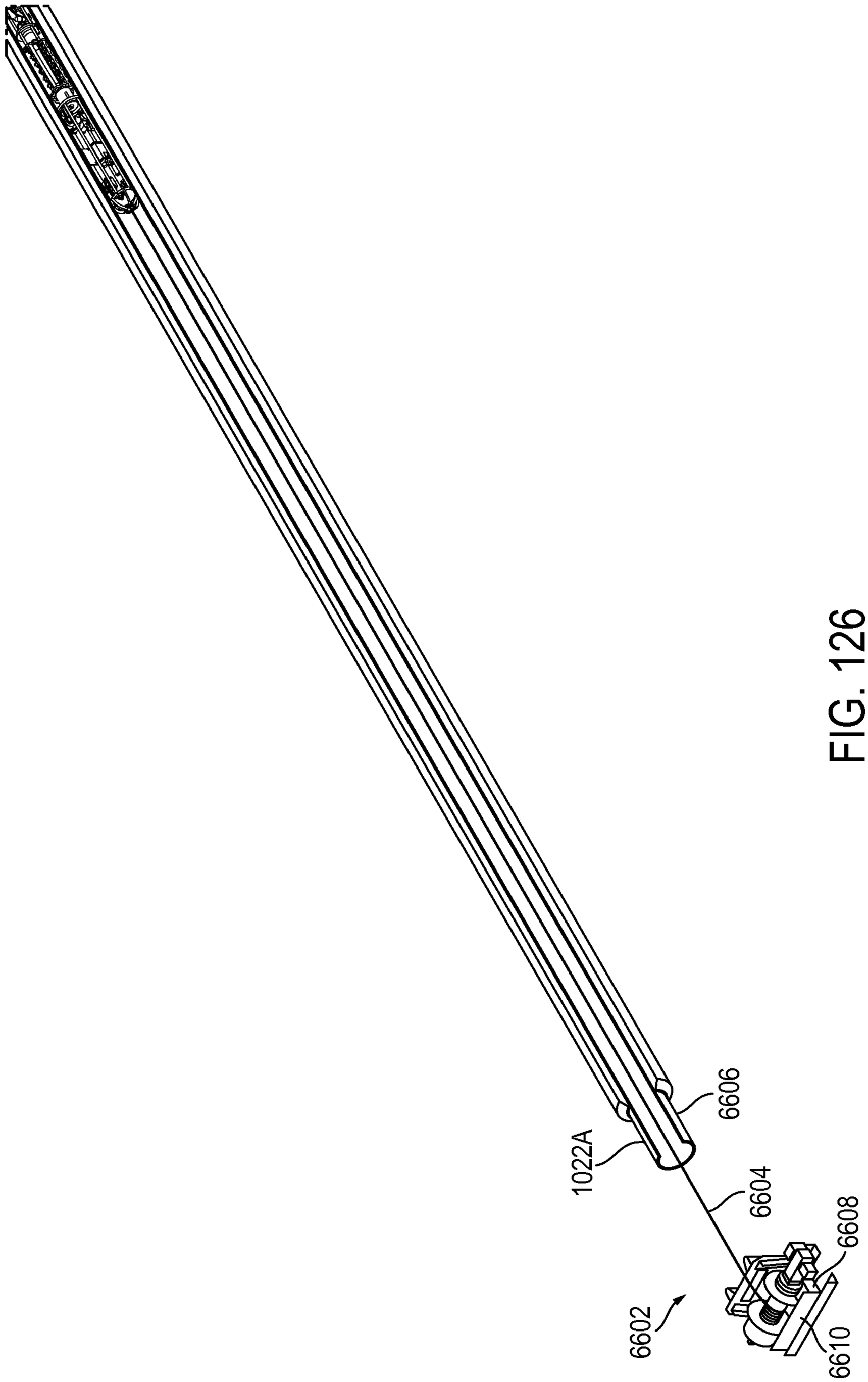


FIG. 126

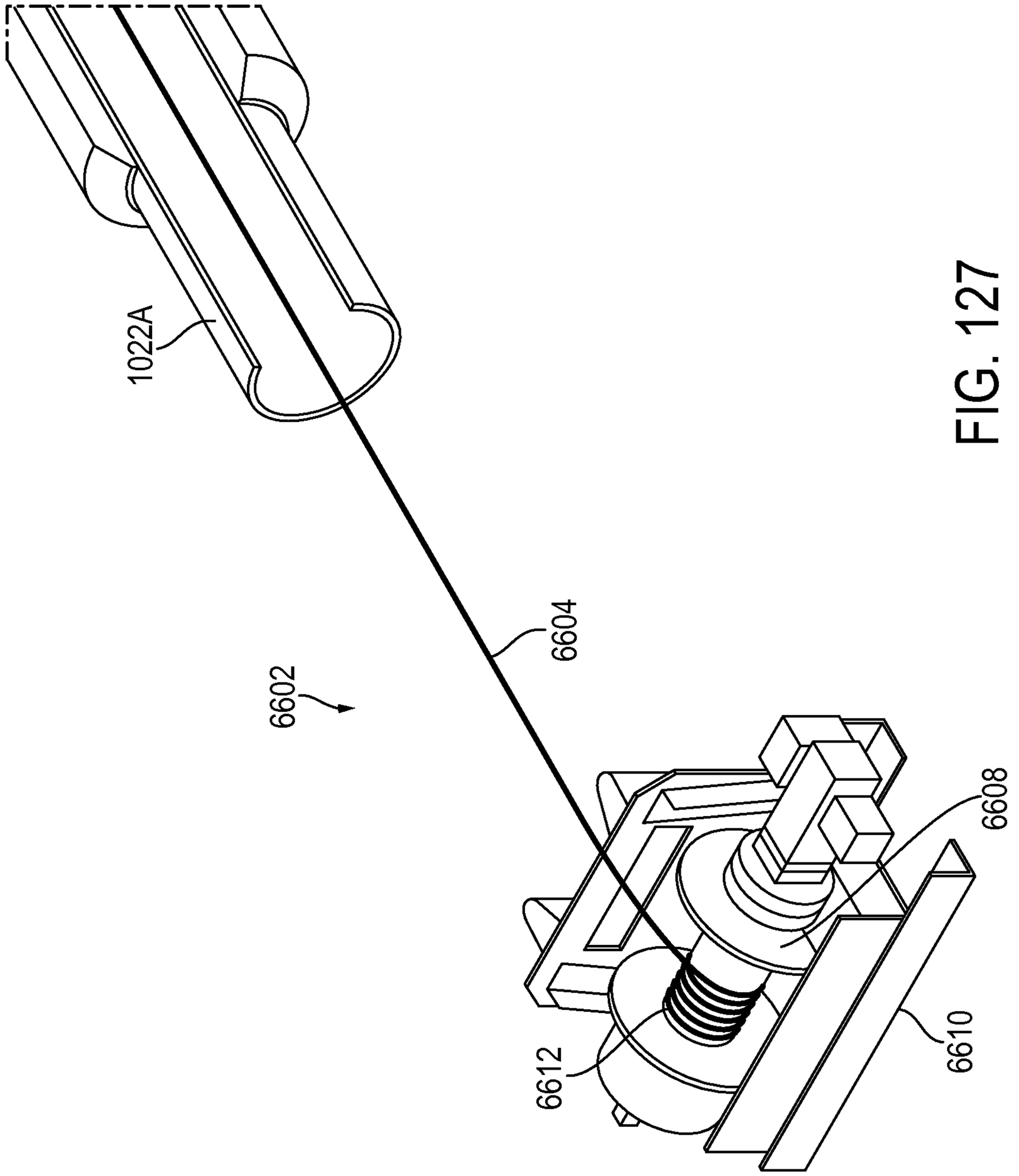


FIG. 127

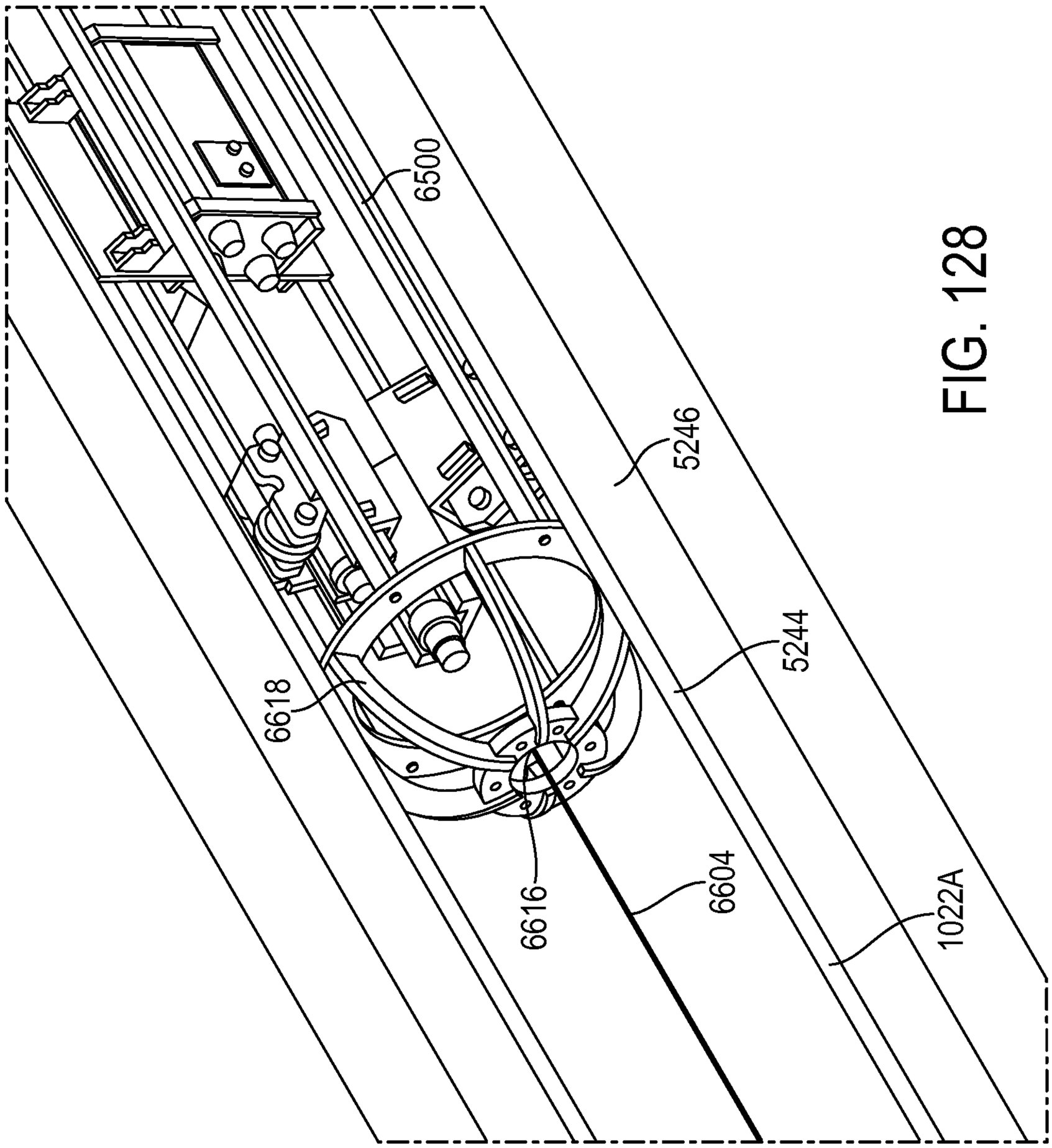


FIG. 128

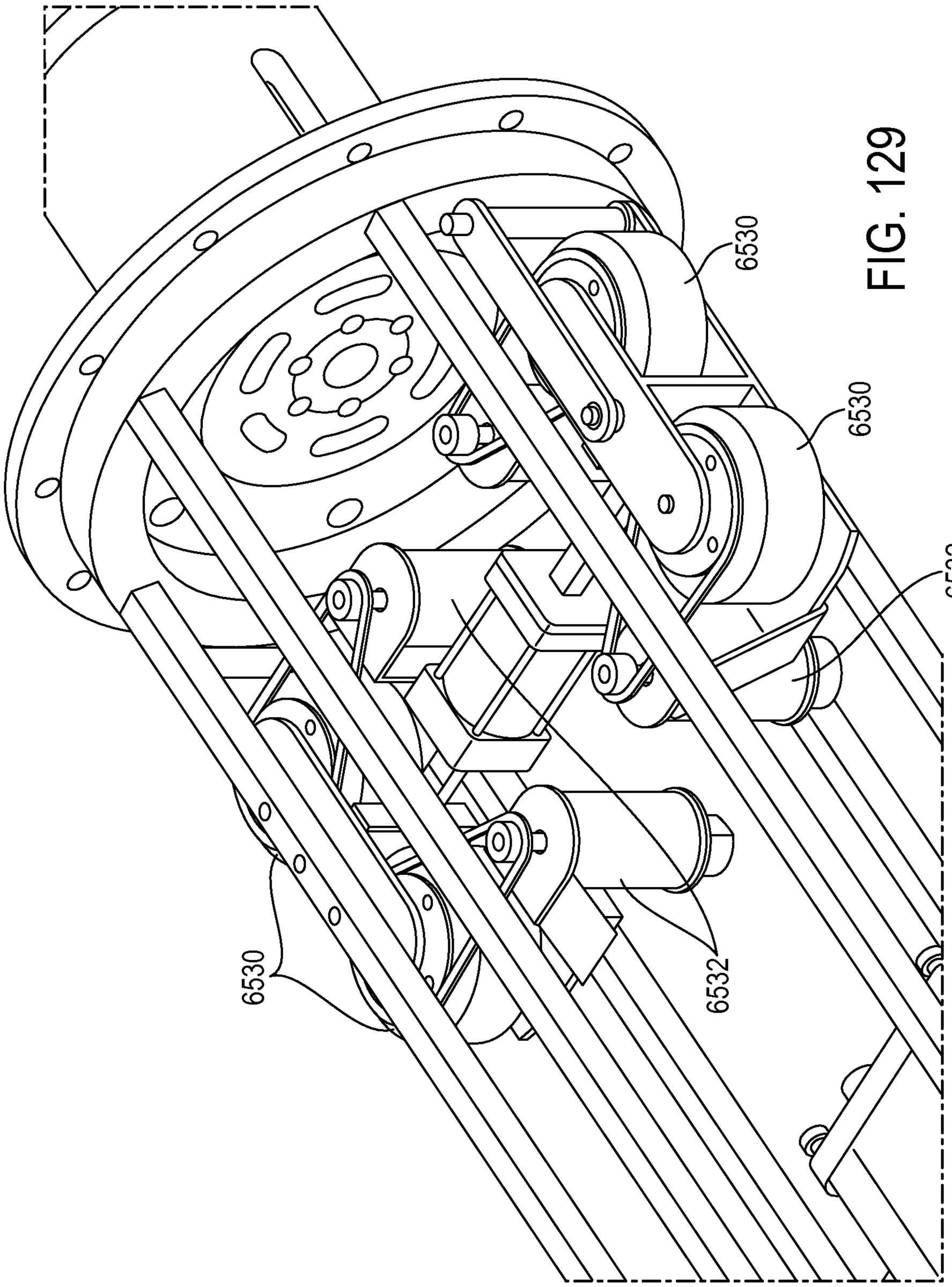


FIG. 129

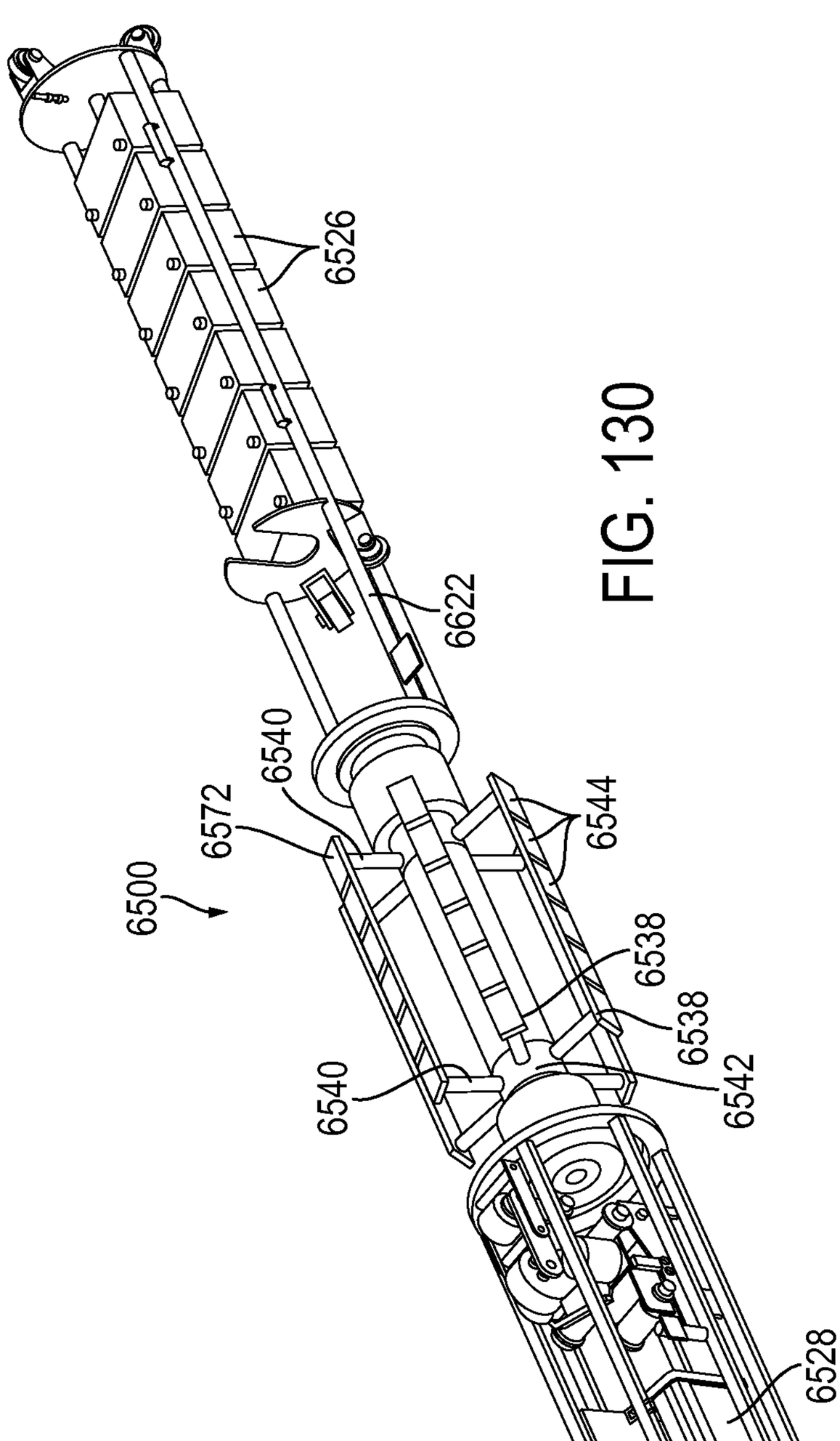


FIG. 130

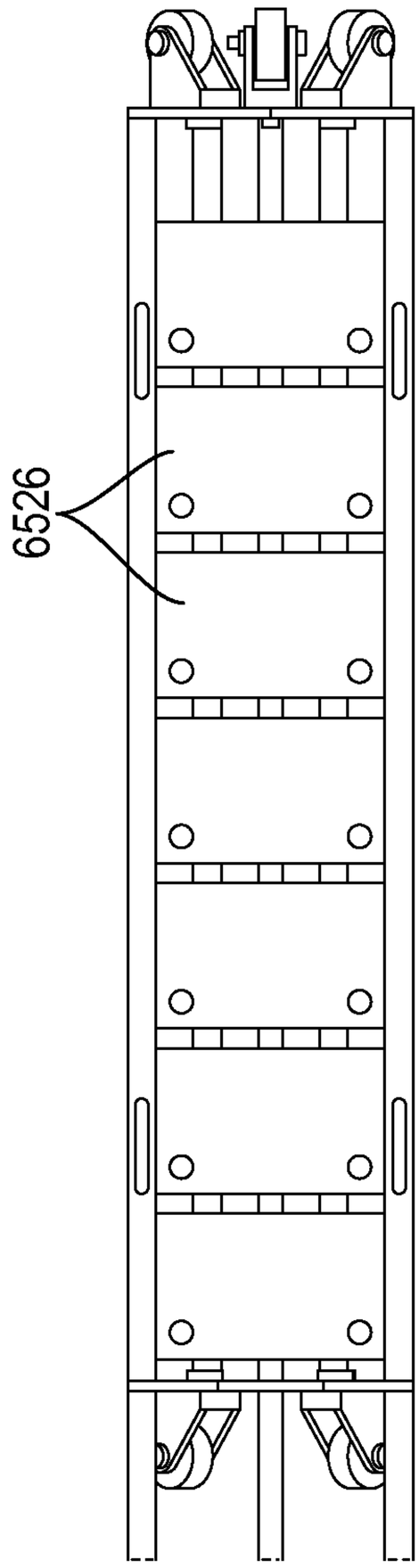


FIG. 131

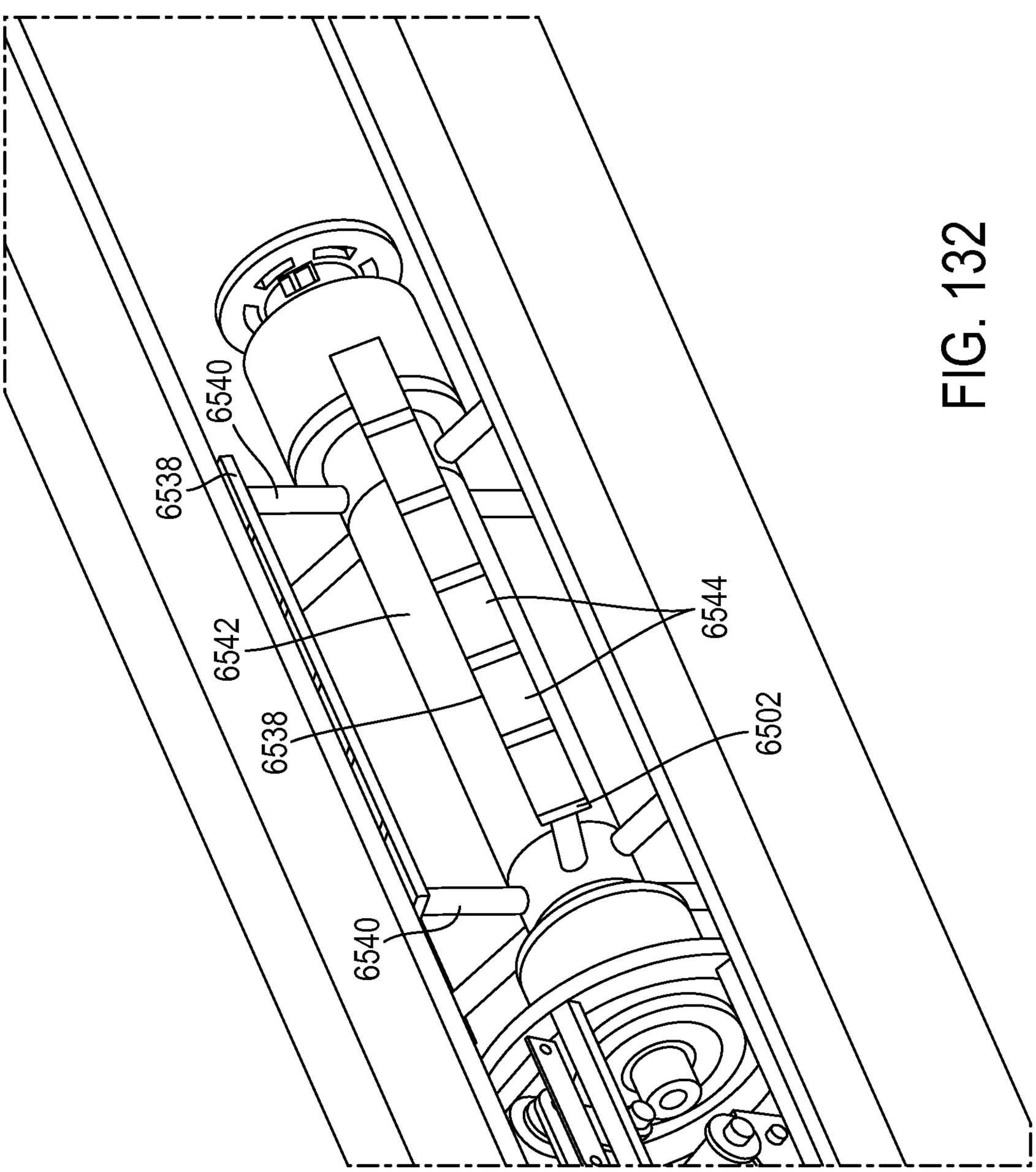


FIG. 132

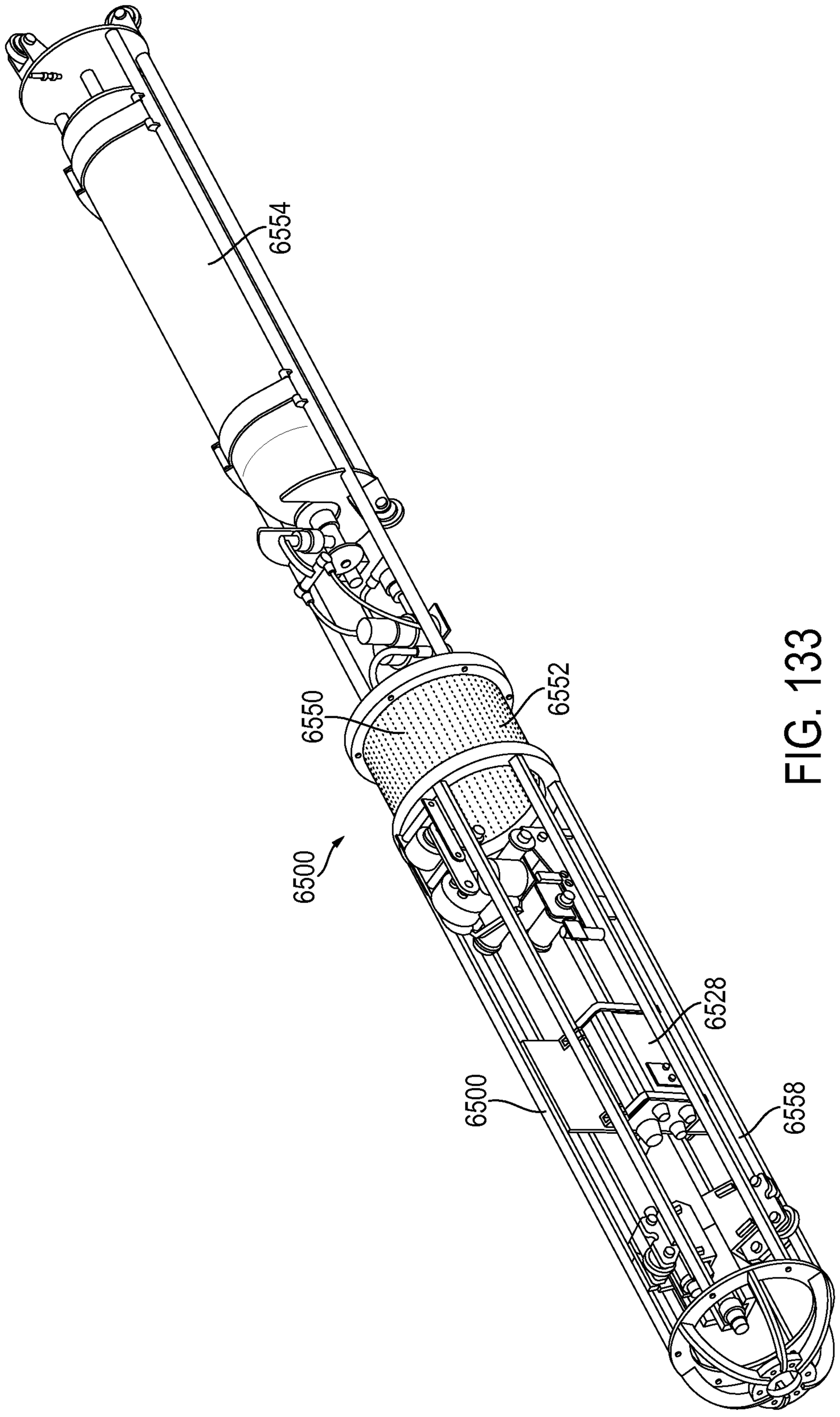


FIG. 133

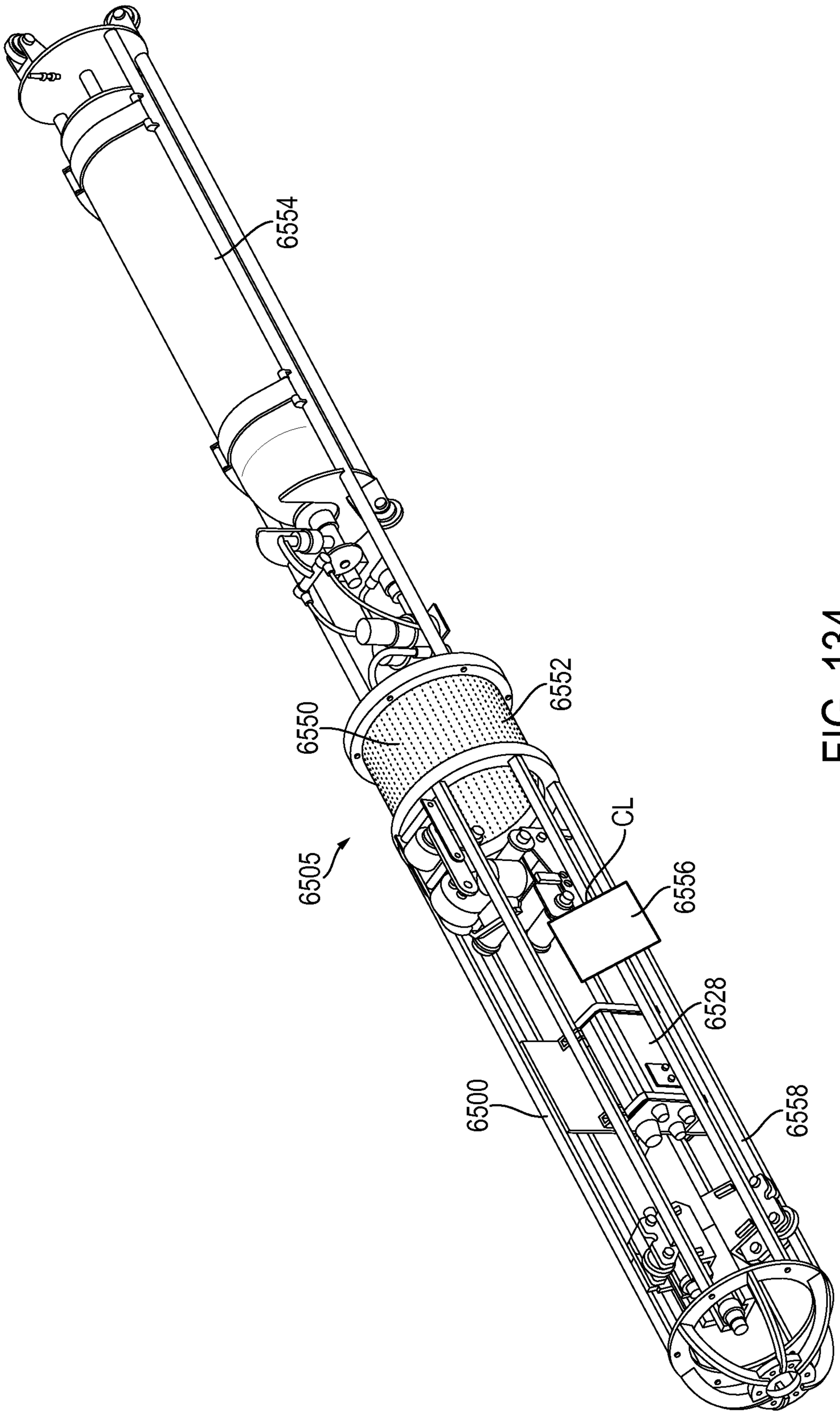


FIG. 134

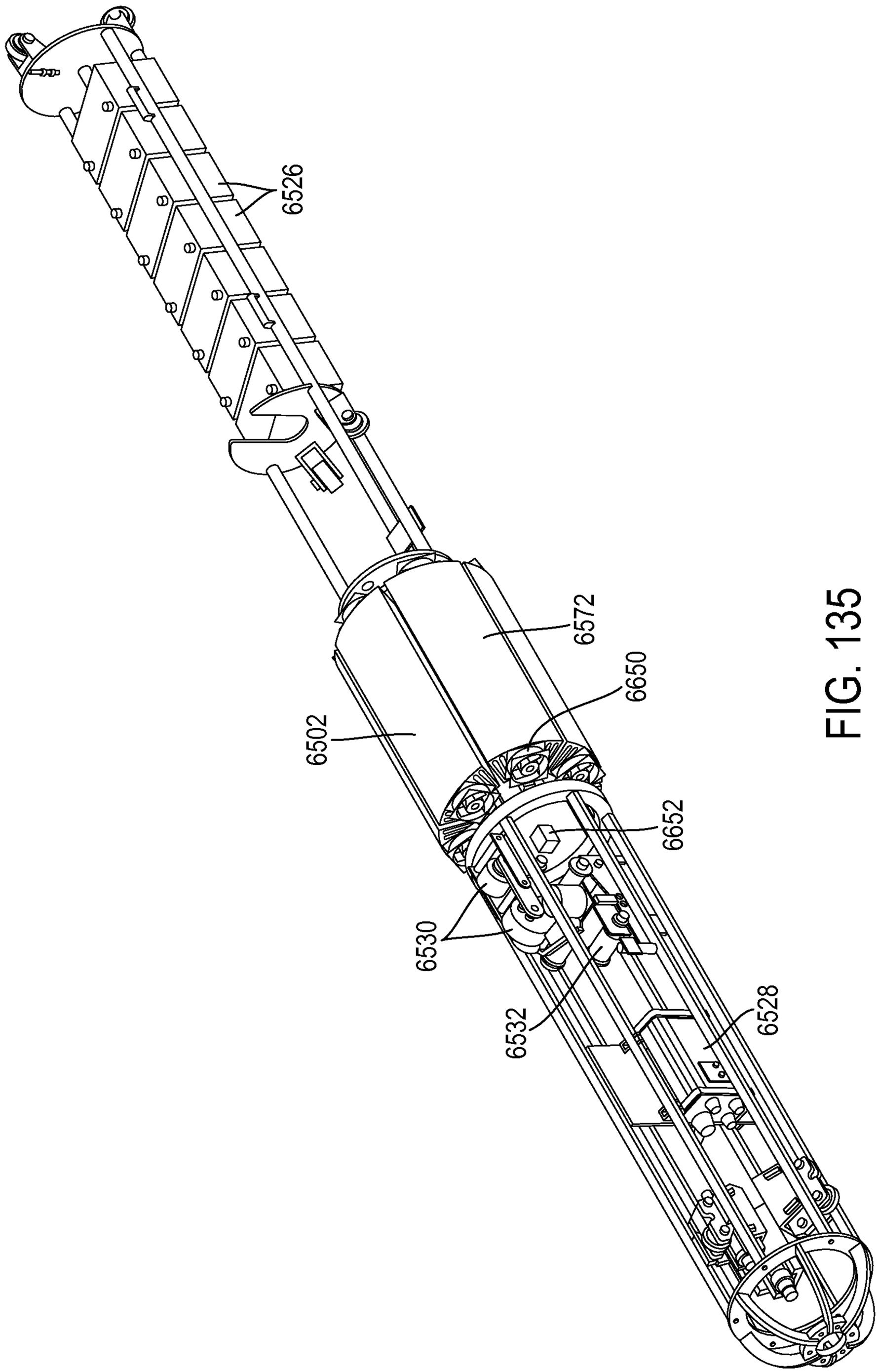


FIG. 135

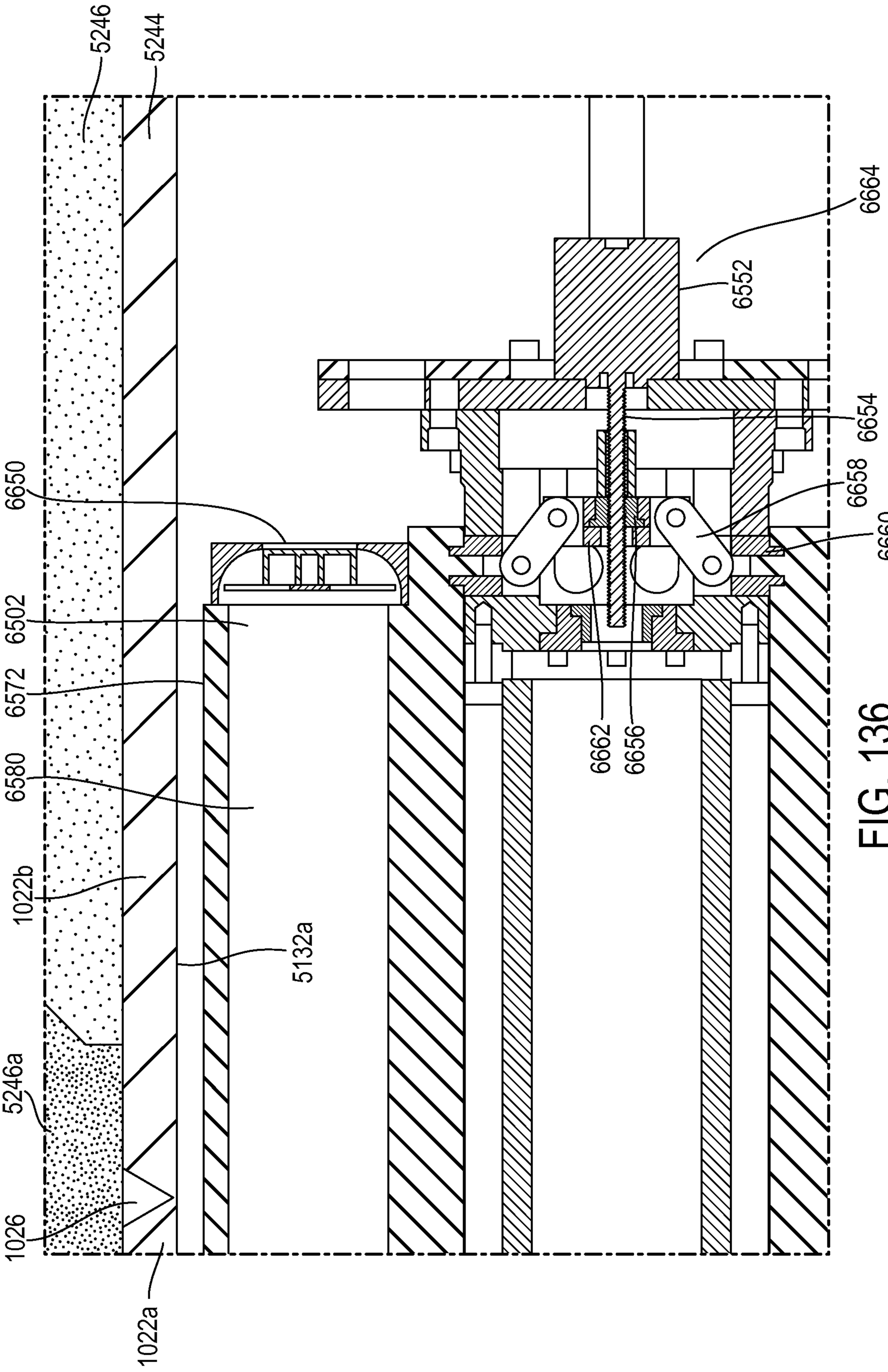

5246
5244
6664
6552
6654
6650
6658
6660
6502
6572
6580
6662
6656
1022b
5132a
5246a
1026
1022a

FIG. 136

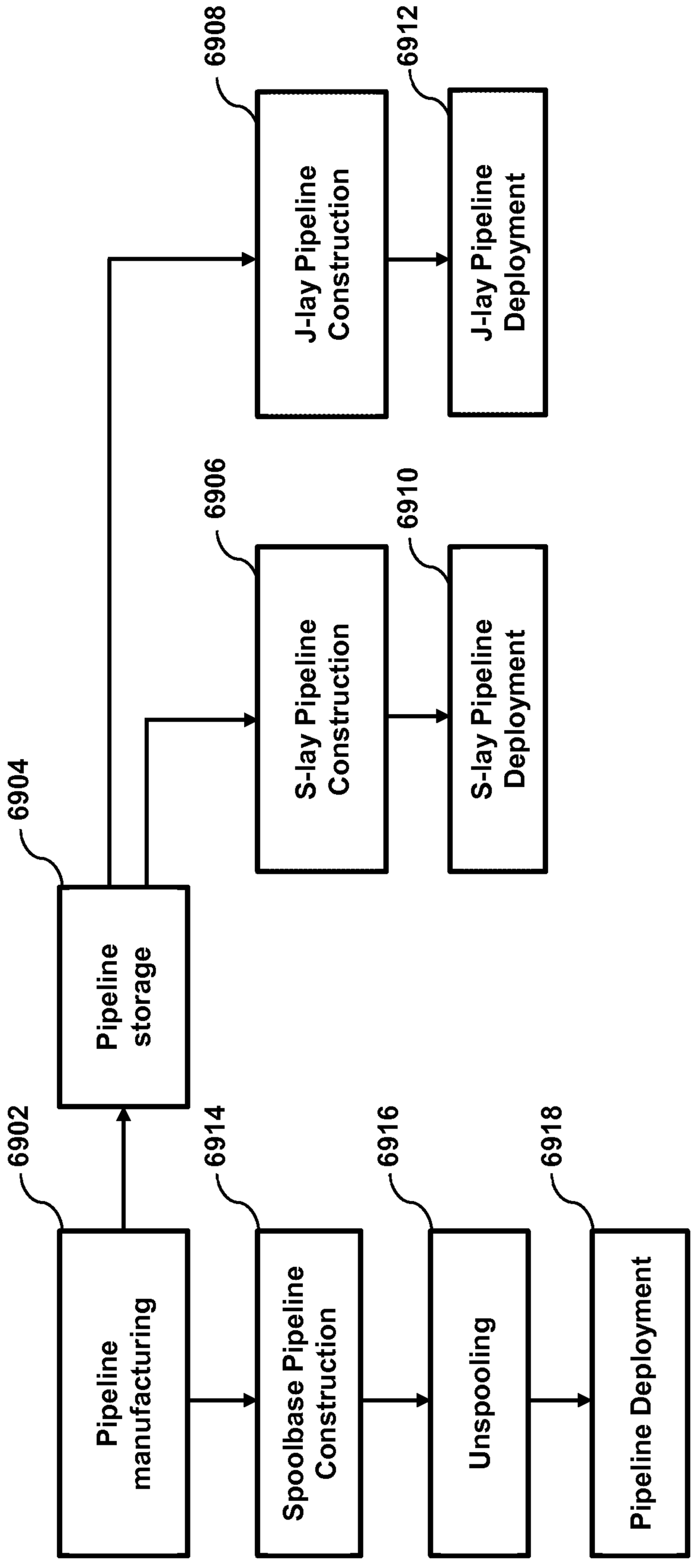

6908
6912
J-lay Pipeline Construction
J-lay Pipeline Deployment
6906
6910
S-lay Pipeline Construction
S-lay Pipeline Deployment
6904
Pipeline storage
6902
6914
6916
6918
Pipeline manufacturing
Spoolbase Pipeline Construction
Unspooling
Pipeline Deployment

FIG. 136B

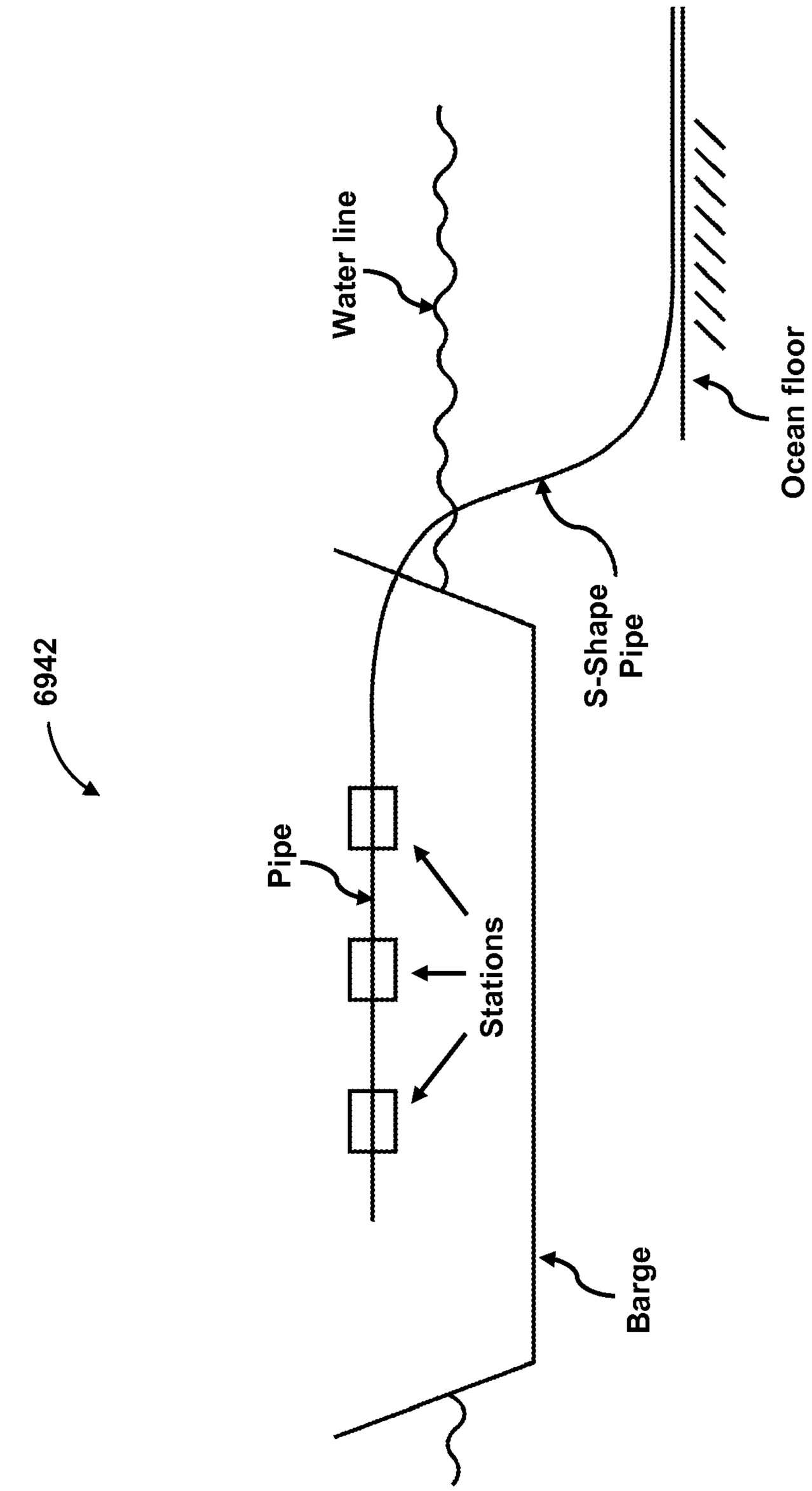

6942
Water line
S-Shape Pipe
Ocean floor
Pipe
Stations
Barge

FIG. 136C

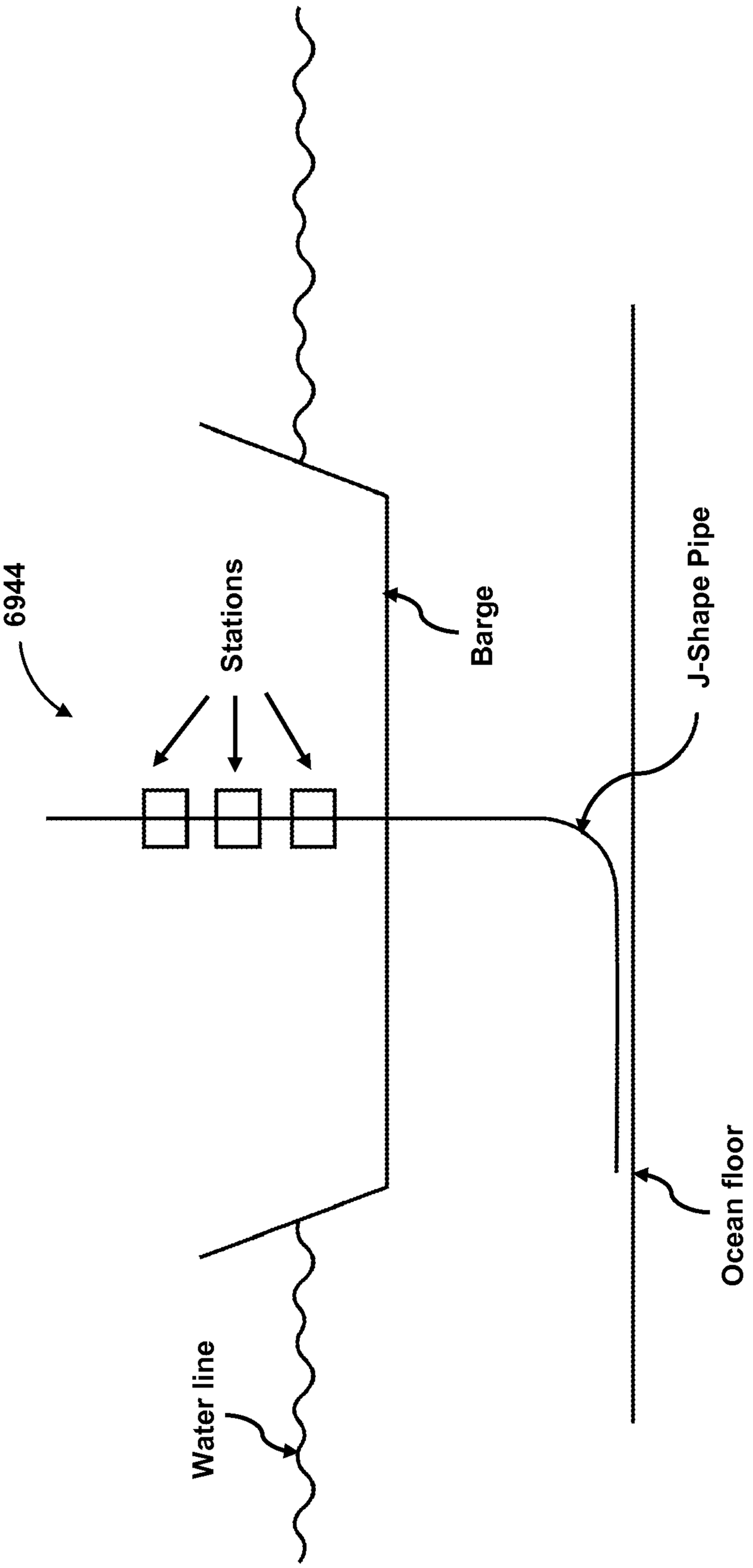


FIG. 136D

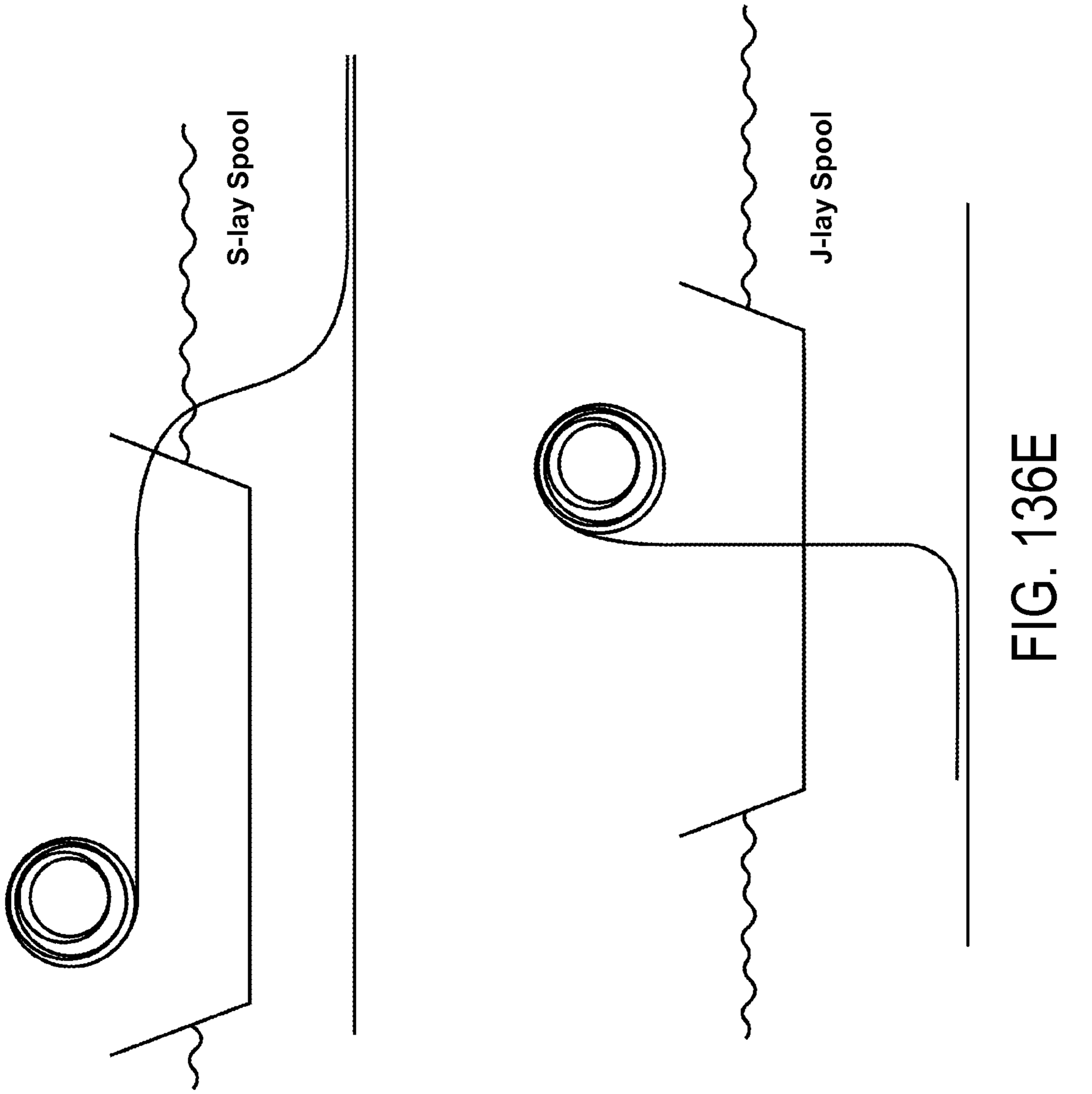


FIG. 136E

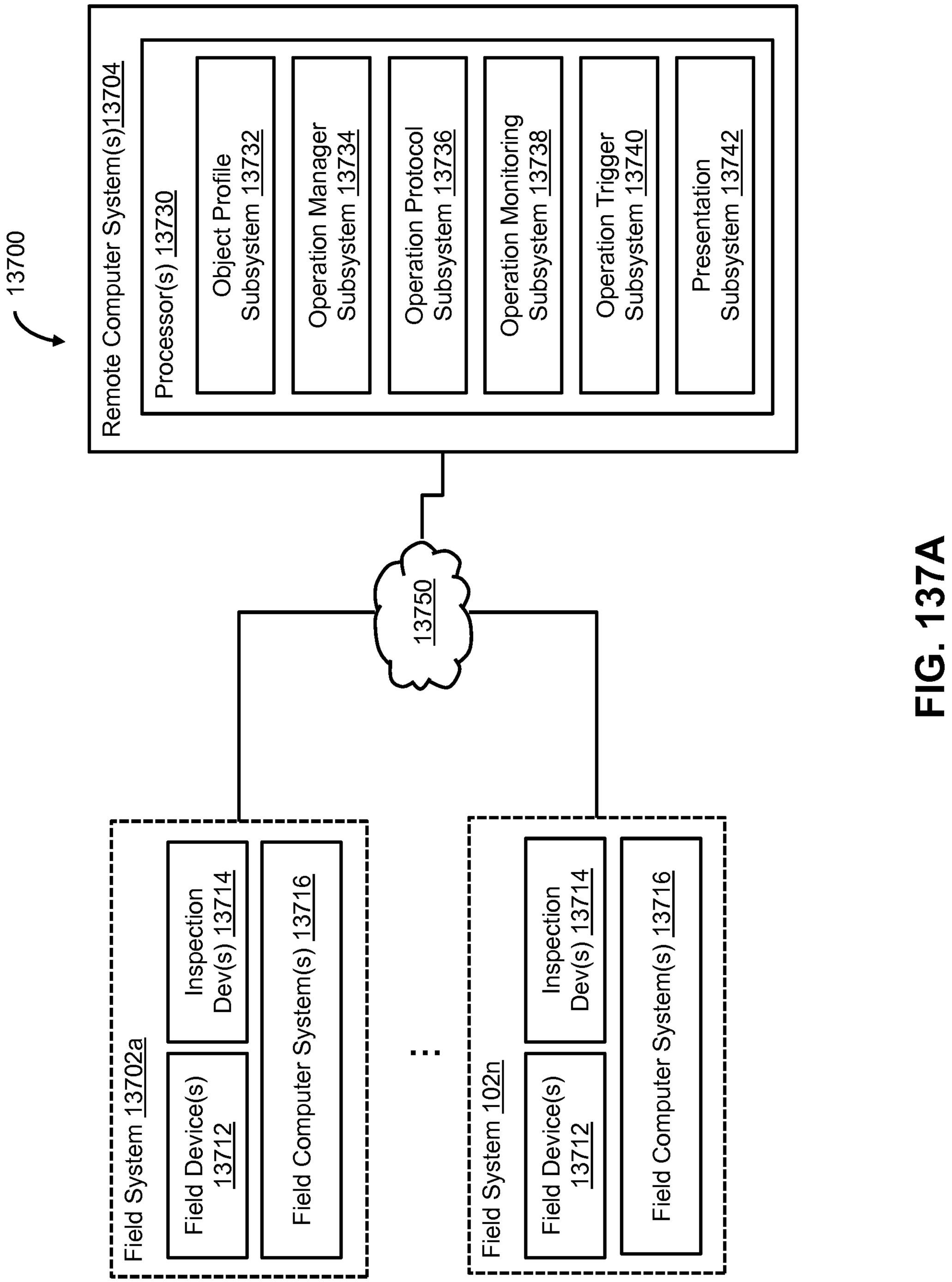

13700
Remote Computer System(s) 13704
Processor(s) 13730
Object Profile Subsystem 13732
Operation Manager Subsystem 13734
Operation Protocol Subsystem 13736
Operation Monitoring Subsystem 13738
Operation Trigger Subsystem 13740
Presentation Subsystem 13742
13750
Field System 13702a
Inspection Dev(s) 13714
Field Device(s) 13712
Field Computer System(s) 13716
Field System 102n
Inspection Dev(s) 13714
Field Device(s) 13712
Field Computer System(s) 13716

FIG. 137A

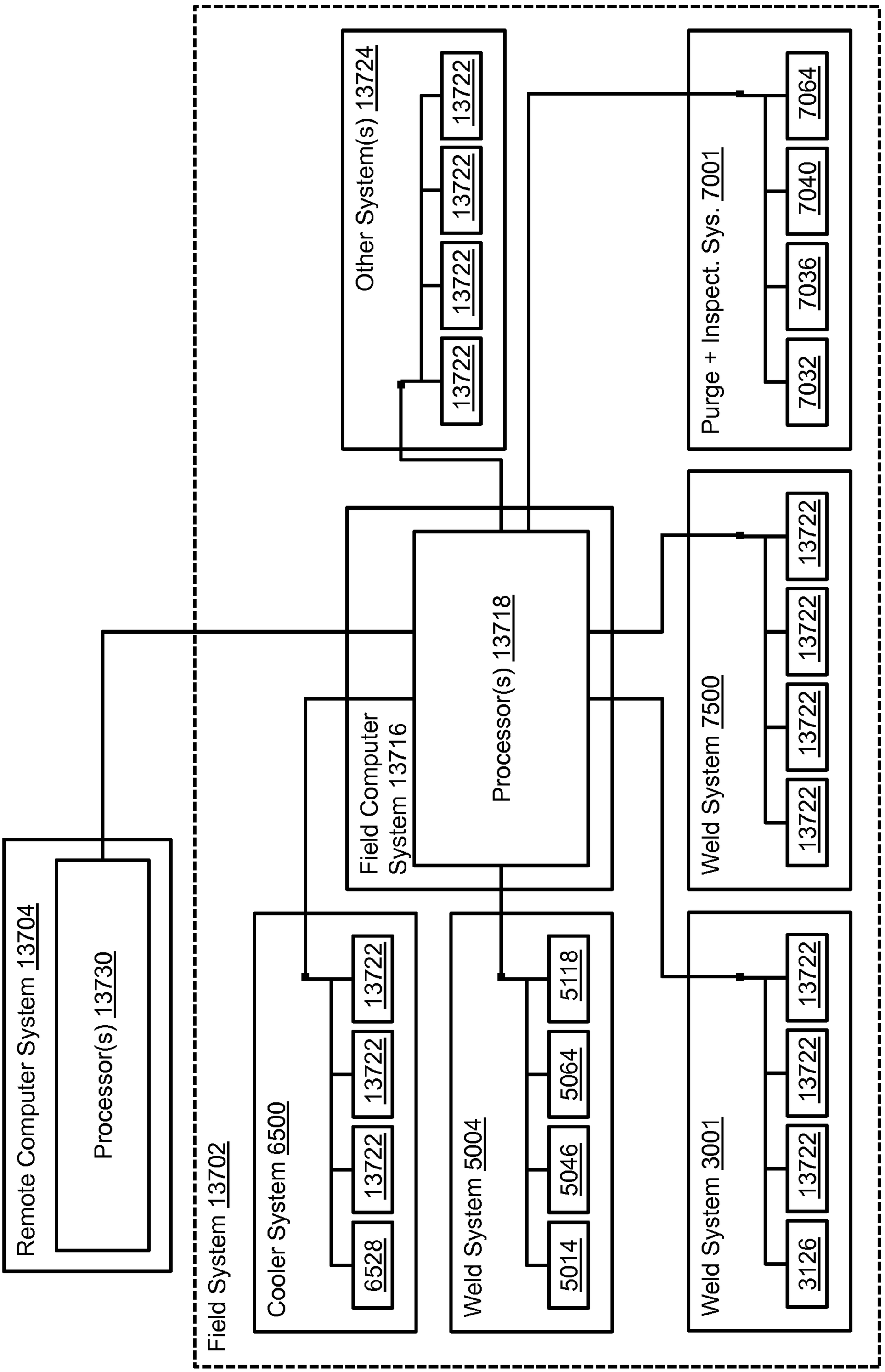

Remote Computer System 13704
Processor(s) 13730
Field System 13702
Cooler System 6500
6528
13722
13722
13722
Field Computer System 13716
Processor(s) 13718
Other Computer System(s) 13724
13722
13722
13722
Weld System 5004
5014
5046
5064
5118
Weld System 3001
3126
13722
13722
13722
Purge + Inspect. Sys. 7001
7032
7036
7040
7064
Weld System 7500
13722
13722
13722

FIG. 13B

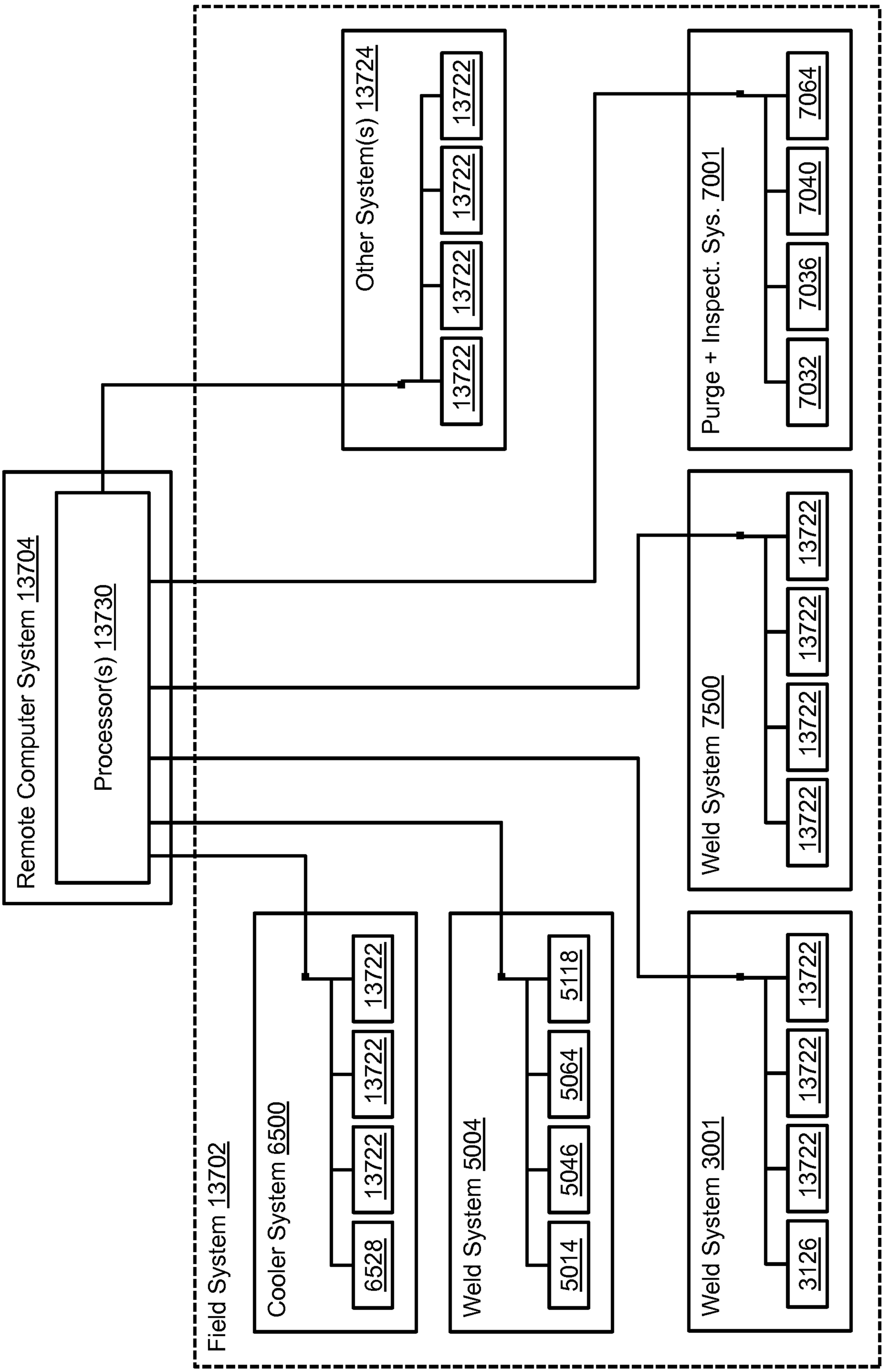

Field System 13702
Remote Computer System 13704
Processor(s) 13730
Cooler System 6500
13722
13722
6528
Weld System 5004
5118
5064
5046
5014
Weld System 3001
13722
13722
13722
3126
Weld System 7500
13722
13722
13722
Purge + Inspect. Sys. 7001
7064
7040
7036
7032
Other System(s) 13724
13722
13722
13722
13722

FIG. 137C

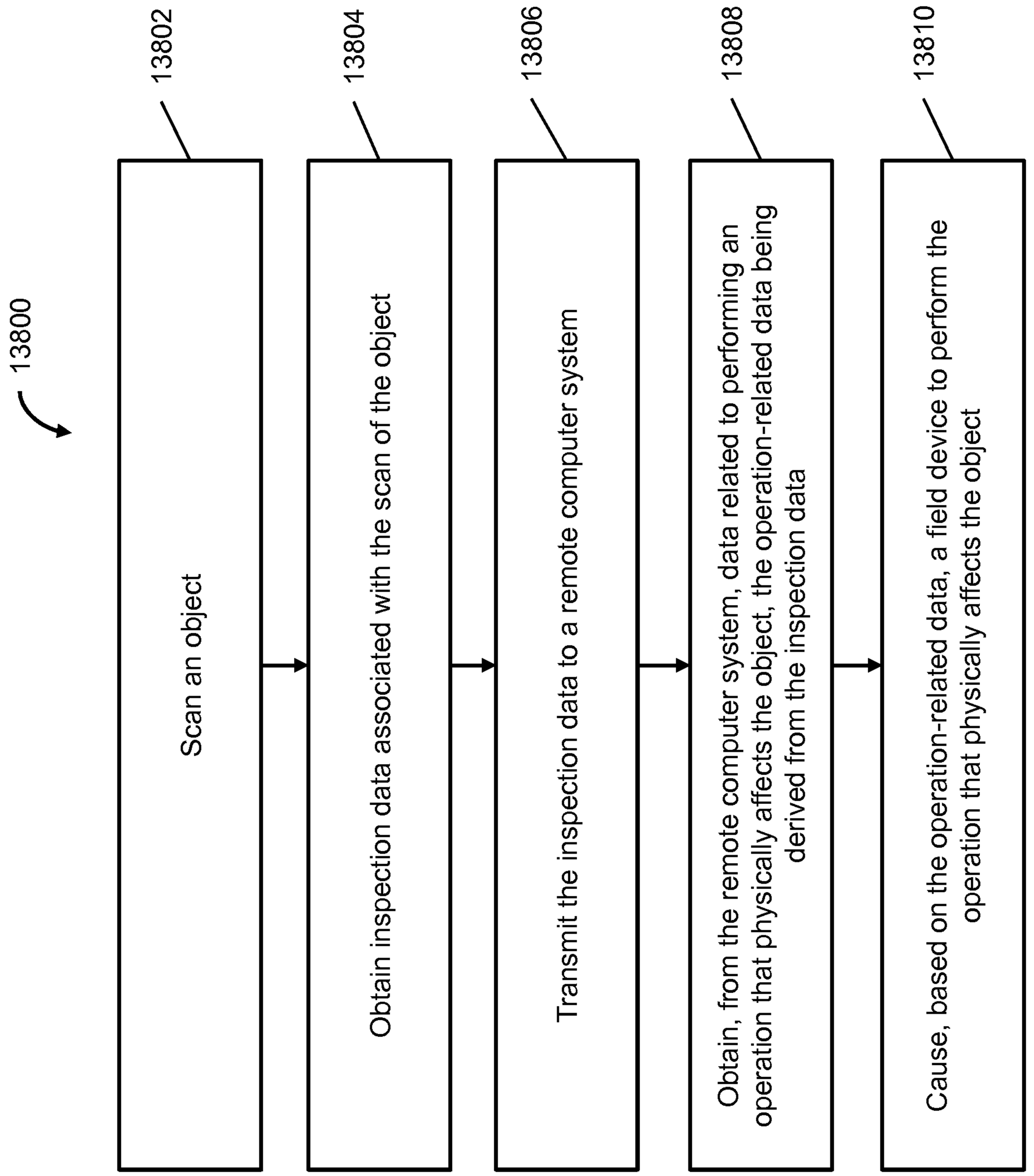

13800
13802
Scan an object
13804
Obtain inspection data associated with the scan of the object
13806
Transmit the inspection data to a remote computer system
13808
Obtain, from the remote computer system, data related to performing an operation that physically affects the object, the operation-related data being derived from the inspection data
13810
Cause, based on the operation-related data, a field device to perform the operation that physically affects the object

FIG. 138

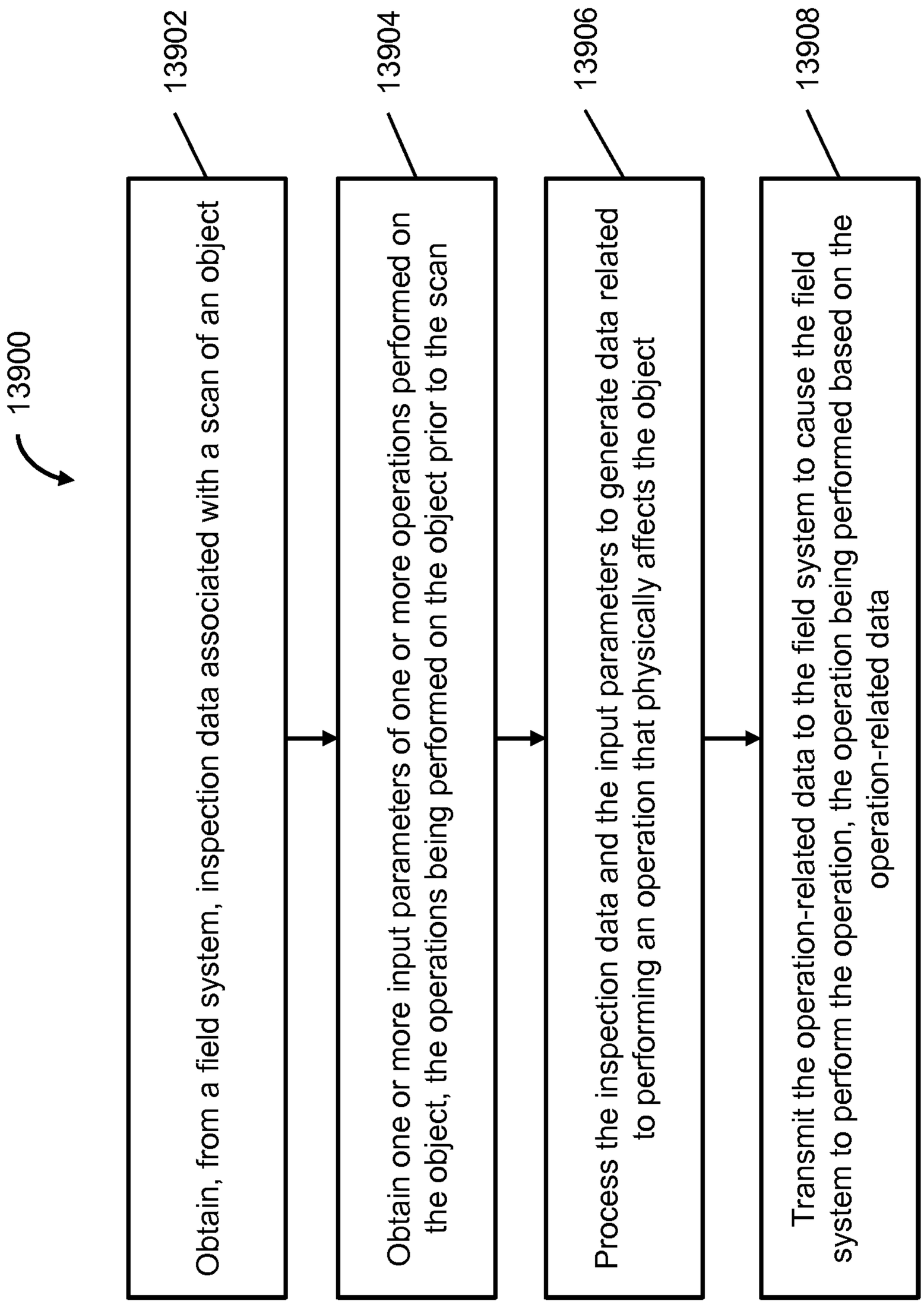

13900
13902
Obtain, from a field system, inspection data associated with a scan of an object
13904
Obtain one or more input parameters of one or more operations performed on the object, the operations being performed on the object prior to the scan
13906
Process the inspection data and the input parameters to generate data related to performing an operation that physically affects the object
13908
Transmit the operation-related data to the field system to cause the field system to perform the operation, the operation being performed based on the operation-related data

FIG. 139

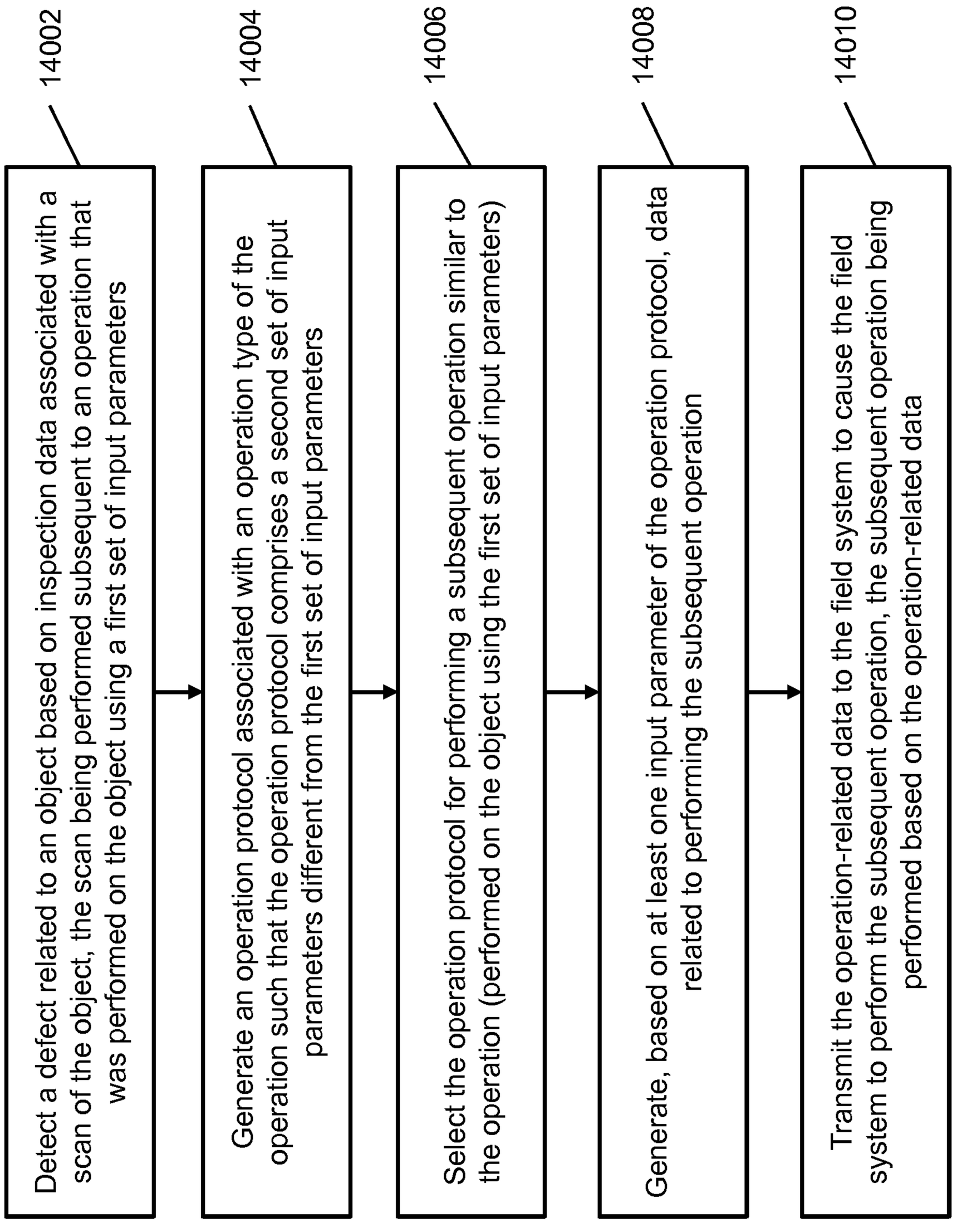

14000
14002
Detect a defect related to an object based on inspection data associated with a scan of the object, the scan being performed subsequent to an operation that was performed on the object using a first set of input parameters
14004
Generate an operation protocol associated with an operation type of the operation such that the operation protocol comprises a second set of input parameters different from the first set of input parameters
14006
Select the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to the operation (performed on the object using the first set of input parameters)
14008
Generate, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation
14010
Transmit the operation-related data to the field system to cause the field system to perform the subsequent operation, the subsequent operation being performed based on the operation-related data

FIG. 140

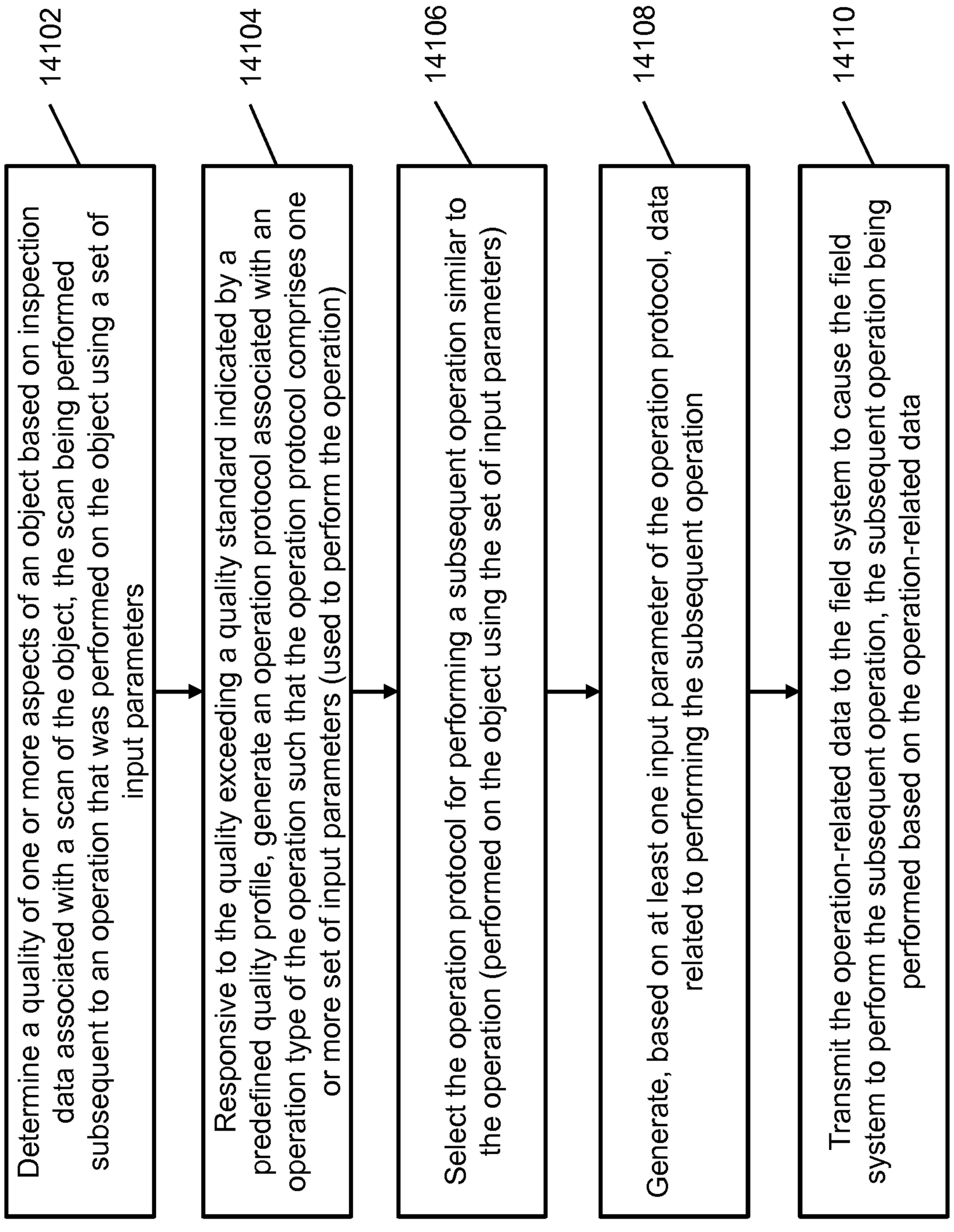

14100
14102
Determine a quality of one or more aspects of an object based on inspection data associated with a scan of the object, the scan being performed subsequent to an operation that was performed on the object using a set of input parameters
14104
Responsive to the quality exceeding a quality standard indicated by a predefined quality profile, generate an operation protocol associated with an operation type of the operation protocol comprises one or more set of input parameters (used to perform the operation)
14106
Select the operation protocol for performing a subsequent operation similar to the operation (performed on the object using the set of input parameters)
14108
Generate, based on at least one input parameter of the operation protocol, data related to performing the subsequent operation
14110
Transmit the operation-related data to the field system to cause the field system to perform the subsequent operation, the subsequent operation being performed based on the operation-related data

FIG. 141

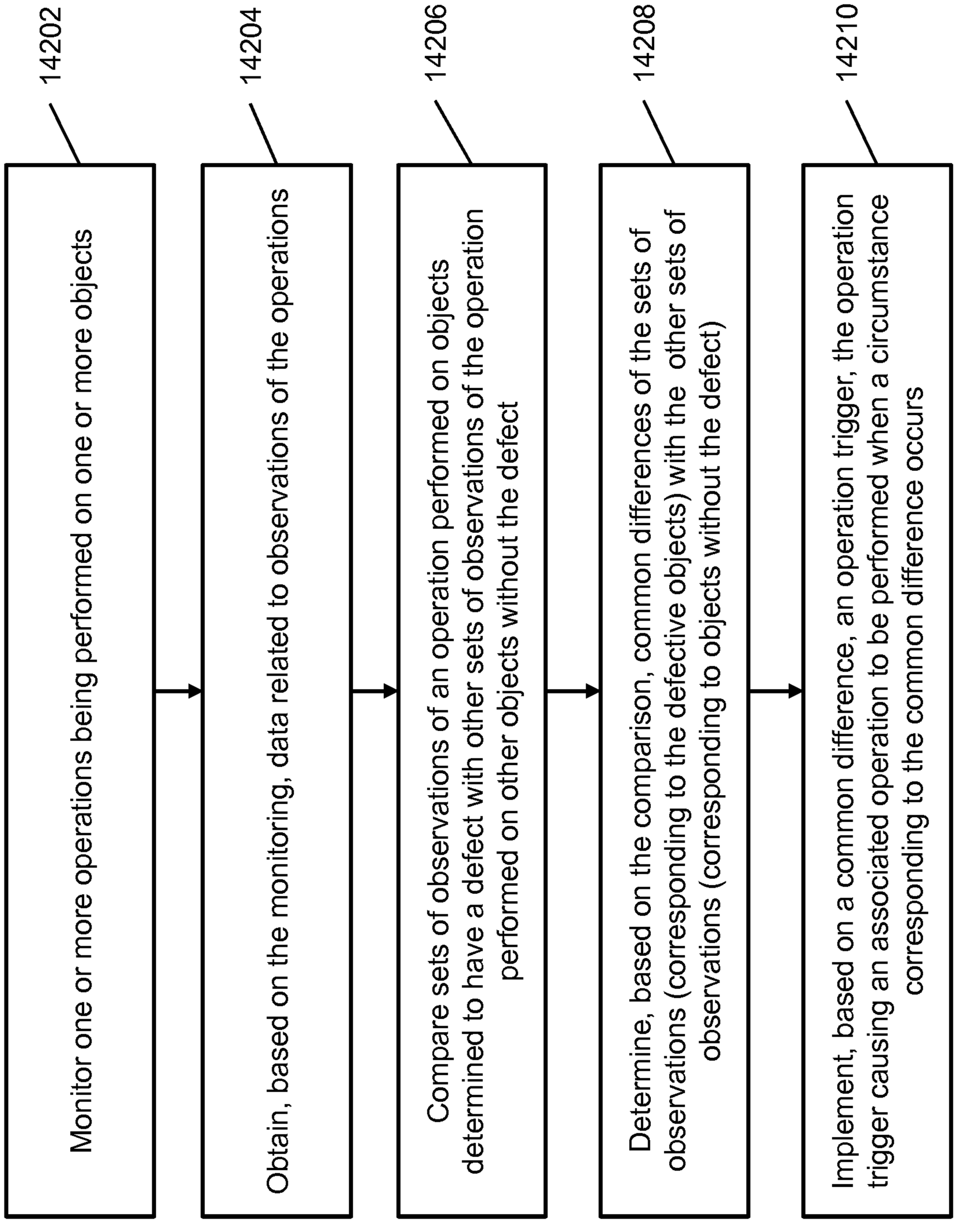

14200
14202
Monitor one or more operations being performed on one or more objects
14204
Obtain, based on the monitoring, data related to observations of the operations
14206
Compare sets of observations of an operation performed on objects determined to have a defect with other sets of observations of the operation performed on other objects without the defect
14208
Determine, based on the comparison, common differences of the sets of observations (corresponding to the defective objects) with the other sets of observations (corresponding to objects without the defect)
14210
Implement, based on a common difference, an operation trigger, the operation trigger causing an associated operation to be performed when a circumstance corresponding to the common difference occurs

FIG. 142

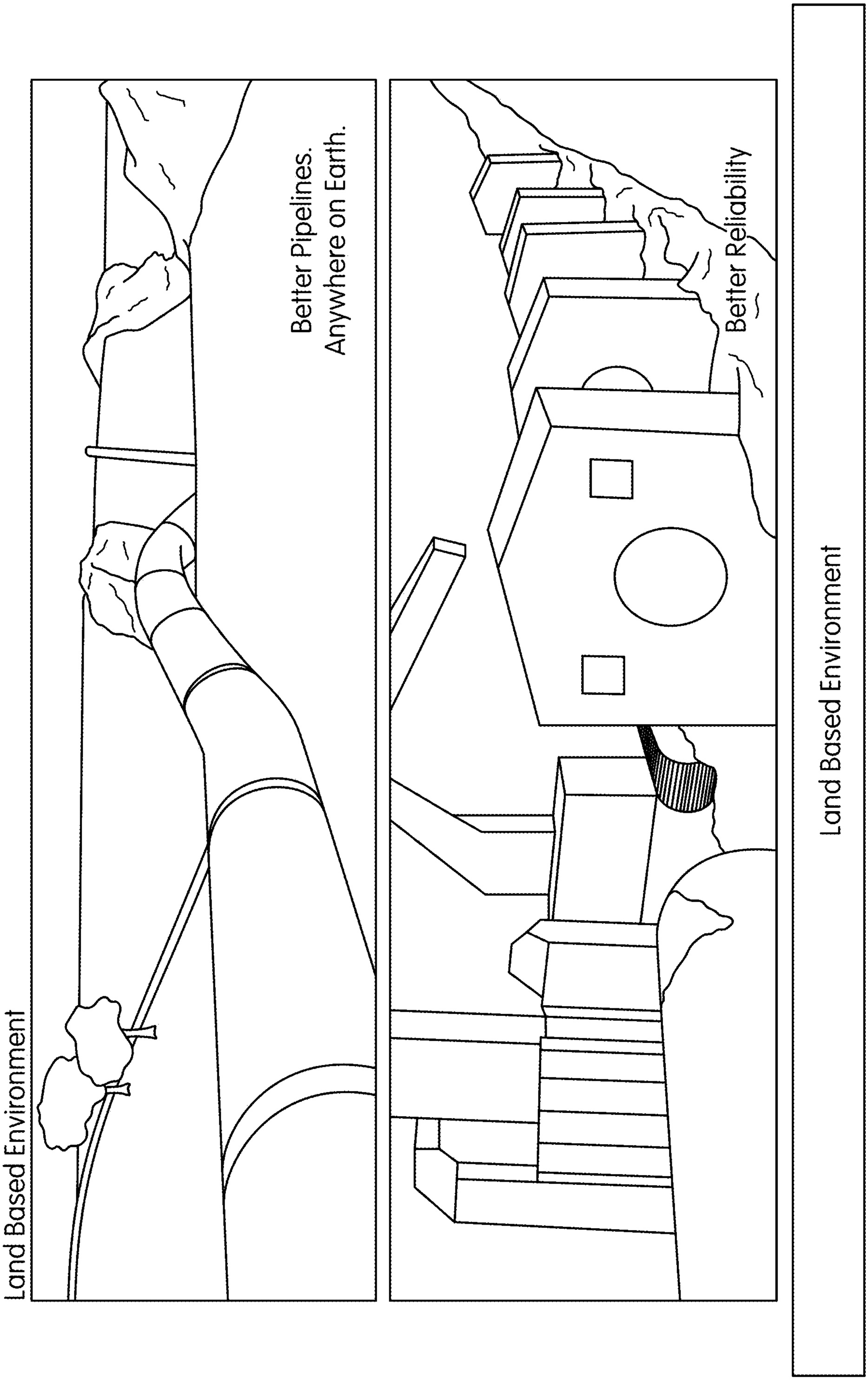

Land Based Environment
Better Pipelines.
Anywhere on Earth.
Land Based Environment
Better Reliability

FIG.143

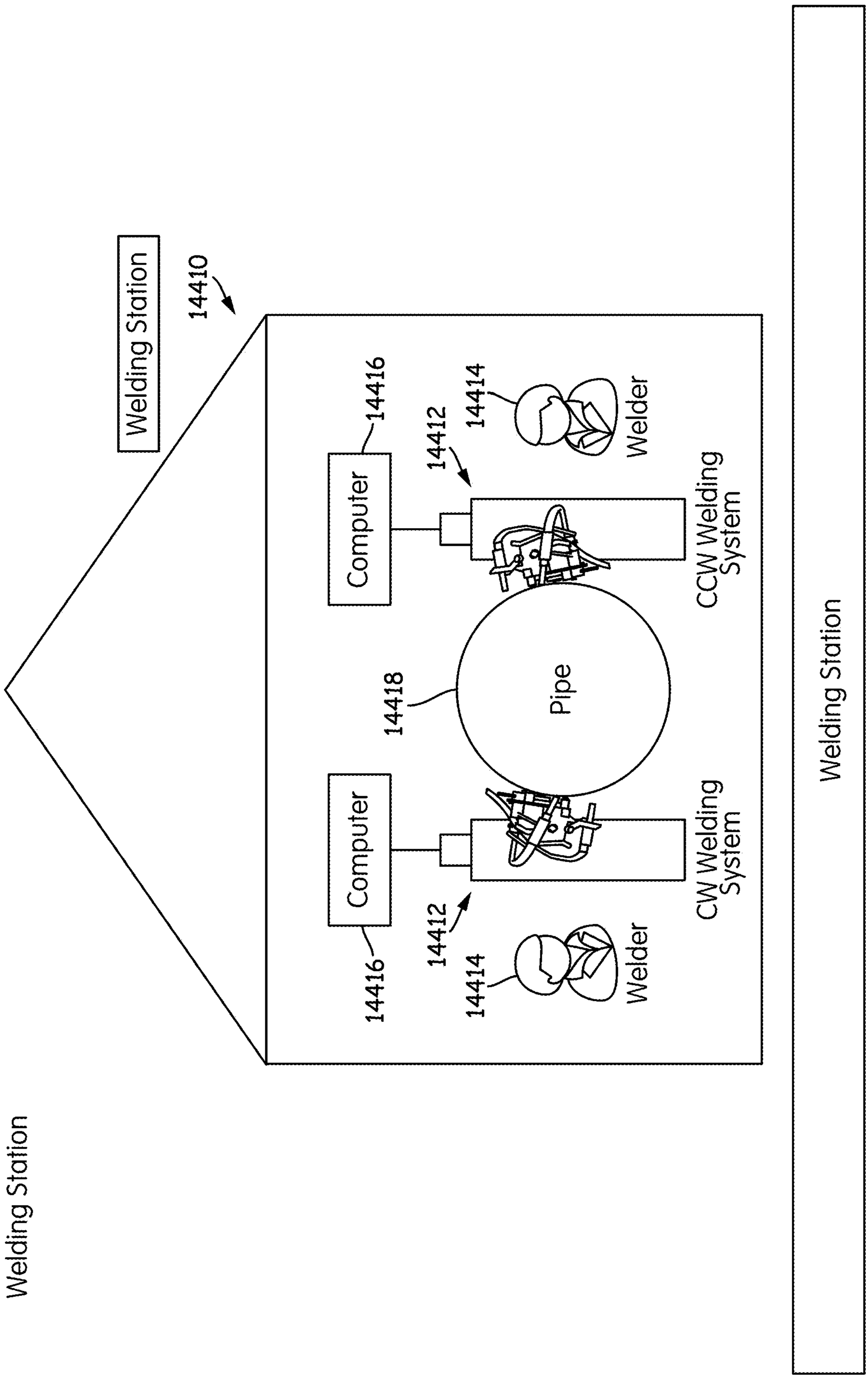

Welding Station
14410
Computer
14416
14412
14414
Welder
CCW Welding System
Pipe
14418
Computer
14416
14412
14414
Welder
CW Welding System
Welding Station
Welding Station

FIG. 144

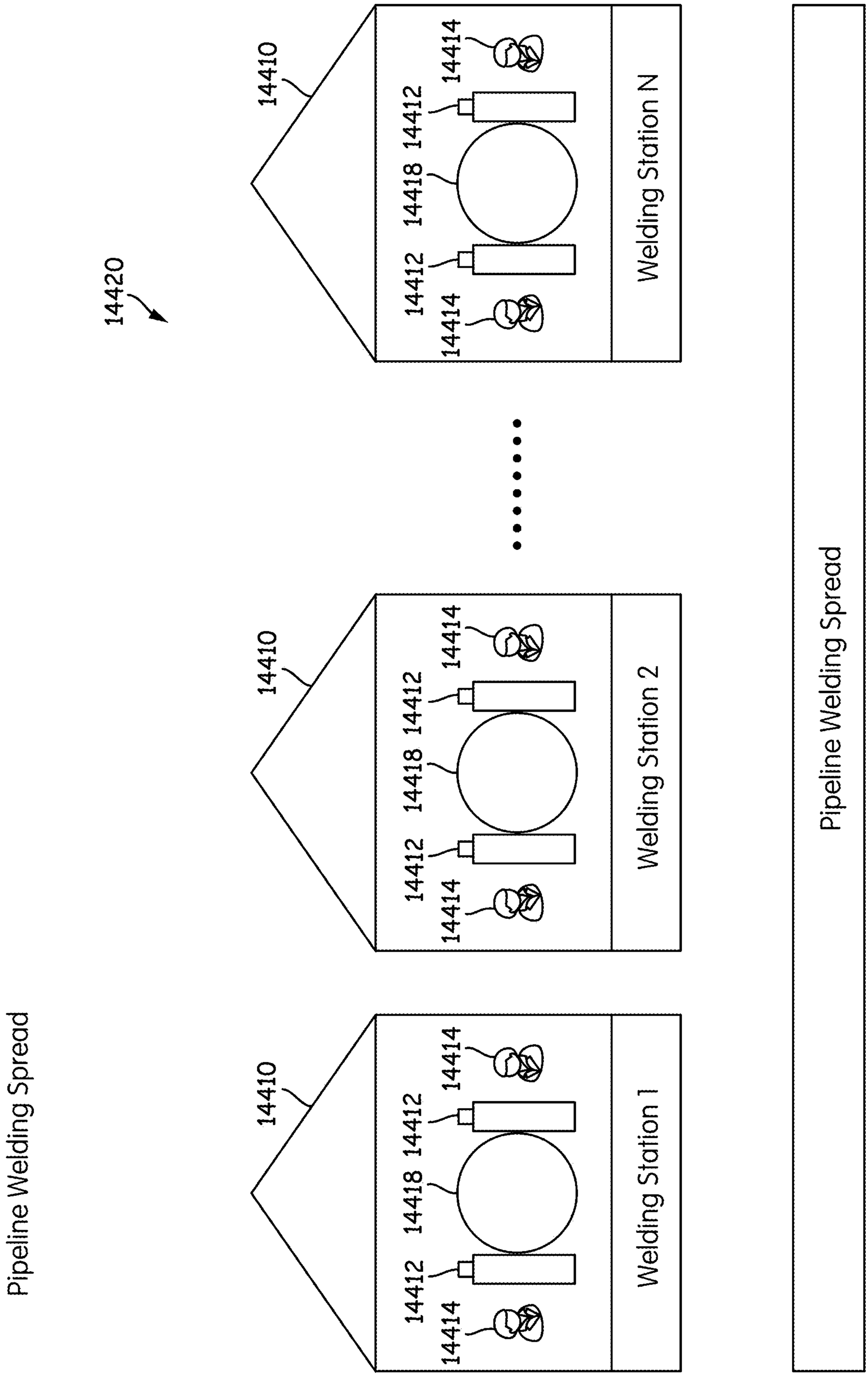

14420
14410
14414
14412
14418
14412
14414
Welding Station N
14410
14414
14412
14418
14412
14414
Welding Station 2
14410
14414
14412
14418
14412
14414
Welding Station 1
Pipeline Welding Spread
Pipeline Welding Spread

FIG.145

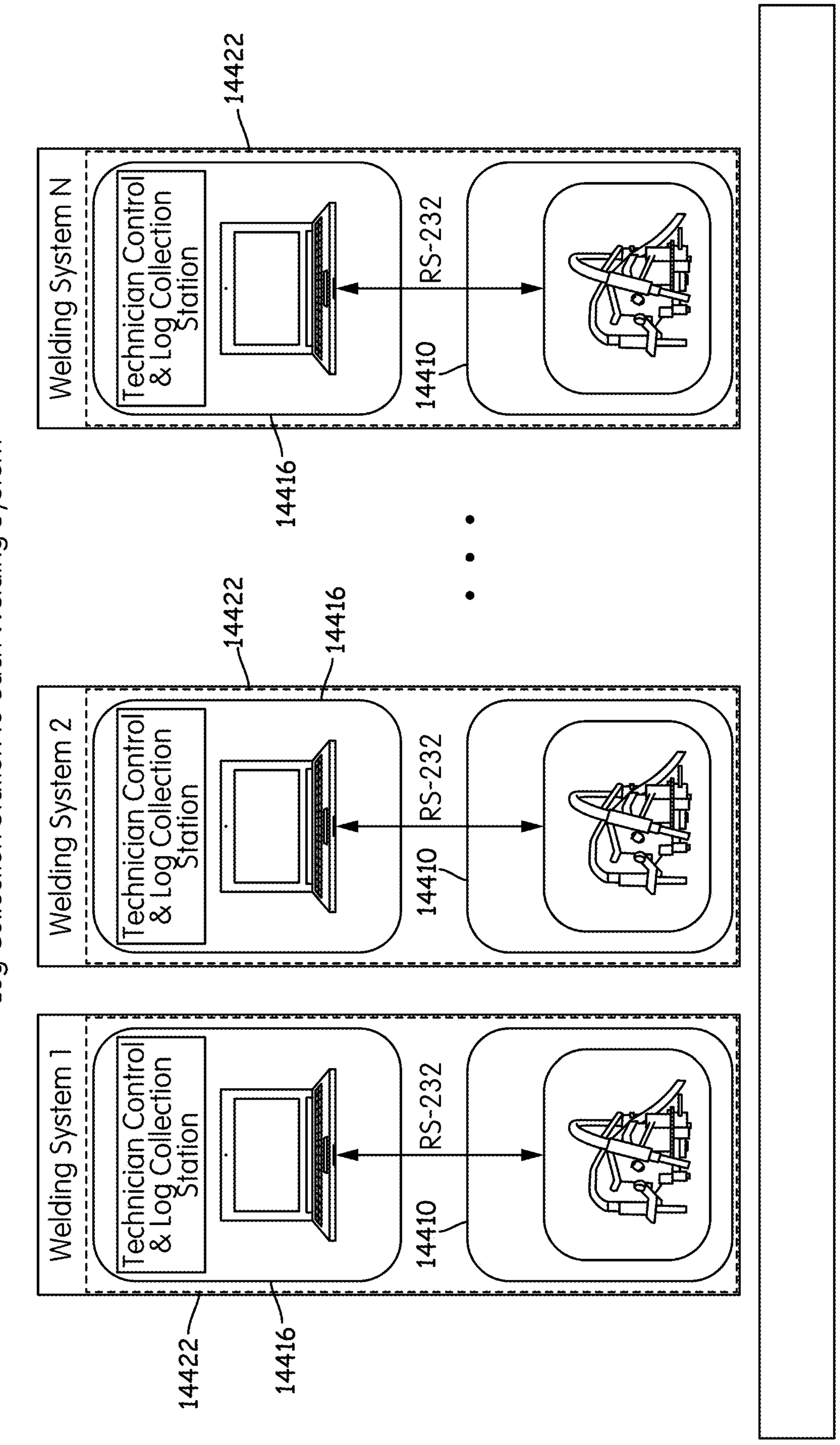

Configuration 1A
Welding Data is collected by hand carrying a Log Collection Station to each Welding System
Welding System 1
Technician Control & Log Collection Station
RS-232
14410
14422
14416
Welding System 2
Technician Control & Log Collection Station
RS-232
14410
14422
14416
Welding System N
Technician Control & Log Collection Station
RS-232
14410
14422
14416

FIG.146

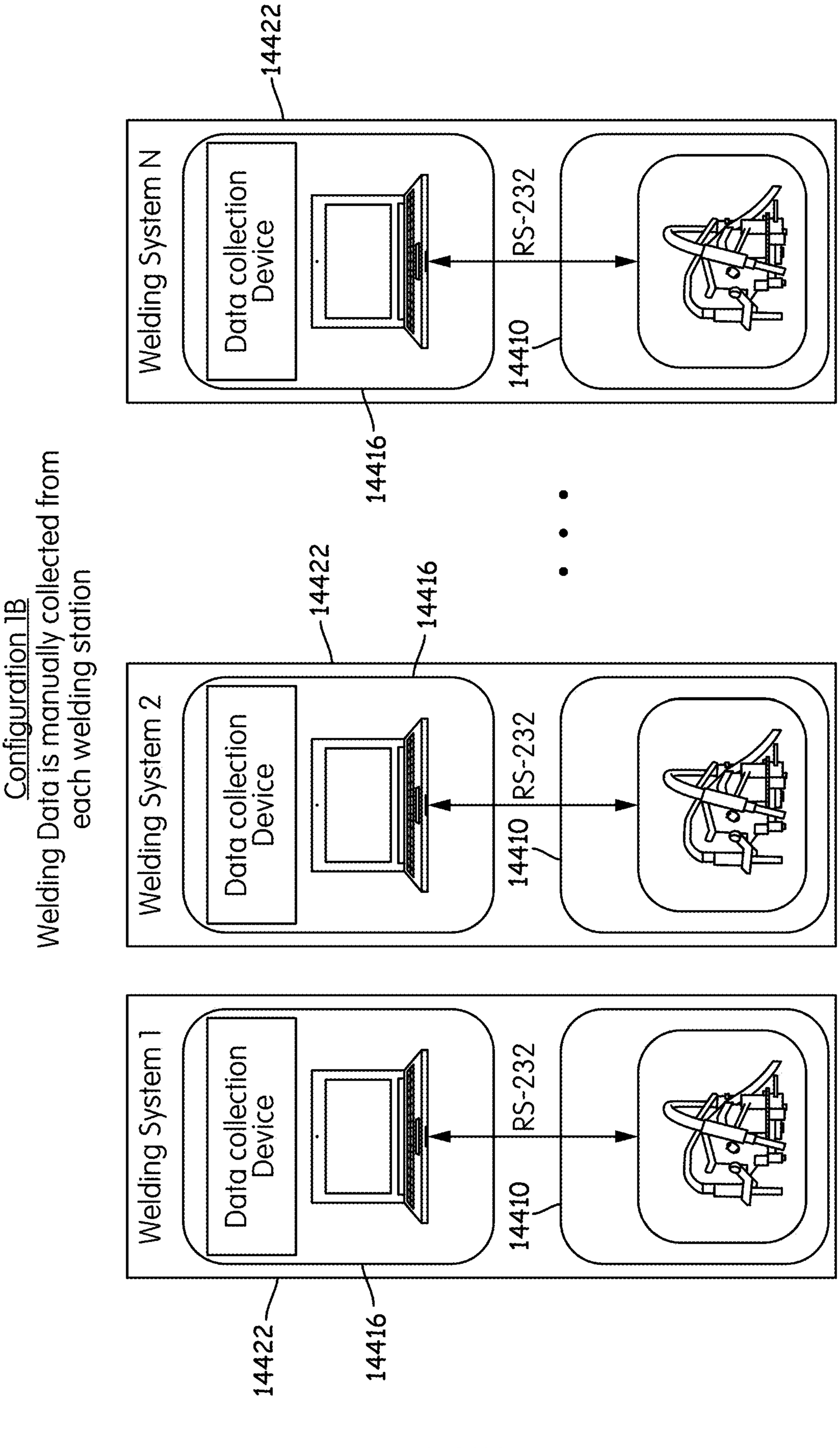

Configuration 1B
Welding Data is manually collected from each welding station
Welding System 1
Welding System 2
Welding System N
Data collection Device
RS-232
14410
14416
14422

FIG. 147

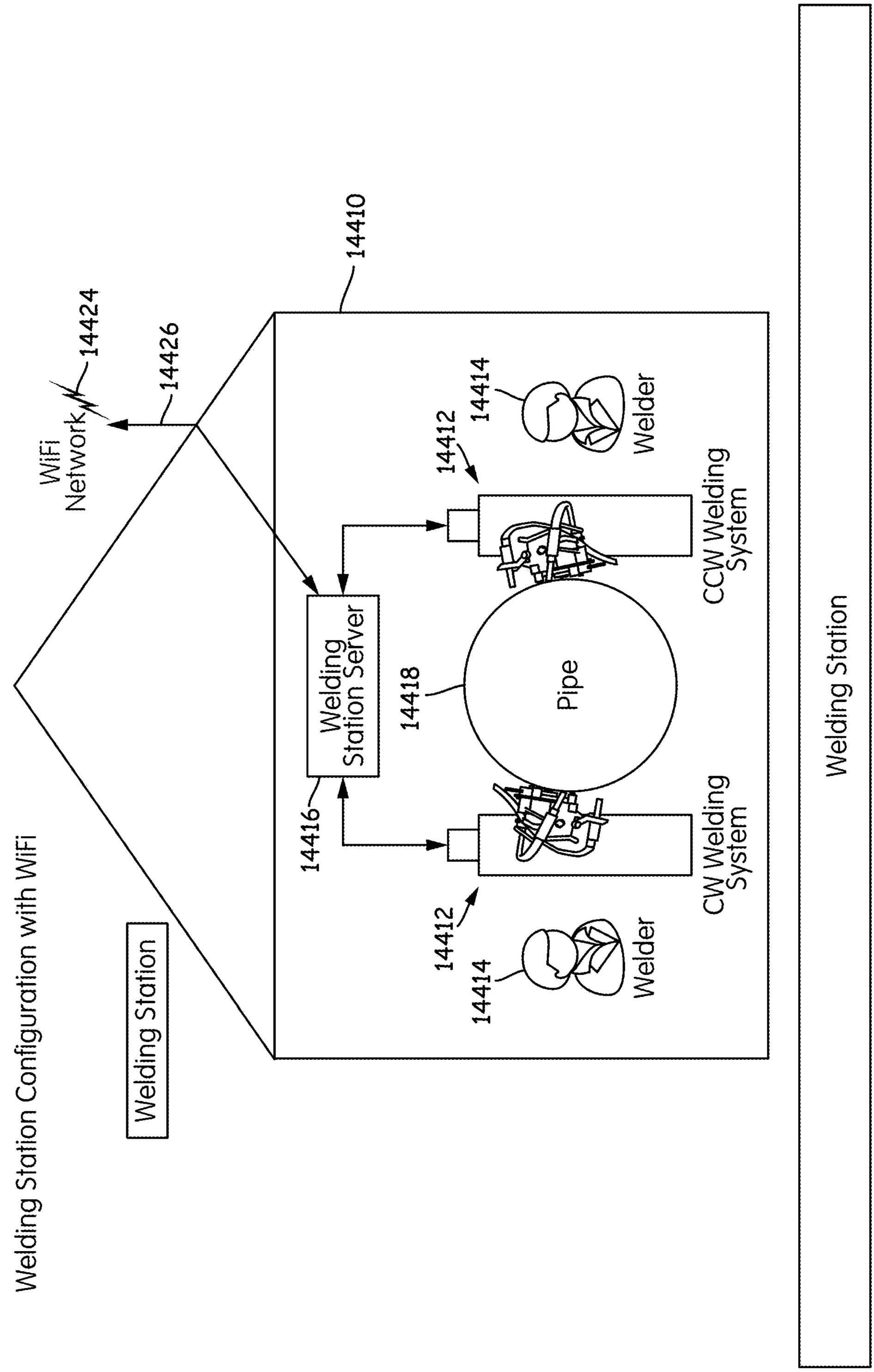

Welding Station Configuration with WiFi
Welding Station
WiFi Network
14424
14426
14410
14412
14414
Welder
CCW Welding System
Welding Station Server
14416
14418
Pipe
Welding Station

FIG. 148

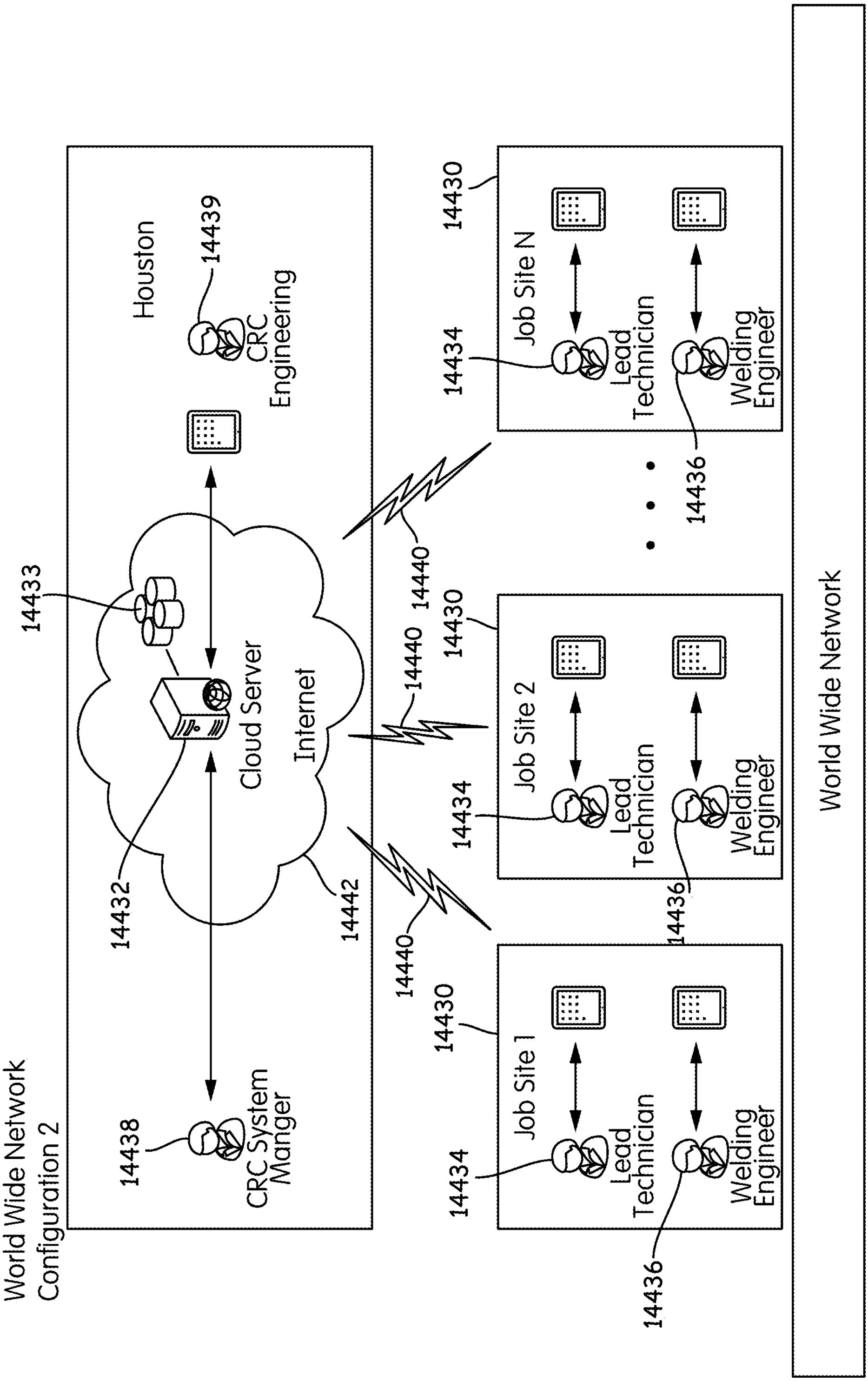

World Wide Network
Configuration 2
14438
CRC System
Manger
14432
Cloud Server
14433
Internet
14442
14440
14430
Job Site 1
Lead
Technician
Welding
Engineer
14434
14436
World Wide Network

FIG. 149

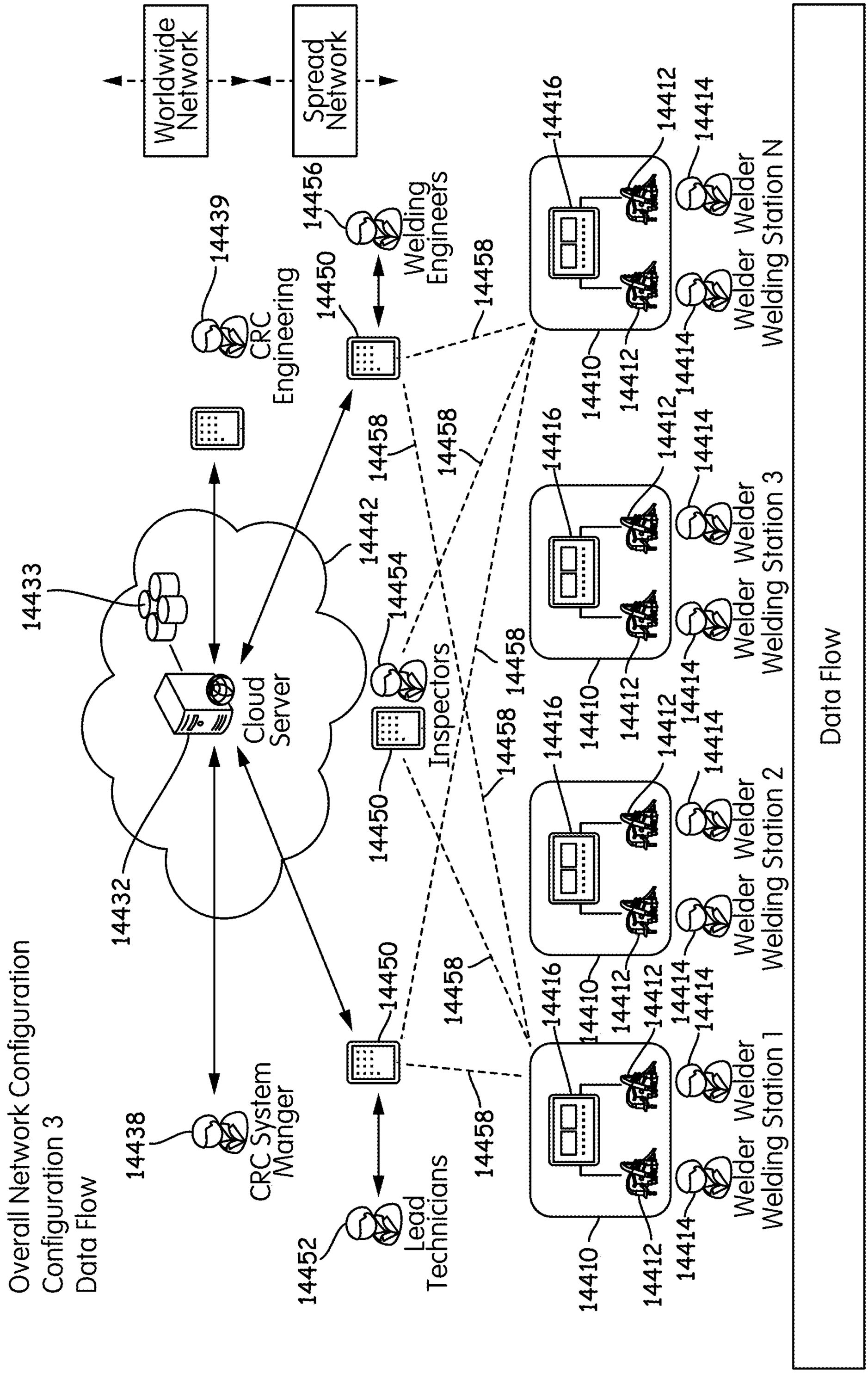

Overall Network Configuration
Configuration 3
Data Flow
Worldwide Network
Spread Network
14439
14456
Welding Engineers
14458
14450
CRC Engineering
14458
14442
14454
14433
Cloud Server
14458
14458
14458
14458
14450
Inspectors
14458
14450
14458
14432
14438
CRC System Manger
14452
Lead Technicians
14458
14416
14410
14412
14414
Welder
Welding Station 3
Welding Station 2
Welding Station 1
Data Flow

FIG.150

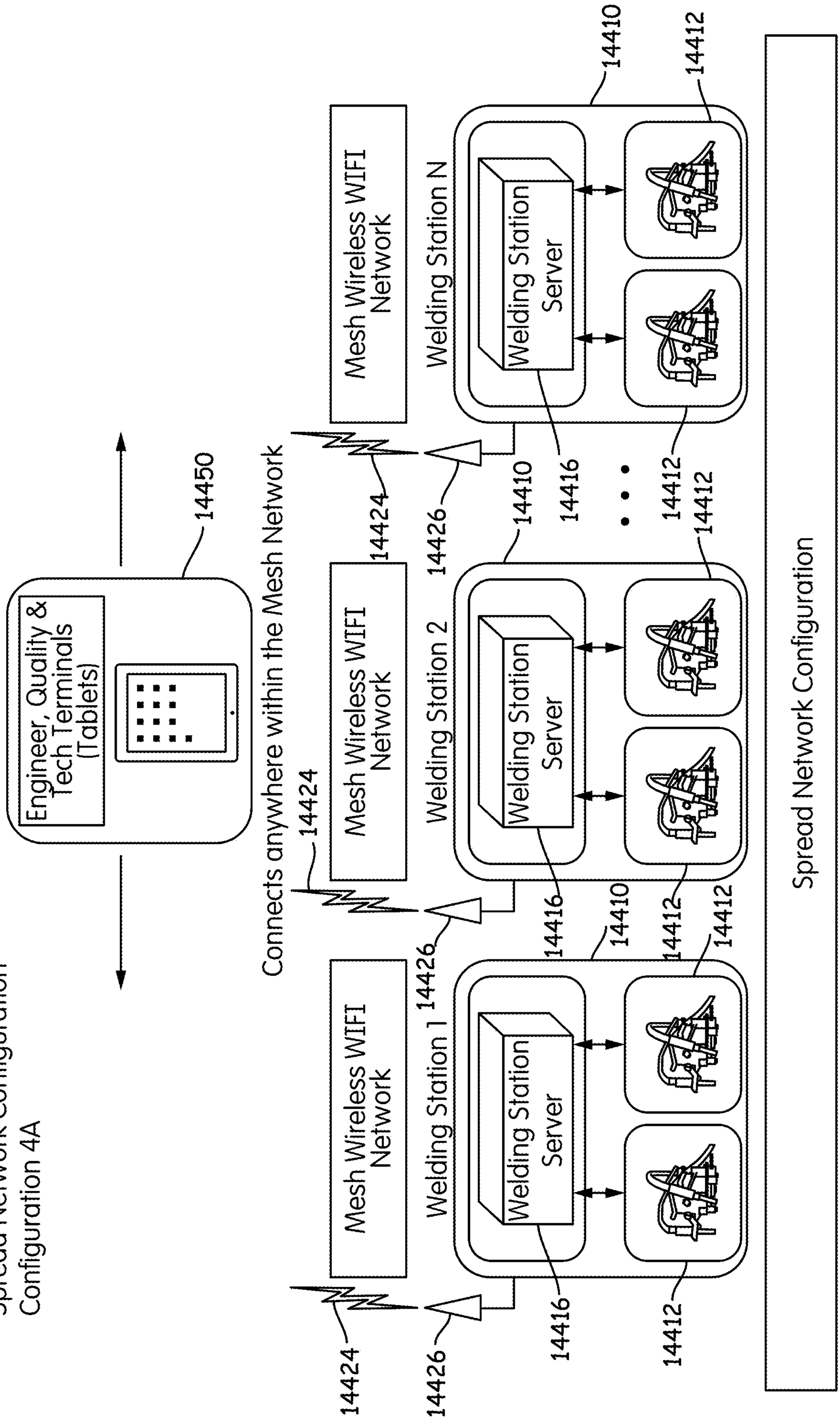

Spread Network Configuration
Configuration 4A
Engineer, Quality & Tech Terminals (Tablets)
14450
Connects anywhere within the Mesh Network
14424
14426
Mesh Wireless WIFI Network
Welding Station 1
Welding Station 2
Welding Station N
Welding Station Server
14410
14412
14416
Spread Network Configuration

FIG. 151

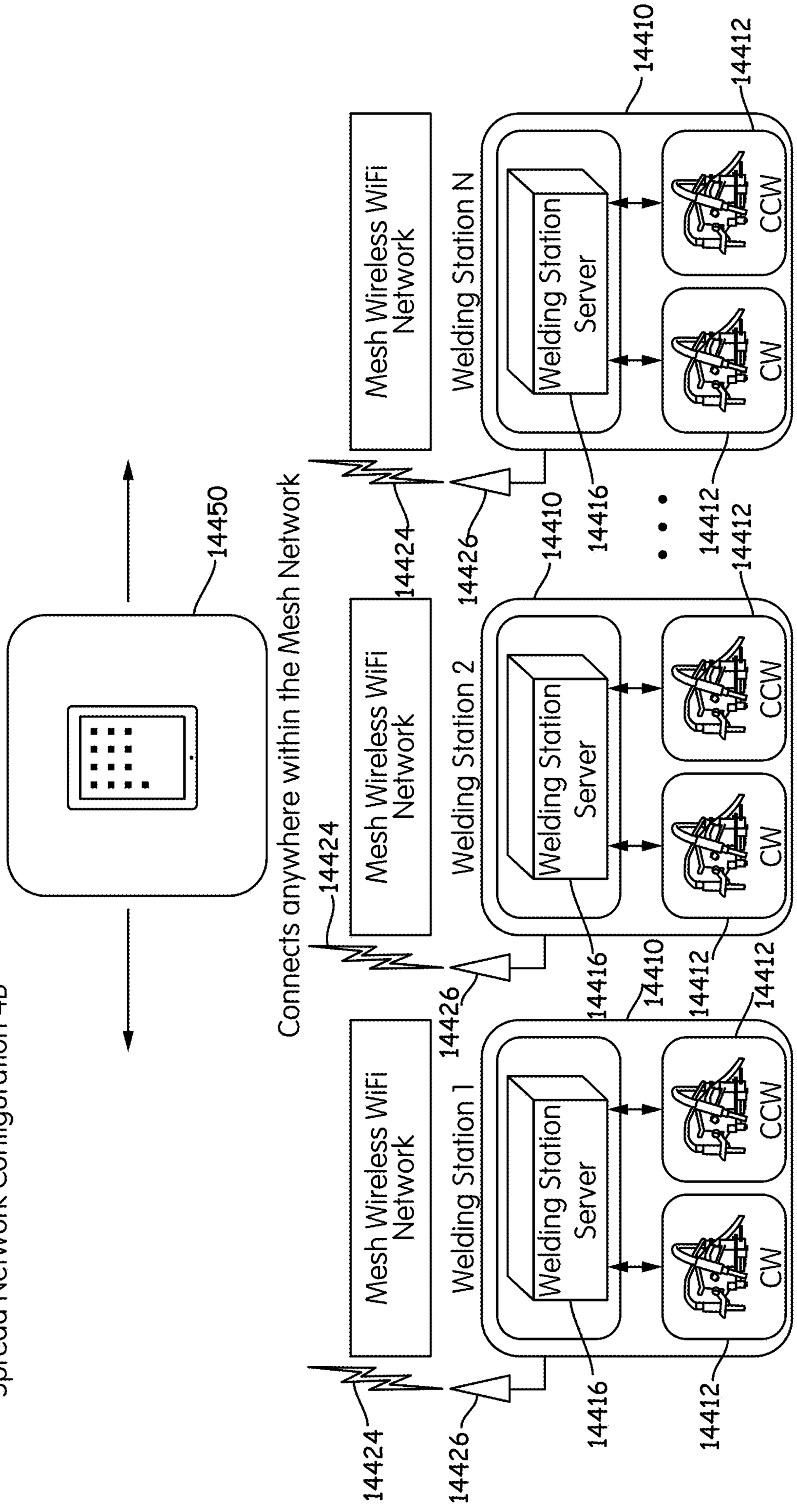

14450
Connects anywhere within the Mesh Network
14424
14426
Mesh Wireless WiFi Network
Welding Station 1
Welding Station 2
Welding Station N
Welding Station Server
CW
CCW
14410
14412
14416
Spread Network Configuration 4B
Spread Network Configuration 152

FIG. 152

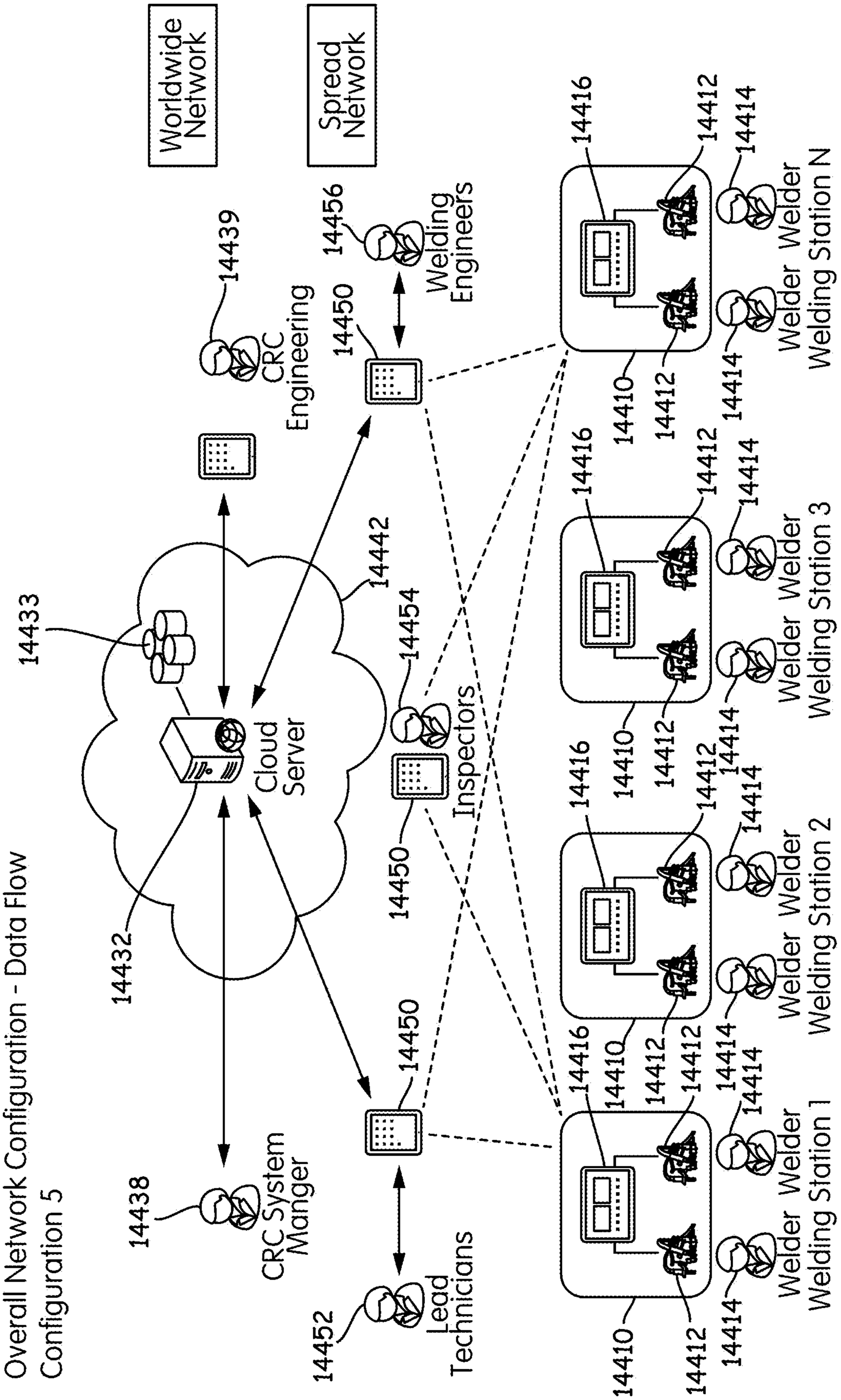

Overall Network Configuration - Data Flow
Configuration 5
Worldwide Network
Spread Network
14433
14439
14456
14442
14454
14450
14432
14438
14452
Cloud Server
CRC Engineering
Welding Engineers
Inspectors
CRC System Manger
Lead Technicians
14416
14412
14414
14410
Welder
Welding Station N
Welding Station 3
Welding Station 2
Welding Station 1
Data Flow

FIG. 153

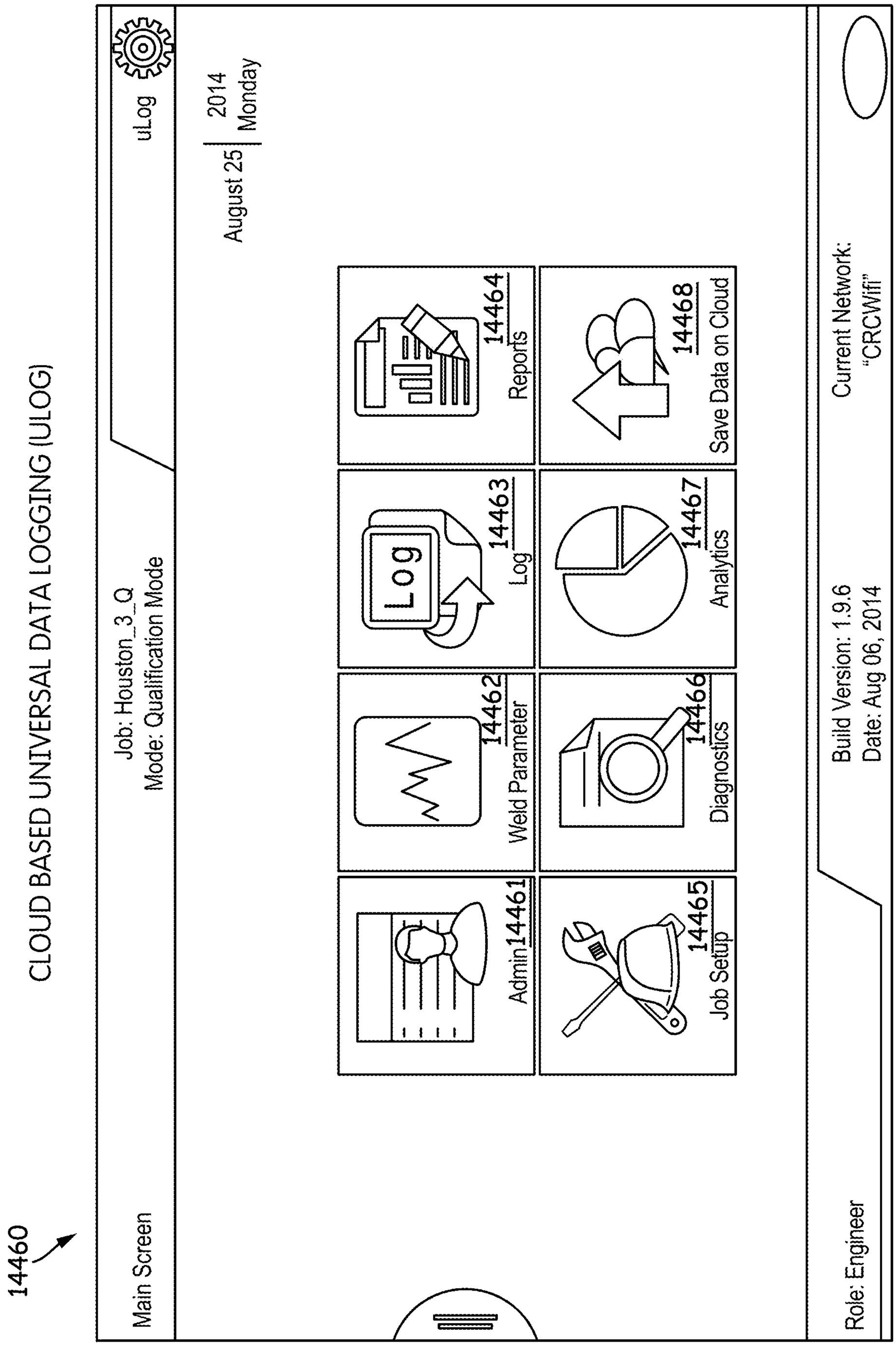

CLOUD BASED UNIVERSAL DATA LOGGING (ULOG)
uLog
August 25 | 2014 Monday
Job: Houston_3_Q
Mode: Qualification Mode
Admin 14461
Weld Parameter 14462
Log 14463
Job Setup 14465
Diagnostics 14466
Analytics 14467
Reports 14464
Save Data on Cloud 14468
Build Version: 1.9.6
Date: Aug 06, 2014
Current Network: "CRCWifi"
14460
Main Screen
Role: Engineer

FIG. 154

CLOUD BASED DATA LOGGING (ULOG)

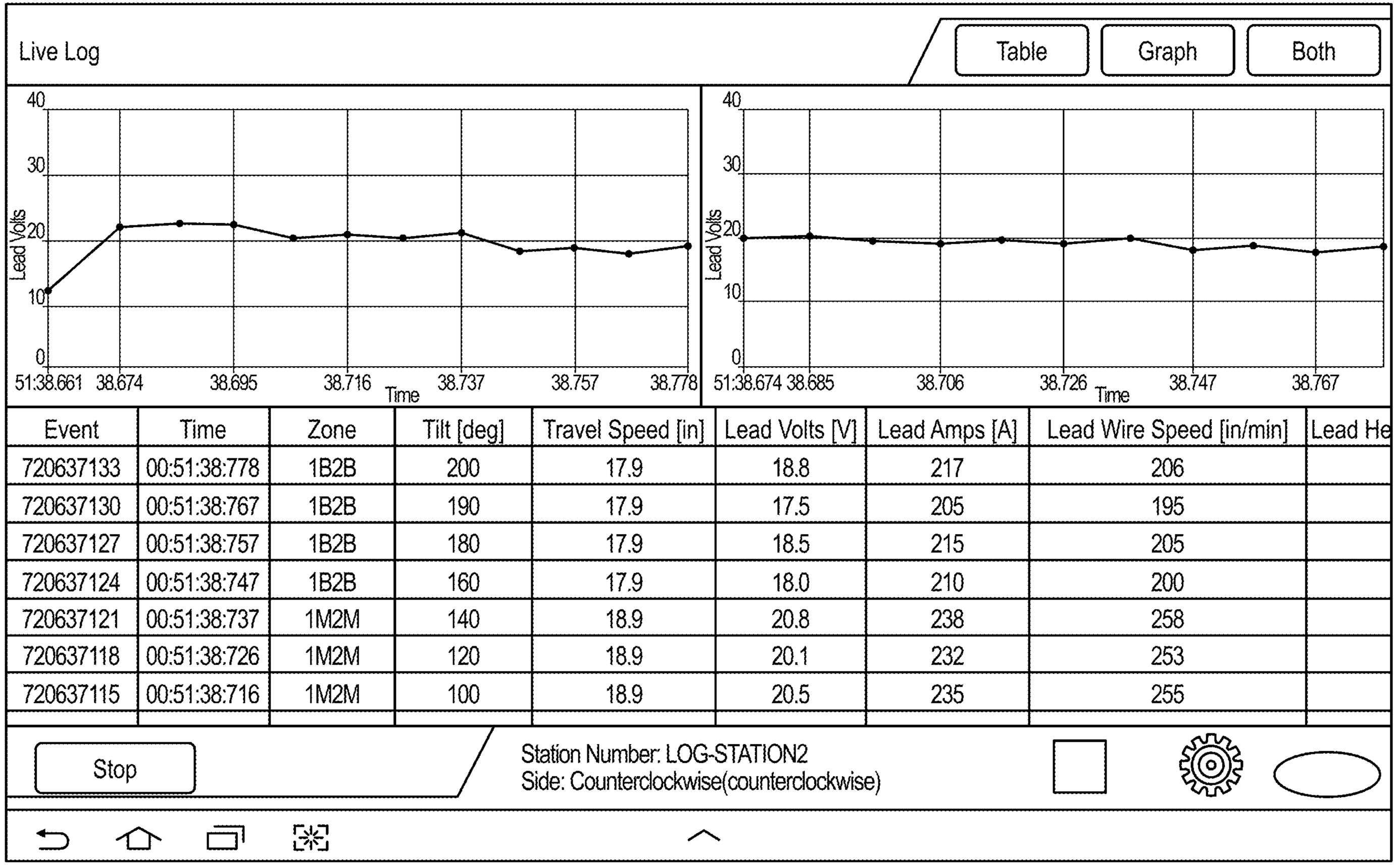


FIG. 155

CA 02980559 2017-09-20

CLOUD BASED DATA LOGGING (ULOG)

Get Log

Weld	Event	Time	Zone	Tilt [deg]	Travel Speed [in]	Lead Volts [V]	Lead Amps [A]	Lead Wire Speed [in
2101-R	720637100	00:51:38:661	1T2T	0	19.9	11.8	250	300
2101-R	720637103	00:51:38:674	1T2T	20	19.9	22.0	250	305
2101-R	720637106	00:51:38:685	1T2T	40	19.9	22.5	255	305
2101-R	720637109	00:51:38:695	1T2T	60	19.9	22.4	245	295
2101-R	720637112	00:51:38:706	1M2M	80	18.9	20.0	230	300
2101-R	720637115	00:51:38:716	1M2M	100	18.9	20.5	235	255
2101-R	720637118	00:51:38:726	1M2M	120	18.9	20.1	232	253
2101-R	720637121	00:51:38:737	1M2M	140	18.9	20.8	238	258
2101-R	720637124	00:51:38:747	1B2B	160	17.9	18.0	210	200
2101-R	720637127	00:51:38:757	1B2B	180	17.9	18.5	215	205
2101-R	720637130	00:51:38:767	1B2B	190	17.9	17.5	205	195
2101-R	720637133	00:51:38:778	1B2B	200	17.9	18.8	217	206
2201-R	720637100	00:51:38:661	1T2T	0	19.9	11.8	250	300
2201-R	720637103	00:51:38:674	1T2T	20	19.9	20.5	250	305
2201-R	720637106	00:51:38:685	1T2T	40	19.9	22.5	255	305
2201-R	720637109	00:51:38:695	1T2T	60	19.9	22.4	245	295

Next | View By Bugtype | View By Station | View By Joint ID

FIG. 156

CLOUD BASED DATA LOGGING (ULOG)

WELDING LOG DAILY SUMMARY REPORT

Client: crc
Project Number: 10638
Contractor Name: na
PQR Number:

Pipe ID: 0
Pipe Dia: 909
Wall Thickness: 976
WPS Number: wps786

Pass	Machine	Station	Date yyyy/mm/dd	Time hh:mm:ss:SSS	Weld Time (seconds)	Welder ID	Arc Voltage (V)			
							Lead Avg	Trail Avg	Both Low-High	Lead Avg
Fill	Counterclockwise	2	2013/04/04	00:38:38:661	0.034		19.68	19.87	11.8-22.5	250.00
Fill	Counterclockwise	2	2013/04/04	00:51:38:747	0.031		18.20	18.08	17.5-18.8	211.75
1M2M	Counterclockwise	2	2013/04/04	00:51:38:706	0.031		20.35	19.38	19.0-20.8	233.75

Client: crc
Project Number: 10638
Contractor Name: na
PQR Number:

Pipe ID: 0
Pipe Dia: 909
Wall Thickness: 976
WPS Number: wps786

Pass	Machine	Station	Date yyyy/mm/dd	Time hh:mm:ss:SSS	Weld Time (seconds)	Welder ID	Arc Voltage (V)				Ar
							Lead Avg	Trail Avg	Both Low-High	Lead Avg	
Fill	Clockwise	2	2013/04/04	00:38:38:661	0.034		19.68	19.87	11.8-22.5	250.00	
Fill	Clockwise	2	2013/04/04	00:51:38:747	0.031		18.20	18.08	17.5-18.8	211.75	
1M2M	Clockwise	2	2013/04/04	00:51:38:706	0.031		20.35	19.38	19.0-20.8	233.75	

FIG. 157

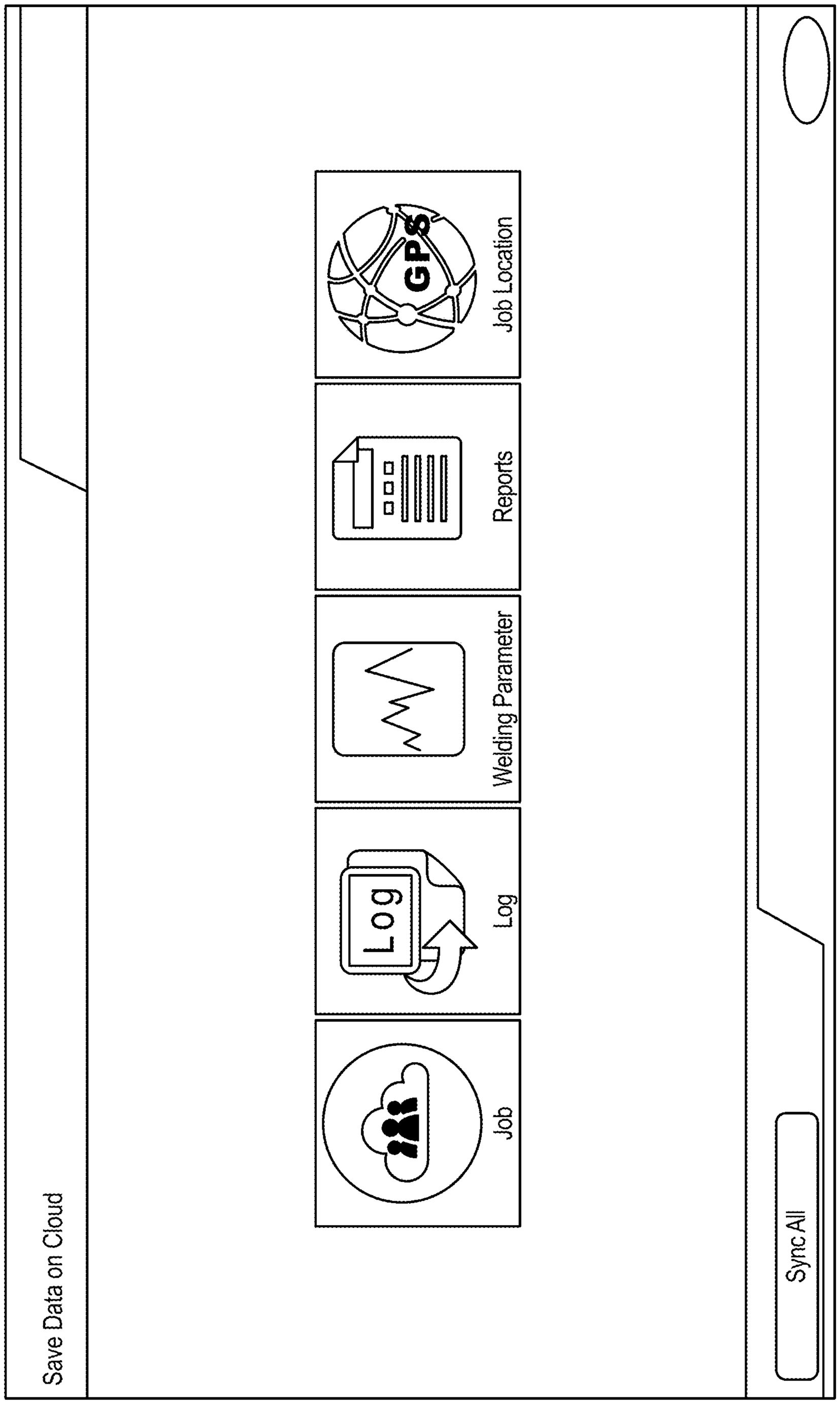

CLOUD BASED DATA LOGGING (ULOG)
Save Data on Cloud
Job
Log
Welding Parameter
Reports
Job Location
GPS
Sync All

FIG. 158

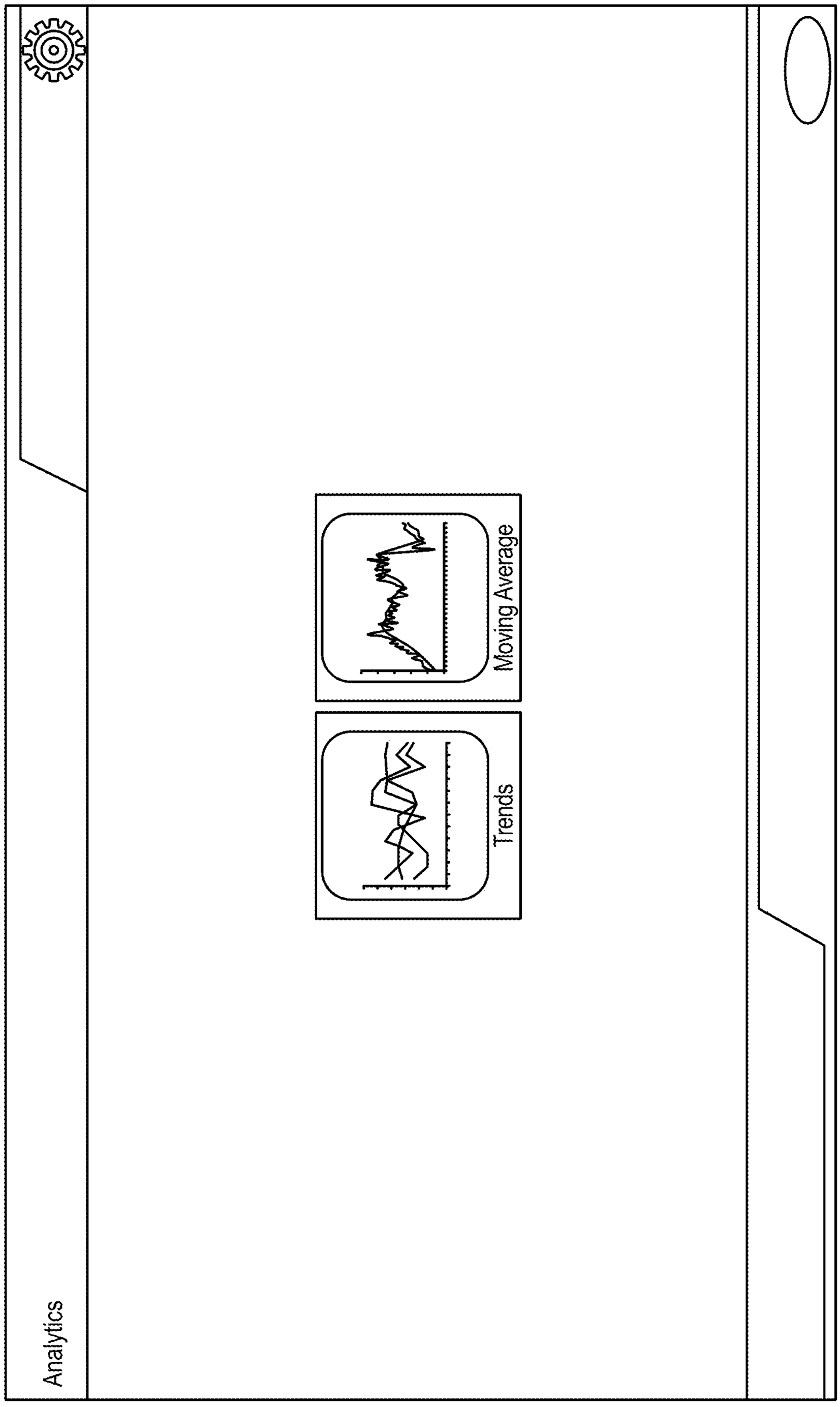

CLOUD BASED DATA LOGGING (ULOG)
Moving Average
Trends
Analytics

FIG.159

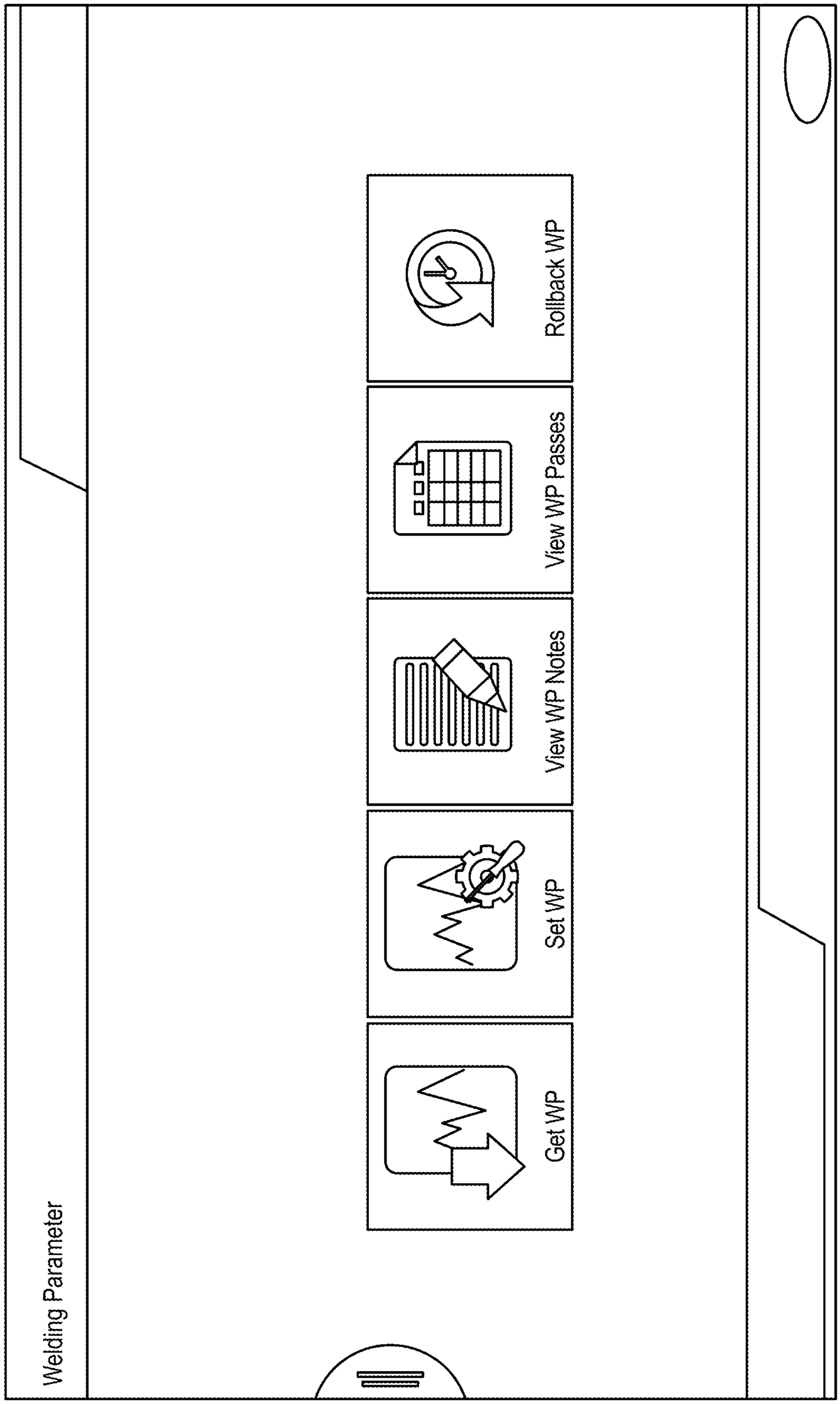

CLOUD BASED DATA LOGGING (ULOG)
Welding Parameter
Get WP
Set WP
View WP Notes
View WP Passes
Rollback WP

FIG.160

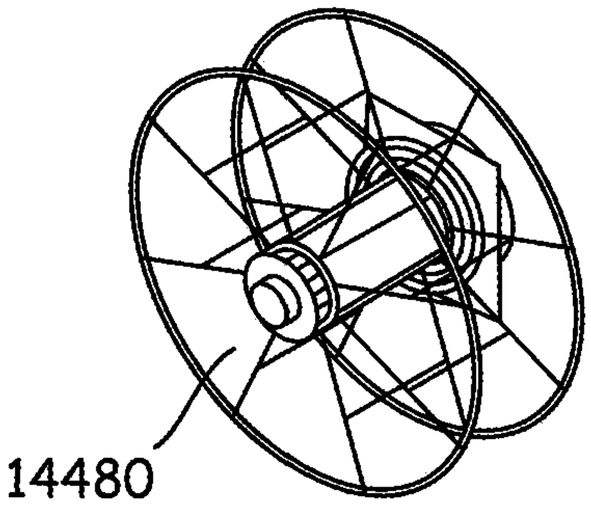


FIG. 161A

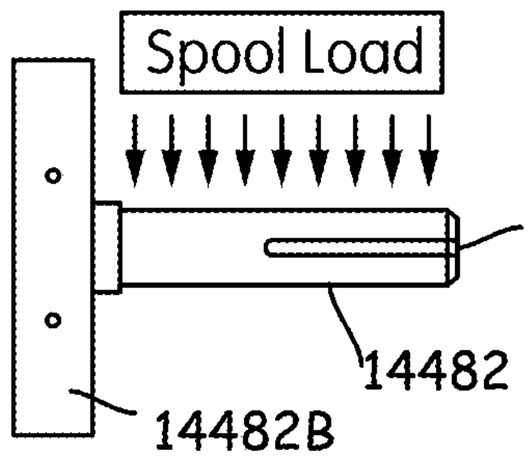


FIG. 161B

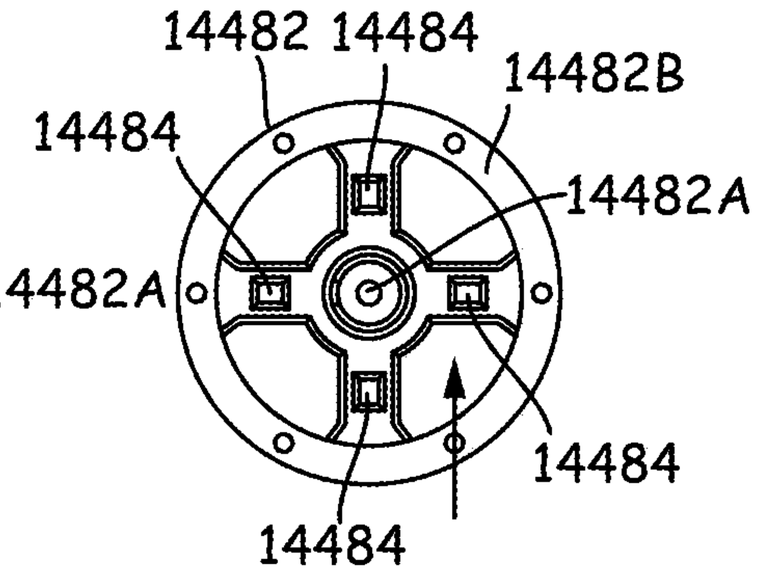


FIG. 161C

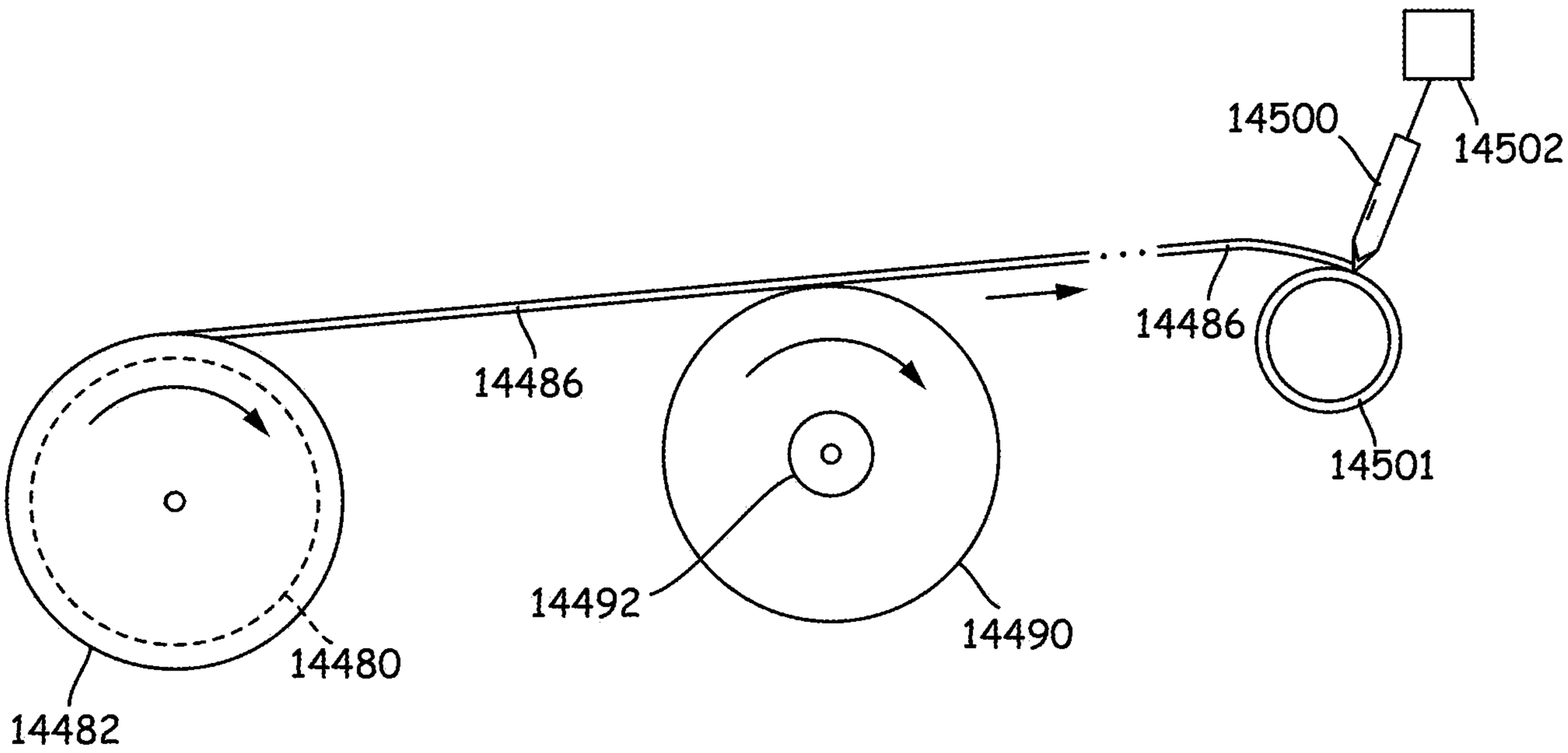


FIG. 162

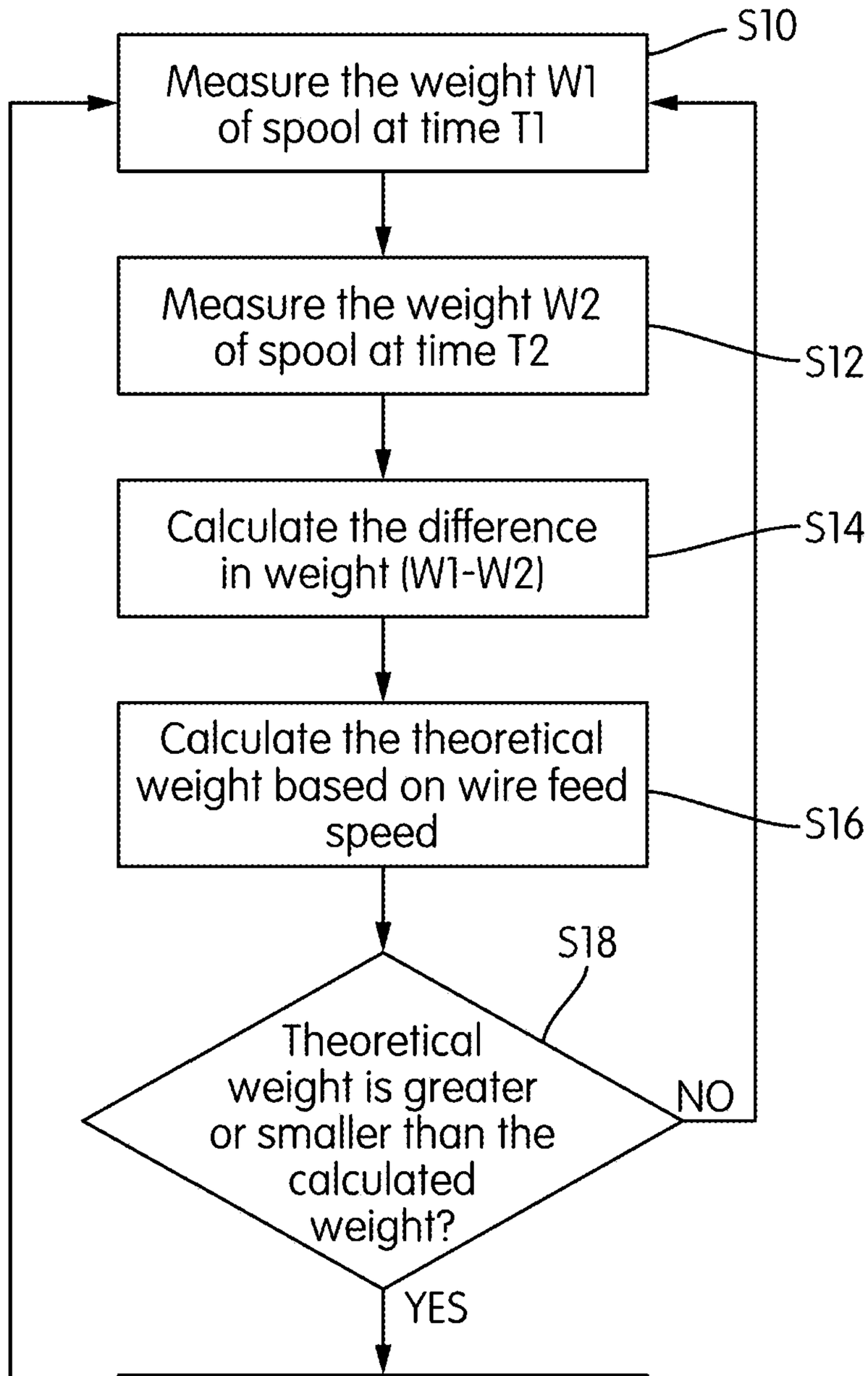

Measure the weight W1 of spool at time T1
S10
Measure the weight W2 of spool at time T2
S12
Calculate the difference in weight (W1-W2)
S14
Calculate the theoretical weight based on wire feed speed
S16
S18
Theoretical weight is greater or smaller than the calculated weight?
NO
YES
Adjust the speed of the motor assembly
S20

FIG. 163

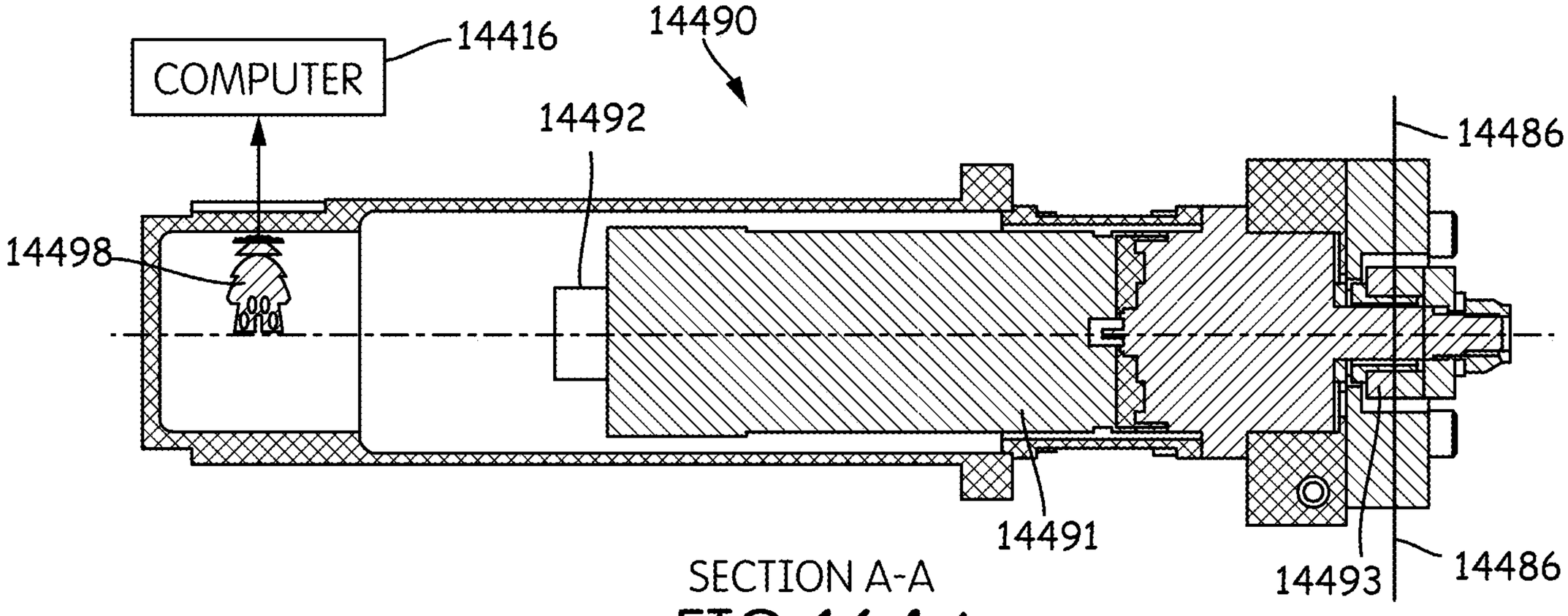


FIG. 164A

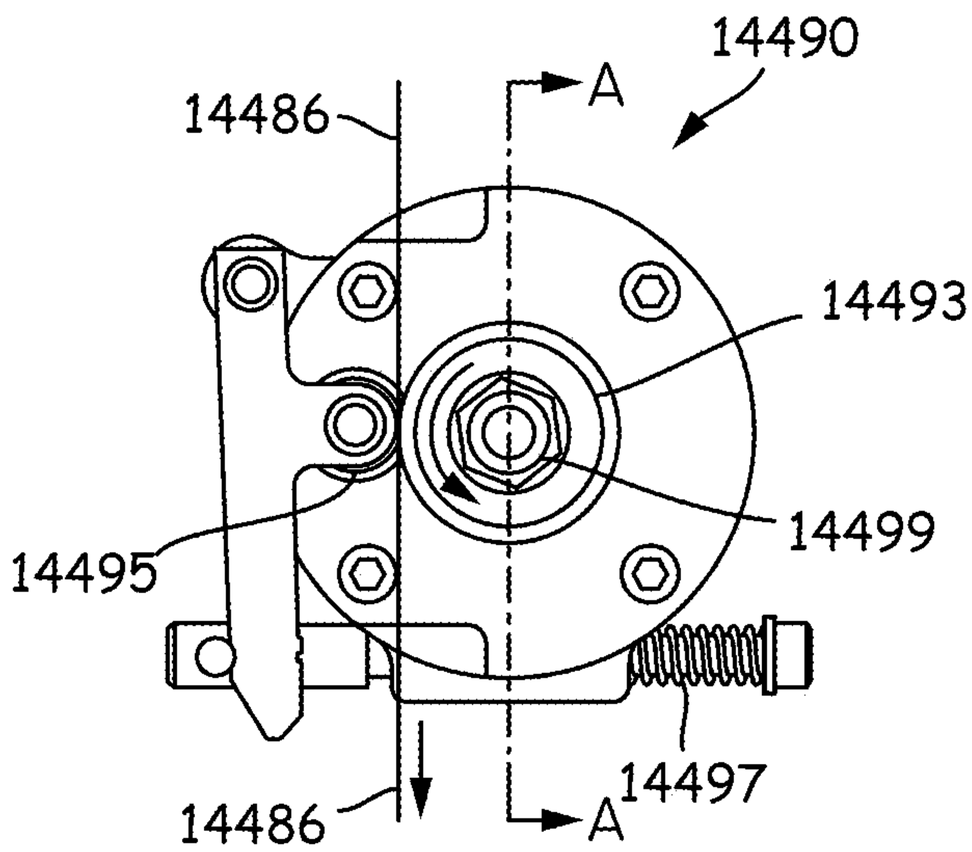


FIG. 164B

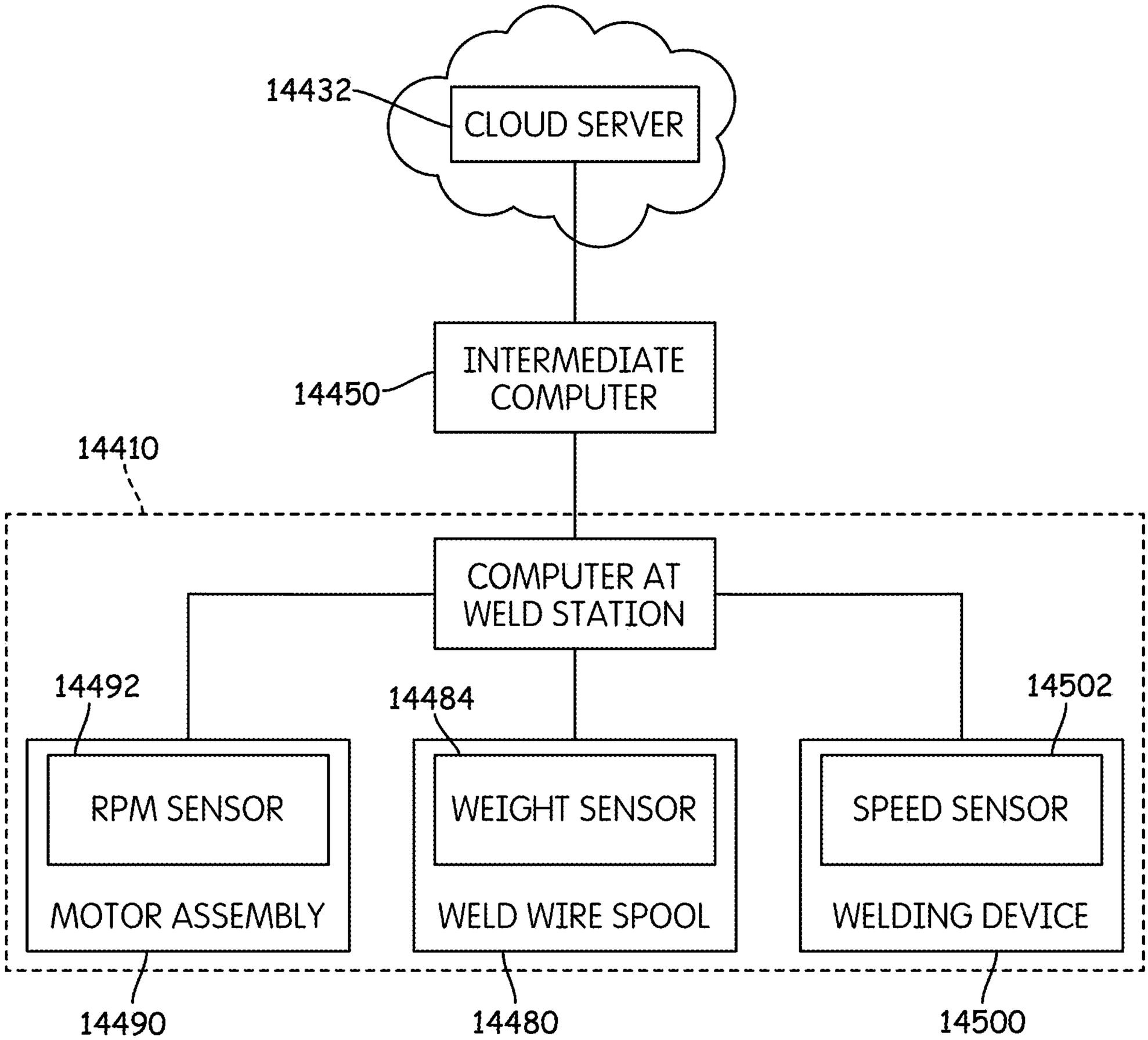

14432
CLOUD SERVER
14450
INTERMEDIATE COMPUTER
14410
COMPUTER AT WELD STATION
14492
RPM SENSOR
MOTOR ASSEMBLY
14484
WEIGHT SENSOR
WELD WIRE SPOOL
14502
SPEED SENSOR
WELDING DEVICE
14490
14480
14500

FIG. 165

FIG. 166

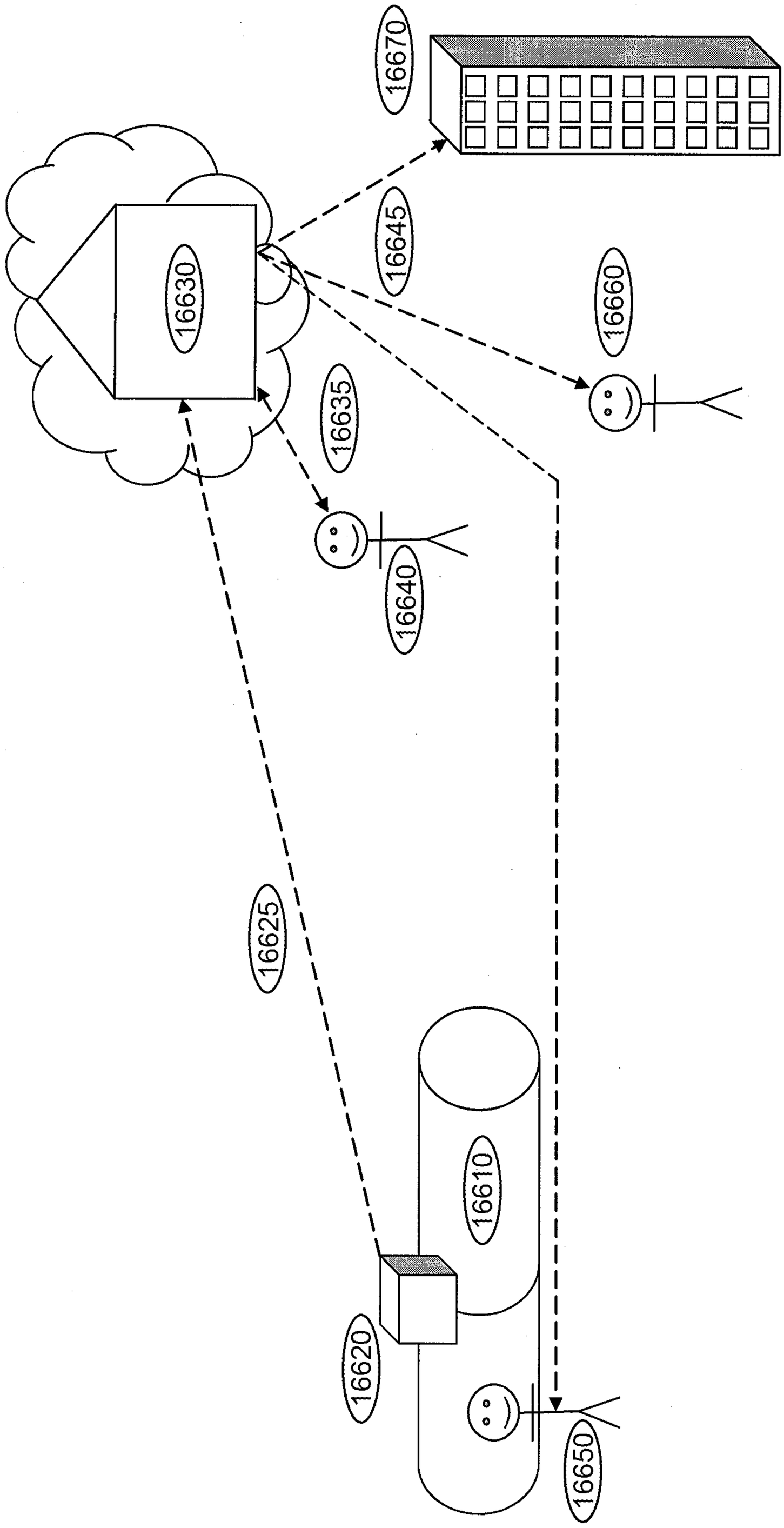
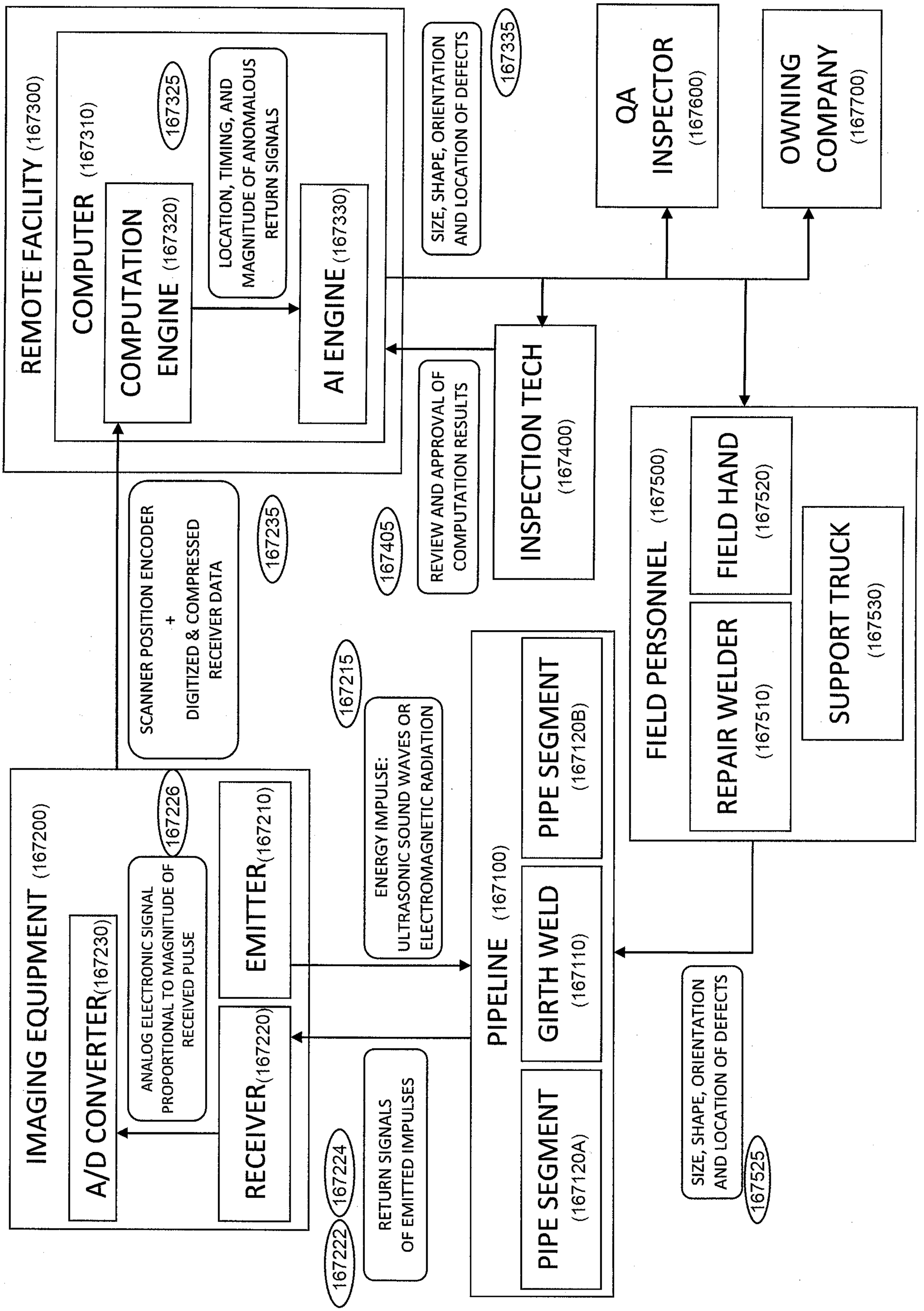
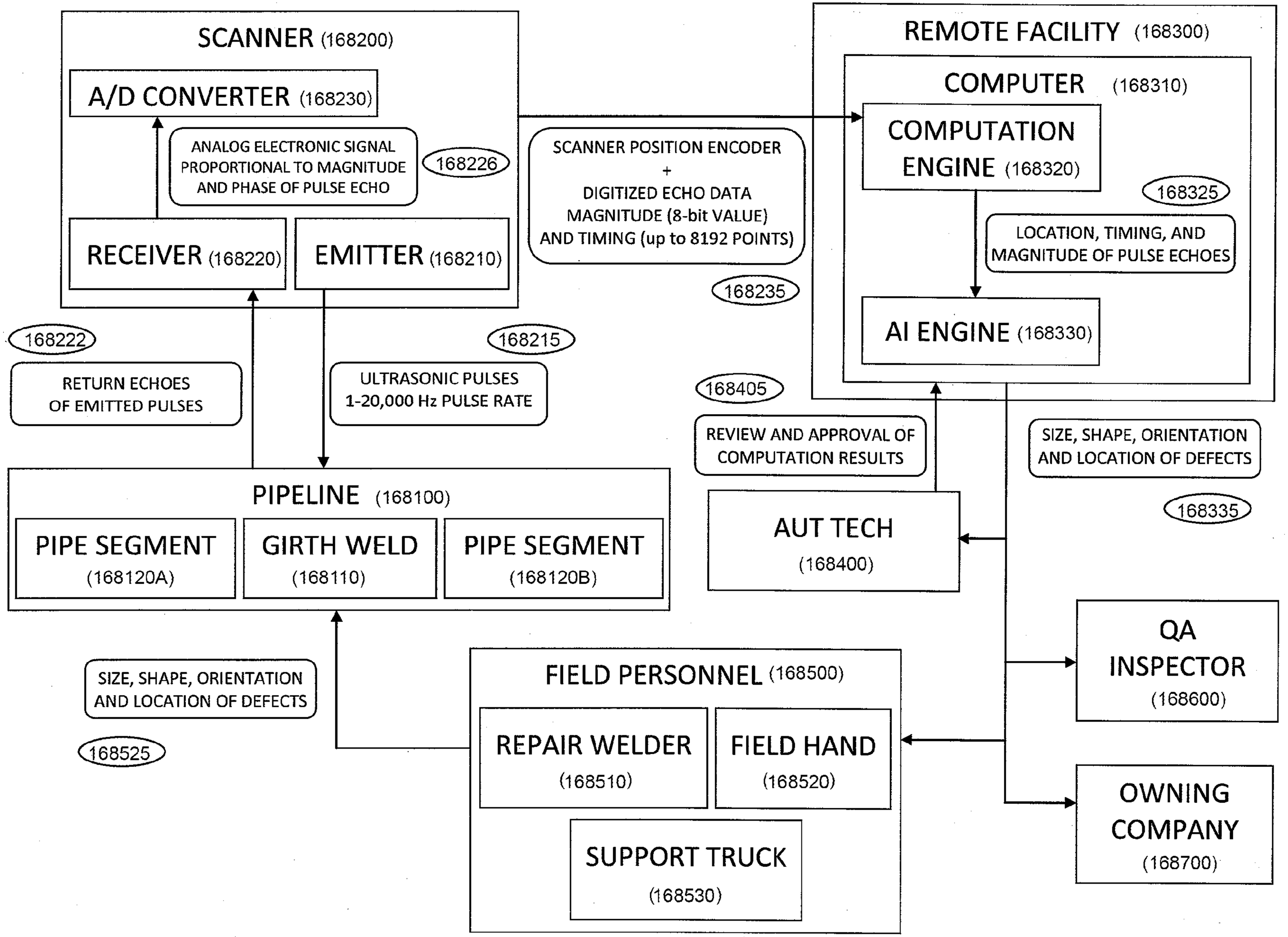

16670
16630
16645
16660
16635
16640
16625
16610
16620
16650

FIG.167


REMOTE FACILITY (167300)
COMPUTER (167310)
COMPUTATION ENGINE (167320)
167325
LOCATION, TIMING, AND MAGNITUDE OF ANOMALOUS RETURN SIGNALS
AI ENGINE (167330)
SIZE, SHAPE, ORIENTATION AND LOCATION OF DEFECTS
167335
QA INSPECTOR (167600)
OWNING COMPANY (167700)
SCANNER POSITION ENCODER + DIGITIZED & COMPRESSED RECEIVER DATA
167235
167405
REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF COMPUTATION RESULTS
INSPECTION TECH (167400)
FIELD PERSONNEL (167500)
FIELD HAND (167520)
SUPPORT TRUCK (167530)
REPAIR WELDER (167510)
IMAGING EQUIPMENT (167200)
A/D CONVERTER (167230)
ANALOG ELECTRONIC SIGNAL PROPORTIONAL TO MAGNITUDE OF RECEIVED PULSE
167226
EMITTER (167210)
RECEIVER (167220)
167215
ENERGY IMPULSE: ULTRASONIC SOUND WAVES OR ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION
PIPELINE (167100)
PIPE SEGMENT (167120B)
GIRTH WELD (167110)
PIPE SEGMENT (167120A)
167222
167224
RETURN SIGNALS OF EMITTED IMPULSES
SIZE, SHAPE, ORIENTATION AND LOCATION OF DEFECTS
167525

DATA FLOW DIAGRAM (ULTRASONIC)

FIG. 168



WO 2016/153562
CA 02980559 2017-09-20
PCT/US2015/062558

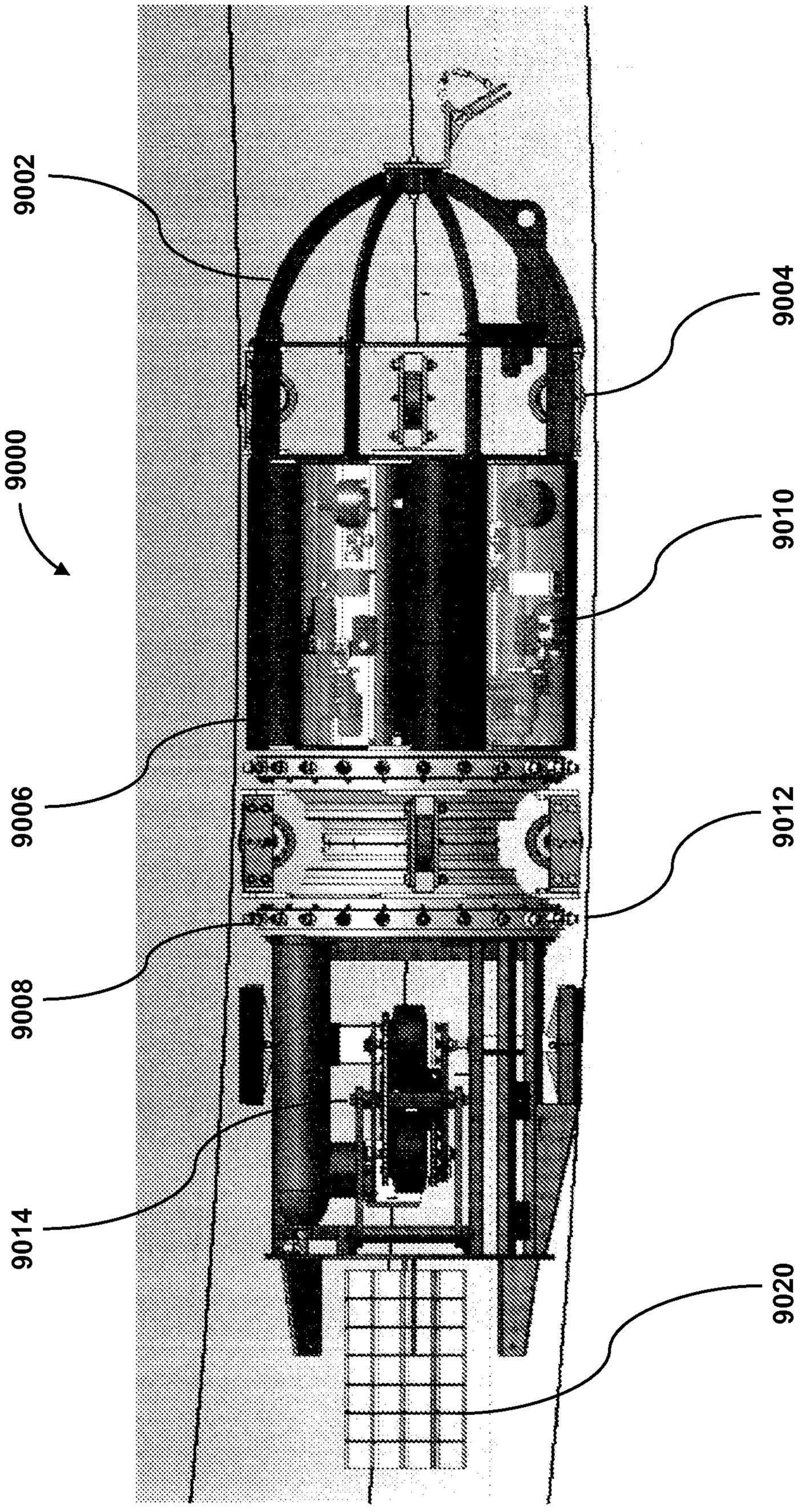


FIG. 103C

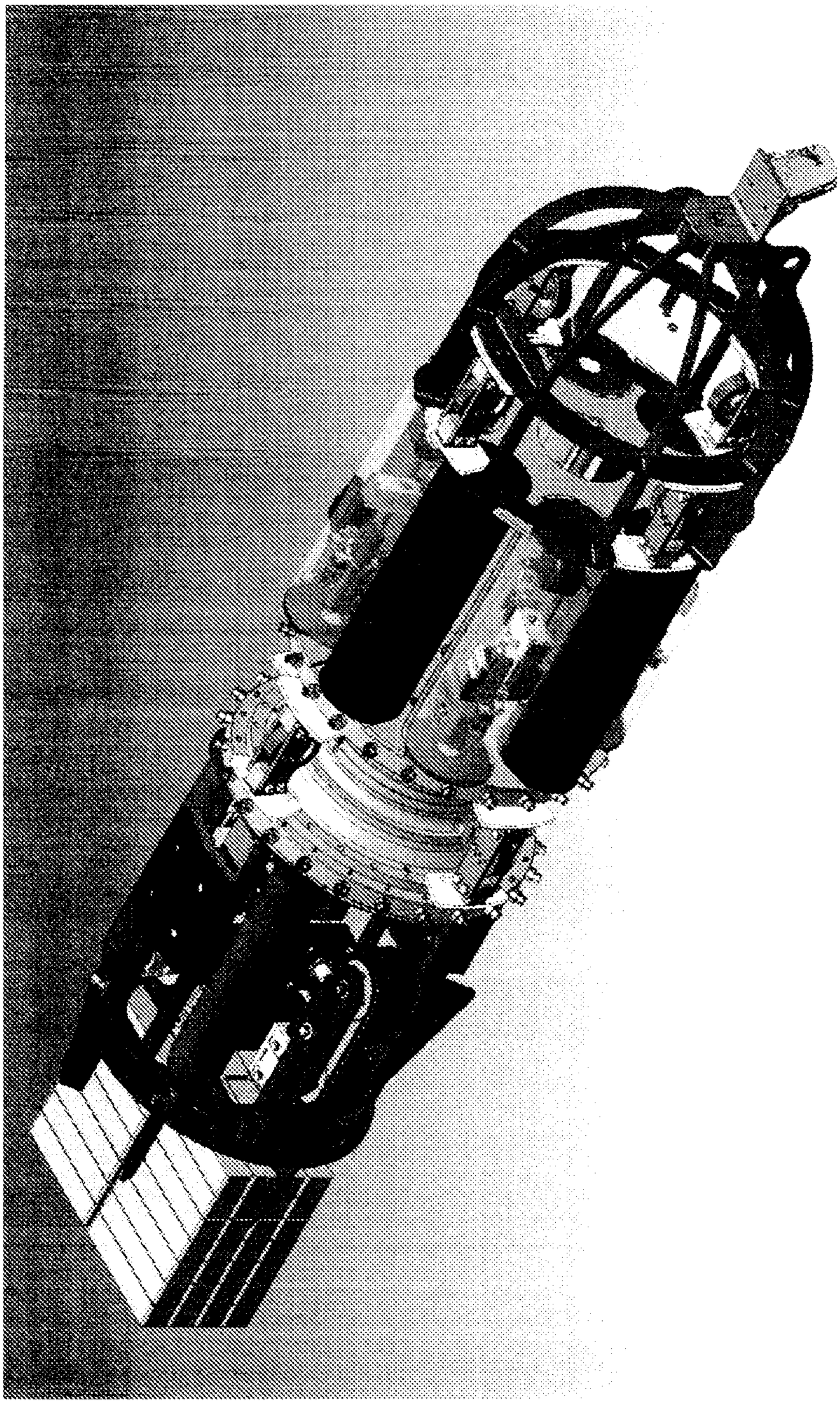


FIG. 103D

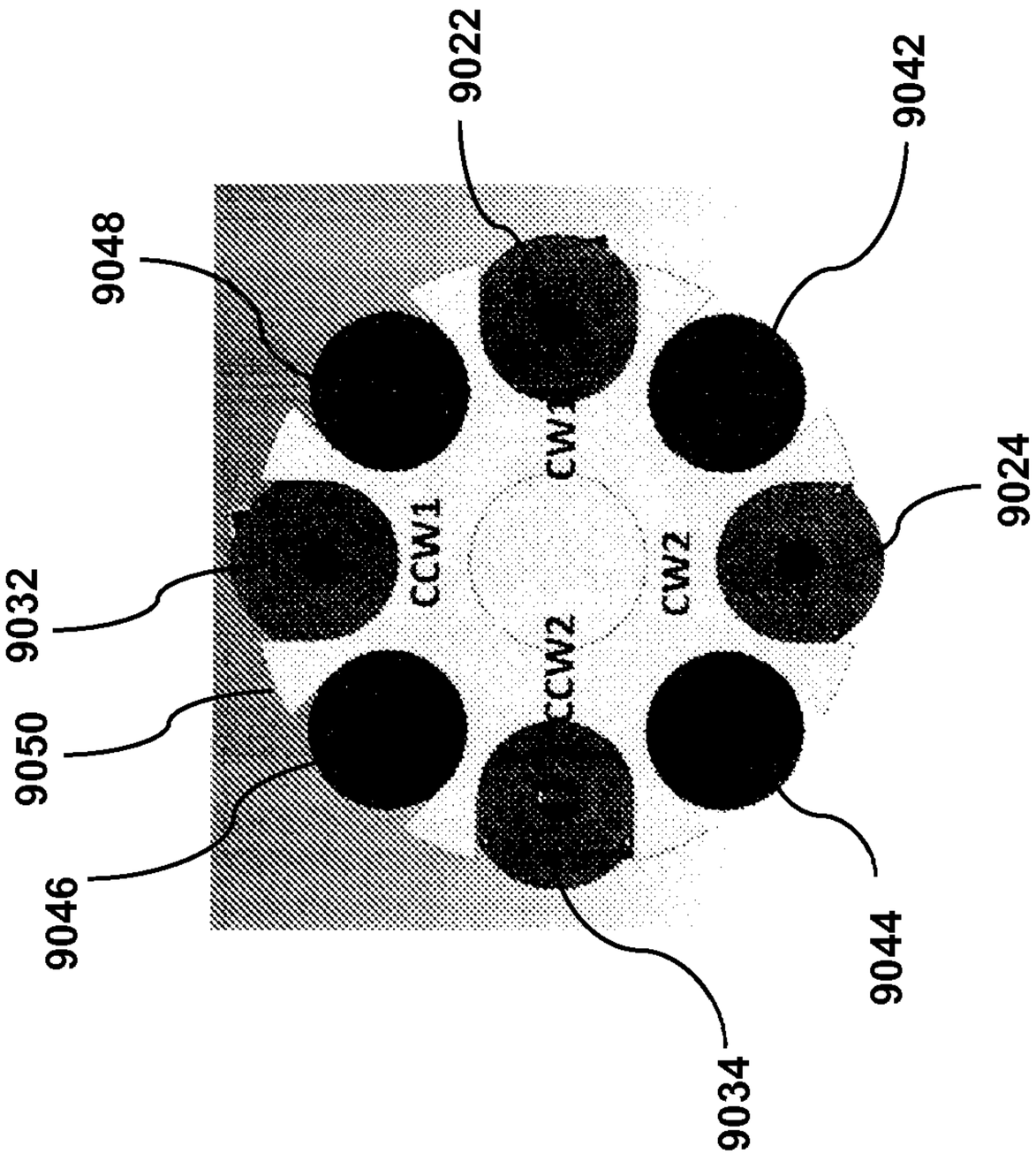


FIG. 103F

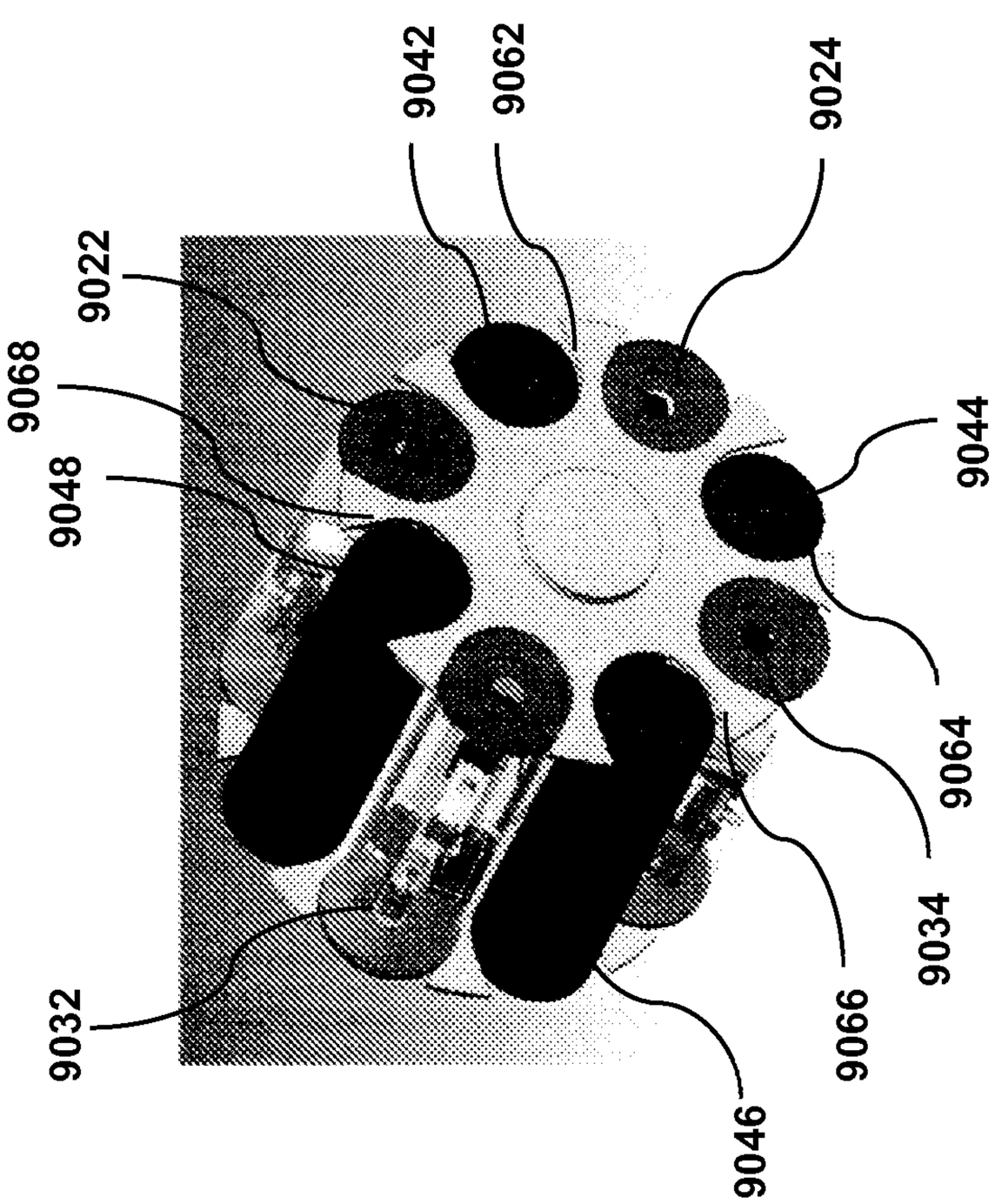


FIG. 103E

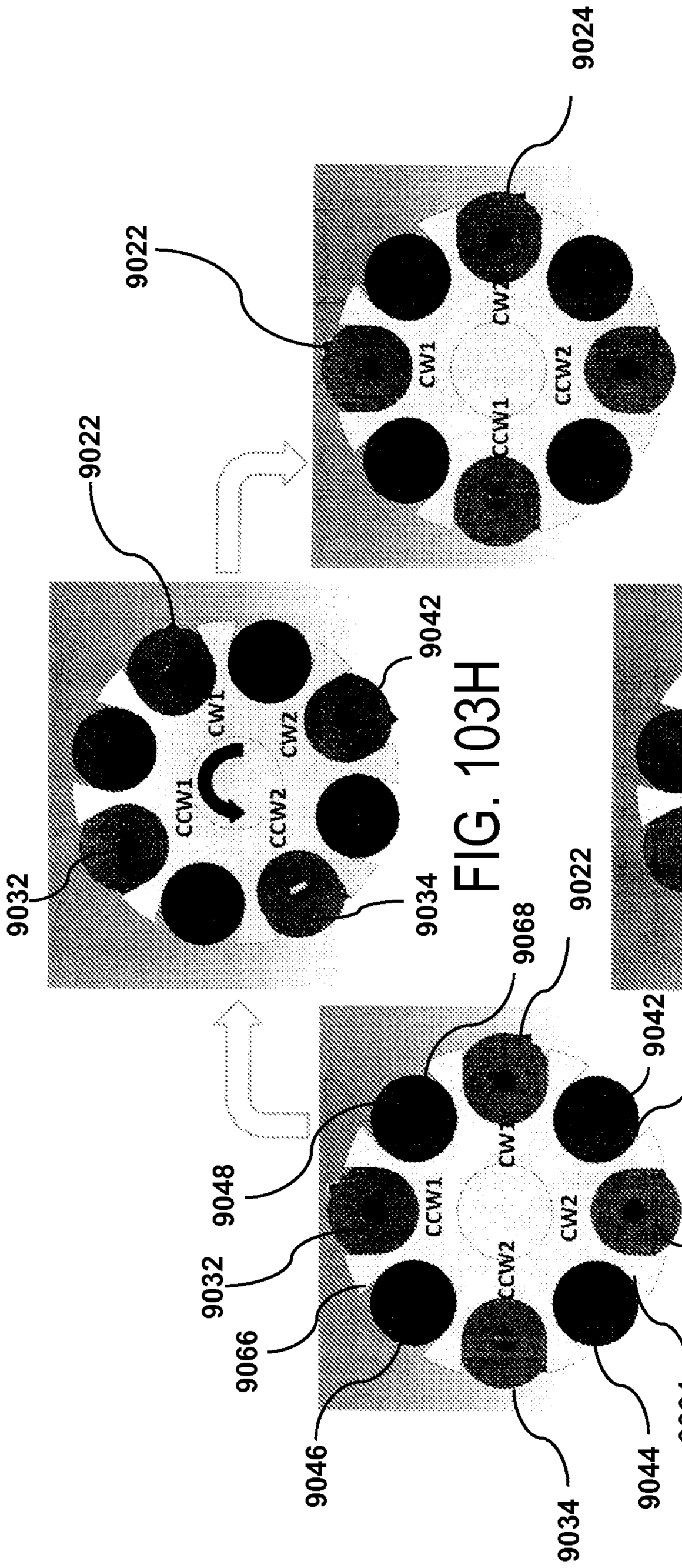
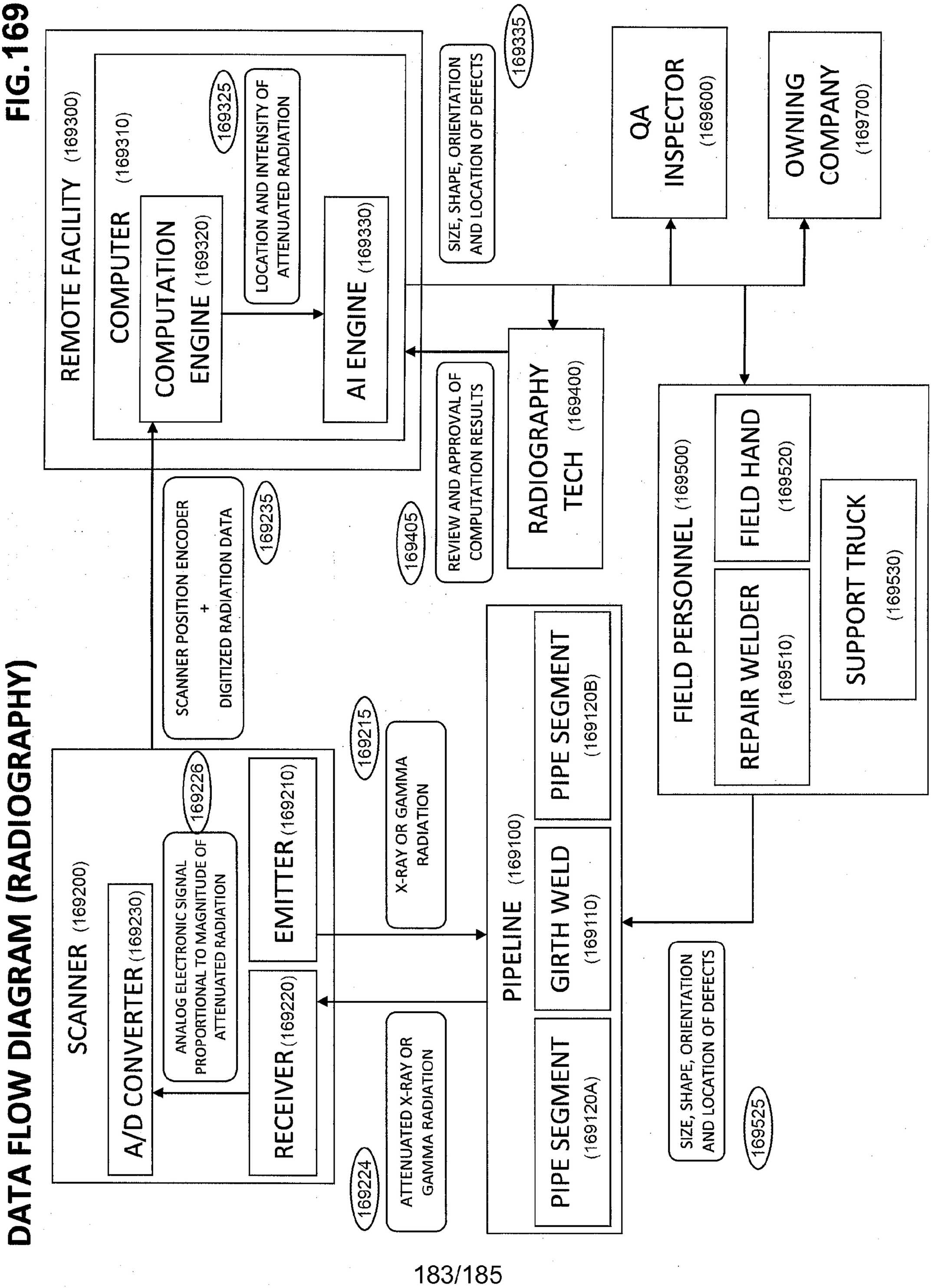


FIG. 103I FIG. 103H FIG. 103J FIG. 103G

FIG. 169


DATA FLOW DIAGRAM (RADIOGRAPHY)
REMOTE FACILITY (169300)
COMPUTER (169310)
COMPUTATION ENGINE (169320)
169325
LOCATION AND INTENSITY OF ATTENUATED RADIATION
AI ENGINE (169330)
169335
SIZE, SHAPE, ORIENTATION AND LOCATION OF DEFECTS
QA INSPECTOR (169600)
OWNING COMPANY (169700)
SCANNER POSITION ENCODER + DIGITIZED RADIATION DATA
169235
169405
REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF COMPUTATION RESULTS
RADIOGRAPHY TECH (169400)
FIELD PERSONNEL (169500)
FIELD HAND (169520)
REPAIR WELDER (169510)
SUPPORT TRUCK (169530)
SCANNER (169200)
A/D CONVERTER (169230)
ANALOG ELECTRONIC SIGNAL PROPORTIONAL TO MAGNITUDE OF ATTENUATED RADIATION
169226
EMITTER (169210)
RECEIVER (169220)
169215
X-RAY OR GAMMA RADIATION
PIPELINE (169100)
GIRTH WELD (169110)
PIPE SEGMENT (169120B)
PIPE SEGMENT (169120A)
SIZE, SHAPE, ORIENTATION AND LOCATION OF DEFECTS
169525
169224
ATTENUATED X-RAY OR GAMMA RADIATION

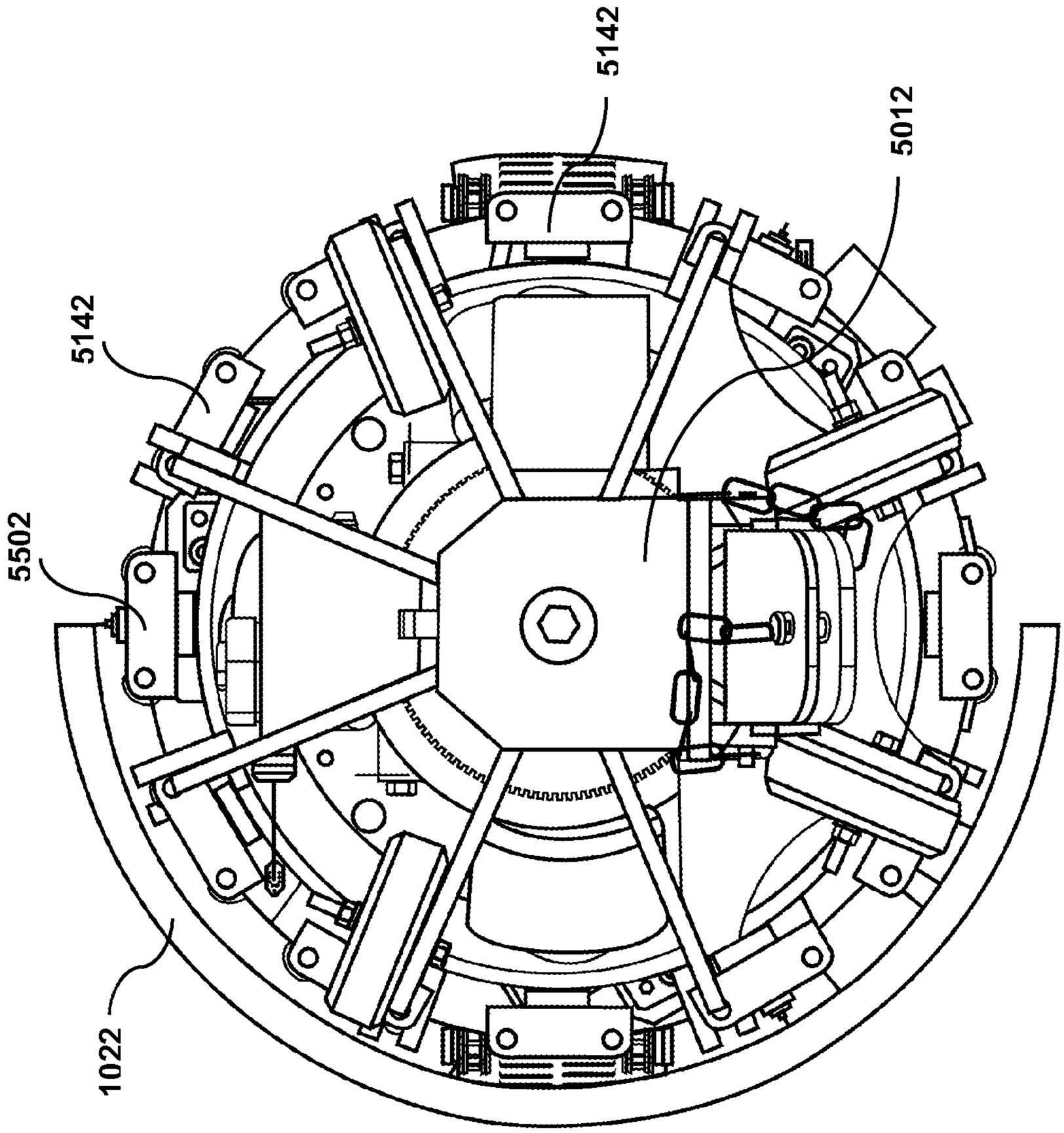


FIG. 35C

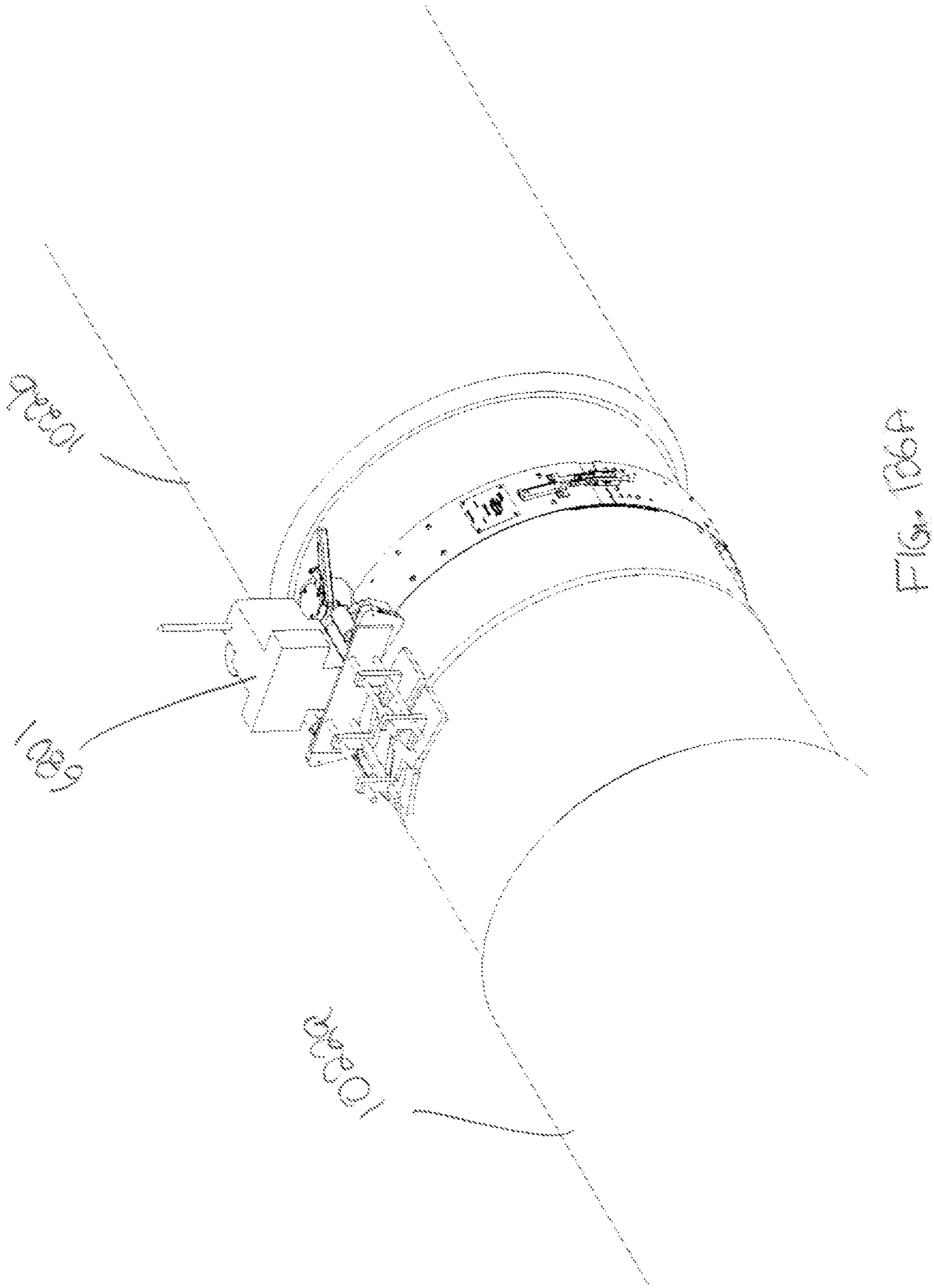


FIG. 10A

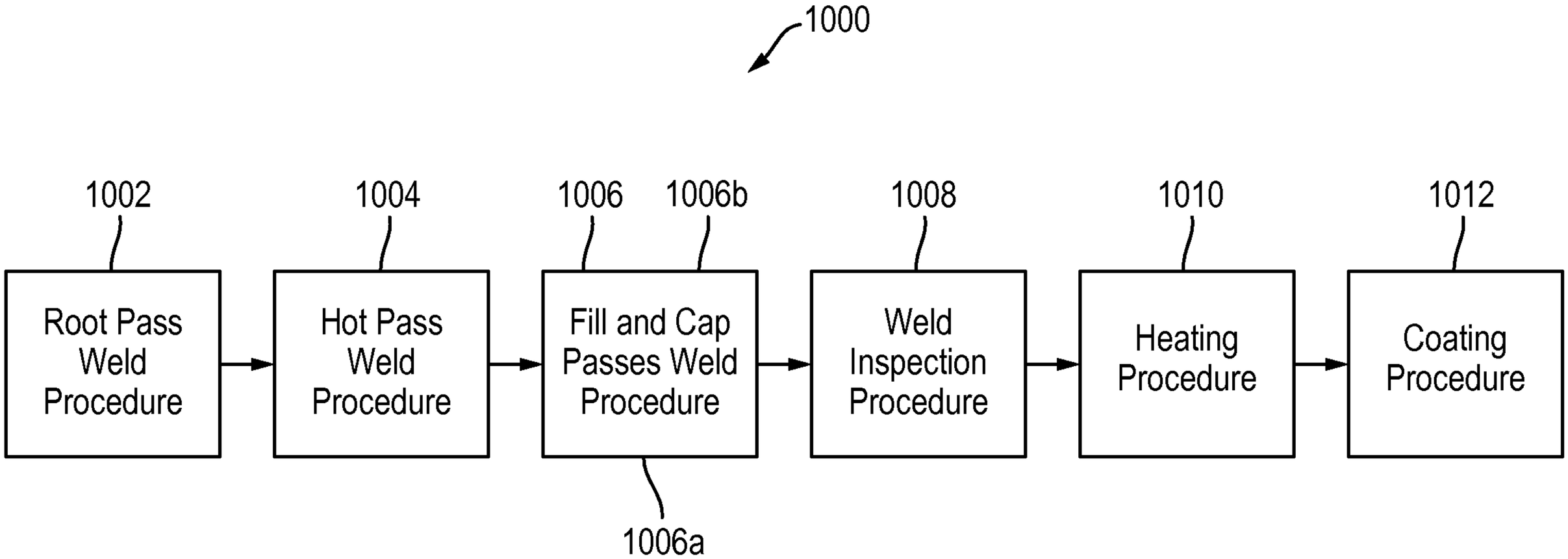

1000
1002
1004
1006
1006b
1008
1010
1012
Root Pass Weld Procedure
Hot Pass Weld Procedure
Fill and Cap Passes Weld Procedure
Weld Inspection Procedure
Heating Procedure
Coating Procedure
1006a

FIG. 1A